

Kaniasautit Uqayusragnikun



Kobuk Inupiat Junior Dictionary



KANIQSISAUTIT UQAYUSRAGNIKUN KOBUK IÑUPIAT JUNIOR DICTIONARY

Developed by the Staff of the
National Bilingual Materials Development Center
Rural Education
University of Alaska
2223 Spenard Road
Anchorage, Alaska 99503
Dr. Tupou L. Pulu, Director

Compiled by
Susan Sun
Florence Douglas
Minnie Gray
Hannah Loon
Angeline Newlin
Ruth Ramoth Sampson
Bertha Sheldon

Illustrated by
J. Leslie Boffa

This material was developed and reproduced with
funds provided by Grant G007805056, Title VII
ESEA. It has been reproduced in this form for field
testing only. All rights are reserved.

9/79/500

Although this publication was prepared pursuant to a grant from the Office of Health, Education and Welfare, Bilingual Education Department, no official endorsement should be inferred.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS



The National Bilingual Materials Development Center is indebted to Susan Sun, Florence Douglas, and Bertha Sheldon of Shungnak, Minnie Gray of Ambler, and Hannah Loon of Selawik for their work in making the original compilation of the entries for the Kobuk Iñupiat Junior Dictionary. Ruth Ramoth Sampson of Selawik and Angeline Newlin of Noorvik took on the tedious task of making new additions and editing the whole dictionary. Without the determination and devotion of these people, this work would not have been accomplished. It is, therefore, with deep appreciation that we say "Quyaanna," to all of these people. After two years of hard work, they have completed this dictionary project.

The Center would also like to express its most sincere gratitude to Edna MacLean and Larry Kaplan of the Alaska Native Language Center for their assistance in the proofreading of the final text. Their numerous suggestions for the improvement of the sample sentences and how to handle certain problems connected with entering some of the words in the Inupiaq language have been greatly appreciated. Edna MacLean has also given valuable suggestions for the introduction to this dictionary.

Although this dictionary is not a complete inventory of the words in the Inupiaq language, it is a good beginning. Hopefully, those who become proficient in the writing of Inupiaq will be inspired by this initial work to expand it into a more comprehensive book.

We have tried our best to make this work as error free as possible, but we know that mistakes will still be found. We would appreciate hearing about these mistakes from those who will have the opportunity to use this Junior Dictionary of Kobuk Inupiaq.

The Staff
National Bilingual Materials Development Center

INTRODUCTION



INTRODUCTION

Eskimos, who call themselves Iñupiat 'the real people', have lived in the Kobuk River area of Alaska for over ten thousand years. They speak a language, Iñupiaq, which is not limited to Alaska alone, but extends over the polar region across Canada to Greenland.

The Alaskan Iñupiaq language has four major dialects. These are the North Slope, the Malimiut, the Qawiarag, and the Bering Strait. Villages may be divided according to these four dialects in the following manner:

A. North Slope

Kaktovik (Barter Island), Nuiqsat, Barrow, Wainwright, Point Lay, Point Hope (a distinct subdialect of North Slope), Atkasuk, Anaktuvuk Pass (which has influences from North Slope and Malimiut), and Kivalina.

B. Malimiut

1. Northern Malimiut

a. Kobuk or Inland Variety

Kobuk, Ambler, Shungnak, Selawik, Noorvik, and Kiana

b. Kotzebue or Coastal Variety

Kotzebue, Noatak, Deering, and Buckland

C. Qawiarag

Teller, Nome, Mary's Igloo, Council, Golovin, White Mountain, Elim, Koyuk, Shaktoolik, and Unalakleet. (The village of Teller is listed again under the Bering Strait dialect. Another Eskimo language called Central Yup'ik is also used in Elim and Golovin.)

D. Bering Strait

King Island, Little Diomede, Shishmaref, Wales, Brevig Mission, and Teller

There are many subdialects within each major dialect of Iñupiaq. In fact, the speech in each village contains individual characteristics not shared by other villages. These differences, however, are not so great as to hamper communication among speakers of these various subdialects.

This junior dictionary is written for Northern Malimiut Iñupiaq, emphasizing the Kobuk or Inland variety. However, it can still be used

by other speakers of Malimiut Iñupiaq.

PRONUNCIATION GUIDE

The following phonemic inventory is for the Malimiut dialect of Iñupiaq:

VOWELS

	Front	Central	Back
High	i		u
Mid			
Low		a	

CONSONANTS

	Labials	Alveolars	Palatals	Velars	Uvulars	Glottals
Voiceless						
Stops	p	t	ch	k	q	'
Voiceless						
Fricatives	[f]	ɬ	ɬ s sr	[x]	[χ]	h
Voiced						
Fricatives	v	l	ɭ y	g	ğ	
Nasals	m	n	ɲ	ŋ	[ŋ]	

One can see from the charts above that the modern day Malimiut dialects have three vowels and twenty-one consonants. The symbols in brackets are not part of the alphabet (see page v). Iñupiaq vowels can be either long or short. Long vowels are written double and short vowels are written single. The length of a vowel can change the meaning of a word. See the following examples:

Long a, /aa/

amaq-	'to place a baby on one's back'
amaaq-	'to be carrying a baby on one's back'
aɣnat	'women'
aɣnaat	'his wife'

Long i, /ii/

siksrik	'one ground squirrel'
siksriik	'two ground squirrels'

Long u, /uu/

aɣun	'man'
aɣuun	'paddle'

Vowel diphthongs are also present in Iñupiaq and are written as

paired single vowels. See the following examples:

ai as in aiviq	'walrus'
ia as in qiaruq	'he is crying'
au as in auk	'blood'
ua as in quaq	'frozen meat or fish'
iu as in kiugaa	'he answered her'
ui as in uiga	'my husband'

In Malimiut Iñupiaq, a vowel flattening process has taken place causing pairs of diphthongs to be indistinguishable from each other:

au and ua both sound like /ō/ in the English words for oak and joke. Therefore, there is no difference in the pronunciation of the au and ua in the following words:

quaq	'frozen fish or meat'
qauq	'forehead'

iu is pronounced /ii/ as in the sound of the English word bee.

The vowels in the following words sound the same:

kiugaa	'he answered her'
iigaa	'he swallowed it'

ai and ia are pronounced /ey/ like the English word may.

Therefore, the diphthongs in the following words are pronounced the same:

aiyaa	'he fetched it'
igialaruq	'he is shouting'

ai and ia are also pronounced /æ/ when followed by q or ġ as in the English word bat. The diphthongs in the following words are pronounced exactly alike:

ipnaiq	'Dall sheep'
asriag	'berry'

There are two known cases where ai sounds like /ay/ as in the English word eye:

qagġaiñ	'come!'
apai	'too much'

There used to be a fourth vowel in Proto-Eskimo, the parent language from which modern day Iñupiaq has evolved. This fourth vowel was a mid central vowel, /ə/. In time, /ə/ changed to become more like the high front vowel /i/. These two vowels sound exactly alike today.

However, their presence within words can be easily identified for they affect surrounding sounds in certain predictable ways.

The /i/ sounds that were originally /ə/ undergo a change to /a/ in certain environments. Original /i/ sounds do not change vowel quality, but they cause palatalization of following alveolar consonants. In Kobuk Iñupiaq, alveolar consonants and velar consonants are palatalized following original /i/ sounds. The /i/ that comes from the original /ə/ sound is referred to as 'weak i'. The /i/ that comes from the original /i/ sound which causes palatalization and which does not change quality, is referred to as 'strong i'. A full discussion of the processes involving 'weak i' and 'strong i' is beyond the scope of the present work. The following, however, are a few examples of the sound changes involving 'weak i' and 'strong i':

1. Vowel Change

In comparing the singular and dual forms of nouns, one sees that final syllables containing 'weak i' in the singular form have /a/ in the dual. The 'strong i' sounds do not change their quality:

	Weak i	
	Singular	Dual
'house'	tupiq	tuppak
'eye'	iri	irrak
'mukluk'	kamik	kammak
	Strong i	
	Singular	Dual
'squirrel'	siksrik	siksriik
'ptarmigan'	aqargiq	aqargik
'dog'	qipmiq	qipmik

2. Consonant Palatalization

The /l/ in the postbase /-lu/ 'and' is palatalized to /ɭ/ following 'strong i'. The 'weak i' does not cause any change in the /l/:

	Weak i			
'house'	tupiq	+	lu	tupiɣlu
'eye'	iri	+	lu	irilu
'mukluk'	kamik	+	lu	kamiglu

		Strong i		
'squirrel'	siksrik	+	lu	siksriglu
'ptarmigan'	aqargiq	+	lu	aqargiglu
'dog'	qipmiq	+	lu	qipmiglu

The following chart summarizes the changes that take place in the palatalization process in Kobuk Iñupiaq:

Alveolars		Palatals		Velars
t	→	ch	←	k
l	→	ɭ	s → sr	
ɬ	→	ɭ	y ←	g
n	→	ɳ	←	ŋ

The arrows indicate the direction of change.

One thing to note about the chart of consonant phonemes at the beginning of this guide is that there are four symbols which are enclosed in brackets. The brackets indicate that the symbol is not used in the writing system and is not among the letters chosen to represent the sounds of Iñupiaq. Each of these sounds is written using the symbol immediately above or below it, or a combination of symbols as follows:

[f] is written v

[x] is written k or kh

[ʁ] is written q or qh or h

[ŋ] is written g

THE ALPHABET

The following symbols, illustrated by sample words, have been chosen to represent the sounds of Kobuk Iñupiaq. English words containing equivalent or similar sounds are also given. Where no equivalent sounds are found in English, no samples are given:

Letters	Iñupiaq Words	English Meanings	English Words
a	amiq	'skin'	<u>a</u> wake
ch	iñuich	'people'	wi <u>tch</u>
g	agiaq	'file'	
g	nigirug	'he is eating'	
h	ayahaaq	'string figure'	<u>h</u> ockey
i	ikirug	'it is burning'	<u>i</u> t
k	kataktug	'it is falling'	sk <u>i</u> ll (not <u>k</u> ill)

l	alappaa	'it is cold'	<u>l</u> ove
l	ilaga	'my relative'	mill <u>l</u> ion
l	iluaqtuq	'it is correct'	
l	siklaq	'pick axe'	
m	mannik	'egg'	<u>m</u> an
n	nuna	'land'	<u>n</u> ow
n	iñuk	'person'	on <u>n</u> ion
n	añun	'man'	sin <u>n</u>
p	putu	'hole'	spot (not pot)
q	qupak	'trimming'	
r	iri	'eye'	
s	sisuruq	'he is sliding'	<u>s</u> oon
sr	quviasruktuq	'he is happy'	
t	tal <u>t</u>	'door'	sto <u>r</u> e (not to <u>r</u> e)
u	ulu	'woman's knife'	put
v	kiviruq	'he is sinking'	<u>v</u> igor
y	qayaq	'kayak'	<u>y</u> es

DICTIONARY FORMAT

All entries in this dictionary are made alphabetically in English. The main words are entered on the left margin and the subentries are indented. The subentries consist of multiple meanings and specific examples or other words that are related to the main word. For example, the entry for bird has a number of specific bird names listed under it. These subentries are listed by numerals. Sample sentences using the words in context are provided for each entry.

No attempt was made to give the entries grammatical labels. One can easily detect, however, which words are nouns and which ones are verbs. Nouns usually have equivalents in Iñupiaq which are written on the same line as the main entry. They are also followed by the abbreviations dl. to indicate their dual forms, and pl. to indicate their plural forms. Verbs, on the other hand, are entered as stems with hyphen marks after them to show that they may not stand alone, but must be completed by verb endings.

There are two kinds of verb endings: the intransitive and the transitive. Intransitive verb endings show the person and number of the subject. That is, they show who is doing the action, and how many

are involved in doing it. The transitive verb endings show both person and number not only for the subject (the actor, or person(s) doing the action), but also for the object (the receiver of the action, or the person(s) or thing s being acted upon). See the following examples using the third person endings only:

Intransitive Verb Endings

niġi	'to eat'
niġiruq	'he is eating'
niġiruk	'they (two) are eating'
niġirut	'they (three or more) are eating'

Transitive Verb Endings (showing change in the number of the subject)

niġi	'to eat'
niġiyaa	'he is eating it'
niġiyaak	'they (two) are eating it'
niġiyaat	'they (three or more) are eating it'

Transitive Verb Endings (showing change in the number of the object)

sana-	'to carve'
sanagaa	'he is carving it'
sanagik	'he is carving them (two items)'
sanagai	'he is carving them (three or more items)'

Sample sentences with verbs in this dictionary are written using the third person singular. When the abbreviations dl. and pl. precede the verb forms for some entries, they indicate that the dual and plural forms respectively are also given. The number of ^{pl}object in these samples is very often singular; however, when the abbreviations dl.obj. and pl.obj. precede the entry, they indicate that the dual and the plural forms of the object are also given. The subject number will then remain unchanged.

This dictionary also contains a few Iñupiaq postbases. The postbases are meaningful units which are suffixed to nouns and verbs. Each postbase entry is preceded and followed by a hyphen. The first hyphen indicates that the postbase needs to be attached to a stem, or base word, and the second hyphen indicates that it needs an ending to make it complete. Whenever a postbase has as its first and ^{pl}second consonants any alveolar sounds, and in Kobuk Iñupiaq velar consonants too, alternate palatalized consonants are also listed. Plain alveolar

sounds occur with words which have the 'weak i' sounds in their final vowels. The palatal sounds occur with words containing 'strong i'. Although 'strong i' is not marked in this dictionary, one should still know why there are two forms listed for certain postbases.

Other markings that follow the postbase entry are notations in brackets which explain some things about the listed postbase. These markings are as follows:

[n-v] This means that the postbase is attached to a noun stem and the combined result is a verb stem.

[v-n] This means that the postbase is attached to a verb stem and the combined result is a noun stem.

[n-n] This means that the postbase is attached to a noun stem and the combined result remains a noun.

[v-v] This means that the postbase is attached to a verb stem and the combined result remains a verb.

Loan words are marked in two ways. Loan words from English are marked (Eng.), and loan words from Russian are marked (Russ.).

The Iñupiaq index at the end of the dictionary should assist the user in locating words easily. Not all words used in the dictionary are listed; however, an attempt was made to list all major words which could conceivably be used as main entries had the dictionary been made with Iñupiaq words as main entries instead of English.

There are many ways to make a dictionary. We feel, however, that the method used in this dictionary is one that will aid beginning students of Iñupiaq in becoming proficient in using the language. It should also be a great help to those who want to know how to spell words correctly in the Kobuk Iñupiaq dialect.

The Staff

National Bilingual Materials Development Center

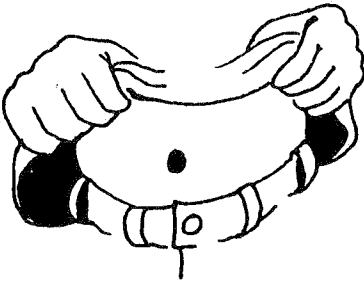
A

abandon

an abandoned person or thing
igitag, dl. igitak, pl.
igitat

They found an abandoned
child.
Igitag iyaalugruaq paqit-
kaat.

abdomen narraak



The child's abdomen is
aching.
Iyaalugruum narraak at-
niġñaqtuk.

2. the contents of the abdominal cavity ilu

Oh! The inside of my
abdomen is in pain.

Arii, iluga atniġñaqtuq.

able, can -tla- or -tla- after strong I [v-v]

to be able to do pitla- or
sutla-
he is able pitlaruq
she is able to talk or she
can talk uqatlaruq

Let him go, he is able.
Taamna aullaġli, pitlaruq.

He can do it.
Pitlagaa.

absent

to be absent, to not be
there piit-
she is absent piitchuq

She was absent during the
meeting.
Piitchuq katimakmata.

absentminded

to be absentminded, to have
a wandering mind, to be in a
daze alapyanaaq-

She is absentminded.
Alapyanaaqtuq.

accident

to have an accident -not
fatal- piyaqquluk-

She had an accident.
Piyaqquluktug.

2. to have a fatal accident piyaqquq-

he had a fatal accident
piyaqquqtug, dl. piyaqquq-
tuk, pl. piyaqquqtut

The man had a fatal car
accident.
Aqun piyaqquqtug aksrak-
tuġaqtuq.

accompany

to accompany or to be
accompanied piqasriq-

he is being accompanied
piqasriqsug, dl. piqasriq-
suk, pl. piqasriqsut

She is being accompanied by
her partner.
Piqasriqsug paatnaġmiñik.

she is accompanying him
piqasriġaa, dl. piqasriġaak,
pl. piqasriġaat

He is accompanying her to
Noorvik.
Piqasrigaa Nuurvinmun.

accuse

to accuse, blame someone
pasritñik-, pasri-

he is accusing someone
pasritñiktuq, dl. pasritñik-
tuk, Pl. pasritñiktut

She is accusing the man.
Pasritñiktuq aputmik.

he is accusing her
pasriyaa, dl. pasriyaak,
pl. pasriyaat

He is accusing the woman.
Pasriyaa aḡnaq.

ache

to be sore, to be aching, to
have pain -ḡḡu- or -ñḡu
after strong I

throat igḡiaq

She has a sore throat.
Igḡiannuruq.

side sanigaaq

He has a side pain.
Sanigannuruq.

arm taliq

After working hard, his arm
ached.
Savakpauraggaaghuni,
taliñḡuruq.

across

across there, visible,
covering a large area or
in motion agga

There are caribou across
there.
Agga tutut.

2. across there, visible, in a
limited area or not in
motion itcha

There are caribou across
there.
Itcha tutut.

3. the one across there,
visible, in a limited area
or not in motion ikña, dl.
ichiguak, pl. ichigua

Whose houses are those
across there?
Ichigua kisut tupiñich?

4. to be directly across from
something akiani

The man is sitting directly
across from the woman.
Aḡnam akiani aquppiruq aḡun.

add

to add ila-, ilalaaq-

it has been added to
ilalaaqtuq, dl. ilalaaqtuk,
pl. ilalaaqtut

The apples have had ten more
added to them.
Asriaqpaich ilalaaqtut
qulinik.

she adds to it ilagaa, dl.
ilagaak, pl. ilagaat

He adds ten more to the
apples.
Ilagai qulinik asriaqpaich.

2. to add an extension uuyu-

The woman added an extension
to the net she was making.
Aḡnam uuyagaa kuvriani
atlamik.

admonish see advise

to admonish, to advise
alḡaqsruq-

She is admonishing him.
Algaqsruḡaa.

adopt

to adopt a child tiguaq-

he adopted a child
tiguaqtuq, dl. tiguaqtuk,
pl. tiguaqtut

The couple adopted a boy.
Nuliaḡiik tiguaqtuk nu-
katpialugruaḡmik.

he has adopted her tigua-
ḡaa, dl. tiguaḡaak, pl.
tiguaḡaat

My mother has adopted a
baby.
Aanaa tiguaḡaa miḡaruuraq.

2. an adopted child or person
tiguaq, dl. tiguak, pl.
tiguat

The children are fond of
that adopted child.
Iyaalugruich nakuḡiḡaat
taamna tiguaq.

advice algaqsruun

His advice is good.
Algaqsruutaa nakuuruḡ.

advise

to advise algaqsruq-

She is advising him.
Algaqsruḡaa.
She advised him not to
smoke.
Algaqsruḡaa sikaḡaunḡitlugu.

2. to advise someone
algaqsru-

She is giving advice.
Algaqsruiruḡ.

He is giving advice to the
children.

Algaqsruiruḡ iyaalugruaḡ-
nik.

adze ulimaun, dl. ulimaunik,
pl. ulimaunit

An adze is used for wood
carving.
Qirunḡun ulimaun sanau-
tinaqtuḡ.

afflict

to be afflicted, sorrowful,
to grieve iḡuilliuḡ-

She grieved over the death
of her relative.
Iḡuilliuḡtuḡ ilani tuḡupman.

2. affliction, agony
iḡuilliuḡiḡ

She has experienced great
suffering.
Iḡuilliuḡiḡ apai apqusraa-
ḡaa.

afraid

to be afraid iqsi-

she is afraid iqsiruḡ, dl.
iqsiruk, pl. iqsirut.

He is afraid of the
drunkard.
Iqsiruḡ imiḡtuamik.

she is afraid of him
iqsigigaa, dl. iqsigigaak,
pl. iqsigigaat

He is afraid of my dog.
Iqsigigaa qipmiḡa.

agony

to be in agony, to be in in-
tense pain in body or mind,
to suffer nagliksaaḡ-

He is suffering.
Nagliksaaḡtuḡ.

aim

to aim, to focus, to set
something like a clock or

dial, to tune in on a
station, channel naluatit-,
nalautitchi-

He is aiming it.
He is focusing it.
Nalautitchirug.

He aims his rifle at the
caribou.
Nalautitchirug supputmiñik
tuttumun.

He aims it.
She focuses it.
He sets the dial.
Nalautitkaa.

My father aimed his gun
at the caribou.
Taataa nalautitkaa supputni
tuttumun.

2. to aim with a weapon or to
be ready to strike iiguti-

When he aimed at the
caribou, it ran away.
Iigutikmani, tuttu aul-
laqirug.

3. to aim with a rifle
nuvimmi-

He is aiming.
Nuvimmirug.

He is aiming at it.
Nuvimmiyaa.

air

air, atmosphere, weather
sila

The weather is nice.
Silagiksuq.

airplane tinmisuun, dl.
tinmisuutik, pl. tinmisuutit

The airplane landed at the
airport.
Tinmisuun mitchuq mirvinmun.

2. a small plane
tinmisuugauraq

3. a jet tinmisuutiqpak

alcohol

alcohol, intoxicating
beverage taannaq, dl.
taannaak, pl. taannaich

Liquor is bad.
Taannaq pigiitchuq.

alder

alder tree, rust colored dye
from alder bark nunaniak
dl. nunaniak, pl. nunania-
gich

They use alder bark to dye
skins.
Nunaniak kipirrutigiraḡigaat
ammiñun.

alive

to be alive -of an animal or
plant uuma-

it is alive uumarug, dl.
uumaruk, pl. uumarut

The plant is alive.
Nauriaq uumarug.

2. to be alive -of a human-
iñuu-

He is still alive.
Iñuusrugaaqtuq.

all

all of it or the whole
thing ilugaan

all of two things
iluqaaknik

all of three or more
things iluqaitñik

All of the people went to
the town.

Iluqatin iñuich nunaaqqi-
muktut.

I went to get all of them.
Iluqaitñik aigitka.

along

to be alongside, to be
parallel saniqaqliu-

is along side, is parallel
saniqaqliuruq, dl. saniqaq-
liuruk, pl. saniqaqliurut

The boys are running side by
side.

Añugaurat saniqaqliiikhutin
aqpaqsruqtut.

also sulì

The man took the dog, the
boy, and also the boat.
Añutim piyai qipmiġlu,
suluunlu sulì umiaq.

always ataramik

The river is always flowing.
Kuuk ataramik saġvaqtuq.

ammunition qaġrut

Where is my ammunition?
Qaġrutka naami?

ammunition case qaġruqaġvik
dl. qaġruqaġviik, pl. qaġru-
qaġviich

The ammunition case is
brown.
Qaġruqaġvik iliktauruq.

among akunġatni

located within something
akunġani

located in between

dl. akunġakni
located among
pl. akunġatni

He is standing among the
trees.

Akunġatni napaaqtut qi-
chaqtuq.

anchor kisaq, dl. kisak,
pl. kisat



The anchor is heavy.
Kisaq uqumaitchuq.

2. anchor of a trap or snare
sautaaq, dl. sautaak, pl.
sautaat

An anchor is used when
trapping.
Sautaaq atuġnaqtuq nanigiaq-
tuqtuni.

3. to anchor kisaq-

He is anchoring the boat.
Kisaġaa umiaq. or
Kisairuq umiamik.

and

and so, and then aasriiñ,
aasriiñ uvva, uvva aasriiñ

John went hunting and then
fishing.
Pamiuqtaq añuniagtuq añpu-
tinik aasriiñ niksiksugiaq-
huni sulì.

2. and also -used in an
additive sense, contrasts
with aasriiñ sulì

3. and -used in an additive sense, easily interchangeable with sulī- -lu

I have a house, a sled and a dog.

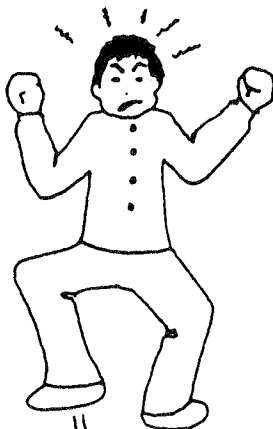
Piqagtuna tupigmiglu, qil-
giuraniglu sulī qipmimik.

angel -lit. one with wings-
israḡulik, dl. israḡullak,
pl. israḡulgich

An angel has white garments.
Israḡulik atnuḡaaqatūq qa-
tiqtaanik.

angry

to become angry uumitchak-



he has become angry, hurt,
disturbed uumitchaktūq, dl.
uumitchaktuk, pl. uumitchak-
tut

He became angry when they
fought with him.
Uumitchaktūq anuyakmatni.

2. to become angry at someone
or something uumitchauti-

He became angry at the
disobedient dog.
Uumitchautigaa qipmiq uqaq-
sigiilaq.

annoy

that which causes annoyance
uumiḡaq- or naḡinnaq-

His constant blabbering is
annoying.
Uqauraḡuitlaiḡha naḡinnaq-
tuq.

another

another one, different one
atla, dl. atlak, pl. atlat

You took a different one.
Atla taamna piḡiḡiḡ.

2. to be different, to be
another one atlau-

it is another one, it is a
different one atlauruq, dl.
atlauruk, pl. atlaurut

answer

to answer kiu-, kiusri-

he answered, he replied
kiusrirūq

He answered when she called
him.
Tuḡluḡmani kiusrirūq.

he answered him kiugaa,
dl. kiugaak, pl. kiugaat

He answered her when she
asked a question.
Kiugaa apiḡsruḡmani.

ant kiktūḡsralik, dl. kiktūḡ-
srallak, pl. kiktūḡsralgich

The ant is small.
Kiktūḡsralik mikirūq.

antlers -horns- nagrauk, dl.
nagrauk, pl. nagrauch

Antlers can be used as
sinkers on a net.
Nagrauch atuḡnaqtut kuvram
saatḡutaiḡun.

anxious

to be anxious to obtain, to
try hard to obtain kipigi-

he is anxious to get something kipigiruk, dl.
kipigiruk, pl. kipigirut

He was anxious to get more fish.
Qalulaagukhuni kipigiruk.

anus itiq, dl. ittak, pl.
itqich

The anus is where the bodily waste comes out.
Itiq annam annivigigaa.

any

any time qakugupayaaq,
sumipayaaq

Come any time you wish.
Qakugupayaaq aggiqña.

He can come at any time.
Sumipayaaq aggihiñauruk.

anyone kiñapayaaq
anything suapayaaq
anyplace nanipayaaq

appear

to appear, to become plain,
to come out into the open,
to become obvious sagviq-

it has appeared sagviqsuq,
dl. sagviqsuk, pl. sagviqsut

The sun has appeared from behind the cloud.
Sagviqsuq siqiñiq nuviyamiñ.

The woman took out her sewing kit from the bag.
Agnam sagvigaa immutviurani
ikpaatchauraqmiñiñ.

2. to appear, come into view
nui-

it has appeared nuiruk, dl.
nuiruk, pl. nuirut

The sun has appeared from behind the mountains.

Siqiñiq nuiruk iñgich ki-
luatniñ.

appendix uqsi, dl. uqsiik, pl.
uqsiich

The appendix is in the abdominal cavity.
Uqsi ilumi ittuq.

approach

to approach, to come near
galli-

it is approaching, it is coming near galliruk, dl.
galliruk, pl. gallirut

The hunter is approaching the caribou.
Aguniaqti galliruk tuttumun.

April -the month of the geese-
Tiñmirrat Tatqiat

Geese and ducks come during April.
Tiñmirrat aggiqagtut
Tiñmirrat Tatqiatni.

arch

to arch one's back qiviq-

She is arching her back.
Qiviqsuq.

Arch your back!
Qiviqiñ!

arctic fox qusrkhaaq, dl.
qusrkhaak, pl. qusrkhaat

The arctic fox is white.
Qusrkhaaq qatiqtuq.

arctic tern mitqutailaq,
dl. mitqutailak, pl.
mitqutailat

The arctic tern is flying.
Mitqutailaq tiñmiraqatag-
tuq.

argue

to argue, to give reasons
for or against something
uqavaaq-

They -2- are arguing.
Uqavaaqtuk.

2. to disagree verbally, to
argue nalaurrutingit-

They -2- have a verbal
disagreement.
Nalaurrutingitchuk.

3. he is argumentative, he is
difficult to talk down
qapiqtaililguruq, dl.
qapiqtaililguruk, pl.
qapiqtaililgurut

That person is argumen-
tative.
Taamna iñuk qapiqtaililgu-
ruq.

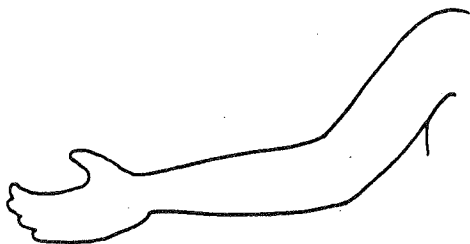
4. he is arguing heatedly
uqaalallapiaqtuq, dl.
uqaalallapiaqtuk, pl.
uqaalallapiaqtut

arise

to arise, to get out of bed,
to get up makit-

He got up early today.
Makinnaqiaqtuq uvluvak.

arm taliq, dl. tallik, pl.
tallich



My arm is hurting.
Taliqa atniqñaqtuq.

2. to break an arm talliaq-

he broke his arm talliaq-
tuq, dl. talliaqtuk, pl.
talliaqtut

The man fell and broke his
arm.
Anun katakhuni talliaqtuq.

armor anuyautnaq, dl. anu-
yautnak, pl. anuyautnat

The soldier put the armor
on.
Anuyautnaq anuyyiuqtim
atigaa.

army

an army of soldiers
anuyyiuqtit

around

around here maani

It is around here.
Maani ittuq.

2. to go around in a circle
kaivraaq-

She is going around and
around, spinning.
Kaivraaqtuq.

He is going all the way
around it.
Kaivraaḡaa.

arrive

to arrive, to reach tikit-

he has arrived tikitchuq,
dl. tikitchuk, pl. tikitchu

The dogteam racers have
arrived.
Uniaḡaqqautraqtuat ti-
kitchut.

He reached the village.
Tikitchaa nunaaqḡiq.

arrow

arrow; shell, bullet
qaḡruq, dl. qaḡruk, pl.
qaḡrut

The arrow is red.
Qaḡruq kaviqsaanuruq.

artery taqaqpak, dl. taqaq-
paak, pl. taqaqpaich

Blood travels through the
artery.
Taqaqpak augum igligvigigaa.

ascend

to ascend, climb, go up
mayuq-

he is ascending, climbing
mayuqtuq, dl. mayuqtuk,
pl. mayuqtut

He is climbing up the
ladder.
Mayuqtuq tutipqiñi.

ash agra

Ashes are left after some-
thing burns.
Agra ikniḡmiñ piraqtuq sut
ikipmagich.

ashtray sikaakuvik, dl. sika-
kuviik, pl. sikaakuviich

The ashtray smells bad.
Sikaakuvik tipituruq.

ask

to ask for something iniq-

he asked for something
iniqsuq, dl. iniqsuk, pl.
iniqsut

He asked for his food.
Iniqsuq niqiksraḡmiñik.

2. to ask a question apiqsruq-

he asked a question apiq-
sruqtuq, dl. apiqsruqtuk,
pl. apiqsruqtut

They asked for instructions.
Apiqsruqtuk suliksraḡmiknik.

he asked her apiqsruḡaa,
dl. apiqsruḡaak, pl. apiq-
sruḡaat

She asked him whether or not
he was leaving.
Apiqsruḡaa aullagñiaqmaḡaan.

ashamed



to be ashamed of, to feel
shame for kannugi-

he is ashamed of her
kannugigaa, dl. kannugigaak,
pl. kannugigaat

She is ashamed of his
exaggerated actions.
Pivaalḡakman kannugigaa.

at, on, in [close to speaker]

this one [e.g. box, chair,
confined area or person who
is aware of activity around
him] not in motion, visible
uumani, dl. ukunḡanni, pl.
ukunani

2. this one [boat, river,
train, airplane, area with-
out confines, or a person
who is not aware of activity
around him] lengthy or in
motion, visible marrumani,
dl. makunḡanni, pl. makunani

I will sit in this chair.

Uumani aquppiutami
aquppigisiruṅa.

I will stay with these
people.
Ukunani inniaqtuṅa.

He drowned in this river.
Marrumani kuunmi ipiruaq.

We net for fish in this
river.
Marrumani kuunmi
kuvraqtuṅuurugut.

attract

he is attracting caribou by
hollering tuvaqtuqtuq, dl.
tuvaqtuqtuk, pl. tuvaq-
tuqtut

As they were hunting cari-
bou, one person hollered and
made noises to attract the
caribou.
Tuttunniagamī iñuk aviumik-
huni tuvaqtuqtuq.

August-molting time, the
caribou loses velvet-
Amigaiqsivik

In the month of August, the
velvet on the antlers of
caribou peels off.
Amigaiqsivik tatqīq tikit-
man, tuttut nagrunich amii-
ḡagtut.

or August Tiṅṅivik lit.,
the time to fly away

aunt atchak

my aunt, father's sister
atchaga, dl. atchaaka, pl.
atchaatka

My father's sister is making
a parka.
Atchaga atikḡirug.

2. aunt ayaḡruksaaq

my aunt, mother's sister
ayaḡruksaaḡa, dl. ayaḡruk-
saaka, pl. ayaḡruksaatka

My mother's sister is makin
a fishnet.
Ayaḡruksaaḡa kuvrirug.

autumn see fall

autumn skin ukialliq, dl.
ukiallik, pl. ukiallich

The autumn skin is good for
mukluk bottoms.
Ukialliq amiq atuḡagiksug
kamignun.

awake

to be awake itquma-

he is awake itqumarug, dl.
itqumaruk, pl. itqumarut

He was awake all night.
Itqumarug unnuavak.

2. to be fully awake, alert
qiptait-

she is fully awake qip-
taitchuq, dl. qiptaitchuk,
pl. qiptaitchut

The child is fully awake,
not sleepy.
Qiptaitchuq iyaalugruaq.

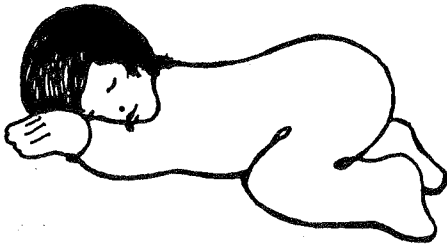
ax ipiḡautaq, dl. ipiḡautak,
pl. ipiḡautat

The ax is sharp.
Ipiḡautaq ipiktuḡ.

B

baby

baby, infant miġaruuraq,
dl. miġaruurak, pl. miġa-
ruurat



The infant is crying.
Miġaruuraq qiaruq.

2. baby paipiuraq [Eng.]

Her baby is cute.
Paipiurana ananġanuruq.

bachelor nuliagutlailaq,
dl. nuliagutlailak, pl.
nuliagutlailat

The bachelor stays alone.
Nuliagutlailaq kisimi it-
chuuruq.

2. bachelor, spinster ila-
qatnigutlailaq, dl. ila-
qatnigutlailak, pl. ila-
qatnigutlailat

The bachelor lives alone.
Ilaqatnigutlailaq iġuunia-
ġaqtuq kisimi.

back

upper back of human body
quliik

The child's upper back is
itchy.
Quliik iyaalugruam kumak-
sruktuk.

2. back of anything tunu, dl.
tunuk, pl. tunut

My back is hurting.
Tunuga atniġñaqtuq.

3. on a person's back; at the
back of tunuani, dl. tu-
nuakni, pl. tunuatni

The box is in back of the
house.
Suluun tupqum tunuani ittuq.

back -stern- aqu

it's stern aqua

Grab the stern of the boat!
Umiam aqua tigguuq!

backbone, spinal column
kiyipigaq, dl. kiyipikkak,
pl. kiyipikkat

The backbone is very strong.
Kiyipigaq saġġillapiaqtuq.

2. small of back -lumbar curve-
tapsiñiq, dl. tapsiññak, pl.
tapsiñgich

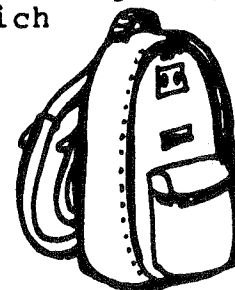
The small of my back is
hurting.
Tapsiñiġa atniġñaqtuq.

backpack

a load carried on the back
natmak

The load on my back is
heavy.
Natmaga uqumaitchuq.

2. a camping pack, backpack as
of canvas, nylon or seal-
skin; a packsack natmag-
vik, dl. natmagviik, pl.
natmagviich



My backpack is red.
Natmagviga kaviqsaanurug.

3. to backpack; to carry on
the back natmak- or
natmaktug-

he is carrying something on
his back; she is backpacking
natmaktug or natmaktugtug,
dl. natmaktugtuk, pl. nat-
maktugtut

My father is carrying food
on his back.
Taataga natmaktugtug niqi-
nik.

back there

back there behind, land-
wards, mountainwards; not
visible pamma

There is a fire back there.
Pamma pavani iki.

2. back there away from shore,
landwards, mountainwards,
visible, in motion or covers
a large area pavva

3. located back there in a
large visible area pavani,

located back there in an
area not visible pamani

My friend has a house back
there. -visible, distant-
Pavani uumaaga tupiqagtug.

bad

to be bad, evil pigiit-

he is bad, evil pigiitchug,
dl. pigiitchuk, pl. pigiit-
chut

The devil is evil.
Tuunqag pigiitchug.

Don't be bad.
Pigiitmiñak.

2. he did wrong, he did some-
thing bad, he sins killuq-
saqtug, dl. killuqsaqtuk,
pl. killuqsaqtut

He did wrong although he
tried not to.
Killuqsaqtug
piñgiññiuraññiallagmi.

bag puukataq, dl. puukatak,
pl. puukatat

My bag is lost.
Puukataga tammaqtug.

bail

to bail qalu-

she is bailing water
qaluruq, dl. qaluruk, pl.
qalurut

He is bailing water from the
boat.
Qaluruq imiñmik umiamiñ.

He is bailing it.
Qalugaa.

She is bailing the water
from the boat.
Qalugaa imiq umiamiñ.

Go and bail water out of the
boat!
Qallutyagun umiaq!

bait nañiaq, dl. nañiak, pl.
nañiat

Bait can be used on hooks.
Nañiaq atuñnaqtug niksinqñun.

bake

to bake, to cook in oven
samuunnaaq-

I cooked it in the oven.
Samuunnaaqtiqługu niq-
niagiga.

2. to bake, to cook in oven, to
roast argiq-

I cooked it in the oven.
or I roasted it.
Argiqługu niqniagiga.

She is baking the fish.
Argiqsuq qaluṃmik.

3. to bake bread qaqqi-

he is baking bread qaq-
qirug, dl. qaqqiruk, pl.
qaqqirut

My mother is baking bread
for sale.
Aanaga qaqqirug tuniak-
sranik.

baking powder puvlaksaun

Baking powder can be used
when baking muffins.
Puvlaksaun atuḡnaqtuq
iraurriuqtuni.

baking soda siigñaiyaun

I bought baking soda from
the store.
Siigñaiyautiksraqtuḡa tauḡ-
siḡñiagviṇmiñ.

baldpate duck uggihiq, dl.
uggiihik, pl. uggiihich

Baldpate is a duck.
Uggihiq tinṃiaḡruuruq.

The baldpate duck is good to
eat.
Uggihiq niḡiruni nakuuruq.

baleen suqqaq

The baleen is a part of the
whale.
Suqqaq ilaviñiḡigaa aḡviḡum.

ball aqsraaq, dl. aqsraak, pl.
aqsraat

The ball is big.
Aqsraaq aḡirug.

balloon puviḡaaq, dl. puvi-
ḡaak, pl. puviḡaat

Children like balloons.
Puviḡaat iyaalugruich pi-
suḡaich.

bandage mamitaksraq, dl. ma-
mitaksrak, pl. mamitaksrat

Do you have any bandages?
Mamitaksrautiqaqpich?

2. to bandage mamitaq-

He has bandaged himself.
Mamitaqtuq.

He bandaged himself in the
house.
Mamitaqtuq inṃiñun tupqum
iluani.

she is applying a bandage on
another mamitairuq

She is applying a bandage on
his arm.
Mamitairuq talianik.

he bandaged it mamitaḡaa,
dl. mamitaḡaak, pl. mami-
taḡaat

They bandaged his leg.
Mamitaḡaat niuḡa.

bark

tree bark amiḡaq, dl.
amiqqak, pl. amiqqat

Bark can be used for house
roofing.
Amiḡaq atuḡnaqtuq tupqum
qilaṇanun.

bark

to bark qiluk-

it is barking qiluktuq, dl.
qiluktuk, pl. qiluktut

The dog is barking because
he doesn't know the people.
Qipmiq qiluktuq atlayuaqhuni
iñuñnik.

barrel

a wooden barrel qattaḡruk,
dl. qattaḡruuk, pl. qattaḡ-
ruich

Barrels are good for storing
berries in.
Qattaḡruich asriaqagvigik-
sut.

bashful

to be bashful, shy
kanḡusruk-

he is bashful, self-con-
scious kanḡusruktuq, dl.
kanḡusruktuk, pl. kanḡu-
sruktut

She was bashful when he
spoke to her.
Kanḡusruktuq uqqaagig-
vigipmani.

basin

wash basin iḡḡuḡviuraq, dl.
iḡḡuḡviurak, pl. iḡḡuḡviurat

The wash basin is full.
Iḡḡuḡviuraq immaukkaqtuq.

basketball

to play basketball aqsrar-
riqi-, aqsraaq-

he is playing basketball
aqsrarriqiruk, dl. aqsrar-
riqiruk, pl. aqsrarriqirut
or aqsraaqtuq, dl. aqsraaq-
tuk, pl. aqsraaqtut

They are playing ball at
school.
Aqsraaqtut aglagvinmi.

2. basketball players aq-
sraaqtit, aqsrarriqirit

basket sled qilḡich

The length of the sled is
fourteen feet.
Qilḡich taktilaaqaqtut qulit
sisamat isigaksaḡniqtun.

bathe



to bathe, to wash, to take a
bath uvvaq-

She is bathing.
Uvvaqtuq.

He is bathing in the river.
Uvvaqtuq kuñmi.

2. to bathe, to wash, to take
a bath iḡḡuq-

She is bathing.
Iḡḡuqtuq.

She bathed when she got
dirty.
Iḡḡuqtuq puyatnami.

she is bathing or washing
him iḡḡuḡaa or uvvaḡaa

She is washing the child.
Uvvaḡaa iyaalugruaq.
or Iḡḡuḡaa iḷaalugruaq.

beach -lit., the edge of ocean-
tagium siñaa

There are lots of sea shells
on the beach.
Tagium siñaañi uviḷut iñu-
giaktut.

bead suḡauraq, dl. suḡaurak,
pl. suḡaurat

Beads make pretty trimming.
Sunaurat qupagiksut.

2. to work with beads, to do
beadwork sunaurriqi-

She is doing beadwork.
Sunaurriqirug.

My daughter is doing
beadwork.
Paniga sunaurriqirug.

beak

beak, bill siyyuuk, dl.
siyyuuk, pl. siyyuich

All birds have beaks.
Siyyuuk tiqmilupayaani
ittuk.

beam

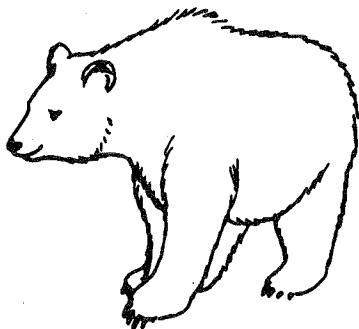
a beam or ray of light
gaumanig, dl. gaumannak,
pl. gaumanigich

I see a beam of light up
there.
Qaumanig pitcha tautukkiga.

bean nilignaq, dl. nilignak,
pl. nilignat

Beans are good to eat.
Nilignat nakuurut nigiruni.

bear



black bear iyyagrig, dl.
iyyagrik, pl. iyyagrich

The black bear is eating a
fish.
Iyyagrig nigirug qalunmik.

2. brown bear, grizzly bear
akla-q-, dl. aklak, pl.
aklat

The brown bear is big.
Akla anirug.

3. polar bear nanug, dl.
nannuk, pl. nannut

The white polar bear lives
in the ocean.
Qatigtaaq nanug iñuuniagaq-
tuq tagiumi.

The polar bear dived under
the ice.
Nanug nakkaqtug sikum
ataanun.

4. bear, black or brown
pisruktuag

beard umnich

The man's beard is long.
Anutim umni takirut.

2. to grow a beard ummi-

A man grows a beard on his
chin.
Anun ummiraqtug tavlumigun.

beat

to beat another in a con-
test, fight, etc., to win
from another akiili-

he beats him -in contest-
akiiliyaa, dl. akiiliyaak,
pl. akiiliyaat

My older brother beat the
man in a footrace.
Anigama akiiliyaa anun
aqpaliutraqamik.

He beats his opponent.
Igluni akiiliyaa.

2. to be beaten, to not win
akiilipchaq-

He is beaten.
Akiilipchaqtuq.

He got hurt, so he lost.
Atniqsiqhuni akiilipchaqtuq.

beaver aqu, dl. aquk, pl. aqut



The color of a beaver is brown.
Aqu qaaqaqtuq iliktamik.

2. beaver; beaver skin pałuq-
taq, dl. pałuqtak, pl.
pałuqtat

I'm going to tan my beaver
skins.
Pałuqtautitka qitummagnia-
gitka.

3. beaver dam iglu or saputit,
dl. igluk, pl. iglut

We saw a beaver dam.
Qiniqtugut aqum saputaiñik.

because takku

He is crying because he is
sad.
Qiaruq takku aliasrukhuni.

become

to become; to turn into
another form; to undergo

change; to metamorphize -as
in folktales- plus [q]luq
[n-n]
plus [q]luq is used with a
noun that ends in a 'q' or a
vowel plus [g]luq is used
with a noun that ends in a
'k'

wolf amaguq
She became a wolf.
Amaguquqtuq.

berry asriag
The flower became a berry.
Nauriuraq asriaguqtuq.

person iñuk
The bear turned into a human
being and spoke to him.
Akłam iñuguutiplugu uqağ-
vigigaa.

bed siñigviich

The bed is high.
Siñigviich kiñiktut.

bee see bumble bee

beetle kiñmayuk, dl. kiñ-
mayuuk, pl. kiñmayuich

The beetle bites.
Kiñmayuk kigisisuuruq.

2. beetle aviññaurayuuq, dl.
aviññaurayuuk, pl. aviñ-
ñaurayuut

This black beetle emits a
foul odor when crushed.
Aviññaurayuuq aagqaanuruq
qaaqtiqtuni.

3. stag beetle putuguqsiu-
ğayuk, dl. putuguqsiuğayyuk,
pl. putuguqsiuğayuich

The water has stag beetles
in it.
Imiq putuguqsiuğayuqaqtuq.

before it sivuani, dl. si-
vuakni, pl. sivuatni

I entered the house before
the dog caught me.
Sivuanī qipmim aṇugaluq-
titnaṇa isiqtiqtuṇa
tupigmun.

beg

to beg, to ask for earnestly
inīula-

he is begging inīularuq,
dl. inīularuk, pl. inīularut

The child is begging for
sweets.
Iyaalugruaq inīularuq siig-
ṇaḡtaanik.

begin

to begin, to start aullaq-
niu-

he is beginning, he is
starting or he has started
aullaqniuruq

She has started to make the
net.
Kuvramik aullaqniuruq.

he is starting on it, she
is beginning to work on it
aullaqniugaa

He has begun working on the
house that he is building.
Aullaqniugaa tuppiani.

2. to begin an action, e.g. to
eat israguti-

He is beginning the action.
Isragutiruuq.

She is beginning to eat
before the others.
Isragutiruuq sivuatni atlat.

behind

behind it aquani, dl.
aquakni, pl. aquatni

Your boat is traveling
behind hers.
Umian igliqtuq aquagun
umiaṇan.

2. to stay behind while others
go out pai-

stays behind, stays home
pairuq, dl. pairuk, pl.
pairut

My daughter stayed home
while I went berry picking.
Paniuraḡa pairuq aullaḡsru-
ḡiaḡama.

My son stays behind.
Igṇiḡa pairuq. or
Igṇiḡa paiyugaaqtuq.

3. behind him, her, it tu-
nuani, dl. tunuakni, pl.
tunuatni

There it is behind her.
Taiṇṇa tunuani ittuq.

4. behind a house, tent, build-
ing structure kiluani, dl.
kiluakni, pl. kiluatni

It is located behind the
house.
Tupquṇ kiluani ittuq.

believe

to believe ukpiq-, ukpiḡi-

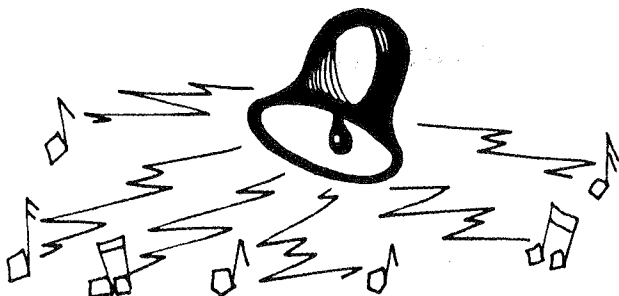
she believes/believed uk-
piqtuq, dl. ukpiqtuk, pl.
ukpiqtut

He believes the story.
Ukpiqtuq unipchaamik.

she believes/believed him
ukpiḡigaa, dl. ukpiḡigaak,
pl. ukpiḡigaat

She believed him when he
told the story.
Ukpiḡigaa unipchaaqman.

bell kasraun, akuḡluk, or
aviḷuḡtaun dl. kasrautik,
pl. kasrautit



The bell is ringing.
Kasraun kasraktuḡ. -K-
or Akuḡluk akuḡluktuḡ. -Nv-
or Aviḷuḡtaun aviḷuḡtaqtuḡ.
-Sl.-

below

below it ataani, dl.
ataakni, pl. ataatni

It is below the table.
Niḡḡiviich ataatni ittuḡ.

belt

belt tapsi, dl. tapsik pl.
tapsich

The color of the man's belt
is black.
Aḡutim tapsia qiḡḡiḡtaa-
ḡuruḡ.

beluga sisuaḡ -see whale-

bench

a bench along the wall
-traditional- iḡliḡ, dl.
iḡlik, pl. iḡliḡich

Sit down on the bench along
the wall.
Iḡlimun aquvittin.

2. a wooden bench unaḡsiḡ
aquppiuraagvik, dl. unaḡsik
aquppiuraagviik, pl. unaḡ-
sich aquppiuraagviich

I sat down on the wooden
bench.
Aquvittuḡa unaḡsimun aqup-
piuraagvinmun.

bend

to bend piḡit-

beneath see below

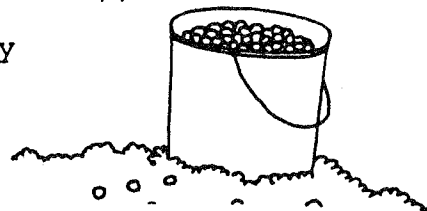
benefit

to benefit from something
ikayuusriaḡagviḡaḡ-

he benefited ikayuusriaḡag-
viḡaḡtuḡ, dl. ikayuusriaḡag-
viḡaḡtuk, pl. ikayuusriaḡag-
viḡaḡtut

I benefited from the lesson.
Ikayuusriaḡagvigigiga taamna
illiksaḡ. or Ikayuusriaḡag-
tuḡa illiksaamiñ.

berry



berry, fruit asriaḡ, dl.
asriak, pl. asriat

Berries are good to eat.
Asriat niḡiruni nakuurut.

2. bearberry -Arctostaphylos
alpina- tinnik, dl.
tinniik, pl. tinniich

The bearberry is thick when
chewed.

Tinnik kiniḡtuḡ niḡiruni.

3. bearberry -Arctostaphylos
alpina- kavlaḡ, dl.
kavlak, pl. kavlat

The bearberry is bigger than
the blackberry.

Kavlaḡ aḡitluktuḡ paungamiñ.

4. blueberry asriavik, dl.
asriaviik, pl. asriaviich

The blueberry ripened.
Asriavik pinnguqtuq.

5. juniper berry tulukkam
asriag, dl. tulukkam asriak,
pl. tulukkam asriat

Juniper berries can be used
for medicine.
Tulukkam asriag mairisaut-
laruq.

There are lots of juniper
berries on the hill.
Tulukkam asriat iñugiaktut
ikpigaami.

6. red currant niviññaqutaq,
dl. niviññaqutak, pl.
niviññaqutat

A red currant is a berry and
it is good to eat.
Niviññaqutaq asrianguruq suli
nigiruni nakuuruq.

7. salmonberry, cloudberry
aqpik, dl. aqpiik, pl.
aqpiich

The salmonberry is orange
when it is ripe.
Aqpik pinnguqami kaviaqtaa-
nusruuruq.

8. crowberry, blackberry
paungaq, dl. paungak,
pl. paungat

He went to pick crowberries.
Paungiaqtuq.

9. wild strawberry ivgum
asriag, dl. ivgum asriak,
pl. ivgum asriat

Wild strawberries are
delicious.
Ivgum asriat nakuurut
nigiruni.

10. rose hip berry igrunnaq,
dl. igrunnak, pl. igrunnat

A rose hip berry is red.
Igrunnaq kaviqsaanuruq.

11. trailing raspberry tuun-
gaum asriag, dl. tuungaum
asriak, pl. tuungaum asriat

12. to pick berries
aullaqsruq-

She is picking berries.
Aullaqsruñiaqtuq.

She went berrypicking.
Aullaqsruñiaqtuq.

better

to be better nakuutluk-

It is better.
Nakuutluktuq.

That one is better.
Nakuutluktuq taamna.

beyond

beyond it unataani, dl.
unataakni, pl. unataatni

What is beyond the sky?
Unataani qilaum sua itpa?

2. beyond reach ayuñnaq-

It is beyond his reach.
Ayuñaa taamna.
or Ayuñnaqtuq.

big

to be big anj-

It is big.
Anjruq.

The ball is big.
Aqsraaq anjruq.

2. to be big, to be large
plus qpak-, plus pak-

a big house tupiqpak
 a big spoon aluutaqpak
 a big person iñukpak
 a big ulu uluqpak

He is a big man.
 Iñukpauruq.

bile sunaq

The bile of the pike can be
 eaten like a sauce.
 Siulgum sunaḡa avuginaqtuḡ
 niḡiruni.

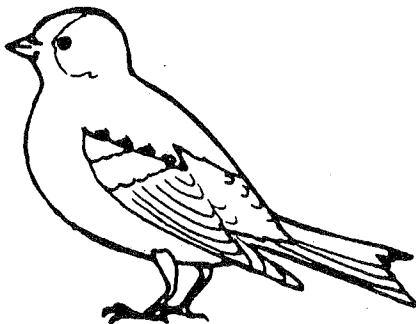
binoculars, goggles iriḡruak

Give me the binoculars.
 Iriḡruak gaitkik uvamnun.

birch basket, berry bucket
 aimmaq, dl. aimmaak, pl.
 aimmaich

The basket is used for pick-
 ing berries.
 Aimmaq aullaḡsruḡniutnauruḡ.

bird



a small bird tinmiuraḡ, dl.
 tinmiurak, pl. tinmiurat

Birds are pleasant to hear.
 Tinmiurat naalaktuagḡnaqtut.

2. water ouzel aanaruum
 kiviruḡ

3. savaanah sparrow akit-
 chiasrkhaḡ or akitchiaksraḡ

4. fox sparrow ikliḡvik

5. yellow wagtail
 iksriktaayuḡ

6. robin kanayuuraḡ

7. horned lark nagrulik

8. belted kingfisher
 nukuutchiḡ

9. Gambel's or white-crowned
 sparrow nunḡaqtuaḡruk

10. gray-cheeked thrush piigaaḡ

11. tree sparrow
 pisiḡpisiḡpiisrkhaḡ

12. Alaska longspur
 putukkiuḡuk

13. Smith's longspur
 putukkiuḡukpak

14. pine grosbeak qayuuttaaḡ

15. golden-crowned sparrow
 qianaratuuḡ

16. common redpoll saksakiuraḡ

17. myrtle warbler
 siḡaluksiugauraḡ

18. whimbrel siuttuvak

19. Arctic or yellow warbler
 sunaḡpaluktunḡ

20. varied thrush siḡutluluuḡ

21. Bohemian waxwing
 suluktatchialik

22. swallow tulugagḡnauraḡ

23. lesser yellow legs tinmiam
 qipmia

24. wheatear tinmiaḡpauraḡ

25. flicker tuuyusrugruk

26. chickadee misiḡqaaḡauraḡ,
 misiḡqaaḡaḡ, iknisaiḡaḡ

birth

to give birth iḡñi-

she has given birth -she has
had a baby- iḡñiruaq, dl.
iḡñiruk, pl. iḡñirut

She has given birth to a
baby boy.
Iḡñiruaq aḡutmik.

2. afterbirth, placenta al-
ḡaaq, dl. alḡaak, pl. alḡaat
3. the time or place of birth,
birthday annivik

His birthday is in May.
Siku iḡvinmi anniviqatuaq.

birthday



to have a birthday
annivilit-

it is her birthday anni-
vilitchuaq, dl. annivilit-
chuk, pl. annivilitchut

Have a happy birthday.
Quvianaḡli anniviliḡhiñ.

It is good that it is your
birthday.
Anniviliḡlutaqutin.

biscuit qaqquq, dl. qaqquk,
pl. qaqqut

The biscuit is good to eat.
Qaqquq niḡiruni nakuuruq.

bit

the bit of a drill sikuq,
dl. sikkuk, pl. sikkut

The drill bit is not heavy.
Niuḡautmun sikuq uqitchuaq.

bite

to take a bite of, to bite
kigisi-, kigi-

he has taken a bite of it
kigisiruaq, dl. kigisiruk,
pl. kigisirut

He has taken a bite of the
bread.
Kigisiruaq qaqqiamiñ.

he bites it kigiyaq, dl.
kigiyaak, pl. kigiyaat

The child has bitten the
baby's finger.
Iyaalugruam kigiliḡaa
paipiuram argaḡa.

2. to bite incessantly, to chew
on kinmaḡ-

he is biting on something
kinmaḡtuaq, dl. kinmaḡtuk,
pl. kinmaḡtut

She is chewing on her
fingernail.
Kinmaḡtuaq kukiḡmiñik.

3. to bite -of a dog, animal-
ugiaq-

it bit her ugiagaq, dl.
ugiagaak, pl. ugiagaat

The dog bit him.
Qipmim ugiagaq.

4. to be bitten by an animal
ugiaqtit-

he was bitten ugiagtittuaq,
dl. ugiagtittuk, pl. ugiag-
tittut

Don't get bitten now!
Ugiaqtinniaqnak!

bitter

to taste sour, to taste
bitter, to taste of bile
sunagnit-

it is bitter sunagnitchuq,
dl. sunagnitchuk, pl. su-
nagnitchut

The unripe berry is bitter.
Sunagnitchuq quviqti.

The water is bitter.
Imiq sunagnitchuq.

black qigñiqtaaq, dl. qig-
ñiqtaak, pl. qigñiqtaat

2. to be black qigñiq-

it is black qigñiqtuq, dl.
qigñiqtuk, pl. qigñiqtut

The raven is black.
Tulugaq qigñiqtuq.

blackbird

rusty blackbird tulukkam
ittuq, dl. tulukkam ittuk,
pl. tulukkam ittut

The rusty blackbird is
smaller than a raven.
Tulukkam ittuq mikitluktug
tulukkamiñ.

blackfish iluuqiñiq, dl. iluu-
qiññak, pl. iluuqiñgich

The blackfish lives in the
water.
Iluuqiñiq imigmi itchuuruq.

blame

to use as an excuse, to
blame something for a reason
patchisigi-

he blames him, he uses it as

an excuse patchisigigaa,
dl. patchisigigaak, pl. pat-
chisigigaat

The man blames him for
taking his tools.
Añutim patchisigigaa
piñiplugich savalgutini.

blanket

cover, blanket ulitchiaq,
dl. ulitchiak, pl. ulitchiat

A blanket is used when one
sleeps.
Siñiktuni ulitchiaq atuğ-
naqtug.

blanket toss

blanket used for blanket
tossing nalukataq

to blanket toss nalukataq -

he is being tossed na-
lukataqtug, dl. nalukataq-
tuk, pl. nalukataqtut

My sister blanket tossed on
the blanket during the
Fourth of July celebration.
Aniqatiga nalukataqtug
Fourth of July-qmata.

blaspheme

to blaspheme, put a curse on
someone uqagniğluk-

he is blaspheming uqagniğ-
luktug, dl. uqagniğluktuk,
pl. uqagniğluktut

The man is speaking blas-
phemy to his friends.
Añun uqagniğluktug ilau-
rağmiñun.

bleed

to bleed aunaagsruq-

he is bleeding aunaag-
sruqtuq, dl. aunaagsruqtuk,
pl. aunaagsruqtut

My wound is bleeding.
Killiga aunaagsruqtuq.

blessing

blessing -passing of power
from a shaman to his dis-
ciple- pilium

blind

to be blind ayau-

he is blind ayauruq, dl.
ayauruk, pl. ayaurut

The old lady is blind.
Aaquaksraatchiaq ayauruq.

2. to lose one's sight
qiñitlaiq-

he became blind qiñitlaiq-
suq, dl. qiñitlaiqsuk, pl.
qiñitlaiqsut

My mother became blind when
she hurt her eyes.
Aanaga qiñitlaiqsuq atniqami
irranmigun.

3. to be blind qiñitlait-

She is blind.
Qiñitlaitchuq.

My grandfather is blind.
Taataga qiñitlaitchuq.

blink

to blink sikungipaktaq-

she is blinking sikungipak-
taqtuq, dl. sikungipaktaq-
tuk, pl. sikungipaktaqtut

The lights are blinking on
the tree.
Sikungipaktaqtut nanini
napaaqtum.

blizzard

for there to be a blizzard
anniq-

It is stormy. There is a
blizzard.
Anniqsuq.

block and tackle kiyipigaurat

A block and tackle pulls
heavy objects.
Kiyipigaurat nuqitchiraqtut
uqumailanik.

block

to be blocking the way, to
be in the way avriaqutau-

it is blocking the way, it
is in the way avriaqutau-
ruq, dl. avriaqutauruk, pl.
avriaqutaurut

The puppy is in the way.
Qipmiuraq avriaqutauruq.

blood auk, dl. auk, pl. augich

The blood is red.
Auk kaviqsuq.

Blood flows through the
veins.
Auk igliguuruq taqqatigun.

blood vessel taqaq, dl. taqqak, pl. taqat

People have blood vessels.
Iñuich taqaqaqtut.

blow

to blow, to blow out supi-

He blew out the candle.
Supillakkaa kialuuraq.

2. to blow repeatedly supumik-

He is blowing into the air-
hole of a woodstove.
Supumiksuk supluaqtuḡvikun.

3. a blowhole suppuqtaġvik,
dl. suppuqtaġviik, pl. sup-
puqtaġviich

The whale breathes through
his blowhole.

Aġviq aniġsaġuuruq
suppuqtaġvinmigon.

blubber

blubber nutaġġiñġaq

Some people eat unrendered
blubber.

Iñuich ilaġich nutaġġiñ-
ġaqtuġuuruq.

2. rendered blubber strips in
oil uqsruġaq, dl. uqsruq-
qak, pl. uqsruqqat

I want some rendered
blubber.
Uqsruġaġuktuna.

3. blubber strips aged in seal
skin poke or whale meat
mixed with blubber and whole
blood and aged for taste
mikigaq, dl. mikikkak, pl.
mikikkat

Point Hope people make
mikigaq.
Tikiġaġmiut mikigaliuġaqtut.

blue

the color blue, something
blue uquaġtaaq, dl.
uquaġtaak, pl. uquaġtaat

to be blue uquaġ-

it is blue uquaġtuq, dl.
uquaġtuk, pl. uquaġtut

The cloth is blue.
Nukiġhaaq uquaġtuq.
or Ukiġhaaq uquaġtuq.

blush

to blush from modesty, shy-

ness or confusion kaviġ-
luksi-

She is blushing.
Kaviġluksiruq.

2. to blush from embarrassment,
to look embarrassed kigiña-
ġiiliq-

He is blushing from embar-
rassment kigiñaġiiliqsuq,
dl. kigiñaġiiliqsuk, pl.
kigiñaġiiliqsut

She is blushing with embar-
rassment.
Kigiñaġiiliqsuq kannusruliq-
huni.

boast

to be boastful kamasraaq-

he is boastful kamasraaq-
tuq, dl. kamasraaqtuk, pl.
kamasraaqtut

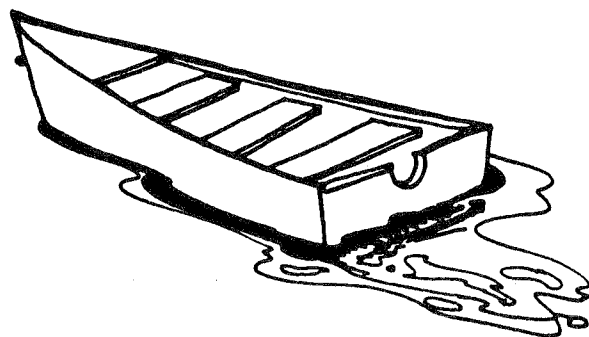
The man is boastful.
Anun kamasraaqtuq.

2. to boast, to brag uqavik-

she is boasting, she is
bragging uqaviksuq

She is boasting of her new
house.
Uqaviksuq tupitchiaqami.

boat umiaq, dl. umiak, pl.
umiat



The boat stays in the water during the summer.
Umiaq imiġmi itchuuruq auragmi.

body timi, dl. timik, pl. timit

The person's body is in pain.
Iñuum timaa atniġñaqtuq.

It is not good when one's body is aching.
Nakuungitchuq timi una atniġñaqman.

2. body hair, pubic hair mitquq, dl. mitquk, pl. mitqut
see also feather, hair

The body is hairy.
Timi mitquuruq.

boil

sore ayuaq, dl. ayuak, pl. ayuat

A boil is painful.
Ayuaq atniġñaqtuq.

2. to boil food iga-

she is boiling meat or fish
igaapiaqtuq, dl. igaapiaqtuk, pl. igaapiaqtut

She is boiling food.
Igaruq.

He is boiling fish.
Igaruq qaluṃmik.

She is boiling fish for lunch.
Igaapiaqtuq qaluṃmik ailil-gutaksramik.

3. to boil qalat-

It is boiling.
Qalattuq.

Your soup is boiling.
Imigaurriugan qalattuq.

She boils it.
Qalatitkaa.

bola qilamitautit

In the old days, they hunted with bolas.
Taimani qilamitautinik anu-niaġagtut.

bold

to be bold -to be sure of not being refused, to freely help oneself to another's things- attaqsrangit-, attaqsrait-

he is bold attaqsrangitchuq, dl. attaqsrangitchuk, pl. attaqsrangitchut

The man is bold.
Aṃun attaqsraitchuq.

bone sauniq, dl. saunnak, pl. saungich

A moose also has bones.
Tiniikaq sauniqaqmiuq.

2. bone end isivluk, dl. isivluuk, pl. isivluich

Bone ends are ground and oil is obtained from them.
Isivluich kaunnaqtut aasrii puiññivigiplugich.

3. a sled runner piece made of bone, used in traditional times agluviñiq, dl. agluviññak, pl. agluviñgich

A piece of the sled runner has broken.
Qilgiñun agluviñiq navinñiq-suq.

book makpiġaat

Books are to be read.
Makpiġaat agliqiaksraurut.

2. to look at a book, thumb through a book makpiġaaq-

The child is looking at books.
Iyaalugruaq makpiġaaqtua-
ġuraagtuaq.

boot -Eskimo boot, mukluk-
kamik, dl. kammak, pl.
kamnich see also sole

One mukluk is very big.
Kamik atausriq aŋiġallaktuaq.

2. factory made boot, ready
made boot sakpakiq, dl.
sakpakiik, pl. sakpakiich

My boot has a hole in it.
Sakpakiġa allaqaqtuaq.

3. mukluk with ugruk soles
ugrulik, dl. ugrullak, pl.
ugrulgich

Hard bottom mukluks with
ugruk soles are used in
warmer weather.
Ugrullak atuġnaqtuk itrait-
man.

4. soft-soled mukluks iliġ-
nilik, dl. iliġnillak,
pl. iliġnilgich see also
caribou

5. boot upper, mukluk upper,
-lit. body- timi, dl.
timik, pl. timit

The upper body of the mukluk
is made out of caribou
leggings.
Kamnum timaa tuttum niut-
chiaġaŋiŋ iŋiġsimaruq.

6. mukluk ankle strap, boot
lace, shoelace siŋiq, dl.
siŋjik, pl. siŋnich

Some mukluk ankle straps are
white.
Ilaŋich kamnich siŋiŋich
qatiqtut.

7. fancy mukluk trim quli, dl.
qulik, pl. qulit

The fancy trim on the mukluk
is pretty.
Kamnum qulaa piŋŋaġnaqtuaq.

8. mukluk fur trim qulipak,
dl. qulipaak, pl. qulipaich

The fur trim is brown.
Qulipak iliktauruq.

borrow

to borrow attaqsi-

he has borrowed something
attaqsiruaq, dl. attaqsiruk,
pl. attaqsirut

The woman has borrowed a
skin scraper.
Aġnaq attaqsiruaq ichuutmik.

2. to borrow atauksraq-

he has borrowed something
atauksraqtuaq, dl. atauk-
sraqtuk, pl. atauksraqtut

She has borrowed my washtub.
Atauksraqtuaq iġġuġvimŋik.

3. to borrow simmiliaksraq-

Go and borrow some coffee.
Simmiliaksriallaktiġiŋ
kuukpiamik.

both

you both, they both
iluqatik

we both, both of us
iluqanuk

both of them iluqaaknik

Get both of them.
Iluqaaknik pikkik.

2. both sides saniqqak

The person's sides are
aching.

Saniqqak iñuum iḡluktun at-niḡnaqtuk.

bother

to bother ilaksia-

she is bothering him
ilaksiagaa, dl. ilaksia-
gaak, pl. ilaksiagaat

She is bothering the one who
was listening.
Ilaksiagaa naalaḡniruaq.

Don't bother her.
Ilaksianagu.

bottom

the bottom one atliq, dl.
atliik, pl. atliich

The cache at the bottom is
filled with food.
Atliq siḡluuraq immaukkaq-
tuq.

2. the bottom of a body of
water, boat, jar or any
container; floor natiq

it's bottom, floor natqa

The bottom of the lake is
muddy.
Narvam natqa isruqtuq.

bow for hunting qiluiññaq, dl.
qiluiññaak, pl. qiluiññaich

The man is making a bow.
Aḡun qiluiññaaliruq.

2. arrow qaḡrupiaq, dl.
qaḡrupiak, pl. qaḡrupiat

The bow has arrows.
Qiluiññaq qaḡrupiaqaqtuq.

3. arrow pouch siksisaq

Arrow pouches were made of
skin.
Siksisat piḡluḡuunikkanich
iliḡniḡmiñ.

bow

to bow punḡa-

she is bowing, he is bending
low punḡaruq, dl. punḡaruk,
pl. punḡarut

The man is bowing low while
going towards the animal.
Aḡun punḡaruq pisrullaḡmi
aḡḡutim tunḡaanun.

2. to bow down, to bow one's
head sikit-

he bends over, he bows down
sikittuq

Japanese bow in greeting.
Yaapaniit sikitchuurut
qiñḡuti'amin.

bowl piḡaluuraq, dl. piḡa-
luurak, pl. piḡaluurat

A bowl is a little deep
dish.
Piḡaluuraq, ilḡuaḡiksauraq
puggutaq.

box suluun, dl. suluutik, pl.
suluutit

The box is smelly.
Suluun tipituruq.

2. to box qakiq-

to punch qakiqsaq-

she boxed him qakiḡaa, dl.
qakiḡaak, pl. qakiḡaat

He boxed the man.
Qakiḡaa aḡun.

2. to have a boxing match
qakiqtautraq-

a professional boxer
qakiqtautraqti

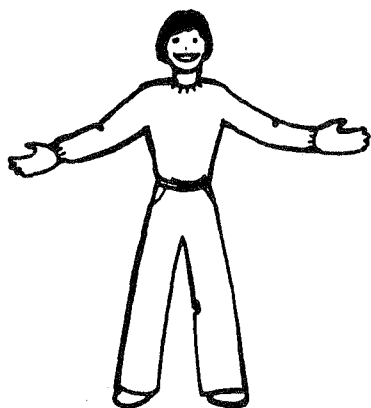
The boxers will have a
boxing match.

Qakiqtautraqtik qakiq-
tautraqniaqtuk.

boy anugauraq -lit., small
man- dl. anugaurak, pl.
anugaurat

The boy is smaller than a
man.
Anugauraq mikitluktuq
anutmiñ.

2. boy nukatpiaḡruk, dl.
nukatpiaḡruuk, pl. nukat-
piaḡruich



The boy is talking to the
girl.
Nukatpiaḡruk uqaqtuq aḡ-
nauramun.

3. small boy nukatpialugruaq,
dl. nukatpialugruak, pl.
nukpialugruich

The small boy is playing on
the swing.
Nukatpialugruaq aḡiunaqtuq
aḡiḡhisautmi.

brag

to brag nangaq-, uqavik-

he is bragging, he is
praising himself nangaqtuq,
dl. nangaqtuk, pl. nangaqtut

He is bragging about him-
self.
Inmiñun nangaqtuq.

He praised my work.
Nangaḡai savaatka.

2. he is bragging, he is
praising himself uqaviksug,
dl. uqaviksuk, pl. uqaviksut

He bragged about my work.
Uqaviutigigai savaatka.

braid

to braid piḡiḡaq-, piḡiḡaq-

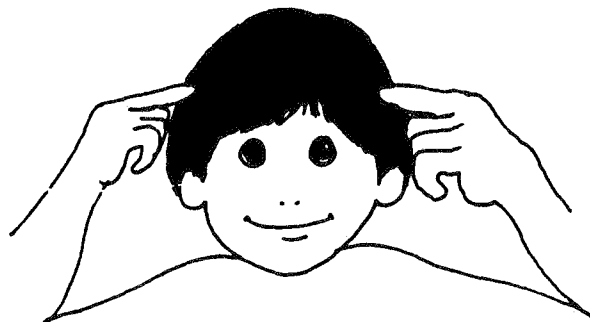
she is braiding something
piḡiḡaqtuq

She is braiding her own
hair.
Piḡiḡaqtuq nuyaḡmiñik.

he is braiding it piḡiḡa-
ḡaa, dl. piḡiḡaḡaak, pl.
piḡiḡaḡaat

She is braiding her
daughter's hair.
Piḡiḡaḡai paniḡmi nuyai.

brain qaḡisaq, dl. qaḡisak,
pl. qaḡisat



An animal's brain can be
used for tanning skins.
Qaḡisaq atuḡnaqtuq imaḡ-
siruni ammiñik.

brake -on sled- kinitagun, dl.
kinitagutik, pl. kinitagutit

The sled brake is at the
back of the sled.
Kinitagun ittuq aquatni
qilḡich.

2. to use the brake kinitak-

she is using the brakes
kinitaktuq, dl. kinitaktuk,
pl. kinitaktut

He is using the brake on the
sled when going down the
hill.

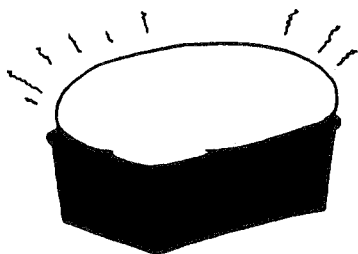
Kinitaktuq atqaaqsi'ami
atqaqiami.

branch akiqut, dl. akiqquk,
pl. akiqqut

The branch of the tree
broke.

Napaagtum akiqut naviktuq.

bread qaqqiaq



to bake bread qaqqi-

She is baking bread.
Qaqqiruq.

2. breadstuffs qaqquq

breadstuffs, such as bread,
crackers, hotcakes, cakes,
etc. qaqquq, dl. qaqquk,
pl. qaqquq

to bake or cook breadstuffs,
to bake cake qaqquliuq-

She is baking breadstuffs.
She is baking cake.
Qaqquliuqtuq.

break

to break or tear into
pieces, to dismantle
suqumit- or siqumit-

he is tearing it suqumit-
kaa, dl. suqumitkaak, pl.
suqumitkaat

He is tearing a paper box
into pieces.

Suqumitkaa kaliikkaq suluun.

2. to break in two navik-

it has broken in two navik-
tuq, dl. naviktuk, pl. na-
viktut

My jiggling stick has broken
in two.

Aulasrautiga naviktuq.

3. to break something in two
naviksi-

Break off a piece and give
me some.

Naviksillagutin aatchul-
lanqa.

4. to destroy, to break
piiyaq-

she has broken it piiyaqaa,
dl. piiyaqaak, pl. piiyaqaat

The little boy has broken
his toy airplane.

Anugauram piiyaqaa tiqmi-
suutiinguani.

breaker -on the shore-
qaaqtaq

breakfast itqutaq

to eat breakfast itqutchiq-

he is eating breakfast
itqutchiqsuq

She ate breakfast this
morning.

Uvlaaq itqutchiqsuaq.

It is breakfast time now.
Itqutchiqñagsiruaq uvva.

breast

one breast, milk miluk
both breasts milluk

The woman's breasts are
full.
Aḡnam milluk immiqsuk.

2. to breastfeed someone
miluktitchi-

she is breastfeeding
miluktitchiruq

3. to breastfeed miluktit-

she is breastfeeding him
miluktitkaa

The mother is breastfeeding
the baby.
Iyaalugruaq aananḡ miluk-
titkaa.

4. nipple of breast qipmiuraq

5. breast bone -sternum-
sakiak, dl. sakirrak, pl.
sakiagich

The caribou's breast bone is
very delicious because it
has some fat on it.
Tuttum sakiḡḡ kayumiktut
takku qaunnaqaqhutiḡ.

breath aniḡniq

one breath aniqsaḡniq

to breathe aniqsaḡ-

Breathing is essential to
everyone.
Aniḡniq iḡuich atuḡaat.

He is breathing.
Aniqsaḡtuq.

His breathing can be heard.
Aniḡniḡa tusraḡnaqtuq.

bride nuliaksraun

The bride is happy.
Nuliaksraun quviasruktuq.

bridegroom uiksraun

The bridegroom is handsome.
Uiksraun iḡuḡiksuq.

bridge ikautaq -comprised of
one piece [as a log], dl.
ikautak, pl. ikautat -a
regular bridge which is
comprised of many pieces-

The bridge collapsed.
Ikautat piiyaqtut.

bridle

a bridle gamugviutaq, dl.
gamugviutak, pl. gamugviutat

The bridle is used on a
sled.
Qamugviutaq atuqtuq qilḡiḡi.

bright

to be bright, to be glaring
qitḡḡaḡnaq-

it is bright, glaring qit-
ḡḡaḡnaqtuq, dl. qitḡḡaḡnaqtuk,
pl. qitḡḡaḡnaqtut

2. to be bright, to be glowing
qaummaḡik-

it is bright qaummaḡiksuq,
dl. qaummaḡiksuk, pl. qaum-
maḡiksut

It is bright today.
Qaummaḡiksuq uvluvak.

brow

brow of a hill, also brow of
a human qavlunaaq, dl. qav-
lunaak, pl. qavlunaat

The brow is on the face.
Qavlunaaq kigiḡami ittuq.

broom sanḡiyautit or sali-
kuutit

Here is the broom.
Sanñiyautit uvva.

broth imiḡaq, dl. imiqqak, pl.
imiqqat

The fish broth is hot.
Qaluum imiḡaṇa uunaqtuq.

brother

older brother aniḡauraq

my older brother aniḡau-
raḡa, dl. aniḡauraka, pl.
aniḡauratka

My older brother went hunt-
ing caribou.
Aniḡauraq tuttuliaqtuq.

2. younger brother, younger
sibling nukatchiaḡ

my younger brother nukat-
chiaḡa, dl. nukatchiaka, pl.
nukatchiatka

My younger brother is
handsome.
Nukatchiaḡa iḡugiksuq.

bruise anaḡniḡ or anaḡtinniḡ

The bruise on his arm is
large.
Anaḡniḡ taliani ittuaḡ
aḡiruq.

brush

to brush off snow, to brush
or take off snow from
mukluks or boots before
entering a house tuluktuḡ-

he is brushing the snow off
tuluktuḡtuḡ, dl. tuluk-
tuḡtuk, pl. tuluktuḡtut

Brush the snow off!
Tuluktuḡutin!

buff-breasted sandpiper -lit.,

rough breasted- satqagii-
laḡ, dl. satqagiilaḡ, pl.
satqagiilaḡ

The buff-breasted sand-
piper is a bird with a long
bill and spotted stomach.
Satqagiilaḡ siyyukpalik tiḡ-
miuraḡ, aḡiaḡa tuutaulaaḡ.

build

to build a house tuppi-

he is building a house
tuppiruḡ, dl. tuppiruk,
pl. tuppirut

The man is building a house
on the top of a hill.
Aḡun tuppiruḡ ikpium qaa-
ḡanun.

2. to build, to erect nappai-

she is building something
nappairuḡ, dl. nappairuk,
pl. nappairut

The man is building his
house.
Aḡun nappairuḡ tupiksraḡ-
miḡik.

bull paḡniḡ

large bull -just matured-
nukatagaagruk, dl. nukata-
gaagruuk, pl. nukatagaag-
ruich

This caribou is a large
bull.
Uvva tuttu nukatagaagruk.

2. young bull -two to three
years old- nukatagauraq,
dl. nukatagaurak, pl. nu-
katagaurat

This caribou is a young
bull.
Uvva tuttu nukatagauraq.

3. one-year-old bull anayukliq
dl. anayuklik, pl. anayuk-
lich

The one-year-old bull is
smaller than the two-year-
old bull.

Anayukliq mikitluktug ana-
yukliagruñmiñ.

4. two-year-old bull anayuk-
liagruk, dl. anayukliagruuk,
pl. anayukliagruich

The two-year-old bull is
smaller than a mature bull.
Anayukliagruk mikitluktug
anusralumiñ.

5. three-year-old bull
nukatagaq, dl. nukatakkak,
pl. nukatakkat

This caribou is a three-
year-old bull.

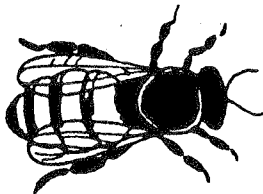
Uvva tuttu nukatagaq.

- bull head, sculpin kanayuqag,
dl. kanayuqqak, pl. kana-
yuqqat or -Nv., Sl.-
kanayuq, dl. kanayuuk, pl.
kanayuich

The bull head has a big
head.

Kanayuqag niaquqpaqagtuq.

- bumble bee igutchaq, dl.
igutchaak, pl. igutchaich



The bumble bee can fly.
Igutchaq tinmitlaruq.

- snow bunting amautligauraq,
dl. amautligaurak, pl.
amautligaurat

The snow bunting comes in
spring time.
Amautligauraq aggiqagtuq
upingaksrami.

or snow bunting amautlik-
kaq, dl. amautlikkak, pl.
amautlikkat

The snow bunting is under
the tree.
Amautlikkaq ittuq napaaqtum
ataani.

- buoy puptaqun, dl. puptaqutik,
pl. puptaqutit

The buoy is used on the net.
Puptaqun kuvramun atuqagtuq.

burn

to burn iki-

it is burning, it is being
consumed by fire ikiruq,
dl. ikiruk, pl. ikirut

The house is burning.
Ikiruq tupiq.

2. to be burning -of light-; to
be on -of electric light-
ikuma-

it is burning, it is on -of
electric light- ikumaruq,
dl. ikumaruk, pl. ikumarut

The light was on all night
long.

Ikumaruq naniq unnuavak.

3. a burning place; trash
burner; incinerator ikip-
kaivik, dl. ikipkaiviik, pl.
ikipkaiviich

There are ashes in the trash
barrel.
Ikipkaivik agraqagtuq.

4. to burn something, e.g.
trash ikipkai-

He is burning trash.
Ikipkairuq suaqlunnik.

burp

to burp niksaak-

he has burped niksaaktuq,
dl. niksaaktuk, pl. nik-
saaktut

The baby has burped.
Paipiuraq niksaaktuq.

2. to burp up substance -as of
babies- sisugiaq-

the baby burped sisugiaq-
tuq, dl. sisugiaqtuk, pl.
sisugiaqtut

The baby burped up milk.
Paipiuraq sisugiaqtuk
milunmik.

burst

to burst, to make a small
explosion mapqatit-

It burst.
Mapqatittuq.

The balloon burst.
Puvigaaq mapqatittuq.

2. to burst into flame
ikaullak-

it burst into flame ikaul-
laktuq, dl. ikaullaktuk, pl.
ikaullaktut

The dry land burst into
flames.

Ikaullaktuq ikniq pannagik-
saami nunami.

3. she angers easily, she
readily blows her top tuq-
pallayaruq, dl. tuqpallaya-
ruk, pl. tuqpallayarut

The woman readily blows her
top.
Aqnaq tuqpallayaruq.

bury

to bury a dead person, to
put in grave iluviq-

They buried him.
Iluvigaat.

2. to bury into the ground, to
cover with soil, mud sau-,
sausri-

he is burying something
sausriruq

The dog is burying the bone.
Qipmiq sausriruq sauniqmik.

he is burying it saugaa,
dl. saugaak, pl. saugaat

They buried him in the
ground.
Saugaat nunamun.

butcher

to butcher, to cut, to
perform surgery pilak-

he is butchering something
pilaktuq, dl. pilaktuk, pl.
pilaktut

He is butchering a moose.
Pilaktuq tiniikamik.

he is butchering it pilak-
kaa, dl. pilakkaak, pl. pi-
lakkaat

My father is butchering a
caribou.
Taataa pilakkaa tuttu.

butterfly qalukisaq, dl.
qalukisak, pl. qalukisat

The butterfly is pretty.
Qalukisaq piññaqnaqtuq.

buttocks iqquk, dl. iqquuk,
pl. iqquich

Buttocks are for sitting.
Igquuk aquppisiginaqtuk.

C

buy

to buy, to purchase
tausiq-

he is buying or he has
bought tausiqsuq, dl.
tausiqsuk, pl. tausiqsut

The woman has bought some
groceries.
Aгнаq tausiqsuq niqinik.

he has bought it tausigaa,
dl. tausigaak, pl. tauq-
sigaat

He has bought the ball.
TauSIGaa aqsraaq.

by

by means of, with this one,
near the speaker, not in mo-
tion, visible uumuuna, dl.
ukunnuuna, pl. ukunuuna

I will go home with this
person.
Uumuuna iñukun aņilaagi-
siruna.

2. by means of, with that one,

visible or specified
taavrumuuna

Be sure and go with that
one. [person]
Taavrumuuna aullauraqna.

3. by means of, with these
makunuuna

It is scary to ride on
these.
Makunuuna usriaqsiqsuni
iqsiñaqtuq.

cache

cache on or under the ground
saiyut or saiyuurat

Here is a cache.
Saiyut uvva.

2. cache with poles supporting
it unaluurat or unalut

A cache is used for storage.
Unalut suuraqaņviurut.

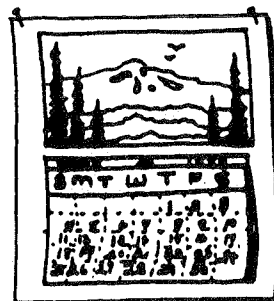
3. an open platform supported
by poles also used as a
place for storage qakutit
or ikiġġat

Put it on the platform
cache.
Ilļiun qakutinun.

4. a cache, originally used as
an ice cellar sigłuaq or
sigłuuraq

The berries are in the
cache.
Asriat sigłuami ittut.

calendar tatqiqsiutit,
tatqilikutit or tatqich



Where is the calendar?
Naami tatqiqsiutit?

She gave me a calendar.
Tatqilīqutīnik aatchuḡaana.

calf nuḡḡaq, dl. nuḡḡaak, pl.
nuḡḡaich

The cow moose had a calf
with her.
Tiniika aḡnasraluḡ nuḡ-
ḡaḡḡniḡsuḡaq.

2. calf during first winter
nuḡḡaḡruk, dl. nuḡḡaḡruuk,
pl. nuḡḡaḡruich

This is a calf during its
first winter.

Una uvva nuḡḡaḡruk ukii-
vaaluktuaḡ.

3. calf during second winter
-prime skin- nuḡḡaatchiaḡ,
dl. nuḡḡaatchiak, pl. nuḡ-
ḡaatchiat

This is a calf during its
second winter.
Nuḡḡaatchiaḡ malḡuḡnik
ukiiruaḡ uvva.

call

to call as through a tele-
phone; to call out someone's
name or kinship relation
tuḡluḡ-

He called out her name and
she came to him.
Tuḡluḡluḡu atḡa aḡḡiḡsit-
kaa. or
Tuḡluḡaa, aasriiḡ ilaanuk-
huni.

2. to call out over a long
distance as across a river
tuḡlula-

he is calling out, he is
hollering tuḡlularuḡ, dl.
tuḡlularuk, pl. tuḡlularut

My older sister is calling.
Aakauraga tuḡlularuḡ.

calm

to be calm, of water
quunniḡ- or quunitchiaḡ-
it is calm quunniḡsuḡ or
quunitchiaqtuḡ

The river is calm when there
is no wind.
Quunniḡsuḡ kuuk anuḡaitman.

2. to be calm, patient and
complacent qiḡuit-

He is calm.
Qiḡuitchuḡ.

Stay calm!
Qiḡuisaagiḡ!

camp

to camp for the night,
to settle at a place during
visit or stay, as in a hotel
or friend's house, etc.
nullaḡ-

he has camped nullaqtuḡ,
dl. nullaqtuk, pl. nullaqtut

The man has camped at our
place.
Anun nullaqtuḡ uvaptitnun.

2. to settle, to put up camp
inillak-

He has settled to camp
across the river.
Inillaktuḡ kuugum iḡluanun.

3. to go out camping into the
country; to go to fish camp
aullaḡ-

She went camping up the
river.
Aullaḡtuḡ qavuḡa.

campfire iknipiaḡ, dl. ikni-
piak, pl. iknipiat

Why don't you build a
campfire?
Sukman iknipialiunḡitpich?

2. to cook on a campfire
iknippiagtug-

It is good to cook on a
campfire.
Iknippiagtugtuni nakuuruq.

3. to roast on a campfire
argiq-

Pike roasted over a campfire
is delicious.
Iknippiakun argiqsaq siulik
nakuukallaktug.

can

a small metal can qattaut-
chikaq, dl. qattautchikaak,
pl. qattautchikat

There were many cans.
Apai, qattautchikat iñugian-
niqsuat.

2. a five-gallon metal can
gaugrulik, dl. gaugrullak,
pl. gaugrulgich

People used five-gallon cans
for water buckets.
Iñuich qattagaquuruat gaug-
ruliñnik.

3. can -to be able- tla- or
-tla- after strong I [v-v]

to read agliqi-
She can read.
Agliqitlaruq.

to walk pisruk-
He can walk.
Pisrutlaruq.

to arrive, to reach tikit-
I can reach the destination.
Tikitlaruqa.

candy uqummiagataaq or gum-
miagataaq, dl. uqummiaga-
taak, pl. uqummiagataat

Candy can ruin a person's
teeth.

Uqummiagataam miqutlagai
iñuum kigutai.

cane

cane; walking stick ayau-
piaq, dl. ayaupiak, pl.
ayaupiat

My grandfather has a cane.
Taataruaga ayaupiaqatug.

canoe

a skin canoe, kayak qayaq,
dl. qayyak, pl. qayyat



The kayak is smaller than a
boat.
Qayaq mikitluktuq umiamiñ.

cannot -tlait-, -tłait- after
strong I [v-v]

he cannot do pitłaitchuq or
sutłaitchuq

to speak, talk uqaq-
I cannot talk.
Uqatłaitchuqa.

to walk pisruk-
She cannot walk.
Pisrutłaitchuq.

to be able to do pitłā-
She cannot do it.
Pitłaitchaa.

canyon quglut

Canyons are dangerous for
rafting.
Quglut iqsiñaqtut umiağ-
luktuni.

cap nasraun, dl. nasrautik,
pl. nasrautit

A cap is used when it is cold.
Nasraun atuḡnaqtuq alap-
paḡupman.

capable -tlapiaq or -tlapiaq
after strong I -lit., quite
able-

he is capable of doing it
pitlapiiaqtuq or sutlapiiaqtuq

She is capable of going.
Aullatlapiaqtuq.

capsize

to capsize paḡuq-, kitḡu-

it has capsized paḡuqtuq,
or kitḡuruq

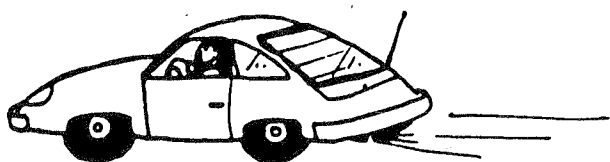
My father, who was in a
kayak, has capsized.
Taataga qayaqtuqtuq pa-
ḡuqtuq.

captain

boat captain, rich man,
king, boss umialik, dl.
umiallak, pl. umialgich

The captain is the driver of
a boat.
Umialik umiam aqutigigaa.

car aksraktuq, dl. aksrak-
tuak, pl. aksraktuat



There are many cars in
Anchorage.
Aksraktuat iḡugiaktut
Anchorage-mi.

care

to care for, to entertain
inatchi-, inat-

she is caring for the baby
inatchiruq, dl. inatchiruk,
pl. inatchirut

She has taken care of the
baby for two hours.
Inatchiruq malḡunni sas-
saḡnaḡni.

he is caring for her
inatkaa, dl. inatkaak,
pl. inatkaat

She is caring for her
younger sister.
Inatkaa nukatchiani.

2. to take care of, to watch
over someone or something
gaunaksri-

He is taking care of the
dogs.
Qaunaksriruq gipmiḡik.

3. to take care of, watch over
gaunagi-

she is taking care of him
gaunagigaa, dl. gaunagigaak,
pl. gaunagigaat

The mother is taking care of
her son.
Qaunagigaa aḡnam iḡḡi.

careless

to be careless gaunatqiit-

he is careless gaunatqiit-
chuq, dl. gaunatqiitchuk,
pl. gaunatqiitchut

The mother is careless with
the children.
Qaunatqiitchuq aana iyaa-
lugruaḡnik.

caribou tuttu, dl. tuttuk, pl.
tuttut

Caribou is a prime source of
food for the Iḡupiat.
Tuttu niqigigaat Iḡupiat.

2. male animal anusraluq, dl.
anusraluk, pl. anusralut

I saw a male caribou.
Qinīgiga anusraluq tuttu.

3. large bull -just matured-
nukatagaagruk, dl. nuka-
tagaagruuk, pl. nukataga-
gruich

This caribou is a large
bull.
Uvva tuttu nukatagaagruk.

4. young bull -two to three
years- nukatagaauraq, dl.
nukatagaaurak, pl. nukata-
gaurat

The caribou is a young bull.
Uvva tuttu nukatagaauraq.

5. one-year-old bull anayuk-
liq, dl. anayuklik, pl.
anayuklich

The one-year-old bull is
smaller than the two-year-
old bull.
Anayukliq mikitluktug an-
yukliagruniñ.

6. two-year-old bull anayuk-
liagruk, dl. anayukliagruuk,
pl. anayukliagruich

The two-year-old bull is
smaller than a bull.
Anayukliagruk mikitluktug
anusralumiñ.

7. caribou bull -mature-
panniq, dl. pannik, pl.
pannigich

Bull caribou are larger than
regular caribou.
Pannigich anitluktut tut-
tuniñ.

8. female caribou kulavak, dl.
kulavaak, pl. kulavaich

The female caribou has a
calf.
Kulavak tuttu nuḡḡagaqtuq.

9. female animal agnasraluq

10. cow with a fawn nuḡḡalik,
dl. nuḡḡallak, pl.
nuḡḡalgich

This is a female caribou
with a fawn.
Uvva tuttu agnasraluq
nuḡḡalik.

11. cow without a fawn
nuḡḡailaq
dl. nuḡḡailak, pl. nuḡḡailat

This is a female caribou
without a fawn.
Uvva tuttu nuḡḡailaq
agnasraluq.

12. young cow before conceiving
-in second year- kulavau-
raq, dl. kulavauraak, pl.
kulavaurat

The young cow is running
away.
Kulavauraq aullaqtuq.

13. herd of cows and calves
tiqittut

There are many herds of cows
and calves on the tundra.
Tiqittut iñugiaktut natiḡ-
nami.

14. animal fetus ivlauq,
dl. ivlauk, pl. ivlaut

The caribou fetus is small.
Tuttum ivlauḡa mikiruq.

15. caribou appendix kivviq,
dl. kivviik, pl. kivviich

The caribou appendix is good
to eat.
Kivviq niḡiruni nakuuruq.

16. group of caribou
tuttuaurat

There are a few caribou.
Tuttuaurat iñugiakitchut.

17. huge herd of caribou
tuttuagruich

There is a huge herd of
caribou on the tundra.
Tuttuagruich iñugiaktut
natiñami.

18. tanned caribou, soft soled
mukluks used in winter
ilignilik, dl. ilignillak,
pl. ilignilgich

19. caribou or reindeer skin
pants -fur out- qagliik

The caribou skin pants were
made by his wife.
Qagliik añaata piliak.

caribou bot fly milluyuuq, dl.
milluyuuk, pl. milluyuut

The caribou bot fly is
bigger than a common fly.
Milluyuuq añitluktug nu-
viuvañmiñ.

carouse

to engage in wrongdoing or
revelry, to carouse
silakpiq-

A person who engages in
wrongdoing comes to a sad
end.
Silakpiqsuaq nakuuruamun
tikitlaitchuq.

she is carousing silak-
piqsuq

That one is carousing over
there.
Taamna taamani silakpiqsuq.

carry

to carry using the hands or
arms saagaq-

he is carrying something
saagaqtuq, dl. saagaqtuk,
pl. saagaqtut

She is carrying a bucket.
Saagaqtuq qattamik.

2. to carry on one's shoulders
kakaag-



he is carrying something on
his shoulders kakaqtuq,
dl. kakaqtuk, pl. kakaqtut

He is carrying a child on
his shoulders.
Kakaqtuq iyaalugruagmik.

3. to carry on one shoulder
iqsruk-

she is carrying things on
her shoulder iqsruktuq, dl.
iqsruktuk, pl. iqsruktut

He is carrying a box on his
shoulder.
Iqsruktuq suluutmik.

4. to carry wood in, to bring
wood inside qiruksi-

she is bringing wood inside
qiruksiruq, dl. qiruksiruk,
pl. qiruksirut

My son is carrying wood in.
Iñauraga qiruksiruq.

cartilage natatqulaaq

Cartilage makes a crunching noise when eaten.
Natatqulaaq nigiruni mapkukluktuaqatuq.

2. cartilage connecting ribs to breastbone nuvuliksrat

carve

to carve, to whittle sana-

she is carving sanaruq, dl. sanaruk, pl. sanarut

He is carving wood.
Sanaruq qirunmik.

she is carving it sanagaa, dl. obj. sanagik, pl. obj. sanagai

He is carving the wood.
Sanagaa qiruk.

2. carving tool mitlik, dl. mitliik, pl. mitligich

The carving tool is used when they make wooden dippers, baskets or snowshoes.
Mitlik qalutchi'amin, aim-mi'amin suli tagluli'amin atuguugaat.

catch

to catch fish qaluk-

he is catching fish qaluktuq, dl. qaluktuk, pl. qaluktut

The man is catching fish.
Anun qaluktuq.

2. to catch what is thrown akkuaq-

he catches it akkuaqaa, dl. akkuaqaak, pl. akkuaqaat

She catches the ball.
Akkuaqaa aqsraaq.

3. to catch a game animal anu-

he has caught a game animal anuruq, dl. anuruk, pl. anurut

He has caught a game animal for our food.
Anuruq niqiksraptitnik.

4. to catch up with someone or something anu-

she has caught up with him anugaa, dl. anugaak, pl. anugaat

The dogs caught up with him.
Qipmich anugaat.

You won't catch me.
Anuniangitchikma.

caught

to be caught, to be snagged naat-

it is caught on a snag -it is ended, finished, stopped-naattuk, dl. naattuk, pl. naattut

The net got caught on an old tree that was under the water.
Kuvraq naattuk napaaqtugruagmun.

ceiling qilak, dl. qilaak, pl. qilaich

The ceiling of the house is white.
Tupqum qilana qatiqtuk.

2. sky, heavens qilak

The sky is blue.
Qilak uquaqtanuruq.

celery

wild celery ikuusuk, dl.
ikuusuuk, pl. ikuusuich

Wild celery is green.
Ikuusuk sunaaqtuq.

certain

to be certain nalupqinait-

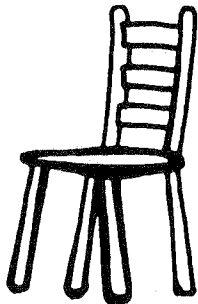
it is certain, there is no
doubt nalupqinaitchuq, dl.
nalupqinaitchuk, pl. nalup-
qinaitchut

It is certain that he will
go.
Nalupqinaitchuq, aullaḡniaq-
tuq.

chain [comprised of many links]
pituich

The chain is used for dogs.
Pituich atuḡaqtut qipmiñun.

chair aquppiutaq, dl. aqup-
piutak, pl. aquppiutat



The chair is big.
Aquppiutaq aniruuq.

chamber pot quḡvik, dl.
quḡviik, pl. quḡviich

A chamber pot must be clean.
Quḡvik salumaruksrauruq.

change

to exchange simmiq-

he has exchanged something

simmigsuq, dl. simmigsuk,
pl. simmigsut

They have exchanged their
gifts for others.
Simmigsuk aatchuutiksraḡ-
miknik.

he changed something or he
exchanged it simmiḡaa, dl.
simmigaak, pl. simmiḡaat

The girl exchanged her toy
with the boy.
Aḡnauram simmiḡaa inattuani
nukatpiaḡruum pianun.

2. to change, to become
different atlaḡuq-

She has changed.
Atlaḡuqtuq.

charcoal

charcoal, charred wood
auma, dl. aumak, pl. aumat

Wood turns to charred wood
when it burns.
Aumaliraqtuq qiruk ikipmani.

charge

to charge at an object, as
when a dog rushes towards an
object upaktuq-

He is charging -of an angry
animal or person- upaktuq-
tuq, dl. upaktuqtuk, pl.
upaktuqtut

The dog goes after the
rabbit.
Qipmim upaktuḡaa ukalliat-
chiaq.

2. to buy on credit, to charge
akiqsruq-

He has bought merchandise
from the store by charging.
Akiqsruqtuq suuranik
tausigñiaḡvinmiñ.

chase

to chase malikataq-

she is chasing -someone or
something- malikatairug

He is chasing a dog.
Malikatairug qipmimik.

He is chasing it.
Malikataḡaa.

She is chasing the rabbit.
Malikataḡaa ukalliq.

check

to check on takullak-

Go and check on the
children.
Takullakkich iyaalugruich.

Oh, I just came by to check
on you.
Tamaani takullaḡhiḡaqtuami.

cheek iqsraq, dl. iqsrak, pl.
iqsrat.

The cheek is part of the
face.
Iqsraq kigiḡḡami ittuq.

chest satqak or
qatigaak

His chest is ticklish.
Satqaḡa qaallakturuq.

chew

to chew tamug-

he is chewing tamuqtug, dl.
tamuqtuk, pl. tamuqtut

The boy is chewing gum.
Nukatpialugruaq kutchumik
tamuqtug.

She is chewing it.
Tamugaa.

He is chewing the gum.
Tamugaa kutchuq.

chickadee

black-capped chickadee
misiqqaagauraq, dl. misiq-
qaaqaurak, pl. misiqqaa-
qaurat

The chickadee spends the
winter here.

Misiqqaagauraq ukiumi
ittaqtuq maani.

2. boreal or brown-capped
chickadee iknisailaq, dl.
iknisailak, pl. iknisailat

The brown-capped chickadee
is a bird.
Iknisailaq tinmiurauruq.

3. Yukon chickadee misiqqaa-
qag, dl. misiqqaaqak, pl.
misiqqaaqat

The Yukon chickadee is a
bird.
Misiqqaaqag tinmiurauruq.

child iyaalugruaq or ilaalu-
gruag, dl. iyaalugruak, pl.
iyaalugruich

The child is running.
Iyaalugruaq aqpaqsruqtuq.

2. an illegitimate child lit.
one without a father taa-
tailaq, dl. taatailaak, pl.
taatailat

Her illegitimate child grew
big.
Taatailaḡa agliruq.

3. the oldest child anayukḡiq,
dl. anayukḡiik, pl. anayuk-
ḡiich

My oldest child is a girl.
Anayukḡiḡa aḡnauruq.

4. a child raised by someone

-not an adopted child-
iñuguqtitaq, dl. iñuguq-
titak, pl. iñuguqtitat

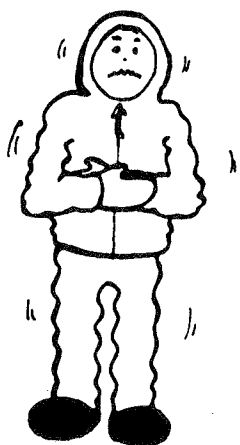
He raised the child as his
own son.
Iñuguqtitaq iğñiğmisun iñu-
guqtitkaa.

5. youngest child nukaqliq,
dl. nukaqliik, pl. nukag-
liich

My youngest child is sick.
Nukaqliğa sakniuqtuq.

chill

to become chilled [of body]
qiunnuliq-



he has become chilled
qiunnuliğaa

My mother, who is outside,
has become chilled.
Aanaga qiunnuliğaa aniiq-
suaq.

2. to feel chills
qiunnusraagaq-

I feel chills.
Qiunnusraagaqtuna.

3. to be chilly, of weather
qiunnunaq-

It is chilly.
Qiunnunaqtuq.

The weather is chilly.
Siļa qiunnunaqtuq.

chin tavlu, dl. tavluk, pl.
tavlut

The chin is below the lips.
Tavlu qaqluk ataakni ittuq.

2. chin tattoo tavluğun

The tattoo on the woman's
chin is a dark color.
Ağnam tavluğutaa pauyya-
ğiksuq.

chip

a chip iqłaağniq, iqłaağniq

2. to chip off iqłaaq-,
iqłaaq-

it has chipped iqłaaqtuq or
iqłaaaktuq, dl. iqłaaqtuk,
pl. iqłaaqtut

The wood has chipped.
Iqłaaqtuq qiruk.

3. wood chip ulimmakuq, dl.
ulimmakuk, pl. ulimmakut

Gather wood chips!
Ulimmakuğniurağni!

chisel

ice chisel -a metal point on
a long pole for chopping ice
or making fishing and water
holes through ice- tuuq,
dl. tuuk, pl. tuut

Where is my ice chisel?
Tuuga naami?

chive

wild chive paatitaq, dl.
paatitaak, pl. paatitaat

Wild chives are used when
cooking.
Paatitaat atuğnaqtut niq-
niagtuni.

choke

to choke niġlik-
he is choking niġliktuq,
dl. niġliktuk, pl. niġliktut

Look, he is choking!
Aa! Iñña niġliktuq!

2. to choke irukkai-

I choked on my food as I was eating.
Irukkaipłuna akku niġiuraġ-niallaġma.

3. to choke on something; to stop or block an opening simik-

She almost died by choking on a cracker.
Pipsukallaqqaqtuq simikhuni qaqqumik.

choose

to choose or get piksraq-

he has chosen piksraqtuq

The woman chose the best printed calico.
Aġnaq piksraġniqsuq qaagik-saamik kalikumik.

2. to choose from a variety tigusr-

I chose these because they are pretty.
Tigusriruġa ukuniġa aari-gaġuniġmata.

chop

to chop wood qirriug-

he is chopping wood qirriugtuq, dl. qirriugtuk, pl. qirriugtut

My father is chopping wood.
Taataġa qirriugtut.

2. to chop with an ice chisel tuuq-

he is chopping with an ice chisel tuuqtuq

The man is chopping ice.
Aġun tuuqtuq sikumik.

She is chopping it with an ice chisel.
Tuuġaa.

He is chopping the ice with an ice chisel.
Tuuġaa siku.

church

church -building- aġaay-yuvik or aġaayyuvik, dl. aġaayyuviik, pl. aġaay-yuviich

They use the church on Sunday.
Aġaayyuvik atuġaġiġaat Miġuiġsiġiġmi.

2. to believe in Christianity aġaayyusriqi- or aġaayyusriqi-

he is a believer aġaayyusriqirug, dl. aġaayyusriqiruk, pl. aġaayyusriqirut

There are many Christians in the church.
Aġaayyusriqiruat iñuġiaktut aġaayyuviġmi.

3. church elder -lit., one who leads- aġalati, dl. aġalatiġ, pl. aġalatiġ

My father is an elder in the church.
Aġaayyuviġmi taataġa aġalatauruq.

circle

to turn in a circle, to go around, to revolve kaivit-

to revolve, it turns around
kaivittuq, dl. kaivittuk,
pl. kaivittut

The boat is circling.
Umiaq kaivittuq.

2. a circle kaivagniq
city

any settlement of people,
city, town, village, nation,
country nunaagqig, dl.
nunaagqik, pl. nunaagqich

The city is large.
Nunaagiq aniruq.

2. a big place, a large
village, a city nunaag-
qigpak, dl. nunaagqigpaak,
pl. nunaagqigpaich

The city is large.
Nunaagqigpak aniruq.

clap

to clap hands pattak- or
pattaktuq-

she is clapping pattaktuq,
dl. pattaktuk, pl. pattaktut

They were really clapping in
church.
Pattaktukallaktut añaayyu-
vinmi.

Clap your hands!
Pattakkich argaktin! or
Pattaktukkich argaktin!

claw

dew claw kuvluḡuq, dl.
kuvluḡuk, pl. kuvluḡut

The dew claw is part of the
caribou's foot.
Kuvluḡuq tuttum isigaiñi
ittuq.

clay qiku, dl. qikuk, pl.
qikut

Clay is gray.
Qiku qirḡiaqtaanuruq.

clean

to be clean, neat, not messy
saluma-

it is clean salumaruq, dl.
salumaruk, pl. salumarut

The house is clean.
Salumaruq tupiq.

2. to be clean puyait-

You are clean.
Puyaitchutin.

It is clean.
Puyaitchuq.

3. cleanliness, holiness
salummaun

clear

to be obvious, to be clearly
visible nalunait-

it is clear, easy to see,
obvious nalunaitchuq, dl.
nalunaitchuk, pl. nalunait-
chut

It is easy to see an
animal's trail in the
willows.
Nalunaitchut annugauram
tumai avraurat iluatni.

2. it is clear, translucent,
light enough to see through
qammaqtuq or qammaḡiksuq,
dl. qammaqtuk, pl. qaum-
maqtut

The drinking glass is clear
enough to see through.
Qammaqtuq nakasrunḡuaq.

3. it is clear, clouds have
dispersed niptaqtuq

Today the weather is
clear.

Sila uvluvak niptaqtuq.

clever

to be clever pisaasruq-

he is clever pisaasruqtuq,
dl. pisaasruqtuk, pl. pi-
saasruqtut

The man is clever at every-
thing.

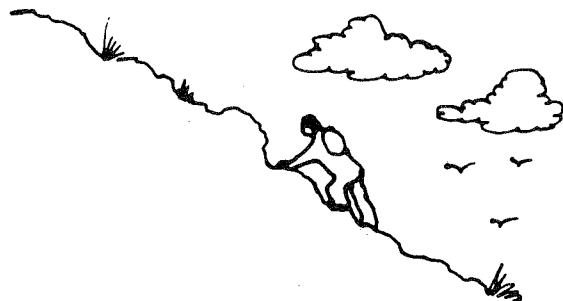
Añun pisaasruqtuq surağa-
payaaqami.

cliff

a cliff ipnaq, dl. ipnak,
pl. ipnat

The cliff is dangerous to
climb.
Ipnaq iqsiñaqtuq mayuqtuni.

climb



to climb mayuaq-

he is climbing mayuaqtuq,
dl. mayuaqtuk, pl. mayuaqtut

He is climbing the tree.
Napaagtumun mayuaqtuq.

2. to climb, to ascend mayuq-

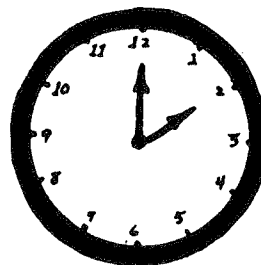
she is climbing mayuqtuq

Don't climb!
Mayuqnak!

We will ascend to heaven.
Mayuğisirugut pakmuña.

clitoris usruuraq

clock



clock, watch, hour sassaq,
dl. sassak, pl. sassat
[Russ.]

The clock has stopped.
Sassaq nutqaqtuq.

2. timepiece, clock tuqtuqtaq,
dl. tuqtuqtak, pl. tuqtuqtat
[Eng.]

The clock is to keep the
time of the day.
Tuqtuqtaq naipiqqun uvlum
qanugilisilaananun.

close

to close umik-

it is closed -e.g. the
chimney draft- umiktuq, dl.
umiktuk, pl. umiktut

she closed it umikkaa, dl.
umikkaak, pl. umikkaat

She closed the store.
Umikkaa tauqsiğñağvik.

2. to close an opening mulik-

she closes it mulikkaa, dl.
mulikkaak, pl. mulikkaat

He closes the box.
Mulikkaa suluun.

Close the openings of the
tent carefully.
Muliktummaagiglugu palap-
kaaq.

cloth nukilḥaaq or ukiḥaaq,
dl. nukilḥaak,
pl. nukilḥaat

The cloth at the store is
very pretty.
Nukilḥaaq piñḥaḡnaqtuq
tauḡsiḡñiaḡviñmi.

clothes

clothes, garments atnuḡaat

My clothes are clean.
Atnuḡaatka puyaitchut.

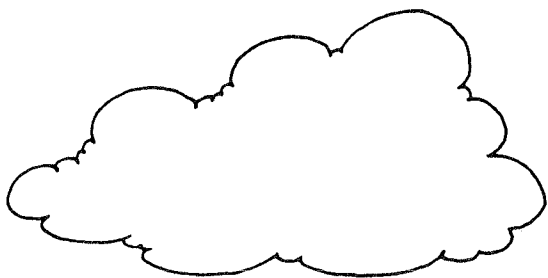
2. to put on clothes, to dress
atnuḡaaqtuq-

She is putting on her
clothes.
Atnuḡaaqtuqtuq.

He is dressing her.
Atnuḡaaqtuḡaa.

Put your clothes on!
Atnuḡaaqtuḡiñ!

cloud nuviya, dl. nuviyak, pl.
nuviyat



Clouds are black when it
is going to rain.
Nuviyat qiḡñiaḡtut siḡalu-
ḡuḡniaḡman.

cloudberry -see berry-

club

club; upper hind leg of
caribou, reindeer, anautaq,
dl. anautak, pl. anautat

The young man is holding the
club.
Anautaq nukatpiam tigummi-
yaa.

coal kalluk, dl. kalluuk, pl.
kalluich

Coal can be used for fire
wood.
Kalluk ikniḡautautlaruq.

2. coal scuttle kalluḡaḡvik,
dl. kalluḡaḡviik, pl. kal-
luḡaḡviich

The coal scuttle is big.
Kalluḡaḡvik aniruq.

coat

outside garment, coat,
jacket quppiḡaaq, dl.
quppiḡaak, pl. quppiḡaat

The coat is warm.
Quppiḡaaq uunaqtuq.

coffee kuukpiaq, dl. kuukpiak,
pl. kuukpiat

Coffee is expensive.
Kuukpiaq akisuruq.

2. to drink coffee kuukpiaḡ-
tuq-

he is drinking coffee kuuk-
piaḡtuqtuq, dl. kuuḡpiaḡtuḡ-
tuk, pl. kuuḡpiaḡtuḡtut

My grandpa is drinking
coffee.
Taataruḡa kuukpiaḡtuḡtuq.

3. coffee pot kuukpiaḡtuḡvik,
dl. kuukpiaḡtuḡviik, pl.
kuukpiaḡtuḡviich

The coffee pot is empty.
Kuukpiaḡtuḡvik imaitchuq.

cold

to be cold alappaḡu or
ḡiunaḡ-

it is cold -as of atmosphere, weather- alappaa-nuruq or qiunaqtuq

The weather is cold.
Sila alappaa. or
Sila alappaanuruq.

The house is cold when there is no fire.
Qiunaqtuq tupiq iknigitñami.

2. It is cold!
Alappaa!

3. to catch a cold nuvaksi-
to have a cold nuvak-

he has a cold nuvaktuq, dl.
nuvaktuk, pl. nuvaktut

My child has a cold.
Qitungauraga nuvaktuq.

My baby has caught a cold.
Paipiuraqa nuvaksiruq.

4. to be cold, to be cooled off
-as of an object or surface-
nigliñaq-

it is cold, cool nigliñaq-
tuq, dl. nigliñaqtuk, pl.
nigliñaqtut

The water is cold.
Imiq nigliñaqtuq.

collarbone -clavicle- qutuk,
dl. qutuuk, pl. qutuich

The collarbone breaks
easily.
Qutuk naviyaruq.

2. to break one's or someone
else's collarbone quttuaq-

He broke his collarbone.
Quttuaqtuq.

colon

colon; large intestine
iqļu, dl. iqłuk, pl. iqłut

The large intestine is wider
than the small intestines.
Iqļu silitluktug inaluaniñ.

comb

to comb hair illaiqsuq-

he is combing his hair
illaiqsuqtuq, dl. illaiq-
suqtuk, pl. illaiqsuqtut

I combed my hair.
Illaiqsuqtuqa.

2. to comb hair, to untangle
illaiq-

he is combing it, he is
untangling it illaiqaa, dl.
illaiqaak, pl. illaiqaat

She is combing her
daughter's hair.
Illaiqai paniñmi nuyai.

3. a comb illaiqutit



Where is my comb?
Illaiqutitka naami?

come

to come, to arrive aggiq-

he has come or he came
aggiqsuq, dl. agqiqsuk, pl.
aggiqsut

She came yesterday.
Aggiqsuq ikpaksraq.

2. to come here [to a general
area] maunaq-

She has come here.
Maunaqtuq.

She had come here.
Maunaqtuqa.

Come here!
Maunaġiñ!

3. to come here [to a specific spot] uvuṇaq-

Come here! [to a specific spot]
Uvuṇaġiñ!

4. Come!
Qaġġaiñ!

comfort

to comfort someone
araknik-

he is comforting -another or others- arakniktuq

2. to comfort arak-

she is comforting her
arakkaa

She is comforting her mother.
Arakkaa aanani.

command

to command atanniq-

he commanded him atanniġaa, dl. atanniġaak, pl. atannigaa

He commanded his son not to go.
Atanniġaa iġni aullaqunġit-lugu.

2. to give -specific- commands atanniqsuq-, atanniqsui-

he is giving commands
atanniqsuiruq

He is giving commands to his employees.
Atanniqsuiruq savaktimiñik.

commandment

commandment, order tilliñ, dl. tillisik, pl. tillisit

The man followed his orders.
Aṇutim tillisiusriani atu-ḡaa.

community house qargi, dl. qargik, pl. qargich

The community house in our village is large.
Qargi aṇiruq nunaaqqiurap-titni.

comparable

to be comparable to atrigi-

to have a likeness in atriqaq-

she is like, he is comparable atriqatuq, dl. atriqagtuk, pl. atriqagtut

It is comparable to that.
Taavruma atrigigaa.

comprehend

to comprehend, to finally understand puttugsri-

The child has understood his lessons.
Iyaalugruaq puttugsriruq illiksaagmiñik.

confident

to be confident, to be without doubt, to be sure nalupqisrunġit-

he is confident nalupqisrunġitchuq, dl. nalupqisrunġitchuk, pl. nalupqisrunġitchut

The teacher is confident.
Aglaktitchiri nalupqisrunġitchuq.

conjure

to conjure qila-

He is conjuring spirits.
Qilaruq.

connect

to be connected to something
ata-

it is connected to something
ataruq, dl. ataruk, pl.
atarut

The rope is connected to the
net.

Aklunaaq ataruq kuvramun.

conscious

to regain consciousness from
sleep, faintness, drunken
stupor, daydreaming, etc.
gaugri-

he has become conscious
gaugriruq, dl. gaugriruk,
pl. gaugrirut

He has recovered from uncon-
sciousness.

Qaugriruq alapiṇaruq.

2. to regain consciousness,
revive aṇi-

it has regained conscious-
ness aṇiruq, dl. aṇiruk,
pl. aṇirut

The fox, which was knocked
unconscious by a person, re-
gained consciousness.

Iṇuum anaukkaṇa kayuqtuq
aṇiruq.

content

to be content tutqik-

he is content, she is at
peace, he feels at home
tutqiksuq, dl. tutqiksuk,
pl. tutqiksut

After being gone, he was
content to be back.

Tutqiksuq piilḡaaqhuni
utiqami.

continue

to continue sivutmuu-

he is continuing sivut-
muuruq

She is continuing with her
work.

Sivutmuuruq savaaḡmiñik.

convulsion

to have convulsions
qiluraḡaq-

The baby has convulsions.
Iyaalugruuraq qiluraḡaqtuq.

cook



to cook niqniaq- or
nikniaq-

he is cooking niqniaqtuq,
dl. niqniaqtuk, pl. niq-
niaqtut

My older sister is cooking a
rabbit.

Aakauraga niqniaqtuq ukal-
limik.

2. to cook -iuq- [n-v]
-iuq [initial consonant of
the last syllable is gemin-
ated and the final vowel-
consonant cluster is
deleted]

fish ḡaluk

to cook fish ḡalliuq-

She is cooking fish.
Qalliuqtuq

sourdock [pl.] gauqqat
He is cooking sourdock.
Qauqqiuqtuq.

soup imigauraq
She is cooking soup.
Imigaurriuqtuq

3. -liuq

breadstuffs, biscuits
gaqquq
She is making biscuits.
Qaqquliutuq.

there is more to this
postbase, but the infor-
mation given is to make the
reader aware that it exists
when speaking of 'cooking'.

cookie qaqquayaag, dl. qaq-
quayaak, pl. qaqquayaat

The cookie is sweet.
Qaqquayaag siigñaqtuq.

cool

to become cool niglaq-

it has become cool niglaq-
tuq, dl. niglaqtuk, pl.
niglaqtut

My food has become cool.
Niqautiga niglañiqsuq..

The weather has become cool.
Sila niglaḡaa.

2. to cool off niglaqsiq-

Cool off his food!
Niglaqsirriutiun!

copper kannuyaq, dl. kannuyak,
pl. kannuyat

Copper is expensive.
Kannuyaq akisuruq.

copy

to copy, imitate tuvraq-

she is copying tuvraqtuq,
dl. tuvraqtuk, pl. tuv-
raqtut.

He is copying the children.
Tuvraqtuq iyaalugruaḡnik.

she is copying him tuvra-
ḡaa, dl. tuvraḡaak, pl.
tuvraḡaat

They copied the pretty
mukluks she made.
Tuvraḡaich kammiaḡaniak.

corner iqirḡuq, dl. iqirḡuk,
pl. iqirḡut

I cleaned the corner.
Iqirḡuq salummaḡiga.

2. corner of the mouth iqi,
dl. iqqik, pl. iqit

The corner of his mouth is
sore.
Iqiḡa atniḡñaqtuq.

correct

to be correct nalaunḡa-

it is right, good, correct
fitting nalaunḡaruq, dl.
nalaunḡaruk, pl. nalaunḡarut

That is correct.
Taamna nalaunḡaruq.

2. she is correcting one who
willfully erred isilḡiq-
suiruq, dl. isilḡiqsuiruk,
pl. isilḡiqsuirut

He is correcting those who
do wrong.
Isilḡiqsuiruq kinniḡiruanik.

3. he is correcting her isil-
gigaa, dl. isilgigaak, pl.
isilgigaat

He is correcting his son's
error.

Isilgigaa igñi kinnaksau-
taagun.

4. she is correcting him
nalguqsruḡaa, dl. nalguq-
sruḡaak, pl. nalguqsruḡaat

The father is correcting his
son's writing.

Taataḡan nalguqsruḡai
igñiḡan aḡlaani.

5. he is correcting his own
errors natqiksruqtuḡ

My older brother is correct-
ing what he did wrong.
Aniḡaga natqiksruqtuḡ saval-
luatangisaḡmiñik.

corruption piunḡiqsaḡtuḡaḡ

cotton

cotton -used for tinder-
from cotton grass; pussy
willow buds; cottonwood buds
palliksraq, dl. palliksarak,
pl. palliksarat

The cotton is soft.
Palliksraq niḡummaḡtuḡ.

cough

to cough quhiḡ-

he is coughing quhiḡsuḡ,
dl. quhiḡsuk, pl. quhiḡsut

The boy coughs at night.
Nukatpialugruḡaḡ quhiḡuuruḡ
unnuami.

2. to feel the urge to cough,
as in a bad cold quuḡusruk-

She has the urge to cough.
Quuḡusruktuḡ.

country

country, nation nunaḡḡiq

2. the country, uninhabited
area iñuiḡlaḡ

I love it when I am out in
the country.

Nakuḡḡigigḡa iñuiḡlaami
itnama.

cousin

cousin -by mother's sister-
aḡnaḡan

my cousin -by my mother's
sister- aḡnaḡatigḡa, dl.
aḡnaḡatika, pl. aḡnaḡatitka

My cousin is older than I.
Aḡnaḡatigḡa utuḡḡautluktuḡ
uvamniñ.

Cousin! [direct address]
Aḡnaḡatiḡ!

2. cousin -by father's brother-
aḡutiḡan

my cousin -by my dad's
brother aḡutiḡatigḡa

There is your cousin.
Tara aḡutiḡatin.

Cousin!
Aḡutiḡatiḡ!

3. cousin by either one's
father's sister or mother's
brother, cross cousin illuḡ

My cousin came.
Illuḡa aḡḡiqsuḡ.

Cousin!
Illuḡ!

cover

to cover, to put a lid on
matu-

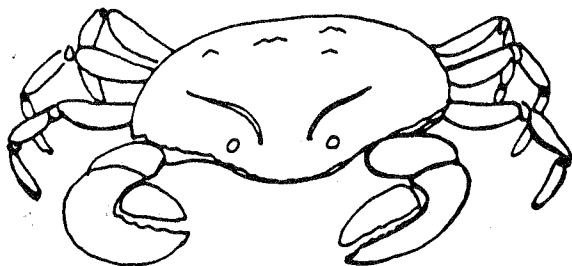
he has covered it matugaa,
dl. matugaak, pl. matugaat
She has covered the net.
Matugaa kuvraq.

covet

to covet, crave, desire
kaviuq-

She desires a new jacket.
Kaviuqtuq quppigaamik.

crab putyuun



The crab lives in the sea.
Putyuun tagiumi ittug.

crack

a crack quppaq, dl.
quppaak, pl. quppaich

The ice has a crack in it.
Quppaqatug siku.

2. to crack with teeth qagquq-

he cracks it with his teeth
qagquḡaa, dl. qagquḡaak, pl.
qagquḡaat

The dog cracks the bone.
Qagquḡaa sauniq qipmim.

3. to crack in two, to split in
two qupi-

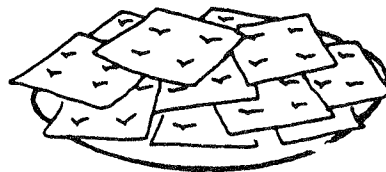
The ice has cracked.
Qupiruq siku.

He split the wood.
Qupigaa giruk.

There is a crack in this
cup.

Quppaq marra qallutmi.

cracker



cracker of which pilot
bread, saltine crackers and
jersey cream crackers are
the most common qagqulik-
taq, dl. qagquliktak, pl.
qagquliktat

I like pilot bread.
Qagquliktaguuruḡa.

cranberry

bog cranberry qunmun
asriag, dl. qunmun asriak,
pl. qunmun asriat

Bog cranberries are deli-
cious.
Qunmun asriat niḡiruni
nakuurut.

2. highbush cranberry uqpiḡ-
ḡaq, dl. uqpiḡḡaak, pl.
uqpiḡḡat

The highbush cranberry grows
on the bank.
Uqpiḡḡaq nauragtug qipalaum
qaḡani.

3. lowbush cranberry kikmiḡ-
ḡaq, dl. kikmiḡḡak, pl. kik-
miḡḡat

The cranberry is red.
Kikmiḡḡaq kaviḡsaanuruḡ.

crane

lesser sandhill crane
tatirgaq, dl. tatirgaak,
pl. tatirgaich

The sandhill crane has long
legs.

Tatirgaq kanaaqpaqaqtuq.

cranky

to be cranky, -especially of
a child- lit., to want to be
the boss atangusruk-

he is cranky atangusruktuq,
dl. atangusruktuk, pl. atan-
gusruktut

The child is cranky.
Iyaalugruaq atangusruktuq.

2. to be cranky, always trying
to get his/her way
atangutu-

he is cranky atanguturuq,
dl. atanguturuk, pl. atan-
guturut

3. he is cranky, he is in a bad
mood sigliqiraqtuq, dl.
sigliqiraqtuk, pl. sigli-
qiraqtut

crawl

to crawl paamguq-

he is crawling paamguqtuq,
dl. paamguqtuk, pl. paam-
guqtut

The baby is crawling on the
floor.
Paipiuraq paamguqtuq na-
tigmi.

crease

a crease, corrugation
gaugruk, dl. gaugruuk, pl.
gaugruich

Here is a crease.
Uvva gaugruk.

creek kuuguuraq, dl. kuu-
guurak, pl. kuuuguurat

The creek flows in to the
river.
Kuuuguuraq sagvaqtuq kuunmun.

crimp

to crimp mukluk soles,
originally with teeth
kigiraq-

she is crimping soles
kigiraqtuq, dl. kigiraqtuk,
pl. kigiraqtut

She is crimping two pair of
mukluk soles.
Kigiraqtuq malguiñik
atunannik.

croak

to croak, to crow, to quack,
to make the noise of an
animal qalguq-

it is croaking qalguqtuq

The frog croaks in the
evening.
Qalgugaqtuq naagaayiq
unnuami.

crooked

to be crooked saquna-

it is crooked, bent saqu-
naruk, dl. saqunaruk, pl.
saqunarut

The river is not straight.
Saqunaruk kuuk.

2. to have been bent, crooked
pigina-

It has been bent. It is
crooked.
Piginaniqusuq.

crop puviaq

The crop is part of a bird.
Puviaq ittuq tinmiurami.

cross

cross; cross beam sannig-
gutaq, dl. sannigutak, pl.
sannigutat

2. a place for crossing
ikarraq, dl. ikarraak, pl.
ikarraich

There is a trail at the
place for crossing.
Ikarraq tumitchiaqatug.

3. to go across, to cross
ikaaq-

he is going across ikaaqtuq,
dl. ikaaqtuk, pl.
ikaaqtut

He is going across to the
other side.
Ikaaqtug taichuna igluanun.

he has crossed it ikaaḡaa,
dl. ikaaḡaak, pl. ikaaḡaat

He has crossed the river.
Ikaaḡaa kuuk.

4. to cross to the other side
ichunaq- or taichunaq-

He has gone across to there.
Taichunaqtug.

cross-bill

white-winged cross-bill
siyyuum qipinaruq, dl.
siyyuum qipinaruk, pl.
siyyuum qipinarut

The cross-bill has white
wings.
Siyyuum qipinaruq qatiq-
taanik israḡuqatug.

cross cousin illuq, dl.
illuuk, pl. illut

My cross cousin is my dad's
nephew or niece.
Illuḡa taataa uyugugigaa.

cross-cut

to cut something crosswise
kiplui-

he is cutting crosswise
kipluiruq, dl. kipluiruk,
pl. kipluirut

He is cross-cutting lumber.
Kipluiruq qiruḡnik.

cross-eyed

to be cross-eyed nakuna-

he is cross-eyed nakunaruq,
dl. nakunaruk, pl. nakunarut

The little boy is cross-
eyed.
Nukatpialugruaq nakunaruq.

cross fox

cross fox, blue fox qian-
ḡaq, dl. qianḡak, pl. qian-
gat

The cross fox's fur is a
mixture of orange and black.
Qianḡam qaḡa kaviaqtaaq
suli qigḡiqtaaq avugiik.

cross piece

cross piece of a platform
iglaaq, dl. iglaak, pl.
iglaat

The meat cache has cross
pieces.
Ikigḡat iglaaqatut.

2. front cross piece apuḡun,
dl. apuḡutik, pl. apuḡutit

The front cross piece is
used on a sled.
Qilḡiḡi apuḡun atuqtug.

3. crossed ropes saniḡagutit

There are crossed ropes
on a sled.
Saniḡagutit qilḡiḡiittut.

crowberry

crowberry, blackberry paun-
gaq, dl. paungak, pl. paun-
gat

Blackberries are picked
during the fall.
Paungat ukiaḡmi pukugaḡi-
gaich.

crucify

to crucify -lit., to nail
kikiaktuuti-

They crucified him.
Kikiaktuutigaat.

crunch

to crunch with the teeth
qaquq-

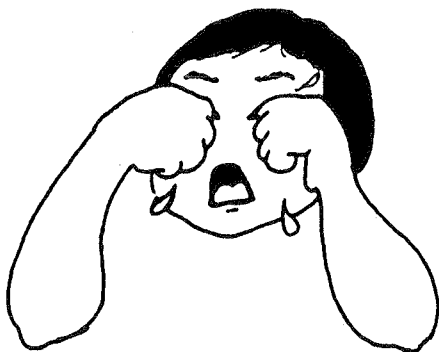
he is crunching qaquqtuq,
dl. qaquqtuk, pl. qaquqtut

The dog is crunching the
bone.
Qipmiq qaquqtuq sauniḡmik.

2. to crunch noisily qaqqula-

He is chewing noisily on
candy, nuts and crackers.
Qaqqularuq uqummiagataa-
niglu, qaqquḡnaniglu sulī
qaqquliktanik.

cry



to cry qia-

he is crying qiaruq, dl.
qiaruk, pl. qiarut

The baby is crying.
Paipiuraq qiaruq.

2. to cry fitfully -of a baby-, to act ill qiñunaq-

he is crying fitfully qiñu-
naqtuq, dl. qiñunaqtuk, pl.
qiñunaqtut

The baby is crying fitfully.
Qiñunaqtuq iyaalugruaq.

crystal

crystal rock -crystal bead-
qayunḡnilik, dl. qayunḡnillak,
pl. qayunḡnilgich

The crystal rock is shiny.
Qayunḡnilik qivliqtuq.

cube

a cube iqirḡulik, dl. iqir-
ḡullak, pl. iqirḡulgich

Give me the cube.
Iqirḡulik qairruḡ uvamnun.

cuff

cuff of a sleeve; fur on
sleeve of a parka aiḡun,
dl. aiḡutik, pl. aiḡutit

The fur on the sleeve of the
parka is wolverine.
Aiḡun qapviuruq.

cup



cup; bailing can for boat
gallun or gallugauraq, dl.
gallutik, pl. gallutit

The cup is used for drinking coffee.
Qallun atuḡnaqtuḡ kuukpiaḡ-tuḡtuni.

One bailing can is in the boat.
Atausriḡ qallun umiami ittuḡ.

curl

a curly headed person
akaḷauraq

2. to curl hair akaḷak-

She has curled her hair.
Akaḷakkai nuyani.

3. to lie curled up -of a body- imu-, see also fold

It lay curled up.
Imuruḡ.

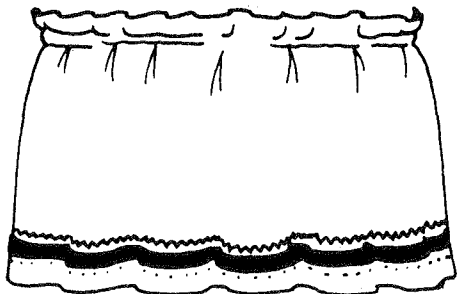
The dog lay curled up in a corner.
Qipmiḡ imullanniḡsuḡ
kaḡḡaluurami.

curlew

Hudsonian curlew siuttuvak,
dl. siuttuvaak, pl. siuttu-
vaich

The Hudsonian curlew is a bird.
Siuttuvak tiḡmiurauruḡ.

curtain taagutaḡ, dl. taagutak, pl. taagutat



The window has a curtain.
Igaliḡ taagutaḡaḡtuḡ.

2. curtain ukkuaḡ, dl. ukkuak, pl. ukkuat

The house has curtains.
Tupiḡ ukkuaḡaḡtuḡ.

2. to close the curtain, to draw the drapes ukkuaḡ-

Close the curtains on the window.
Ukkuaḷlaunḡ igaliḡ.

cut killiḡ, dl. killiik, pl. killiich

The cut is bleeding.
Killiḡ aunaḡsruḡtuḡ.

2. to cut oneself, to inflict a small wound on oneself kiliḡ-

she has cut herself kiliḡ-
suḡ, dl. kiliḡsuk, pl.
kiliḡsut

He has cut himself with a knife.
Kiliḡsuḡ saviḡmik.

3. to cut oneself or another suddenly kiliḡsiḡ-

He has cut her quite accidentally.
Kiliḡsiḡḡaa.

He cut her by bumping her.
Kiliḡsiḡḡaa apuḡḡugu.

4. to cut in two, to sever kipi-

He is cutting it in two.
Kipigaa.

5. to cut in two, sever -quite suddenly, quickly- kipliḡ-

He has severed it.
Kipliḡḡaa.

6. to cut oneself with an ax ipiḡaḡtiḡ-

He cut himself with an ax.
Ipiḡaqtiqtuḡ.

He cut himself with an ax
yesterday.
Ipiḡaqtiqtuḡ ikpaksraq.

7. to cut fish for drying
siik-

she is cutting fish siiksug

She is cutting it.
Siikkaa.

She is cutting the salmon.
Siikkaa ḡalugruaq.

cute

to be cute, to be precious
looking igliṇnaḡ-

he is cute -of a baby-, she
is precious looking igliṇ-
naqtuḡ, dl. igliṇnaqtuk, pl.
igliṇnaqtut

Her baby is cute.
Igliṇnaqtuḡ paipiurana.

D

daily

every day -future-
uvluḡaḡikpan

Take your medication daily.
Uvluḡaḡikpan iisillaayu-
muutin.

every day -past/present-
uvluḡaḡikman

He took his medication
daily. or He is taking his
medication daily.
Uvluḡaḡikman iisiraḡaqtuḡ.

dam saputit

to be blocked, to be
dammed by a beaver sapi-

it is dammed sapirug

The beaver has dammed the
lake.
Paḡuḡtam sapigaa narvaḡ.

damage

to cause damage, to ruin
something miḡutchi- or
piiyaḡtai-

he is causing damage, he is
ruining something
miḡutchirug

he is causing damage, he is
breaking something
piiyaḡtairug

He is causing damage to our
land.
Miḡutchirug nunaptitnik.

She is causing damage to my
house.
Piiyaḡtairug tupimnik.

damp

to be damp aillau-

It is damp.
Aillauruq.

The towel is damp.
Ivgun aillauruq.

to become damp, to become
humid ailaq-

It has become damp.
Ailaqaa.

The weather has become
humid.
Ailaqaa sila.

2. dampness aillaq

to smell damp, musty
aillaqsunnit-

It smells damp.
Aillaqsunnitchuq.

dance



to dance aula-

she is dancing aularuq, dl.
aularuk, pl. aularut

The woman is dancing.
Aqnaq aularuq.

he is dancing it -the dance-
aulagaa, dl. aulagaak, pl.
aulagaat

2. to do a motion dance sayuq-

She is dancing to a motion
dance song.

Aulagaa sayuun. or
Sayuqtuq.

3. motion dance song sayuun

4. traditional or common dance
song atuutipiaq

dandruff iqsu, dl. iqsuk, pl.
iqsut

Dandruff is white.
Iqsut qatigtut.

danger

expression of or an excla-
mation of warning, fear,
danger aachikaan

It is dangerous! I don't
want to go.
Aachikaan! Aullaqungit-
chuna.

Be careful of brown bears!
or I am scared of brown
bears.
Aachikaan aklat!

2. to be dangerous navianaq-

it is dangerous navianaqtuq

You may meet danger.
Navianaqtaamun tikitpiaq-
tutin.

dark

to be dark taaq-

it is dark taaqtuq

At night it is dark.
Unnuami taaqtuq.

2. to become dark taaqsi-

It has become dark.
Taaqsiruq.

It is getting dark.
Taaqsiuraqtuq.

You have become tanned.
Taaqsiñiqsutin.

3. to become shorter, of days,
after summer solstice
taaqsisuqsi-

The days are getting
shorter.
Taaqsisuqsiyaa.

daughter panik

my daughter paniga

your daughter paniiñ

his/her daughter pania

I love my daughter.
Paniga nakuagigiga.

day uvluq, dl. uvluk, pl.
uvlut

The day is bright.
Uvluq qaumaruq.

2. day after tomorrow unal-
liagu or unalliagun

He is going fishing day-
after-tomorrow.
Qalliagniaqtuq unalliagu.

Day-after-tomorrow we are
going to eat fish.
Unalliagun qaluktuagniaq-
tugut.

3. day before yesterday
ikpaksratqik or unalliani

It rained the day-before-
yesterday.
Ikpaksratqik silaluktuq.

4. to become longer, of days
uvluqtusri-

The days are getting longer.
Uvluqtusriruq.

Now that it is spring, the
days have become longer.

Upingaksraqman uvluqtusri-
ruq uvva.

5. The days are becoming short
again.
Uvluigaqsilgitchuq.

The days get short again
when it is autumn.
Uvluigaqsilgitchuq ukiak-
sraqman.

dead -see die-

deaf

to be deaf tusratlait-,
tusraatlait-

she is deaf tusratlaitchuq,
dl. tusratlaitchuk, pl. tu-
sraatlaitchut

The elderly person is deaf.
Utugqanaaq tusratlaitchuq.

2. to be partially deaf, to
have difficulty hearing
tusraqsuit-

He is partially deaf.
He has difficulty hearing.
Tusraqsuitchuq.

death tuquñiq

We will all experience
death.
Tuquñiq ilugata apqu-
sraaqsagumagikput.

debt

a debt taimuñaaqtaq,
akiqsruun

I came to pay my debt.
Akiligiakkaga akiqsruutiga.
or Akiligiakkaga taimuñaaq-
taga.

December Sigiñaatchiaq -lit.
little sunlight

The days become short in

December.
Uvlut naigliraqtut Sigi-
ñaatchiami.

decide

to decide sivunniug-,
sivunniq-

During the meeting, after
discussing it, they decided
to follow him.

Katima'amin, ugaksraqtuga-
luaqamin, sivunniugtut ma-
liguklugu.

2. decision sivunniugun

That is their decision.
Tara sivunniugutaat.

deep

to be deep iti-

it is deep itirug, dl.
itiruk, pl. itirut

The ocean is deep.
Itirug tagiuq.

defraud

to defraud, to rob
ivayai-

he is defrauding, he is
robbing [someone or others]
ivayairug

2. to defraud, rob [repeatedly]
ivayaqtuq-

he is defrauding her, she is
robbing him ivayaqtugaa,
dl. ivayaqtugaak, pl. iva-
yaqtugaat

He is robbing him of his
belongings.
Ivayaqtugaa sulliñgiñik.

She is defrauding the
children.
Ivayaqtuirug iyaalugruagnik.

demand

to demand atanguniaq-

she is demanding atangu-
niaqtug

She is demanding to have it.
Atanguniaqtug pigisrukluu.

demonstrate

to demonstrate urriqsug-,

he is demonstrating it, he
is showing it by his actions
urriqsugaa, dl. urriqsugaak,
pl. urriqsugaat

2. to demonstrate [to others]
urriqsui-

she is demonstrating
urriqsuirug

She is demonstrating how to
make clothes.
Urriqsuirug atnugarriñigmik.

3. demonstration

a demonstration, an example
urriqsuun or urrakusraun

dentist kigusriqiri, dl. ki-
gusriqirik, pl. kigusriqirit

The dentist has come.
Kigusriqiri agqiqsug.

deny

to deny piilaag-

he is denying piilaagtug

She denied the charges.
Piilaagtug patchisigikmatni.

depart

to push off, to depart by
boat, kayak, ayak-

she has pushed off, he has
departed by boat ayaktug,
dl. ayaktuk, pl. ayaktut

He has departed in a boat.
Ayaktug umiamik.

2. to depart, to go away
aullaq-

he has departed, he has gone
away aullaqtug, dl. aullaq-
tuk, pl. aullaqtut

The moose went off into the
forest.
Tiniikaq aullaqtug tikiqqa-
mun.

depend

to depend on for emotional
support, lit., to lean on
tunnavigi-

She is depending on him.
Tunnavigigaa.

descend

to descend atqaq-

he has descended atqaqtug,
dl. atqaqtuk, pl. atqaqtut

He has descended from the
ladder.
Tutipqiñiñ atqaqtug.

desire

to desire kimi-

he desires kimiruq, dl.
kimiruk, pl. kimirut

He desires a big house.
Kimiruq tupiqpaqagukhuni.

desk

school desk, school, lit.,
place of writing aglagvik,
dl. aglagviik, pl. aglag-
viich

The desk is brown.
Aglagvik iliktauruq.

despise

to despise, to dislike
[someone or others] uumigi-

he despises her uumigigaa,
dl. uumigigaak, pl. uumigi-
gaat

I despise that evil man.
Uumigigaa pigiitchuaq
taamna anun.

determine

he is determined to accom-
plish something siimmaktug-

2. to become filled with deter-
mination to accomplish, to
become heated up to win
siimatchaktug

He became determined, so he
tried his turn in Eskimo
Games.
Siimatchakhuni saavittug
anaktaqtuani.

devil tuungaq, dl. tuungak,
pl. tuungaich

The devil is bad.
Tuungaq pigitchuq.

diaper makkak or makkaq, dl.
makkaak, pl. makkaich

Babies use diapers.
Iyaalugruich makkaktuqagtut.
or Iyaalugruich makkaqtu-
qagtut.

2. to change a diaper
makkatqik-

I changed his diaper.
Makkatqikkiga.

She changes his diaper.
Makkatqikkaa.

3. she feels uncomfortable
because her clothing is
soggy qaayuliqsuq, dl.
qaayuliqsuk, pl. qaayuliqsut

The baby is uncomfortable
with his soggy diaper.
Qaayuliqsuq iyaalugruaq
makkaḡmiñik or makkaḡmiñik.

dialect

to speak another dialect of
Iñupiaq pimiullia-

He is speaking another
dialect.
Pimiulliaruq.

The visitor speaks another
dialect.
Iglaaq pimiulliaruq.

diaphragm mulik

The diaphragm is part of the
body.
Mulik timim ilaviñigigaa.

diarrhea

to have diarrhea itiktaq-
or itiksi-

he has diarrhea itiktaqtuq,
dl. itiktaqtuk, pl. itiktaq-
tut

She has had diarrhea for two
days.
Itiktaqtuq malḡuḡni uvlunni.

2. to have diarrhea analiq-

He has diarrhea.
Analiqsuq.

She is having diarrhea.
Analiummiruq.

die

to die; wither, of plant
tuqu-

she has died, it has
withered tuquruq, dl.
tuquruk, pl. tuqurut

The plant has withered.
Nautchiaq tuquruq.

2. to stop living, lit., to
stop nutqallak-

The old man died.
Angugaatchiaq nutqallaktuq.

3. to die, to live up to a
certain time, lit., to go or
exist up to that point
taruḡaaglaallak-

The old woman passed away.
Aaquaksraatchiaq taruḡaag-
laallaktuq.

4. to calm down -of wind-
qasruaq-

It has died down.
Qasruaqtuq.

The west wind died down.
Qasruaḡaa kanaknaq.

different

a different one, another one
atla

You got a different one.
Atla piñigĩñ.

2. to become different, to
change atlaḡuq- or atlanuq-

it is different atlanuqtuq,
dl. atlanuqtuk, pl. atlanuq-
tut

The house is different now
because it has gotten old.
Tupiq atlanuqtuq utuḡḡaḡuq-
huni.

3. to be a different kind,
another kind atlakau-

it is a different kind,
another kind atlakauruq,
dl. atlakauruk, pl. atla-
kaurut

The cloth is different.
Nukilḥaaq atlakauruq.

difficult

to be difficult sakiḡnaq-

it is difficult sakiḡnaqtuq

The work is difficult.
Sakiḡnaqtuq savaaq.

2. it has become difficult to
handle sapiḡḡaqsiruk, dl.
sapiḡḡaqsiruk, pl. sapiḡ-
ḡaqsirut

The dog is difficult to
handle.
Sapiḡḡaqsiruk qipmiq ana-
lattuni.

3. to be difficult, to not be
easy qaḡananḡit-

It is difficult.
Qaḡananḡitchuq.

My job is difficult.
Savaaḡa qaḡananḡitchuq.

dig



to shovel, to dig with a
shovel nivak-

he is shoveling, he is
digging nivaktuq, dl.
nivaktuk, pl. nivaktut

She is shoveling for Eskimo
potatoes.
Nivaktuq masrunun.

2. to dig paksrak-

she is digging paksraktuq,
dl. paksraktuk, pl. pak-
sraktut

The dog is digging.
Qipmiq paksraktuq.

diminutive

diminutive, indicating small
size and sometimes the state
or quality of being famili-
arly known, lovable, or pit-
iable -uraq [n-n]

a small puppy qipmiuraq

my baby papiuraḡa

my young son iḡḡauraḡa

2. -uraq [v-v] to do
surreptitiously, timidly or
softly. May also indicate
that the subject is either
small, very young, or
crippled.

to talk in such a way
uḡauraq-

to walk in such a way, as
with small steps pisruuraq-

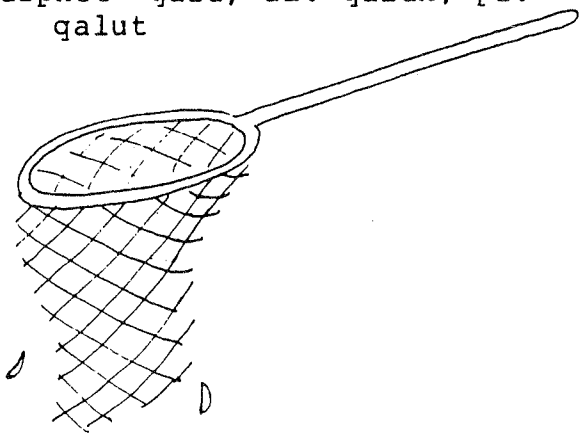
The baby is sleeping.
[As is typical of baby]
Paipiuraq siḡḡuraqtuq.

dip

to take a dip, to immerse
oneself in water temporarily
misruk-

He takes a dip in the water.
Misruktuq imiḡmun.

dipnet qalu, dl. qaluk, pl.
qalut



The dipnet is big.
Qalu anirug.

2. to use a dipnet; to skim oil
or fat when making fish oil,
from cooking food, etc.
qaluuq-

he is using a dipnet
qaluuqtug, dl. qaluuqtuk,
pl. qaluuqtut

The man is using a dip
net for fish.
Anun qaluuqtug qalunnun.

dipper qalutauraq or tipaq
[Eng.]

Where is my dipper?
Qalutauraga naami? or
Tipaga naami?

2. dipper -a bird- aanaruum
kivirug

The dipper is a bird.
Aanaruum kivirug tinmiu-
raurug.

director

director, governor, officer,
one who leads or handles
analatī, dl. analatik, pl.
analatit

The director manipulates the
people.
Analatī analatichirug iñu-
nik.

dirt

dirt, debris, dust puya

The old house was filled
with dirt, debris, dust,
etc.

Tupaagluk puyamik immil-
lanniqsug.

2. to become dirty puyat-

it has become dirty, it is
dirty puyattuq, dl. puyat-
tuk, pl. puyattut

The house is dirty.
Tupiq puyattuq.

3. to be messy, dirty
salumait-

it is dirty, it is unclean,
it is not neat salumait-
chuq, dl. salumaitchuk, pl.
salumaitchut

The house is dirty.
Salumaitchuq tupiq.

4. dirt, earth nuna

dirt, mud maggaq

disappoint

to be disappointed qapiq-

he is disappointed qapiqtug

She is disappointed to find
out that she's not going.
Qapiqtug aullañniangiñi-
gami.

disciple

disciple, follower mali-
guaqti, dl. maliguaqtik, pl.
maliguaqtit

The disciple is running and
singing.
Maliguaqti aqpagsruqtug
atuutigalugu.

discipline

discipline, correction nal-
guqsruun

Discipline should be
practiced by everyone.
Nalguqsruun inupayaam
atuqtaksragigaa.

discourage see also disappoint

to become discouraged
qapiq-

he is discouraged qapiqtuq,
dl. qapiqtuk, pl. qapiqtut

The man who was leaving is
discouraged.
Anun aullagniaqtuaq qapiq-
tuq.

disease

disease, V.D. atnignāun

Disease in the body is bad.
Atnignāun timimi pigiitchuq.

disembark

to disembark niu-

he has disembarked niuruq,
dl. niuruk, pl. niurut

The man has disembarked from
the boat.
Inuk niuruq umiamiñ.

dish

a dish puggutaq, dl.
puggutak, pl. puggutat

Where are my dishes?
Naami puggutatka?

dislike

to dislike a certain action,
to think something is not
right iluagingit-

he dislikes his action
iluagingitchaa, dl. ilua-
gingitchaak, pl. iluagin-
gitchaat

She dislikes the action of
the person who was against
her.
Iluagingitchaa paaqsaag-
tini.

2. to dislike -esp. a potential possession- naḡgu-

he dislikes it naḡgugigaa,
dl. naḡgugigaak, pl. naḡ-
gugigaat

My older brother dislikes
his new shirt.
Aninama naḡgugigaa atik-
luksrautni.

She dislikes her new pants.
Naḡguruk kamiklutchiaḡmiñik.

3. to dislike nakuagingit-

I dislike you.
Nakuagingitchikpiñ.

He dislikes her.
Nakuagingitchaa.

disobey

to be disobedient, to
disobey kamaksriñgit-

he is disobedient kamak-
sriñgitchuq, dl. kamaksriñ-
gitruk, pl. kamaksriñ-
gitrut

The child is disobedient.
Iyaalugruaq kamaksriñgit-
chuq.

2. to disobey, to go against paaqsaag-

He disobeyed her and left.
Paaqsaaglugu aullaqtuq.

disobedience kamaksriñḡiliḡ

distant

distant memorable past
aippaavak

All these past years, that
woman would catch fish with
a net.

Aippaavak tara taamna aḡnaq
kuvraqtuqtuq.

2. to be long, of distance or
duration sivirus-

The length of the river is
long.
Sivisuruq kuuk.

3. to be short of distance, or
duration sivikit-

The stream is short.
Sivikitchuq kuḡuuraq.

4. at a distant place taavani

He is far off at a distant
place.
Taavani ittuq.

5. to be distant unasrik-

it is distant unasriksuq

Kotzebue is far from Kobuk.
Qikiqtaḡruk unasriksuq
Laugviinmiñ.

dive

to dive or accidentally fall
into water nakkaq-

he has fallen into the water
nakkaqtuq, dl. nakkaqtuk,
pl. nakkaqtut

The beaver has dived into
the water.
Paḷuqtaq nakkaqtuq imḡum
iluanun.

The grebe dived.
Suḡliq nakkallaktuq.

divide

to divide up into portions
autaaq-

he is dividing it autaaḡaa,
dl. autaaḡaak, pl. autaaḡaat

He is dividing the caribou
meat.
Tuttum niqaa autaaḡaa.

2. to divide into portions, to
break into pieces avguq-

Divide this among them.
Avguḡun una ilinĩtñun.

divining rod

divining rod qillan, dl.
qillatik, pl. qillatit

In the old days, some of the
Iñupiat had divining rods.
Taipchua Iñupiat ilaḡich
qillatiqañiqsut.

dizzy

to be dizzy iivyaanḡa-

he is dizzy iivyaanḡaruq,
dl. iivyaanḡaruk, pl. iiv-
yaanḡarut

He is dizzy today.
Iivyaanḡaruq uvluvak.

2. to be dizzy kaivraannu-

He is dizzy.
Kaivraannuruq.

I wonder why he is dizzy.
Suplunitai kaivraannuva.

3. to be dizzy iivyaannu-

She is dizzy.
Iivyaannuruq.

do

to do su-, pi-

What is he doing?

Suva? dl. Suvak? pl. Suvat?

What will you do?

Sugisivich?

Did he do it?

Pivaun?

He did it.

Piyaa.

I will do it.

Pigisiiga. or Pigisigiga.

2. to do a lot of -łallak-,
-łallak-[v-v]

She sure is doing a lot of
work.

Savałallaktuq.

She sure is singing a lot.

Atułallaktuq.

doctor

medical doctor taakti, dl.
taaktik, pl. taaktit [Eng.]

A medical doctor helps sick
people.
Taakti atniġñaqtuanik ikuag-
sipchairaqtuq.

dog qipmiq, dl. qipmik, pl.
qipmich

The dog is loose.

Qipmiq pituitchuq.

There are lots of dogs on
the sandbar.
Qipmich iñugiaktut tirrami.

dog collar, neck band qunisi-
gun, dl. qunisiġutik, pl.
qunisiġutit

The dog is using a collar.
Qunisiġun qipmim atuġaa.

dog back pack natmaun, dl.
namautik, pl. natmautit

The dog is using a pack.

Qipmim atuġaa natmaun.

dog dish alġun, dl. alġutik,
pl. alġutit

Give me the dog dish.

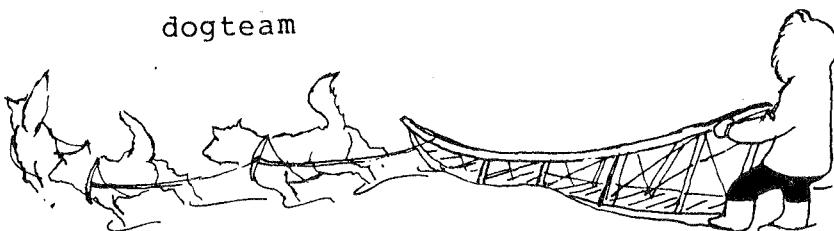
Alġun qairrun uvamnun.

dog whip qipmiliqun, dl. qip-
miliqutik, pl. qipmiliqutit

They use the dog whip when
driving dogs.

Qipmiliqun atuġaġigaat
uniġaġamin.

dogteam



to drive a dogteam
uniġaġ-, uniġaġ-

he is driving a dogteam
uniġaġtuq or uniġaġtuq

He is driving six dogs.
Uniġaġtuq itchaksranik
qipmiñik.

doll iñunġuaq, dl. iñunġuak,
pl. iñunġuat

The doll is in the box.
Iñunġuaq suluutmi ittuq.

done

to be done, to be ready for
use, to be finished
itqanaiq-

It is done.
Itqanaiqsuq.

He finished it.
Itqanaigaa.

2. to be done pianik-

it is done, he did it
already pianiktuq

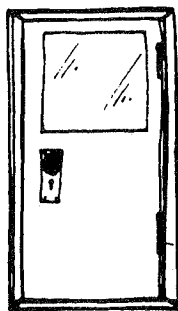
He did it.
Pianikkaa.

It has been done.
Pianiksimaruq.

donkey -lit., burden bearer-
natmakti, dl. natmaktik,
pl. natmaktit

The donkey is tired.
Natmakti iñigtuqtuq.

door talu, dl. taluk, pl.
talut



The door of the house is
open.
Tupqum talua anmaruq.

2. door material, bear skin
door taluksraq, dl. taluk-
sraak, pl. taluksrat

The door material is made of
lumber.
Taluksraq unaqsimiñ pilianu-
ruq.

3. to close the door talu-

the door has closed taluruq

She has closed the door.
Talugaa.

Close the door!
Talluuj!

4. to open the door taluiq-

He has opened the door.
Taluigaa.

Open the door!
Taluiguj!

dot tuuḡniq, dl. tuuḡnak, pl.
tuuḡniḡich

Mark it right on the dot.
Taamna tuuḡniq nalaullak-
saḡlugu tuuḡuj.

doubt

a doubt nalupqisruun

2. to be doubtful, to be
uncertain nalupqisruk-

he is doubtful, he is
uncertain nalupqisruktuq,
dl. nalupqisruktuk, pl.
nalupqisruktut

He is doubtful that his
father will come.
Nalupqisruktuq agḡiḡiḡiñ-
ñasrugalugu taatani.

3. to be doubtful, uncertain
about something nalupqigi-

he is uncertain about it, he
doubts it nalupqigigaa, dl.
nalupqigigaak, pl. nalup-
qigigaat

He is uncertain about his
brother's arrival.
Nalupqigigaa agḡiḡiksraḡa
aniḡatmi.

4. to doubt, to disbelieve
arguaqtuq-

He is doubtful.
Arguaqtuqtuq.

He is doubtful of him.
Arguaqtuḡaa.

His father doubts her.
Taatanan arguaqtuḡaa.

doughnut mugpauraq, dl.
mugpaurak, pl. mugpaurat
A doughnut is good to eat.
Mugpauraq nigiruni nakuuruq.

dowitcher

long-billed dowitcher siy-
yukpalik, dl. siyyukpallak,
pl. siyyukpalgich

A long-billed dowitcher is a
bird.
Siyyukpalik tinmiurauruq.

down

down there below the
speaker, downriver, in the
water, near the door, mo-
tionless or confined to a
small area and visible
kanna

I see it down there.
Qinigiiga kanna.

2. the one down below the
speaker, down river, in the
water or near the door, mo-
tionless or confined to a
small area and visible
kanna

3. located down there below the
speaker, etc. kanani

The caribou is down there.
Tuttu kanani ittuq.

4. toward down there below the
speaker, etc. kanuᅇa

I am going down there.
Aullaᅇniaqtuᅇa kanuᅇa.

5. from down there below the
speaker, etc. kanakᅇa

I climbed up from down
there.
Mayuqtuᅇa kanakᅇa.

6. down there, down river,
oceanward, downstairs, not
visible samma, tasramma

She is sewing downstairs.
Killaiyaqtuᅇa samma.

7. located down there, down
river, downstairs, in the
ocean, by the ocean, not
visible samani

He is down there at the
bottom of the hill.
Samani ikpium ataani ittuq.

8. down there, downriver,
in the water, in the
ocean, along the ocean,
lengthy, in motion,
visible unna

He sees that boat which is
out there. [in the water]
Tautukkaa umiaᅇa unna.

9. from down there, downriver,
in the water, in the ocean,
along the ocean, lengthy,
in motion, visible
unakᅇa

He is coming from down
there.
Aggiqsuᅇa unakᅇa.

10. toward down there,
downriver, in the water, in
the ocean, along the ocean,
lengthy, in motion, visible
unuᅇa

He is traveling down river.
Unuᅇa aullaqtuᅇa.

dragon

monstrous reptile, dragon
-with four short legs, or-
iginally six, with alliga-
tor-like tail, rocky scaled
skin, long neck and small
head tiritchiq, dl. tirit-
chik, pl. tiritchich

dragonfly niulǵiq, dl.
niulǵik, pl. niulǵich

The dragonfly is black.
Niulǵiq qigñiqtuq.

drain

to drain, to ooze maqi-
it is draining -of ear,
sore, etc.- maqirug, dl.
maqiruk, pl. maqirut

His ear is draining.
Siutaa maqirug.

2. to drain out liquid imǵiq-

She is draining it.
Imǵigaa.

She is draining the water
from the pot.
Imǵigaa utkusrik.

draw

to draw a likeness of
atrili-

he is drawing her likeness
atriligaa, dl. atriligaak,
pl. atriligaat

The man is drawing a like-
ness of the photograph.
Anutim atriligaa agliutraq.

2. to draw, to pull nuqit-

he is drawing it, she is
pulling it nuqitkaa, dl.
nuqitkaak, pl. nuqitkaat

He is pulling the boat from
the water.
Umiaq nuqitkaa imigmiñ.

3. to draw near galli-

he is drawing near to it
galliyaa, dl. galliyaak, pl.
galliyaat

The moose has come near the
water.
Tiniikam galliyaa imiq.

dream

to dream siññaktuq-

he is dreaming or he dreamed
siññaktuqtuq, dl. siññaktuq-
tuk, pl. siññaktuqtut

My father dreamed that he
was fishing in a big lake.
Taataga siññaktuqtuq qaluñ-
niaqhuni narvaqpañmi.

dress ataraq, dl. atarak, pl. atarat

The woman is wearing the
dress.
Aqnam atuḡaa ataraq.

2. dress; flannel longjohns ataraaq, dl. ataraak, pl. ataraat

I have a dress.
Ataraaqatuḡa.

3. to dress atnuḡaaqtuq-

She is dressing.
Atnuḡaaqtuqtuq.

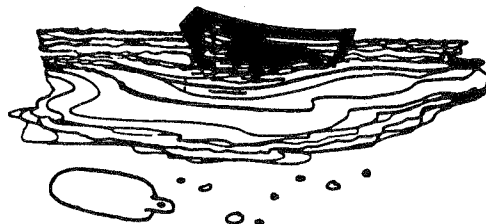
4. to dress up, to primp piviksaq-

She dresses up, trying to
look pretty.
Piviksaqtuq.

drift

to drift away on water, to
be blown away tiñit-

it is drifting away
tiñittuq



The boat has drifted away.
Umiaq tiñittuq.

It blows it away, it causes
it to drift -of object-
tiñitkaa, dl. obj. tiñitkik,
pl. obj. tiñitkai

The clothes have been blown
away.
Atnuġaat tiñitkai.

2. to drift ashore tipi-

It has drifted ashore.
Tipiruaq.

It has drifted ashore across
there.
Tipiruaq taichuġa.

it has drifted ashore, lit.
it has been caused to be
drifted ashore [by wind or
current] tipigaa

The wood has drifted ashore.
Tipigaa qiruk siñaanun.

drill

drill, brace niuġaun, dl.
niuġautik, pl. niuġautit
or niuġtuun, dl. niuġtuutik,
pl. niuġtuutit

The drill is used on wood.
Niuġaun atuġnaqtuq
unaqsifun.

drink

to drink imiq-

she is drinking imiqtuq,
dl. imiqtuk, pl. imiqtut

He is drinking water.
Imiqtuq imigmik.

He is drinking again.
Imilgitchuq.

He drinks it.
Imiġaa.

He drinks the juice.
Imiġaa misruġuq.

drip

to drip, to leak kusriq-

it is dripping kusriqsuq,
dl. kusriqsuk, pl. kusriqsut

The house is leaking.
Kusriqsuq tupiq.

drool

to drool, of a person
quġliaq-

The child drools when he is
teething.
Iyaalugruaq quġliaqtuq kigu-
sriñaiaqami.

drop

to drop, to fall from a
higher place katak-

it has dropped kataktuq,
dl. kataktuk, pl. kataktut

The pencil dropped.
Aglaun kataktuq.

2. to cause to drop, fall from
an elevated place kataktit-

He caused it to drop.
Kataktitkaa.

he has dropped it katakkaa,
dl. katakkaak, pl. katakkaat

He has dropped his knife.
Saviñi katakkaa.

drown

to drown pisau-

he has drowned pisauruq,
dl. pisauruk, pl. pisaurut

They drowned in the storm.
Pisaurut anuġliqpakman.

drowsy

to be drowsy nayaṇaq-

he is drowsy nayaṇaqtuq,
dl. nayaṇaqtuk, pl. naya-
ṇaqtut

My son is drowsy.
Igñiḡa nayaṇaqtuq.

2. to be drowsy, to be sleepy
siñiṇṇiaq-

She is drowsy.
Siñiṇṇiaqtuq.

The soothing music has made
her drowsy.
Atuqtuuraaaqtuam siñiṇ-
niaqtitkaa.

drum qilaun, dl. qilautik, pl.
qilautit

They use the drum when
dancing.
Qilaun atuḡaḡigaat
aḡḡi'amiṇ.

2. drummer qilausriraqti

The drummer is one of the
musicians.
Qilausriraqti ilauruq atuḡ-
tuani.

drunk

to be drunk imiliq-

He is drunk.
Imiliqsuq.

drunkard taanṇaqtī, dl.
taanṇaqtik, pl. taanṇaqtit

The drunkard is thin.
Taanṇaqtī pannaauruq.

dry

to be dry pannaḡik-

it is dry pannaḡiksuq, dl.
pannaḡiksuk, pl. pannaḡiksut

2. to dry; to become skinny
paniq-

it is dry, it has been dried
paniḡaa, dl. obj. paniḡik,
pl. obj. paniḡai

3. dried fish paniqtuq, dl.
paniqtuk, pl. paniqtut

It is good to eat dried fish
or dried caribou meat.
Paniqtuq qaluk naaggaqaa
paniḡtaq tuttu niḡiruni
nakuuruq.

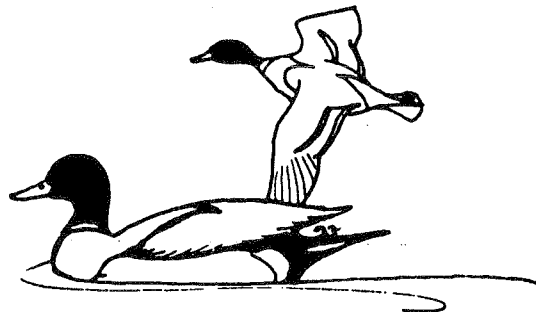
4. a string of eight dried fish
tied together uuyurat

Eight dried whitefish tied
together are called an
uuyuraq.
Tallimat-piṇasrut qalupiat
katitat taiṇaqtut uuyuranik.

5. dried caribou, reindeer or
moose meat, lit., that which
has been dried paniḡtaq,
dl. paniḡtak, pl. paniḡtat

I love to eat dried meat.
Paniḡtaqtutlaturuḡa.

duck tiṇmiagruk, dl. tiṇmiag-
ruuk, pl. tiṇmiagruich

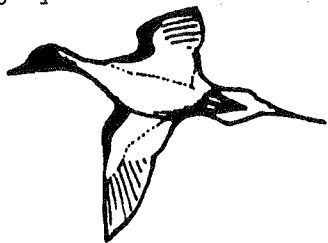


A duck is smaller than a
goose.
Tiṇmiagruk mikitluktuq
tiṇmiamiñ.

2. old squaw duck aahaaliq

3. shoveler aluutaq

4. pintail duck ivugaq;
kurugaq



5. mallard duck ivugasrugruk

6. red-breasted merganser
paisugruk

7. teal qaaniuraq, qianiuraq,
or qiani

8. greater scaup duck
qaqupalik

9. lesser scaup duck qaqlutuug

10. king eider duck qinalik

11. harlequin duck sagvam
tinmiaq

12. baldpate duck uggiihiq

dull

to be dull, not shiny
qivlingit-

it is dull qivlingitchuq,
dl. qivlingitchuk, pl. qiv-
lingitchut

The pot is dull, not shiny.
Utkusrik qivlingitchuq.

2. to be dull, not sharp
ipkit-

it is dull ipkitchuq, dl.
ipkitchuk, pl. ipkitchut

The ax is dull.
Ipkitchuq ipigautaq.

3. to be dull, to be boring
alianaq-

It is dull, lonely here.
Alianaqtuq uvani.

dumb

to be dumb, mute ugatlait-

he is dumb ugatlaitchuq,
dl. ugatlaitchuk, pl. ugat-
laitchut

The man is deaf and dumb.
Anun ugatlaitchuq sulit
tusratlaitchuq.

2. to be dumb, to not be smart
puqiit-

He is dumb.
Puqiitchuq.

3. to have difficulty in
learning ilitchiit-

He has difficulty learning.
Ilitchiitchuq.

4. to be dumb, stupid, foolish,
crazy kinnau-

He is dumb. He is foolish.
Kinnauruq.

dump

that which has been dis-
carded, thrown away;
garbage, a dump pile
iktaq, dl. iktak, pl. iktat

The raven is scattering the
dump pile.
Iktaq tulukkam siamitkaa.

2. the city dump iktakuvik,
igitchivik or iksivik

3. to go and dump garbage
iksityaq-

She has gone to dump
garbage.
Iksityaqtuq.

The children have gone to
dump garbage.
Iyaalugruich iksityagtut.

4. to dump out, to drop
something katai-

he has dumped or has dropped
something katairuq, dl.
katairuk, pl. katairut

They have dumped garbage.
Katairut iktaksranik.

durable

to be durable ataniqtu-

It is durable.
Ataniqturuq.

These two are durable.
Ukuak ataniqturuk.

2. to be durable piungiyait-

It is durable.
Piungiyaitchuq.

dust apyuq

The dust flies when the
plane takes off.
Apyuq tiniraqtuq tinmisuun
tinipman.

2. to fly -of dust- apyula-

it is flying -of dust-
apyularuq

3. to be dusty, dirty, full of
debris sanju-

it is dusty, dirty sanju-
ruq, dl. sanjuruk, pl. san-
jurut

The floor of the house is
dirty.
Tupqum natqa sanjuruq.

dwelt

to dwell inigi-

He dwelt there.
Inigigaa.

They had dwelt in the
country.
Iniginigaat nuna.

E

each

one of each atausriillaq

Give them one of each.
Atausriillaanik aatchuglich.

2. each other avatmun

They love each other.
Avatmun nakuagqutiruk.

eager

to be eager; to look forward
to doing:
plus kumaag- used with verb
stems which end in k
plus yumaag- used with verb
stems which end in vowel
plus chumaag- used with verb
stems which end in t
plus umaag- used with
verb stems which end in q,
with the q becoming a g
[v-v]

He is eager to walk.
Pisrukkumaagtuq.

He is eager to go out.
Aniyumaagtuq.

They are eager to reach
their destination.
Tikitchumaagtuq.

She is eager to pick
berries.
Asriaḡniagumaaqtuq.

eagle

eagle tinmiaqpak, dl.
tinmiaqpaak, pl. tin-
miaqpaich

The eagle is dangerous.
Tinmiaqpak iqsiḡaqtuq.

ear siun, dl. siutik, pl.
siutit



The girl has an earache.
Aḡnauraq siutinḡuruq.

2. ear cavity siutḡuraq, dl.
siutḡurak, pl. siutḡurat

The ear cavity is part of
the ear.
Siutḡuraq siutim ilaviḡi-
ḡigaa.

3. ear pendant, earring
siutiḡun, dl. siutiḡutik,
pl. siutiḡutit

The woman puts on an
earring.
Siutiḡun aḡnam atigaa.

earache

to have an earache
siutinḡu-

he has an earache siutin-
ḡuruq, dl. siutinḡuruk, pl.
siutinḡurut

After playing out without a
hat, she now has an earache.

Aniḡsuaqḡaaḡhuni nasrautai-
laaq, siutinḡuliḡsuq.

early

to be early, to do ahead of
time -naḡiaq, -ḡaḡiaq
after strong I [v-v]

He left early.
Aullaḡnaḡiaqtuq.

He came early.
Agḡiḡḡaḡiaqtuq.

Did you wake up early?
Itiḡnaḡiaḡpich?

2. to be early, to do ahead of
time piḡaḡiaq-

The man who was leaving left
early.
Aḡun aullaḡniaḡtuaḡ piḡa-
ḡiaqtuq.

earth nuna

The earth is big.
Nuna aḡiruq.

earthquake ilḡsraqtuq nuna

There was an earthquake
yesterday.
Ilḡsraqtuq nuna ikpaksraq.

east

east, easterly wind
kivaknaq

There is an easterly wind.
Kivaknamiksuq.

The wind is blowing from the
east.
Anuḡliḡsuq kivaknamiḡ.

He came from the east.
Agḡiḡsuaḡ kivaknamiḡ.

The plane took off towards
the east.

Tinmisuun tinirug kivaknam
tunaanun.

easy

to have an easy time qaga-

He had an easy time.
Qagaruq.

2. to be easy for someone
qagagi-

It is easy for him.
Qagagigaa.

His job is easy for him.
Savaani qagagigaa.

3. to be easy qaganaq-

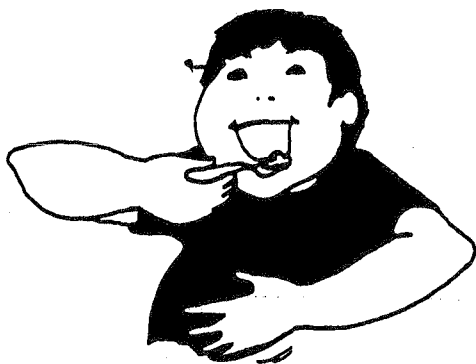
it is easy, not difficult
qaganaqtuq

It is easy to unscrew a
door.
Qaganaqtuq anivianniaŋiŋa
talū attavianiŋ.

4. to be easy, not hard
savinnait-

The work you will do is
easy.
Taamna savaaksran savin-
naitchuq.

eat



to eat nigī-

she is eating nigīruq, dl.
nigīruk, pl. nigīrut

My father is eating berries.
Taataga nigīruq asrianik.

2. to eat something sutuq-
[only as a question]

What are you eating?
Sutuqpich?

3. to eat, to consume, to drink
plus tuq-, plus suq- after
strong I [n-v]

She is drinking tea.
Saiyutuqtuq.

He is eating seal.
Natchiqsuqtuq.

I am drinking coffee.
Kuukpiaqtuqtuŋa.

Have some soup!
Imigauraqtuŋiŋ!

echo qatraq

An echo can be heard.
Qatraq tusraanaqtuq.

2. to echo qatraatitaq-

It is echoing.
Qatraatitaqtuq.

eclipse

to be eclipsed pula-

it has been eclipsed -lit.
slipped from view- pularuq,
dl. pularuk, pl. pularut

There is an eclipse of the
moon.
Tatqiq pularuq.

There is an eclipse of the
sun.
Siŋiŋiq pularuq.

edge

the edge siŋi, siŋauraq

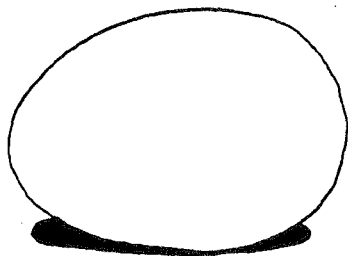
it's edge siŋaa, siŋaurana

the edge of the ocean, the
coast, beach taġium siġaa

the edge, the bank of the
river kuugum siġaa

It is at the edge.
Siġaani ittuq.

egg mannik, dl. manniik, pl.
manniich



The goose is sitting on its
eggs.

Tiġmīaq ivarug manniġġik.

2. eggshell -lit. egg's cover
mannium puuġa

I found an eggshell.
Mannium puuġanik paqittuġa.

eh

eh? well? okay? ai? qaa?
amaqaa? amagaa?

eider

king eider duck qīġalik,
dl. qīġallak, pl. qīġalgich

The king eider duck is
flying.
Qīġalik tiġmiruq.

eight tallimat piġasrut

Eight people are walking.
Tallimat piġasrut iġuich
pisruktut.

eighteen akimīaq piġasrut

Eighteen dogs are outside.
Akimīaq piġasrut qipmich
qaaniittut.

eighty sisamakīpiaq
sisamakīpiat

There are eighty pencils for
students.
Sisamakīpiat aglautit pik-
sraġich aglaktuat.

elbow ikusrik, dl. ikusriik,
pl. ikusriich

My elbow is itchy.
Ikusriga kumaksruktuq.

elderly

to become elderly, to grow
old -of a man- aġayuqaaq-

He has become elderly.
He is nearing old age.
Aġayuqaaqtuq.

2. to become elderly, to grow
old -of a woman- aaquaq-



She has grown old.
Aaquaqtuq.

Gee! You are getting old.
Attai! Aaquagaqsiġiqsutin.

eleven qulit atausriq

There are eleven pencils on
the table.

Qulit atausriq aglautit
niġiñaġviñi ititut.

embark

to embark, get into a
vehicle or vessel,
iku- or iki-

he has embarked ikuruq, dl.
ikuruk, pl. ikurut or iki-
ruq, dl. ikiruk, pl. ikirut

He gets on the plane.
Ikuruq tiñmisuutmun.

She gets into the boat.
Ikiruq umiamun.

embarrass

to become embarrassed
kanġukkiak- or kanġutchak-

he is embarrassed kanġuk-
kiaktuq, dl. kanġukkiaktuk,
pl. kanġukkiaktut

She was embarrassed after
she told a lie.
Kanġukkiaktuq sagluqqaq-
huni.

2. to look embarrassed, to look
guilty kigiñaġiiliq-

He looks embarrassed.
Kigiñaġiiliqsuq.

The robber looked embar-
rassed when they talked of
the stolen article.
Tigliktuq kigiñaġiiliqsuq
uqaqsikmata tigligamik.

embrace

to embrace iġit-

She is embracing him.
Iġitkaa.

He is embracing his older
sister.
Iġitkaa aakaurani.

2. they [two] embrace
iġirrutiruk

They embraced upon seeing
each other.
Iġirrutiruk qiñġutliġamik.

emerge

to emerge nuillak-

The girl emerged from her
room.
Aġnauraq nuillaktuq
inauraġmiñiñ.

empty

to be empty imait-

it is empty imaitchuq,
dl. imaitchuk, pl. imaitchut

The kettle is empty.
Imaitchuq uunaqsiivik.

2. to become empty imaiq-

It is now empty.
Imaiqsuq.

Empty it!
Imaiġuñ!

encourage

to encourage pitchuksaaq-

she is encouraging him
pitchuksaagaa, dl. pitchuk-
saagaak, pl. pitchuksaagaat

He is encouraging him to go.
Pitchuksaagaa aullaquplugu.

end

the end -of a story-
akkumii

2. end or ending isru

it's end isrua

Hold the end of the rope.
Tigummiuñ aklunaam isrua.

The ending of the word is long.
Isrua taggisim takiruaq.

endless

to be endless isruit-

it is endless, eternal
isruitchuq

The road is endless.
Tumitchiaq tamanna isruit-
chuq.

The work seems endless.
Savaaq isruitmatun ittuq.

endure

to endure iglutui-,
iglutuq-

he is enduring; he has
endured iglutuiruq, dl.
iglutuiruk, pl. iglutuirut

She is enduring the pain.
Iglutuiruq atnigñamik.

2. she endures it iglutugaa,
dl. iglutugaak, pl.
iglutugaat

She endures the sickness.
Iglutugaa nanirrun.

3. to be enduring qapiqtangit-

she is enduring qapiqtan-
gitchuq, dl. qapiqtangit-
chuk, pl. qapiqtangitchut

The person is enduring and
keeps on going.
Taamna iñuk qapiqtangitchuq,
sivutmuusruuruq.

4. to be enduring isiqsu- or
siqsu-

he is enduring isiqsuruq or
siqsuruq

The man is enduring in spite
of his problems.
Añun -i-siqsuruq sakiñni-
galuaññañmi.

enema

equipment for giving enema
-traditionally of ugruk in-
testines- immigaun, dl. im-
migautik, pl. immigautit

An enema is used when a
person is constipated.
Immigaun atuqaqtuq iñuk
anatlaigman.

enlarge

to enlarge, lit. to cause to
grow aglipchaq-

She enlarged the photo-
graphs.
Aglipchañai agliutrat.

enough

to be enough, sufficient,
fit in size naama-

it is enough naamaruq, dl.
naamaruk, pl. naamarut

The house material that my
father ordered is enough.
Taataa qanniña tupiksraun
naamaruq.

enter

to enter isiq-

he has entered isiqtuq, dl.
isiqtuk, pl. isiqtut

He has entered the church.
Isiqtuq añaayyuvinmun.

2. to enter, of a group one by
one or in groups isaa-

they enter isaarut

they keep entering, as
children do during the
course of the day
isaagaqtut

to enter over and over
isaagaq-

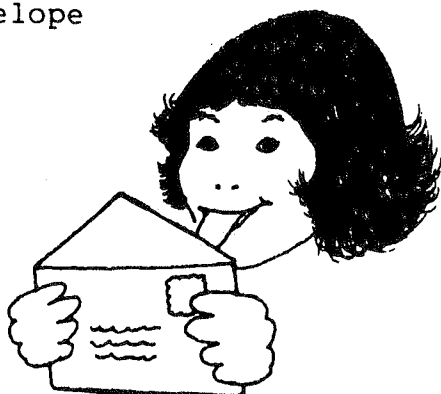
She kept entering today.
Isaagaqtuq uvluvak.

entry

entry, door opening, river
mouth paa, dl. paak, pl.
paat

There is fishing at the
mouth of the river.
Kuugum paanani niksik-
sugniagaqtut.

envelope



envelope, wrapper puuksraq,
dl. puuksrak, pl. puuksrat

Envelopes come in varied
sizes.
Puuksrat anilaagiiksut.

envy

to envy tusru-

he is envious tusruruq, dl.
tusruruk, pl. tusrurut

My daughter is envious be-
cause her friend has a new
parka.
Paniga tusruruq uumaani
atiklutchiaqman.

she is envious of him tu-
srugaa, dl. tusrugaak, pl.
tusrugaat

She is envious of the one
who left.
Tusrugaa aullaqtuaq.

2. to envy piṇa-

He is envious.
Piṇaruq.

She is envious because she
wants one like that.
Piṇaruq taatnasriqaḡukhuni.

3. to become envious, to become jealous piṇaliq-

He has become envious.
Piṇaliqsuq.

When his neighbor got a new
sled, he became envious.
Siḷalliuni qilḡitchiaqman
piṇaliqsuq.

erect

to erect nappaq-, nappai-

They are erecting a large
building.
Nappairut tupiqpanmik.

He is erecting it.
Nappaḡaa.

She is erecting her own
tent.
Nappaḡaa palapkaani.

escape

to escape qimak-

he is escaping, he is
fleeing qimaktuq, dl.
qimaktuk, pl. qimaktut

The woman is escaping from
the fire.
Qimaktuq aḡnaq ikniḡmiñ.

2. to escape from danger
annak-

She has escaped.
Annaktuq.

He has escaped from the
bear.
Annaktuq akłamiñ.

Eskimo -lit. real person-
Iñupiaq, dl. Iñupiak, pl.
Iñupiat

An Eskimo knows how to
survive in cold weather.
Iñupiaq ilisimarug itril-
liuliġmik.

Eskimo ice cream -of melted
fats, meats and berries-;
creamed fat akutug, dl.
akutuk, pl. akutut

Eskimo ice cream is good to
eat.
Akutumik niġiruni nakuuruq.

2. mashed fish eggs and cran-
berries, sometimes mixed
with fish liver and stirred
with oil ittukpalak

3. whipped fresh white fish
eggs with snow uġni

4. creamed animal fat mixed
with berries and oil but
without any shredded fish
qivi or qamaamak [aanailaq,
amilik]

5. the shredded fish is
aanaksraq

Eskimo language -lit. like an
Eskimo- Iñupiatun

He is talking in Eskimo.
Iñupiatun uqaqtuq.

2. to speak Iñupiaq -lit. to
really speak- Iñupiaraaq-
or uqapiaraaq-

I am speaking Eskimo.
Uqapiaraaqtuḡa. or
Iñupiaraaqtuḡa.

Eskimo potato masru, dl.
masruk, pl. masrut

Eskimo potatoes are good
to eat.
Masru nakuuruq niġiruni.

Eskimo waterproof boot
mamilik, dl. mamillak,
pl. mamilgich

In the spring the hunters
use waterproof mukluks.
Upingaksrami aḡuniaqtuat
mamiliktugagtut.

2. to wear waterproof boots
mamiliktug-

She is wearing waterproof
mukluks.
Mamiliktugtuq.

especially suvaluk

They talk a lot, especially
him.
Uḡaḡallagaqtut, suvaluk
ilaa.

2. to overdo suvaluk-

he is overdoing it
suvaluktuq

The speaker is overdoing it.
Apai suvaluktuq uqaqtuaq.

eternal

to be eternal isruiṭ-

it is eternal, endless
isruiṭchuq

Do you want eternal life?
Isruiṭchuamik iñuusrukpiḡh?

European wheatear tiḡmiaq-
pauraq, dl. tiḡmiaqpaurak,
pl. tiḡmiaqpaurat

evening unnuk

to become evening unnuk-

it is evening unnuktuq or
unnukkaa

The early evening is
beautiful.
Unnuksaaq aarigaa.

everyone

everyone, subj. iluqatin

Everyone is happy.
Iluqatin quviasruktut.

everything iluqaisa or
iluqaitnik.

He took everything.
Iluqaisa piñigai.

evil

evil magic-working song
atuutiqluk

The shaman sang the evil
song.
Atuutiqluk anatkum atuḡaa.

2. to be bad,
evil pigiiit-

The devil is evil.
Tuunḡaq pigiiitchuq.

Is she evil?
Pigiitpa?

evil spirit ilitqusriqluk, dl.
ilitqusriqluuk, pl. ilit-
qusriqluich

The evil spirit causes evil.
Ilitqusriqluk killuqsautau-
ruq.

examine

to examine isivḡiq-,
isivḡiiq-

she is examining him isiv-
ḡiiḡaa, dl. isivḡiiḡaak, pl.
isivḡiiḡaat

He is examining it to see if
it is good.
Isivḡiiḡaa nakuupmaḡaan.

example

an example, a demonstration
urriqsuun or urrakusraun

He followed her example.
Tuvraḡaa urrakusrautaa. or
Tuvraḡaa urriqsuutaa.

excess

to go to excess, to be
excessive pivaallak-,

he is going to excess
pivaallaktuq

2. to go to excess, to be
excessive -vaallak-[v-v]

She is talking excessively.
Uḡavaallaktuq.

Don't eat excessively!
Niḡivaallaknak!

exchange

to exchange simmiq-,
simmiusriq-, or simmiḡiq

he has exchanged something
simmiusriqsuq

She has exchanged a pair of
mukluks.
Kammaḡnik simmiusriqsuq.

She exchanged them for
another pair.
Atlaḡnik simmiḡiḡik.

exclamation

exclamation of pain, sorrow
or disappointment annaa,
annii, arrii!

2. exclamation of sorrow, Alas!
Alakkaa!

It is too bad.
Alakkaa pilluatangiñniqsuq.

3. exclamation of surprise
attia

4. exclamation of surprise, gee
allia!

Gee! It's really big.
Allia! Anikallanniqsuq.

5. exclamation of admiration of
something beautiful, pretty
or attractive allia

That is pretty!
Allia piññaqnañniqsuq.

6. exclamation of frustration,
impatience or pain arii,

Oh! I don't want to go.
Arii! Aullaḡunḡitchuna.

excuse

used as a base for excuse
me, I am sorry, -lit. to not
mean to do- pisanḡit-

excuse me pisanḡitchikpiñ,
dl. [obj.] pisanḡitchiptik,
[obj.] pl. [obj.]
pisanḡitchipsi

Excuse me for hitting your
boat.

Pisanḡitchikpiñ apuqapku
umian.

exist

to exist, to be it-

it exists, is alive, stays,
it is ittuq

He is in the house.
Ittuq tupiḡmi. or
Tupiḡmi ittuq.

Is it in the house?
Itpa tupiḡmi? or
Tupiḡmi itpa?

expect

to expect niḡiuk-,

he is expecting, hoping
niḡiuktuq, dl. niḡiuktuk,
pl. niḡiuktut

My father is expecting what
he ordered.
Taataka niḡiuktuq qanniḡ-
miñik.

2. to expect someone or
something niḡiugi-

he is expecting her niḡiu-
ḡigaa, dl. niḡiugigaak, pl.
niḡiugigaat

The woman is expecting her
child from school.
Aḡnam niḡiugigaa qitunḡau-
rani aḡlagiaqtuaq.

experience

an experience, lit. that
which has been used or
passed through in time
atuumaanikkaq or apqu-
sraañanikkaq

I experienced it.
Atuumaanikkiga. or
Apqusraañanikkiga.

He experienced it.
Apqusraañanikkaa.

2. to tell a true story, an
experience uqautigiuraaḡ-

He spoke of his experience.
Uqautigiuraaḡaa atuumaanik-
kani.

explode

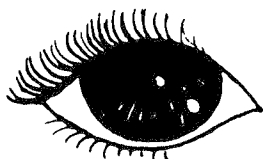
to explode, to burst
mapqatit-

it has exploded mapqatittuq

Just as he reached it, it exploded.

Tikitmiyaalu, mapqatittuq.

eye iri, dl. irrak, pl. irit



His eyes are brown.

Irrak iliktaanguruk.

2. eyebrow qavlu, dl. qavluk, pl. qavlut

The eyebrow is on the face.
Qavlu kigiññami ittuq.

3. eyebrow ridge qavlunaaq, dl. qavlunaak, pl. qavlunaat

A person's eyebrow ridge is on his face.
Qavlunaaq ittuq iñuum kigiññani.

4. eye cavity irisriñiq, dl. irisriññak, pl. irisriñgich

The eye cavity is round.
Irisriñiq aqsravaluqtuq.

5. eyeglasses irigaak or irgaak pl. irigaat

The eye glasses are on the table.
Irigaak niğçiviññi ittuk.

6. to close one's eyes sikunğıq-

she has closed her eyes
sikunğıqsuq, dl. sikunğıq-suk, pl. sikunğıqsut

The mother closed her eyes.
Sikunğıqsuq aana.

7. eyelashes siqpiich

Some eyelashes are short and some are long.

Ilañich siqpiich naitchut
aasrii ilañich takiplutin.

8. to have sharp eyesight takpik-

he has sharp eyesight takpiksuq, dl. takpiksuk, pl. takpiksut

The goose has a sharp eye.
Tinmiaq samma takpiksuq.

9. to have bad eyesight takpiit-

he has dull or bad eyesight takpiitchuq

My son has bad eyesight.
Igñiga takpiitchuq.

10. to have difficulty catching the eye of a person, description of a person who will not look you in the eye, to have shifty eyes irraagnait-

He won't look a person straight in the eye.
Irraagnaitchuq.

Is he hard to look in the eye?
Irraagnaitpa?

11. to be shifty eyed, lit. his eyes are fast irrak sukattuk

F

face kigiñaq, dl. kigiññak,
pl. kigiññat

My face has become flushed.
Uunnaġluktittuq kigiñaga.

2. face mask kigiñagun, dl.
kigiñagutik, pl. kigiñagutit

One wears a face mask when
it is cold.
Kigiñagutitugnaqtuq alap-
paanukman.

3. to face toward a person, to
turn around to face another
direction saat-

he turned to face -another-
saattug, dl. saattuk, pl.
saattut

My mother turned to face
my father when he spoke.
Aanaga saattug uqaqman
Taataka.

He turned and faced her as
he spoke.
Saatlugu uqaġvigigaa.

4. to make a funny face
iquraq-

He is making faces.
Iquraqtuq.

She is making faces at me.
Iquraġaana.

fade

to fade, to change color and
brightness due to weather
-also meaning to become
tanned of skin- siłali-

it has faded, it is fading
siłaliruq, dl. siłaliruk,
pl. siłalirut

The blankets are fading out
on the clothesline.
Siłalirut ulitchiat qakma
paniqsiutami.

faint

to faint taaqtukkaq-

he has fainted taaqtukkaq-
tuq, dl. taaqtukkaqtuk, pl.
taaqtukkaqtut

The woman has fainted.
Aġnaq taaqtukkaqtuq.

faith ukpiqqun

Faith in God is essential to
them.
Ukpiqqun aġaayyutikun inuġi-
gaat.

2. to be faithful tuniqsima-

he is faithful, he is true
tuniqsimarug, dl. tuniqsi-
maruk, pl. tuniqsimarut

fall

autumn, fall ukiaq or
ukiaksraq, dl. ukiaksraak,
pl. ukiaksrat

The trees are pretty in the
fall.
Napaagtut piññaqnaqtut
ukiaġmi.

2. early autumn, early fall
ukiaksraq, ukiaksraaq

It is beautiful during early
autumn.
Piññaqnaqtuq ukiaksraaġuraa-
gaqsikman.

3. last autumn, last fall
ukiaq

We left last fall.
Ukiaq aullaqtuani.

fall

to fall landing on one's
back niġvalaqsraaq-

he has fallen backward niġ-
valaqsraaqtuq, dl. niġvalaq-
sraaqtuk, pl. niġvalaqsraaq-
tut

2. to fall forward paallak-

he fell forward paallaktuq

She accidentally made him fall
forward.
Paallaktitiġaa.

3. to fall from a higher eleva-
tion, to drop -of an object-
katak-

he has fallen, it has drop-
ped kataktuq, dl. kataktuk,
pl. kataktut

He fell from the top of the
house.
Kataktuq qaaniñ tupqum.

4. to step into a hole, to sink
into snow or water mau-

he has stepped into a hole,
he has sunk into snow
mauruq

She has stepped into a hole
on the ice.
Sikumi mauqu.

5. to fall and land on one's
seat aquvrik-

she fell on her seat aquv-
riktuq

She fell down on her seat on
the mud.
Aquvriktuq maġġaġmun.

false

to be false taġiġit-

it is false taġiġitchuq,
dl. taġiġitchuk, pl. ta-
niġitchut

The liar's words are false.
Sagluturuam uqautaa taġi-
ġitchuq.

family

a family qitunġaġiich or
aṇayuqaāġiich

That family was large.
Taapkua qitunġaġiich
iñuġiaktut.

my family, my children
qitunġatka

The families are meet-
ing.
Aṇayuqaāġiich katima-
rut.

famine niġisunnaq

The famine is heard of in
far away cities.
Niġisunnaq tusraġnaqtuq
avani.

fancy

fancy trim qupak, dl.
qupaak, pl. qupaich

The parka's fancy trim is
very pretty.
Atiġim qupai piññaqnaqtut.

far

to be far uṇasrik-

it is far uṇasriksuq, dl.
uṇasriksuk, pl. uṇasriksut

The sky is far away.
Uṇasriksuq qilaq.

2. to be farther away
uṇasritluk-

it is farther away
uṇasritluktuq

Her house is farther away.
Tupqa unasritluktuq.

3. to be the farthest
unasritñiqtau-

it is the farthest
unasritñiqtauruq

His house is the farthest.
Tupqa unasritñiqtauruq.

4. over there in the distance,
in motion or covers a large
area, visible avva, taavva

The birds are over there
flying.
Taavva tinmiurat tinmirut.

5. the farthest over avalliq

The house farthest over has
burned.
Avalliq tupiq ikiligniqsuq.

fare

fare, sum paid for a journey
ikkun

How much was his fare?
Qanutuḡniqpa ikkutaa?

2. fare to be paid
ikkutiksraq

My fare will not be much.
Ikkutiksraqa mikiniḡniqsuq.

3. to pay the fare ikkusriq-

she has paid his fare or
she is paying his fare
ikkusriḡaa, dl. ikkusriḡaak,
pl. ikkusriḡaat

He has paid her fair to
Ambler.
Ikkusriḡaa Ivisaappaanun.

He has paid his fare.
Ikkusriḡsuq.

fast

to be fast sukat-

it is fast sukattuq, dl.
sukattuk, pl. sukattut

The airplane is fast when
flying.
Tinmisuun sukattuq tin-
mi'ami.

2. to be very fast sukaḡallak-

it is very fast sukaḡallak-
tuq

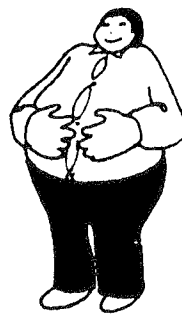
The boat traveled very fast.
Umiḡ sukaḡallaktuq.

fat qaunnaq, dl. qaunnaak, pl.
qaunnaich

Animal fat is made into
Eskimo ice cream.
Anḡugauram qaunnaḡa akut-
chiraḡigaat.

2. to be fat uqsruu-

he is fat uqsruuruq, dl.
uqsruuruk, pl. uqsruurut



The caribou is fat.
Tuttu uqsruuruq.

Is he fat?
Uqsruuva?

father taata or aapa

my father taataga
your father taatan
his father taatana

My father is getting older.
Taataga utuqqaġutmuktuq.

fault patchiñ

to be at fault patchisau-

It is your fault.
Patchisaurutin.

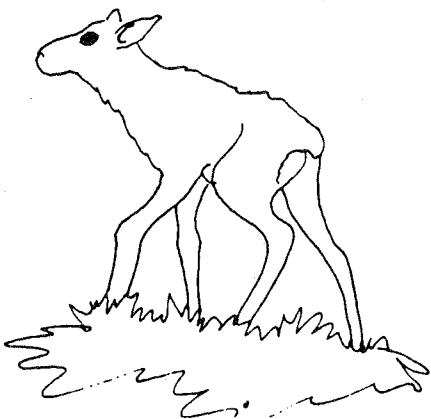
faultless

to be faultless patchisait-

it is faultless patchi-
saitchuq

He is faultless for he is a
good person.
Patchisaitchuq, iñulluatau-
ruq.

fawn nuġġaq, dl. nuġġaak, pl.
nuġġaich



This is a caribou's fawn.
Una tuttum nuġġaġigaa.

2. newborn caribou fawn
nuġġauraq, dl. nuġġaurak,
pl. nuġġaurat

This is a newborn fawn.
Uvva nuġġauraq anivaa-
luktuaq.

fear

to fear, to be afraid iqs-

he is fearful, he is scared
iqsirug, dl. iqsiruk, pl.
iqsirut

My aunt is scared.
Atchaga iqsirug.

2. to be afraid of, to fear
someone or something
iqsigi-

He fears it.
Iqsigigaa.

She fears the man.
Iqsigigaa aġun.

fearful

to be fearful, to be easily
frightened iqsisu-

He is easily frightened.
Iqsisuruq.

That man is easily fright-
ened.
Taamna aġun iqsisuruq.

feather, body hair, animal hair
mitquq, dl. mitquk, pl.
mitqut

There are many feathers
around here.
Apai marra mitqut.

2. wing feather suluk, dl.
sulluk, pl. suluich

Birds have wing feathers.
Tinmiurat suluqaqtut.

3. down feathers, musk ox wool
qiviug, dl. qiviuk, pl.
qiviut

Down feathers are soft.
Qiviut niġummaqtuq.

I have a down jacket.
Qiviumik quppigaaqaqtuġa.

February -icicle time-
Kusrugaqtuġvik

When February comes, the
snow on top of the house
melts and forms icicles.

Kusrugaqtuġvik nuikman,
tupiġmi auktaligagigaa apun,
sikuġuqhuni aasriiġ.

feed

to feed someone or an animal
niġipchai-

she is feeding -someone or
something- niġipchairuġ

She is feeding the dogs.
Niġipchairuġ qipmiġnik.

2. to feed niġipchaġ-

He is feeding it.
Niġipchaġaa.

She is feeding them. -two-
Niġipchaġik.

He is feeding them. -three
or more-
Niġipchaġai.

She is feeding the dogs.
Niġipchaġai qipmich.

He is feeding the two
children.
Niġipchaġik iyaalugruak.

feel

to feel an emotion, to sense
ikpigi-

he is feeling it ikpigigaa,
dl. ikpigigaak, pl. ikpigi-
gaat

She feels his love.
Nakuaqsriġha ikpigigaa.

2. to feel bad iġuit-

he is feeling bad iġuit-
chuġ, dl. iġuitchuk, pl.
iġuitchut

He felt bad when his son
got hurt.
Iġuitchuġ iġġi atniġman.

3. to feel, to touch savit-

he is feeling savittuġ

He is feeling that one.
Savittuġ taavrumiġa.

he is feeling it, he is
touching it savitkaa, dl.
savitkaak, pl. savitkaat

The doctor is feeling the
child's stomach.
Taaktim savitkaa iyaalugruaġ
narraakkun.

feet see foot

female -animal aġnasraluġ, dl.
aġnasraluk, pl. aġnasralut

The female moose is big.
Aġnasraluġ tiniika aġiruġ.

2. female person

woman aġnaġ
girl aġnauraġ

3. female dog, bitch aġnasuk,
dl. aġnasuuk, pl. aġnasuich

Female dogs make good
dogteam leaders.
Aġnasuich sivulliġsrigiksut.

femur, thighbone; marrow of
thighbone [of animals]
kinigġniġ, dl. kinigġnaak,
pl. kinigġniġich

The femur is a bone in the
body.
Kinigġniġ saunġuruġ timimi.

ferment

to ferment siigġnaqsii-,
siigġnaqsirriġ-

She is putting away the car-
ibou stomach mixed with raw
liver and ligament pieces
for fermentation.
Siigġnaqsirriġsuġ niġukkaġ-
mik.

2. fermented walrus meat rolled
in walrus skin tuktaq, dl.
tuktak, pl. tuktat

fetch

to fetch aikliq-, ai-

she went to fetch -something
or someone- aikliqsuq, dl.
aikliqsuk, pl. aikliqsut

He went to fetch fish.
Aikliqsuq qalunnik.

2. he went to fetch her aiyaa,
dl. aiyaak, pl. ayaat

She went to fetch the dog.
Aigaa qipmiq.

Go and fetch your older
sister.
Aigguun aakauran.

fetus ilummiq, dl. ilummiik,
pl. ilummiich

The female moose was
carrying a fetus.
Agnasraluq tiniikaq
ilummiqagniqsuag.

fever

to have a fever uunnaqluk-
or uunnaqluk-, uunnaq-
luktut-

he has a fever uunnaqluk-
tuq, dl. uunnaqluktuk, pl.
uunnaqluktut

The baby is sick and has a
fever.
Iyaalugruaq sakniughuni
uunnaqluktut.

The baby has a fever.
Miġaruuraq uunnaqluktut. or
Miġaruuraq uunnaqluktittut.

few

to be few -of objects or
people- iñugiakit-

There are a few things.
Suurat iñugikitchut.

2. to be few -of people-
iñukit-

it has or contains few
people iñukitchuq, dl.
iñukitchuk, pl. iñukitchut

The small village has few
people.
Iñukitchuq nunaagqiuraq.

fifteen akimiaq

Fifteen people have left.
Akimiaq iñuk aullaqtuq.

fifty malġukipiaq qulit

Fifty people are eating.
Malġukipiaq qulit iñuich
nigirut.

fight

to fight anuyak-

he is fighting anuyaktuq,
dl. anuyaktuk, pl. anuyaktut

He is fighting her.
Anuyakkaa.

He is fighting others.
Anuyaktuq atlanik.

He is fighting the girl.
Anuyakkaa agnauraq.

2. he is fighting, he is play-
ing roughly, he is angry
qinnaktuq, dl. qinnaktuk,
pl. qinnaktut

The boy played roughly when
he wrestled.
Nukatpialugruaq qinnaktuq.

file agiaq, dl. agiak, pl.
agiat

The file can be a sharpener.
Agiaq ipiksautautlaruq.

fill

to fill immii-

she is filling -a container-
immiirug, dl. immiiruk, pl.
immiirut

She is filling her berry
basket.
Immiirug aimmagmiñik.

2. to fill immiq-

she has filled it immigaa,
dl. immigaak, pl. immigaat

They have filled the bucket.
Immigaat qattaq.

filthy

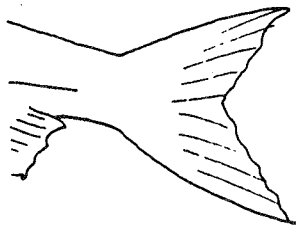
to be filthy qaayuḡnaq-

it is filthy qaayuḡnaqtuq

The dog's area is filthy.
Qipmim inaa qaayuḡnaqtuq.

fin

caudal fin, fishtail sipik,
dl. sippak, pl. sipkich



Fish have fins.
Qaluich makua sipiqagtut.

2. dorsal fin suluun, dl.
suluutik, pl. suluutit

The dorsal fin of a grayling
is long.
Suluun sulukpaukkami taki-
ruq.

finally

finally, at last kiisaimma

Finally, he came on the
plane.
Kiisaimma, aggiqpuq tinmi-
suutikun.

find

to find paqit-,
to find something or someone
paqitchi-

he has found something
paqittuq or paqitchiruq

He has found a watch.
Paqittuq tuqtuqtauramik. or
Paqitchiruq sassauramik.

He has found it.
Paqitkaa.

He has found the girl.
Paqitkaa aḡnauraq.

2. a find, that which has been
found paqitaq

fine

to be fine, to be good, to
be well nakuu-

She is fine.
Nakuuruq.

I am fine.
Nakuuruḡa.

How are you? I am fine.
Qanuq itpich? Nakuuruḡa.

How is he? He is fine.
Qanuq itpa? Nakuuruq.

finger argak, pl. argaich

2. fingernail; toenail; hoof
kukik, dl. kukkik, pl. kukiich
That fingernail is long.
Taamna kukik takirug.
3. to break one's finger
argaag-
he broke his own finger
argaagtuq
He fell forward and broke his finger.
Paallakhuni argaagtuq.
4. index finger tikiq, dl. tikkik, pl. tikiqich
My index finger is longer than my thumb.
Tikiqa takitluktug kuvlumiñ.
5. middle finger qitiqligmik, dl. qitiqligmiik, pl. qitiqligmiich
The middle finger is on a hand.
Qitiqligmik ittuq arganni.
6. ring finger mikilgaq or mikiliqaq
7. the little finger iqitquuraq, dl. iqitquurak, pl. iqitquurat
The ring fits on his little finger.
Iqitquuragan naammagigaa qitiqligun.

finish

to finish, to complete
naatchi-

she has finished, she has completed naatchirug

He has finished his work.
Naatchirug savaagmiñik.

2. to finish, to complete
naat-
she is finished with it, she has completed it naatkaa, dl. naatkaak, pl. naatkaat
She is finished with the book she was reading.
Naatkaa agligiani.
3. to finish, to complete, to be ready itqanaigi-
She has finished making the parka.
Itqanaigirug atikliaqmiñik.
fire ikniq, dl. iknik or iknak
pl. ikniqich
The fire is red.
Ikniq kaviqsug.
2. to light a fire, be it a campfire or a stove
ikniqsug-
He has lit the stove.
Ikniqsugtuq.
3. campfire iknipiaq
4. dry firewood qirupiaq, dl. qirupiak, pl. qirupiat
Dry wood is good for fire wood.
Qirupiaq ikniqautigiksuq.
5. fire iki
The fire is spreading.
Iki siamittug.
6. to burn iki-
It is burning.
Ikirug. or Ikigaa.
The ground is burning.
Nuna ikigaa.

fireweed



fireweed plant quppiqutaq,
dl. quppiqutak, pl. quppi-
qutat

Fireweed shoots are edible.
Nuivaaluktuat quppiqutat
niġiñaqtut.

first

the first one, foremost one
sivulliq, dl. sivullik or
sivulliik, pl. sivulliich

The first one to arrive is
the winner.
Sivulliq agġiqqaaqtuaq
akimaruq.

2. to be the first sivulliu-

The girl came in first in
the foot race.
Aġnauraq sivulliuruq aqpa-
liutraqtuani.

Don't try to be first.
Sivulliuniaqmiñak.

3. to do first suqqaq-
question

What did she do first?
Suqqaaqpa?

4. to be first, to do first
-qqaq- [v-v]

I stood up first.
I'm out of bed first.
Mikitqaaqtuñ.

Sew this one first.
Una killaiyaqqaġuñ.

fish qaluk, dl. qalluk, pl.
qaluich



The fish lives in the water.
Qaluk imiġmi itchuuruq.

2. fish egg suvak, dl. suvaak,
pl. suvaich

Fish eggs are down there in
the water.
Suvaich unna imiġmi.

3. to fish qaluñniaq-

he is fishing qaluñniaqtuq,
dl. qaluñniaqtuk, pl. qaluñ-
niaqtut

My mother is fishing for
winter food.
Aanaga qaluñniaqtuq ukiu-
saksranik.

4. fishing or seal hole al-
luaq, dl. alluak, pl. alluat

The fishing hole is big.
Alluaq aġiruq.

5. fish hook niksik, dl.
niksiik, pl. niksiich

Where is my fish hook?
Naami niksiga?

6. fishline ipiutaq, dl.
ipiutak, pl. ipiutat

The fishline is attached to
the hook.
Ipiutaq ataruq niksigmun.

7. to fish with a hook
niksiksuq-



He is fishing.
Niksiksuqtuq.

8. to jig for burbot -mudshark-
with special, pronged
burbot hook iqłaktuq-

They are fishing for
burbots.
Iqłaktuqtut.

9. to fish for tomcod
manaqtuq-

They are fishing for tomcod.
Manaqtuqtut uganun.

10. to fish with a net
kuvraqtuq-

She is fishing with a net.
Kuvraqtuqtuq.

fist

to make a fist iqit-

He makes a fist.
Argañni iqitkai.

fit

to fit naammak-

it fits naammaktuq, dl.
naammaktuk, pl. naammaktut

The jacket my mother made is
just right.
Aanaa quppiğarriana naammak-
tuq.

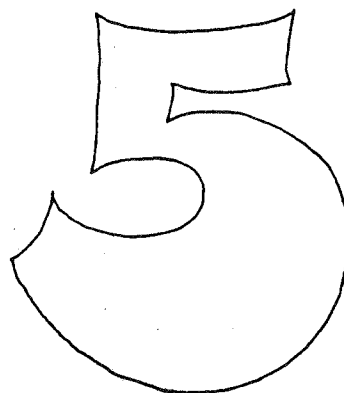
2. to fit in a space iviq-

it fits iviqtuq

It fits where it should be.
Iviqtuq iniksrağmiñi.

Fit it in!
Iviqtillagun!

five tallimat



Five people are talking.
Tallimat iñuich uqaqtut.

fix

to fix, to make right
iluaqsaq-,

to fix something iluaqsai-

he is fixing -something-
iluaqsairuq

he is fixing it iluaqsagaa

He is fixing the chair.
Iluaqsagaa aquppiutaq.

flap

to flap back and forth
ivukutaq-

it is flapping ivukutaqtuq,
dl. ivukutaqtuk, pl. ivuku-
taqtut

It is flapping in the wind.
Ivukutaqtuq anuqliqman.

2. to make a flapping sound, to flap ivulula-

it is making a flapping sound, it is flapping
ivulularuq

The flapping sound kept me awake last night.
Ivulularuam siñiktingillak-kaana unnuavak.

flashlight naniguun, dl.
naniguutik, pl. naniguutit

The flashlight is used when it is dark.
Naniguun atuqaqtuq taaqsipman.

2. flashlight qaurağaun, dl.
qauragautik, pl. qauragautit

Hand me the flashlight.
Qaurağaun qairruq uvamnun.

flat

flat tundra natignaq, dl.
natignak, pl. natignat

Flat tundra has few trees.
Natignaq napaaqtukitchuq.

flatus

to expel flatus, to fart
niliq-

2. he has expeled flatus -gas-, fart niliqtuq

My uncle has farted.
Anatchiağa niliqtuq.

flee

to flee pigruq-

he is fleeing pigruqtuq,
dl. pigruqtuk, pl. pigruqtut

The man is fleeing from inside the house.
Anun pigruqtuq tupqum iluaniñ.

2. to flee aullaqiuraq-

she is fleeing aullaqiu-
raqtuq

The child is fleeing.
Ilaalugruaq aullaqiuraqtuq.

3. to flee, to escape qimak-

it is fleeing qimaktuq

The animal is fleeing.
Anugauraq qimaktuq.

flesh

to flesh a sea mammal
qatvak- or qaprak-

she is fleshing a sea mammal
qatvaktuq, dl. qatvaktuk,
pl. qatvaktut

My mother is fleshing a seal skin.
Aanaga qatvaktuq natchium amianik.

2. flesh, meat, food niqi

Separate the flesh from the bone.
Niqaa piigun saunganiñ.

flex

to flex one's fingers
iqittaq-

She is flexing her fingers.
Iqittuqtuq.

He is flexing his muscles or biceps.
Imuraqaqtuq.

flicker

yellow-shafted flicker

tuuyusrugruk, dl. tuuyu-
srugruk, pl. tuuyusrugruich

The yellow-shafted flicker
is sitting on the tree.
Tuuyusrugruk miñnaruk na-
paaqtumi.

flint

flint, shert, firestone ak-
maaq, dl. akmaak, pl. akmaat
or ikniñ, dl. iknisik, pl.
iknisit

Flint is used for arrow
heads.
Akmaaq qagrupiani sikuu-
raqtuq.

2. he starts a fire with flint
ikniruk, dl. ikniruk, pl.
iknirut

He started a fire with his
flint.
Ikniruk iknitmiñik.

flipper

fermented walrus flipper
utraq, dl. utrak, pl.
utraich

The fermented flipper of a
walrus can be eaten.
Utraq niññaqtuq.

2. foreflipper taliñuq, dl.
taliqguk, pl. taliqguk

The foreflipper is very
delicious.
Taliñuq tipragiksuk niñi-
runi.

3. hind flipper of a whale,
fluke avatraq

I like to chew on beluga
flipper.
Tamuguguugiga sisuam
avatraña.

4. fermented bearded seal
flipper utniq, dl. utniik,
pl. utniñich

float

to float pupta-

it is floating puptaruq,
dl. puptaruk, pl. puptarut

The wood is floating on the
water.
Qiruk puptaruq imiñmi.

2. floating moss, melted perma-
frost puptaaq, dl. puptaak,
pl. puptaat

The floating moss is not a
place to walk, it is dan-
gerous.
Puptaaq pisrugviksraunñit-
chuq, iqsiññaqtuq.

flood

to flood ulit-

it is flooding, there is a
flood ulittuq

It has flooded from the
rain.
Siñalukhuni ulittuq.

The river is flooded.
Kuuk ulittuq.

floor

floor -lake bottom, valley
floor- natiq, dl. nattak,
pl. natqich

I wash the floor all the
time.
Natiq iñguñagigiga ataramik.

2. to put flooring natchit-
chiq-

he puts flooring on it nat-
chitchigaa, dl. natchitchi-
gaak, pl. natchitchigaat

My father is putting flooring in our new house.
Taataa natchitchigaa tupitchiaksrautvut.

flounder nataagnaq, dl. nataagnak, pl. nataagnat

The flounder lives in the ocean.
Nataagnaq iñuuniaqtuq tagiumi.

flour mukkaa, dl. mukkaak, pl. mukkaat

Flour is used to make breads, hotcakes, and biscuits.
Mukkaa atugaqtuq qagquliuqtuni.

flow

to flow -of current-sagvaq-

it is flowing sagvaqtuq, dl. sagvaqtuk, pl. sagvaqtut

The river is flowing down-river.
Sagvaqtuq kuuk ununatmun.

2. to flow swiftly sagvagik-

it flows swiftly -when water current is swift- sagvagiksuq, dl. sagvagiksuk, pl. sagvagiksut

The descending stream flows swiftly.
Sagvagiksuk kuuguq atmunaruaq.

flower



one small flower, one tiny flower nauriuraq, nauria-nuraq

She gave me a flower.
Nauriauramik aatchullakkaana.

2. flower, plant nauriaq, nautchiaq, dl. nauriak, pl. nauriat

There are many flowers this summer.
Nauriat iñugiaktut auravak.

fluke

fluke, hind flipper of a whale avatraq, dl. avatraak, pl. avatraich

The fluke is a part of the beluga.
Avatraq ilaviñigigaa sisuam.

flush

to become flushed kavviġluktit-

His face has become flushed.
Kavviġluktittuq.

After playing out, his face became flushed.
Aniiqqaqhuni kavviġluktittuq.

flutter

to flutter, of a young bird, butterfly, etc. tinmira-gatauraq-

it is fluttering tinmiraqatauraqtuq

The butterfly is fluttering about.
Qalukisaq tinmiraqatauraqtuq.

fly

fly, blow fly nuviuvak, dl.
nuviuvaak, pl. nuviuvaich

The color of the fly is
black.
Nuviuvak qigñiqtaanuruq.

2. dung fly anaqsiugayuk, dl.
anaqsiugayuuk, pl. anaqsiu-
gayuich

The dung fly is smaller than
the bumble bee.
Anaqsiugayuk mikitluktug
igutchagmiñ.

3. caribou bot fly milluyuuq

fly

to fly tiñmi-

It is flying tiñmiruq, dl.
tiñmiruk, pl. tiñmirut

The airplane is flying.
Tiñmisuun tiñmiruq.

2. to fly away, to take off
tiñi-

it has flown away or it is
taking off tiñiruk, dl.
tiñiruk, pl. tiñirut

The goose has flown away.
Tiñmiaq tiñiruk.

fog taktuk

to be foggy taktuk-

it is foggy taktuktug

The weather is foggy, there
is no visibility.
Taktuktug sila, qigñignait-
chuq.

2. to become foggy taktuktit-

It has become foggy.
Taktuktittug.

3. to still be foggy
taktugugaaq-

The weather is still foggy.
Sila taktugugaaqtug.

fold see also curl

to fold imu-

she folded it imugaa, dl.
-obj.- imugik, pl.
-obj. -imugai

She folded the clothes.
Imugai atnugaat.

Here, fold this.
Uvva, immuug una.

2. to fold arms inside of parka
or to put something inside
in the front of parka
qumik-

he has folded his arms in-
side of his parka qumiksuq,
dl. qumiksuk, pl. qumiksut

The old woman has folded her
arms inside of her parka.
Qumiksuq aaquaksraatchiaq.

She put the item that she
was to take in the front of
her jacket.
Qumikkaa saagaksrautni.

follow

to follow malik-

he followed maliktug, dl.
maliktuk, pl. maliktut

The dog followed along.
Qipmiq maliktug.

she follows him, she accom-
panies him malikkaa, dl.
malikkaak, pl. malikkaat

He follows his dad.
Taatanī malikkaa.

2. she follows a trail or pattern, follows him, tracks him, imitates him *tuvraḡaa*

food

meat, food *niqi*, dl. *niqik*, pl. *niqit*

There is a lot of food on the table.
Niqi iṅugiaktuq niḡiṅiaḡ-viṅmi.

2. food cooked rare *uupasulaaq*, *uupasulaaq* or *uupa-laaqtaq*

Rare caribou meat is delicious.
Uupasulaaq tuttum niqaa niḡiruni nakuuruq.

3. to store food *niḡausri-*

Food is stored in summer.
Niḡausriṅaqtuq auralmi.

The mouse is storing food.
Aviṅṅaḡ niḡausriruq.

fool *kinnaq*, dl. *kinnaak*, pl. *kinnaich*

The fool is in the village.
Kinnaq nunaagqimi ittuq.

foolish

to be foolish *kinnaḡaaq-*, *kinnau-*

He is foolish, unwise
kinnaḡaaqtuq or *kinnauruq*

The man is foolish.
Aḡun kinnauruq.

foot *isigak*, feet *isigaich*



The foot can be seen.
Isigak tautuṅṅaqtuq.

2. to have cold feet
isigaiaq-

My feet are cold.
Isigaiaḡaḡaḡa.

3. bones of foot -metatarsals-
sauniḡich isigaich

foothill *akuak*, dl. *akuak*, pl. *akuat*

The foothill is located below the mountain.
Akuak iṅḡim ataani ittuq.

forehead

forehead *qauq*, dl. *qauk*, pl. *qaut*

She has a large forehead.
Qauqpaqatuq.

forest *tikiḡaq*, dl. *tikiḡqak*, pl. *tikiḡqat*

The forest has lots of trees.
Tikiḡaq napaaqtuaḡiksuq.

forever *taimuḡa*, *qaḡavak taimuḡa*

Do you want to live forever?
Iṅuusrukpiḡh qaḡavak taimuḡa?

forget

to forget puuyuq-

she has forgotten puuyuq-
tuq, dl. puuyuqtuk, pl. puu-
yuqtut

The woman has forgotten what
she was going to buy.
Aḡnaq puuyuqtuq tauḡsiak-
sraḡmiñik.

he has forgotten it
puuyugaa

He has forgotten his dog.
Puuyugaa qipmiñi.

2. he can't recall a word or a
name, forgets, lit. lets
sink -in memory- kiviri-
ruq, dl. kiviriruk, pl. ki-
virirut

She can't recall his name,
which she was going to say.
Kiviriyaa atqa taisakkani.

forgive

to forgive natqiguti-

he has forgiven -lit., cor-
rects him- natqigutigaa,
dl. natqigutigaak, pl. nat-
qigutigaa

The man has forgiven the
person who fought him.
Iñuum natqigutigaa aḡuyak-
tini.

Please forgive me. -speaking
humbly to a group of people-
Natqigutillañniaḡsitḡa.

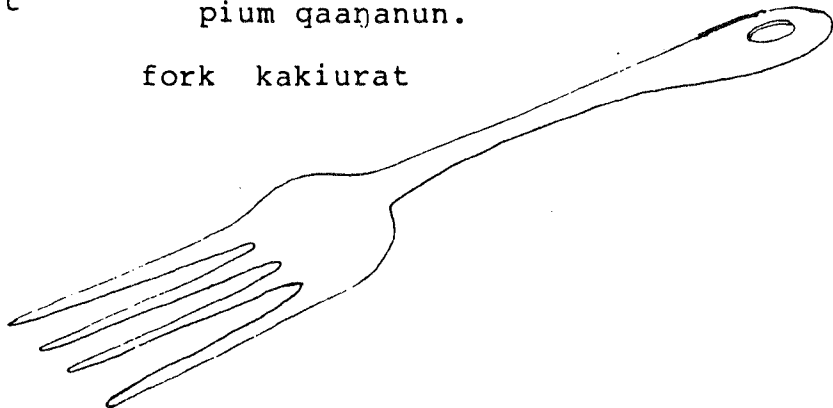
2. to confess so one can be
forgiven natqiutri-

He confessed to the group of
people.
Natqiutrirug iñuḡnik.

3. she forgives, ignores, over-
looks, doesn't care for
sugingigaa, dl. sugingigaak,
pl. sugingigaat

He doesn't care about carry-
ing water up the hill.
Sugingigaa imiḡtaḡtuḡḡi ik-
pium ḡaḡḡanun.

fork kakiurat



The fork is used for eating.
Kakiurat niḡḡisaurut.

2. serving fork, lit., big fork
pl. kakiuraḡpaich

forty malḡukipiaḡ

Forty people are writing.
Malḡukipiaḡ iñuk aḡlaktuḡ.

found

that which is found paḡitaḡ

That is what he found.
Paḡitaḡa tara.

foundation turvik, dl.
turviik, pl. turviich, lit.
place where something lands
or rests

The foundation of the house
is made from spruce trees.
Tupḡum turvii napaḡḡtuurut.

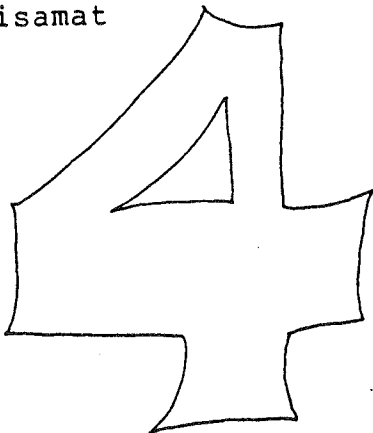
2. place for foundation, place
for trusting tunḡaviksraḡ,
dl. tunḡaviksarak, pl. tun-
ḡaviksarak

The foundation for the house
should be sturdy.
Tupqum tunnaviksraṇa at-
chuitchuksrauruq.

fountain pen -lit., that which
is dipped with- misruktaun

The fountain pen is good to
write with.
Misruktaun aglautigiksuq.

four sisamat

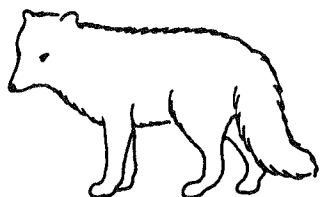


Here are four balls.
Uvva sisamat aqsraat.

fourteen akimiaguutailaq

Fourteen people have come.
Akimiaguutailaq iñuk aggiq-
suq.

fox kayuqtuq, dl. kayuqtuk,
pl. kayuqtut



The fox has a long tail.
Kayuqtuq pamiuqpaqauqtuq.

2. black or silver fox qigñiq-
taq, dl. qigñiqtak, pl. qig-
ñiqtat

Black or silver foxes are
hard to find.
Qigñiqtat paqitchigiitchut.

3. red fox kavviaq, dl.
kavviak, pl. kavviat

The red fox is red.
Kavviaq kaviqsuq.

4. arctic fox qusrkhaaq

Arctic fox pelts make pretty
parka trimming.
Qusrkhaaq atigimi akuḡiksuq.

5. blue fox, cross fox qianḡaq

The cross fox pelt is expen-
sive.
Qianḡaq akisuruq.

frame

tent frame qanak, dl.
qanaak, pl. qanaich

A frame is used in a
temporary shelter.
Qanak atuqtuq quliḡutmi.

2. framing lumber avattaaqtat

The trees which are made
into framing lumber are few.
Napaaqtut avattaaqtat iñu-
giakitchut.

free

to free patchisaiq-

she has freed him pat-
chisaigaa, dl. patchisai-
gaak, pl. patchisaigaat

The judge has freed the man.
Ataṇḡum patchisaigaa aṇun.

2. to free, to let go
aullaqtit-

He has freed the bird.
Aullaqtitkaa tinmiuraq.

freeze

to freeze qigit-
to freeze -quickly-
qigitig-

It froze.
Qigitigaa.

2. to freeze -of water, to turn
to ice- siku-

it has frozen sikuruq

The lake froze during the
night.
Narvaq sikuruq unnuavak.

3. He is cold.
Qigittuq. or Qigitkaa.

The person's foot is frozen.
Qigitkai iñuum isigai.

4. to be in a frozen state
qigsrau-

The meat is frozen.
Qigsrauruq niqi.

5. frozen meat or fish quaq,
dl. quak, pl. quat

Fresh frozen fish is good to
eat.
Aiparuq quaq nigiruni na-
kuuruq.

fresh

fresh, young, new nutaaq

It is good to eat fresh
caribou.
Nutaamik tuttumik nigiruni
nakuuruq.

2. to be fresh, young, new
nutau-

it is fresh nutauruq

The fish is fresh.
Qaluk nutauruq.

3. fresh, raw, uncooked, -as
fish- aiparuq, dl. aiparuk,
pl. aiparut

Come and get some fresh
fish.
Aikłigiñ aiparunik.

friend ilannaq, dl. ilannak,
pl. ilannat

It is good to see a friend.
Ilannaq tautuktuni nakuuruq.

2. friend -male to male, same
age group suunaq

my male friend -said of
another male- suunaaga,
dl. suunaaka, pl. suunaatka

I shook hands with my friend
when I met him.
Suunaaga ilaligiga nalaut-
napku.

They are friends.
Suunaagiiksuk.

3. friend -female to female,
same age group uumaq

to be friends -of two girls
or women- uumaagiik-

my girlfriend uumaaga

We two are close friends.
Uumaagiiksuguk.

Friend! [direct address]
Uumaa! or Uumaan!

4. friend, partner -typically
used of male friends, but
meaning partners regardless
of sex paatnaq or part
[Eng.]

friendly

she is friendly, not bashful
-of toddler- atlayuatlait-
chuq, dl. atlayuatlaitchuk,
pl. atlayuatlaitchut

My baby is not bashful.
Paipiuraga atlayuatlaitchuq.

2. he is friendly, kind, communicative, a person not to be afraid of taluḡnaitchuq, dl. taluḡnaitchuk, pl. taluḡnaitchut or attaḡnaitchuq, dl. attaḡnaitchuk, pl. attaḡnaitchut

The pastor is very kind.
Agaayyuliqsi taluḡnaitchuq.

3. to be friendly, cordial, amiable ilamaatqik-

She is friendly.
Ilamaatqiksuq.

frighten

to frighten someone
iqsisaaḡi-

he is frightening -someone-
iqsisaaḡiruq, dl. iqsisaagiruḡ, pl. iqsisaagirut

He is frightening the bear
which came near.
Iqsisaagiruq pisruktuamik
qalliruamik.

2. to frighten iqsisaag-

He is frightening her.
Iqsisaagaa.

3. to become frightened
iqsiluq-

She has become frightened.
Iqsiliqsuq.

fringe

fancy fringe of parka, parka
fur trimming -skirt- akuq,
dl. akkuk, pl. akkut

Otter skin makes good fur
fringe for parkas.
Pamiuqtuuḡ akuḡiksuḡ atiginun.

frog

wood frog -Rana sylvatica-
naagaayiq, dl. naagaayik,
pl. naagaayich

Our land also has some
frogs.
Nunavut naagaayiqaqmiuḡ.

2. a small wood frog
naagaayiuḡaq

from

from afar off, from over
there avakḡa

The airplane came from far
away.
Tiḡmisuun avakḡa agḡiqsuḡ
uḡavaniḡ.

2. from around here maakḡa

Take some from around here.
Maakḡa piksraḡiḡ.

3. from back there pavakḡa

He came from back there.
Pavakḡa agḡiqsaaqtuḡ.

4. from down there, downstairs,
not visible samakḡa,
tasramakḡa

5. from here, hence uvakḡa

He left from here.
Aullaqtuḡ uvakḡa.

6. from over there [e.g.
another person's house, fish
racks, not visible] amakḡa

Go fetch your mitten from
over there.
Aatqatin aigguuḡ amakḡa.

7. from this uumakḡa, dl.
ukuḡnakḡa, pl. ukunakḡa

I learned it from him.
Ilitchuḡa uumakḡa.

I learned it from them. -2-
Ilitchuᑲa ukunakᑲa.

I learned it from them. -3-
Ilitchuᑲa ukunakᑲa.

8. from up there [non-specific,
any area above the speaker
e.g. ceiling, hilltop, sky,
may be visible or not
visible] paakᑲa

He came down from up the
mountain.

Paakᑲa iᑎᑭimiᑎ atqaqtuᑲ.

9. from these [around here]
makunakᑲa

I got it from these.
Makunakᑲa piksraqtaᑲa.

10. from where? sumiᑎ?, nakiᑎ?

Where did you get this?
Sumiᑎ taamna piviun?

11. from time immemorial
taimakᑲa

That person has been there
from time immemorial.
Taimakᑲa taamna iᑎuk
inniᑲsuaᑲ tarani.

front

front -bow of boat- sivu,
dl. sivuk, pl. sivut

2. the bow of a boat umiam
sivua
3. bow frame of boat or sled
sivuᑲun, dl. sivuᑲutik, pl.
sivuᑲutit

The bow frame of the boat
has broken.
Sivuᑲutaa umiam piiyaqtuᑲ.

4. body front, front of saa

The front of your garment is
dirty.

Saan puyauniᑲsuᑲ.

frost kaniᑲ

Frost is cold.
Kaniᑲ alappaanuruᑲ.

2. frost on the ground, tree,
etc. kaniᑲaᑲruk

The frost has melted.
Kaniᑲaᑲruk aukkaa.

frostbite qiqitiᑲtuᑲtinnik

Frostbite is painful.
Qiqitiᑲtuᑲtinnik atniᑲ-
ᑎaᑲuuruᑲ.

2. to be frost bitten
qiqitiᑲtuᑲ-

Don't get frostbitten now!
Qiqitiᑲtuᑲtinniaᑲnak!

fry

to fry, lit., to cook on a
skillet saᑲaniᑲtaᑲ-, si-
ᑲaniᑲtaᑲ-

he is frying meat saᑲa-
niᑲtaᑲtuᑲ, dl. saᑲaniᑲ-
taᑲtuk, pl. saᑲaniᑲtaᑲtut

A woman is frying some meat.
Aᑲnaᑲ saᑲaniᑲtaᑲtuᑲ niᑲimik.

He is cooking food by frying
it.

Siᑲanᑲutikun niᑲniaᑲtuᑲ.

2. fried food saᑲaniᑲtaᑲ or
siᑲaniᑲtaᑲ

fuel oil, stove oil ikniᑲvium
uᑲsrua or uᑲsruaᑲruk

2. fuel oil, lubricating oil
uᑲsruaᑲruk, dl. uᑲsruaᑲruuk,
pl. uᑲsruaᑲruich

Fuel oil is expensive in the villages.

Uqsruagruk or Ikniġvium uq-srua akisuruq nunaagqiurani.

3. kerosene uqsruqłuk

fugitive qimaktuag, dl.

qimaktuak, pl. qimaktuat

A person who did something wrong and got away is called a fugitive.

Iñuk sułługqaaghuni aullaqtuag, qimaktuamik piraġi-gaat.

fulfill

to fulfill immiuma-

it has been fulfilled immiumaruq, dl. immiumaruk, pl. immiumarut

It is fulfilled as it was told.

Immiumaruq uqautaułiġmigun.

full

to fill, to become full
immiq-

it is full immiqsuq, dl. immiqsuk, pl. immiqsut

The bathtub is full of water.

Iġġuġvik immiqsuq imiġmik.

2. to have a full stomach, belly tinġatit-

I am full.

Tinġatittuġa uvva.

fun

to be fun quvianaq-

it is fun quvianaqtuq

We had a fun day. or We had a happy day.

Quvianaqtaamik uvlirugut.

2. to have fun quvianniġi-

We are having fun.

Quvianniġirugut uvva.

We had fun today.

Quvianniġirugut uvluvak.

fur

fur ruff of parka siñi, dl. siñik, pl. siñit

Parkas have ruffs on them. Atiġit siñiqaġatut.

2. fur breeches made of seal-skin qaġliaġruuk or natchiaġruuk

The man uses fur breeches in the winter.

Aġutim atuġik qaġliaġruuk ukiumi.

3. fur, skin, hide, pelt amiq, dl. ammik, pl. ammich

it's fur, it's skin -of an animal- amia

future sivuniq

The future is unknown. Sivuniq nalunaqtuq.

2. future sivuniksraq

my future sivuniksraqa
your future sivuniksran
our future sivuniksraqput

I do not know my future. Nalugiga sivuniksraqa.

3. indistinct future, someday ilaatnigun, aippaagun

Come again in the future. Ilaatnigun agġilġitña.

G

gall bladder sunaq, dl.
sunḡak, pl. sunḡat

The gall bladder is inside
of a person's abdominal
cavity.

Sunaq iḡuum iḡuani ittug.

gallop

to run, gallop, of any
animal that runs on four
legs paḡalik-

it is galloping paḡaliktug,
dl. paḡaliktuk, pl. paḡalik-
tut

The horse is galloping.
Tuttuḡpak paḡaliktug.

The dog is running.
Qipmiḡ paḡaliktug.

game

game, something to play with
aḡiunaun, dl. aḡiunautik,
pl. aḡiunautit

The string game is something
to play.
Ayahaag aḡiunautaurug.

Let's play a game.
Aḡiunauraḡta.

game animal aḡḡun, dl.
aḡḡutik, pl. aḡḡutit

He is shooting at the
animal.
Siktaagaa aḡḡun.

2. smaller game animal
aḡḡugaurag, dl. aḡḡugaurak,
pl. aḡḡugaurat

One must not make fun of
animals.
Aḡḡugaurat makua ḡitkuti-
ḡinaitchut.

garbage pail iḡitchivik, dl.
iḡitchiviik, pl. iḡitchi-
viich

The garbage pail is full.
Iḡitchivik immiḡsuḡ.



garden

garden, field nautchiaḡvik,
dl. nautchiaḡviik, pl. naut-
chiaḡviich

The garden is large.
Nautchiaḡvik aḡiruḡ.

2. garden, field nautchiivik,
dl. nautchiiviik, pl. naut-
chiiviich

His garden is small.
Nautchiivia mikiruḡ.

3. my garden, my plants
nautchiatka

many plants, garden
nautchiat

garment atnuḡaaḡ, dl.
atnuḡaak, pl. atnuḡaat

He had ordered some clothes.
Atnuḡaanik ḡanniḡsuag.

gather

to gather, to collect
katit-, katitchi-

she is gathering katit-
chiruq, dl. katitchiruk, pl.
katitchirut

The boy is collecting
stamps.
Nukatpiaḡruk katitchiruq
stamp-anik.

2. she has gathered them
katitkai

The girl has gathered the
fish.
Aḡnauram katitkai qaluich.

3. to gather together kati-

They have gathered together.
Katirut.

The people have gathered
together.
Iḡuich katirut.

4. to gather a garment, to form
a gather on a calico parka
uḡiraq-

She is gathering the skirt
of her calico parka.
Uḡiraḡaa atikḡuksrautmi
sipigraḡa.

gay

to be gay, to be joyful
quviatchuaḡik-

she is gay quviatchuaḡiksuq

The little girl is gay.
Niviaḡsialugruaq quviat-
chuaḡiksuq.

gaze

to gaze qiḡiḡtuaq- or
qiḡiḡtuaḡataḡ-

He is gazing.
Qiḡiḡtuaḡtuq.

She is gazing into the
water.
Qiḡiḡtuaḡtuq imiḡmun.

He gazed at her.
Qiḡiḡtuaḡataḡaa.

gee

Gee! Allai!

generation

the generation after one;
one's children kiḡuviat

The people in the generation
after me are many.
Kiḡuviatka iḡugiaktut.

2. people of about the same age
ilutigiich

to be of about the same age
ilutigiik-

They two are of the same age
group.
Ilutigiiksuk.

generous

he is generous -not stingy-
siḡḡataitchuq

My grandmother is generous.
Siḡḡataitchuq aanaruḡa.

gentle

to be gentle agḡaḡait-

he is gentle, kind agḡa-
ḡaitchuq, dl. agḡaḡaitchuk,
pl. agḡaḡaitchut

My dog is gentle.
Qipmiḡa agḡaḡaitchuq.

gentleman

a gentleman iḡuniḡtaq, dl.
iḡuniḡtak, pl. iḡuniḡtat

The gentleman is gone.
Iḡuniḡtaq aḡun aullaḡtuq.

gesticulate

to gesticulate urraaḡ-

she is gesticulating ur-
raaqtuq, dl. urraaqtuk, pl.
urraaqtut

She gesticulates as she
talks.
Urraagutigalugu uqaqatuq.

get

to get, to obtain, to choose
piksraq-, suksraq-, -ksraq-
[n-v]

He has gotten something.
Piksraqtuq.

Get one from there.
Piksraqiñ tarakña.

What did you get?
Suksraqpich?

I got a pencil.
Aglautiksraqtuña.

2. to fetch, to go and get
ai-, aikliq-

she went to get something,
she is fetching aikliqsuq,
dl. aikliqsuk, pl. aikliqsut

He went to get fish.
Aikliqsuq qaluñnik.

he went to get her aigaa or
aiyaa dl. obj. aigik, pl.
obj. aigai

I came to get you.
Aigikpiñ.

ghost

ghost, haunting spirit of a
departed one -one who is
not- piunñilaq, dl. piun-
ñilak, pl. piunñilat

Do you believe in the ghost?
Piunñilaq ukpigiviun?

2. to see a ghost, to hear
voices, to have an encounter

with a ghost, to be haunted
aliuqtuq-

I had an encounter with a
ghost.
Aliuqtuqtuñ.

giant iñukpasrugruk, dl.
iñukpasrugruuk, pl. iñuk-
pasrugruich

The giant is tall.
Iñukpasrugruk iñugaqturuq.

gift aatchuun, dl. aatchuutik,
pl. aatchuutit

It is good to receive a
gift.
Aatchuun akuqtuqtuni na-
kuuruq.

2. a gift -received- aatchuu-
sriag, dl. aatchuusriak, pl.
aatchuusriat

That is my gift.
Aatchuusriaga taamna.

3. a gift to give aatchuu-
tiksq

That is my gift for him.
Aatchuutiksraqa tara.

gill

gills masrik, dl. masriik,
pl. masriich

Fish have gills.
Qaluich masriqaqtut.

girl

girl lit. little woman
ağnauraq, dl. ağnaurak, pl.
ağnaurat

She gave birth to a girl.
Iğñiļlaktuq ağnauramik.

2. girl--after puberty; young
woman niviaqsiag, dl.
niviaqsiak, pl. niviaqsiat

The orphan saw a beautiful young lady.
Iliappaum qinignigaa niviaqsialaniaq.

3. girl -before puberty-
niviaqsiagruk, dl. niviaqsiagruuk, pl. niviaqsiagruich

The girl is visiting her grandmother.
Niviaqsiagruk aanaruagmi-nuqattaqtuq.

4. little girl niviaqsialugruaq, dl. niviaqsialugruak, pl. niviaqsialugruich



5. my girlfriend -female to female of same age- uumaaga, dl. uumaaka, pl. uumaatka

My girl friend is of the same age as I am.
Uumaaga ukiuqatigigiga.

6. my girlfriend -male to female, my female partner agnauniqa, dl. agnauniika, pl. agnauniitka

glass qaummaluk, dl. qaummaluuk, pl. qaummaluich

The glass breaks easily.
Qaummaluk uliyaruq.

SL. qaummaluk, dl. qaummaluuk, pl. qaummaluich

I have a glass.
Qaummaluqaqtuqa.

glasses see also eyeglasses

glove argaaq, dl. argaak, pl. argaat

The gloves are made from canvas.
Argaat iniqtaurut nukil-haamiñ.

gnat kirgaviatchauraq, dl. kirgaviatchaurak, pl. kirgaviatchaurat

The gnat came in through the window.
Kirgaviatchauraq isiqtuq igalikun.

go

to go, to leave, to depart
aullaq-

she has left, she goes
aullaqtuq

There she goes.
Taavva aullaqtuq.

I am going to leave.
Aullaqniaqtuqa.

2. to go from one place to another, to visit
siñiqsraq-

he is going about from one place to another siñiqsraqtuq, dl. siñiqsraqtuk, pl. siñiqsraqtut

The doctor is making home visits among those that are sick.
Taakti siñiqsraqtuq atniq-naqtuani.

3. to go to bed nallaq-

she has gone to bed nallaq-
tuq, dl. nallaqtuk, pl. nal-
laqtut

My father has gone to bed
because he is tired.
Taataga nallaqtuq takku
iñiqtuqhuni.

4. to go out, to be extin-
guished qami-

it has gone out, it is ex-
tinguished qamiruq, dl.
qamiruk, pl. qamirut

The gas light has gone out.
Naniq qaminiqsuq.

5. to go to someone utlak-

She went to see her sick
grandmother.
Aanarui utlakkaa sakniug-
tuq.

God Añaayyun or Agaayyun

God is great.
Añaayyun kamanaqtuq.

God is Love.
Agaayyun nagliktauruq.

good

good! fine! aarigaa!

2. to be good, to be fine, well
behaved or good in taste of
food nakuu-

it is good nakuuruq, dl.
nakuuruk, pl. nakuurut

It is good to eat blue-
berries.
Nakuuruq nigiruni asria-
viññik.

3. to be a good person, to be
handsome -said of a male
iñugik-

he is a good person, he is
handsome iñugiksuq, dl.
iñugiksuk, pl. iñugiksut

The man is good. or
The man is handsome.
Iñugiksuq aṇun.

4. to do good, to do well, to
do a good job -lluataq-,
-lluataq- after strong I
-[v-v]

She sewed it well.
Killaiyalluataḡaa.

She gave him a good piece of
something.
Aatchulluataḡaa.

She did a good job.
Piḷluataqtuq.

She did it well.
Piḷluataḡaa.

5. to be good, to be fine
aarigaanū-

It is fine. It is good.
Aarigaanuruq.

You two, be good to each
other!
Aarigaagtuaḡutik.

6. to be good, to be fine -of
character- -lluatau-,
-lluatau after strong I
-[n-v]

She is a good woman.
Aḡnalluatauruq.

It is a good dog.
Qipmiḷluatauruq.

Goose tiñmiaq, dl. tiñmiak,
pl. tiñmiat

2. Canada goose iqsaḡutilik,
dl. iqsaḡutillak, pl. iq-
saḡutilgich

The Canada goose makes good
stew.
Iqsraqutilik suugiksuq.

3. emperor goose mitiligruaq,
dl. mitiligruak, pl. miti-
ligruich

He has caught an emperor
goose.
Mitiligruaġmik tiŋmiaġ-
niqsuq.

4. snow goose kaŋuq, dl.
kaŋnuk, pl. kaŋnut

Snow geese are not seen as
commonly as before.
Kaŋnut tautuŋnapiatlaiqsut.

5. white-fronted goose tiŋmiaq
kigiyyuk, dl. kigiyyuk, pl.
kigiyyuich

The white-fronted goose is
bigger than the Canada
goose.
Tiŋmiaq kigiyyuk aŋitluktug
iqsraqutiliŋmiñ.

goshawk

goshawk, peregrine falcon
kirgavik, dl. kirgaviik, pl.
kirgaviich

The goshawk eats ptarmigan.
Kirgavik niġisuuruq aqar-
giñik.

Gospel -lit. that which is good
to hear- tusraayugaalluataq

The preacher preached the
gospel.
Tusraayugaalluatamik guliaq-
tuaqtug aŋaayyuliqsi.

gossip

to gossip saŋut-, saŋutchi-

she is gossiping about some-
one or others saŋutchiruq,
dl. saŋutchiruk, pl. saŋut-
chirut

They are gossiping about
him.
Saŋutchirut ilaanik.

he is gossiping about her,
saŋutkaa, dl. saŋutkaak,
pl. saŋutkaat

The girl is gossiping about
her girlfriend.
Aġnauram saŋutkaa uumaani.

2. she is a gossip saŋutchil-
guruq or ugqaqturuq

3. Gossip can ruin a person.
Uqqam qilhutlagaa iñuk.

grab

to grab, to quickly take
hold of, to snatch
tigusriliq-, tiguliq-

She has grabbed -something-
tigusriliqtug, dl. tigusri-
liqtuk, pl. tigusriliqtut

He has grabbed a pencil.
Tigusriliqtug aglutmik.

he grabbed her tiguliġaa,
dl. tiguliġaak, pl. tigu-
liġaat

She grabbed the ball.
Aqsraaq tiguliġaa.

2. to grab, to grasp, to seize
qisruk-, qisrui-

he has grabbed someone or
something qisruiruq, dl.
qisruiruk, pl. qisruirut

she has grabbed it
qisrukkaa, dl. qisrukkaak,
pl. qisrukkaat

They jumped and grabbed him
as he was going out.
Qisrukkaat anisaqmiuġlu.

grandchild tutitchiaq

my grandchild tutitchiağa,
dl. tutitchiaka, pl. tutit-
chiatka

My grandchild is three years
old.

Tutitchiağa piņasrunik ukiu-
niktuq.

2. great grandchild
tutitchiatqiun

My great grandchild tutit-
chiatqiutiga, dl. tutit-
chiatqiutika, pl. tutit-
chiatqiutitka

3. a short form for all grand-
children or grandchildren of
relatives tutik

my grandchild tutiga

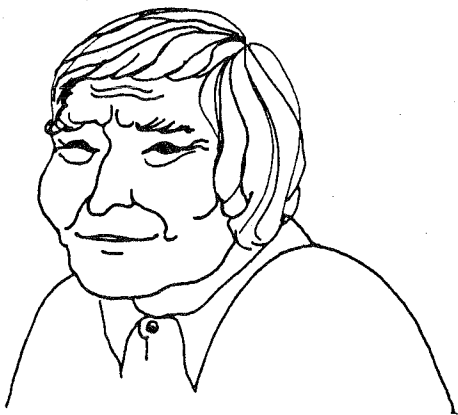
my dear child or my dear
grandchild -often used as
a word of endearment-
tutiin

4. grandchild and grandmother
aanaruagiik or aanaruuragiik

The grandmother and her
grandchild are staying
alone.

Aanaruagiik kisimik ittuk.

grandfather taataruaq -also
means father-in-law-



my grandfather taataruağa

My grandfather is disabled.
Taataruağa pilguitchuq.

grandmother aanaruag -also
means mother-in-law-

my grandmother aanaruaga

My grandmother is my
mother's mother.

Aanaruaga aanaa aanagigaa.

grass ivik, dl. ivvak, pl.
ivgich

There is a lot of grass.
Ivgich iñugiaktut.

grave iluviq, dl. iluvvak, pl.
iluvgich

2. to put into a grave, to bury
iluviq-

They buried him.
Iluviqaat.

gray qirġiaqtaaq, dl. qir-
ġiaqtaak, pl. qirġiaqtaat

I have a gray coat.
Qirġiaqtaamik qup-
piġaaqatuna.

2. to be gray qirġiaqtaangu-
or qirġiaq-

it is gray qirġiaqtaanguruq
or qirġiaqtuq

The camp robber is gray.
Kiiriq qirġiaqtuq.

3. mottled gray, silverish, as
the color of a gray wolf
amaġunattuaq

He had caught a gray wolf.
Amaġunattuamik amaġuġ-
niqsuaq.

gray hair qirġiq, dl. qirġik,
pl. qirġich

2. to grow gray hair qirġili-

He has grown gray hair.
Qirgiliñiqsuq.

grayling suluppaugaq or
sulukpaugaq, dl. sulup-
paukkak, pl. suluppaukkat

I hooked a grayling.
Suluppaugaq niksikkiga.

great

to be great, exalted
kamañaq-

he is great, he is honored
kamañagtug, dl. kamañagtuk,
pl. kamañagtut

God is great.
Añaayyun kamañagtug.

great grandparent amañuk or
amañuq

my great grandparent
amañuga or amañga

My great grandmother is my
mother's grandmother.
Amañuga aanaa aanaruagigaa.

greater scaup duck qaqluqpa-
lik, dl. qaqluqpallak, pl.
qaqluqpalgich

The scaup duck landed.
Qaqluqpalik mitchuq.

grebe

Holboell's grebe suqlisug-
ruk, dl. suqlisugruuk, pl.
suqlisugruich

The Holboell's grebe has a
loud call.
Suqlisugruk qalgulguruq.

2. horned grebe suqliq, dl.
suqlik, pl. suqliqich

The horned grebe lays eggs
by the lake.
Suqliq ivaraqtuq narvam
siñaani.

3. red-necked grebe suqlit-
chauraq, dl. suqlitchaurak,
pl. suqlitchaurat

Here is a red-necked grebe.
Suqlitchauraq uvva.

greedy

to be greedy kimi-

he is greedy kimiruq, dl.
kimiruk, pl. kimirut

She is greedy for food.
Kimiruq niqimun.

2. to be greedy, to want more
samiuq-

she is greedy samiughtug,
dl. samiughtuk, pl. samiughtut

He is greedy for money.
Samiughtug manimun.

green sunaaqtaaq, dl. sunaaq-
taak, pl. sunaaqtaat

This is a green leaf.
Uvva una sunaaqtaaq
akutuqpalik.

2. to be green sunaaq-,
sunaaqtaanu-

it is green sunaaqtug, dl.
sunaaqtuk, pl. sunaaqtut

The leaf is green.
Sunaaqtug akutuqpalik.

greeting

a greeting sent via another
person nayaaññaq

she greets him, sends him
greetings via another person
Nayaaññagmik tuyugaa.

My mother sends greetings to
her sister.
Aanaa nayaaññagmik tuyugaa
aniqatni.

groan

to groan imñiqsaq-

he groaned imñiqsaqtuq, dl.
imñiqsaqtuk, pl. imñiqsaqtut

He groaned when he accidentally shot himself.
Imñiqsaqtuq sikami inmiñun.

2. to groan, to moan qinaala-

she is groaning qinaalaruq,
dl. qinaalaruk, pl.
qinaalarut

He is groaning with pain.
Qinaalaruq atniqhuni.

grosbeak

pine grosbeak qayuuttaaq,
dl. qayuuttaak, pl. qayuut-
taat

A pine grosbeak is a bird.
Qayuuttaaq tinmiurauruq.

It is said that Qayaqtua-
gunniqtuug turned into a
grosbeak and flew away.
Qayaqtuaḡunniqtuug uḡauti-
giraḡigaat qayuuttaaḡuqhuni
tininiplugu.

ground

the ground, the land, earth,
soil nuna

The ground has frozen.
Nuna qiqitkaa.

2. solid ground tutviatchiaq

Solid ground is good.
Tutviatchiaq nunagiksaa-
nuruq.

grouse

Hudsonian spruce grouse
-lit. spruce ptarmigan-
napaaqtum aqargiq, dl. na-

paaqtum aqargik, pl. na-
paaqtum aqargich

Spruce ptarmigan is good
to eat.
Napaaqtum aqargiq niḡiruni
nakuuruq.

2. sharp-tailed grouse -lit. birch ptarmigan- urgiilim aqargia

The sharp-tailed grouse is
white.
Urgiilim aqargia qatiqtuq.

grow

to grow -of a plant or
population- nau-
it has grown nauruq, dl.
nauruk, pl. naurut

The birch tree has grown
outside of our house.
Urgiiliq nauruq tupipta
silataani.

2. to grow up, to become big agli-

she has grown agliruq, dl.
agliruk, pl. aglirut

The boy has grown.
Anugauraq agliruq.

3. to mature, to become an adult, to be raised iñuguq-

he has matured, she grew up
-lit. she, he has become a
person iñuguqtuq, dl. iñu-
guqtuk, pl. iñuguqtut

She grew up in Kiana.
Iñuguqtuq Katyaan̄ni.

grudge

to hold a grudge isrumannu-

he is holding a grudge
isrumannuruq, dl. isruman-
nuruk, pl. isrumannurut

He is holding a grudge because they have crossed him.
Isrumannurug paaqsaaqlugu.

guess

to guess, to gamble, to
buy a raffle ticket
nalautchaq-

he is guessing nalautchaq-
tug, dl. nalautchaqtuk, pl.
nalautchaqtut

He made a guess when
answering his teacher.
Nalautchaqhuni kiusrit-
ñilgitchuq aglaktimiñun.

2. to guess at miksraaq-

I am guessing at the date.
Miksraaḡiga uvlua.

guest tuyuḡmiag, dl. tuyuḡ-
miak, pl. tuyuḡmiat

A guest stays with people.
Tuyuḡmiag tukkumasruurug
iñuḡni.

2. to stay overnight as a
guest, to settle in as a
guest tukku-

he is staying overnight as a
guest, he has settled in as
a visitor tukkurug, dl.
tukkuruk, pl. tukkurut

He has settled down for the
night with us.
Tukkurug uvaptitnun.

guilty

to be guilty patchisau-

he is guilty patchisaurug,
dl. patchisauruk, pl. pat-
chisaurut

He is guilty of stealing.
Patchisaurug tigliktuqhuni.

gull nauyaq, dl. nauyak, pl.
nauyat

A gull can fly.
Nauyaq tiñmitlarug.

2. glaucous-winged gull nauya-
vasrugruk, dl. nauyavasrug-
ruuk, pl. nauyavasrugruich

The glaucous-winged gull is
bigger than all the gulls.
Nauyavasrugruk aḡitluktuḡ
atlaniñ nauyaniñ.

3. herring gull taḡium nauyaq,
dl. taḡium nauyak, pl. ta-
ḡium nauyat

4. young gull or short billed
gull nauyatchiaq, dl.
nauyatchiak, pl. nauyatchiat

The young gull can fly.
Nauyatchiaq tiñmitlarug.

5. Sabine's gull aqargigiaq,
dl. aqargigiak, pl. aqar-
gigiat

A Sabine's gull is as big as
an arctic tern.
Aqargigiaq mitqutailatun ak-
tilaaqaqtuḡ.

gullet

gullet, esophagus ikauraaq,
dl. ikaurak, pl. ikauraat

When his esophagus is hurt,
a person cannot breathe.
Ikauraaq atniḡman iñuk aniq-
saatlaigauḡtuḡ.

gum

resin, spruce gum, chewing
gum kutchuḡ, dl. kutchuk,
pl. kutchut

Spruce gum can be used for
caulking boats.
Kutchuḡ umiiyuuḡtautlaruḡ.

2. to chew gum kutchuqtuq-

I chew gum a lot.
Kutchuqtuḡuuruḡa.

Don't chew gum!
Kutchuqtuḡnak!

gums kigusriḡiq

The gums are where the teeth
are attached.
Kigusriḡiq kigutit attavigi-
gaat.

gun



gun, rifle suppun, dl.
supputik, pl. supputit

The gun or rifle is
dangerous.
Suppun nuyuaḡnaqtuḡ.

gunsight nalautirrun, dl.
nalautirrutik, pl. na-
lautirrutit

The gunsight is very useful
on a gun.
Nalautirrun atutlapiagtug
supputmi.

H

habit

habit, happening, experience
īlitqusriḡ, dl. īlitqutchik,
pl. īlitqutchich

A habit can be changed.
Ilitqusriḡ simmitḡaruḡ.

2. habit, unconscious habit,
instinct aulaaḡuḡiq

His habitual movements are
recognizable.
Aulaaḡuḡha īlisagḡnaqtuḡ.

hail

to hail by waving arms, as
to hail a cab nuluqtuḡ- or
nuluḡaq-

He hailed her to come.
Nuluqtuḡaa agḡiquplugu.

He is hailing me.
Nuluḡaḡaḡa.

2. to hail by calling
tuḡḡuḡa-

he is hailing her by
shouting tuḡḡulagaa

He called to her to come
across.
Tuḡḡulagaa ikaaḡuplugu.

hailstone natatquḡnaḡ, dl.
natatquḡnak, pl. natatquḡnat

The hailstone is harder than
falling snow.
Natatquḡnaḡ siḡqutluktug
qanigruamiḡ.

hair

body hair, feather, animal
hair mitquḡ

There is a caribou hair on
the floor.
Tuttum mitqua kanna natiġmi
ittuq.

2. human hair nuyaq, dl.
nutchak, pl. nutchat

Her hair was long.
Nuyai takiniqsuat.

3. to wash hair, to curl hair,
to style or fix hairdo
nutchiqi-

she is washing her hair
nutchiqirug, dl. nutchi-
qiruk, pl. nutchiqirut

She loves to do her hair.
Nutchiqisruguuġallaktuq.

half

one half avvaq, dl. avvaak,
pl. avvaich

half of it avvaṇa

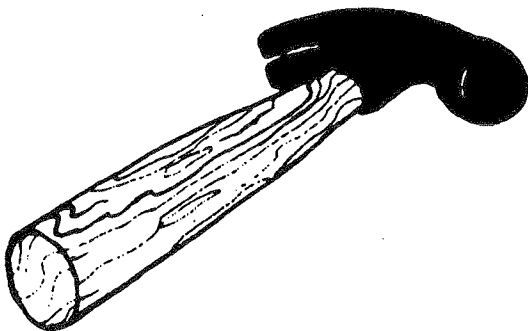
half of an egg avvaṇa
mannium

Here is one half of a bar of
soap.
Uvva avvaq miillaq.

2. to become half avvaḡuq-

There is a half moon.
Tatqiq avvaḡuqtuq.

hammer karruutaq, dl. kar-
ruutak, pl. karruutat



Give me the hammer.
Karruutaq maunḡaḡuṇ.

2. to hammer karuk-

he is hammering karuktuḡ
he is hammering it karukkaa

He is hammering the nail.
Karukkaa kikiak.

3. to hammer, to pound kauk-

she is hammering kauktuḡ,
dl. kauktuk, pl. kauktut

He is hammering a nail.
Kauktuḡ kikiḡmīk.

4. hammering sound kauksrula-
or karuksrula-

hand argak, pl. argaich



Your hands are tanned.
Argaktin siġaliñḡai.

2. to hand to another person ,
to give away qait-

he hands it over, he gave it
away qaitchaa, dl. obj.
qaitchik, pl. obj. qaitchai

Hand it over to me. Give it
to me.
Qairruṇ uvamnun.

3. to have cold hands
argaiyaq-

My hands are cold!
Argaiyaḡaṇa!

handkerchief kakkiiyaun, dl.
kakkiiyautik, pl. kakkii-
yautit

A handkerchief is used for
blowing one's nose.
Kakkiiyaun kakkiksuutauruq.

or kakkiksuun, dl. kakkik-
suutik, pl. kakkiksuutit

Where is my handkerchief?
Naami kakkiksuutiga?

handle

handle of a spear, a cup, a
dipper ipu, dl. ipuk, pl.
iput

It's handle is made of wood.
Ipuu qirunmiñ pilianuruq.

2. to handle, to manipulate aḡalat-

he is handling something,
directing, manipulating
someone or others aḡalat-
chiruq, dl. aḡalat-chiruk,
pl. aḡalat-chirut

he is handling it, directing
him aḡalatkaa, dl. aḡalat-
kaak, pl. aḡalatkaat

Don't handle the breakable
items!
Aḡalatnagich piyayaruat.

handlebar

handlebar on the sled
kaivluutaq, dl. kaivluutak,
pl. kaivluutat

The handlebar is broken.
Kaivluutaq piiyaqsimaruq.

hang

to hang fish, meat or net on
rack, to hang something up
to dry iñi-, iñiri-

he is hanging something
iñiriruq, dl. iñiriruk, pl.
iñirirut

She is hanging fish.
Iñiriruq qaluḡnik.

he is hanging it iñiyaa,
dl. iñiyaak, pl. iñiyaat

She is hanging the net on
the fish rack.
Iñiyaa kuvraq iññisanun.

2. to hang up, to be hanging, to dangle niviḡḡaq-, niviñḡḡaq-

it is hanging niviḡḡaqtuq,
dl. niviḡḡaqtuk, pl. niviḡ-
ḡaqtut

The rope hangs down from
the boat.
Aklunaaq niviḡḡaqtuq umia-
miñ.

he has hung it up niviḡ-
ḡaḡaa, dl. niviḡḡaḡaak, pl.
niviḡḡaḡaat

3. to hang, as on a wall or a line naktit-

she is hanging -something-
naktitchiruq

She is hanging clothes on
the line.
Naktitchiruq atnuḡaanik
paniqsiutanun.

she has hung it naktitkaa,
dl. obj. naktitkik, pl. obj.
naktitkai

He hung the picture there.
Naktitkaa aḡliutraḡ
tamaḡḡa.

hangover

to have a hangover iminḡu-

he has a hangover iminḡu-
ruq, dl. iminḡuruk, pl.
iminḡurut

He got a hangover after he
drank.
Imingnuruq imiqqaaqhuni.

happy

to be happy, to have fun
quviasruk-

he is happy quviasruktuq,
dl. quviasruktuk, pl. qu-
viasruktut

The father was happy when he
came home.
Quviasruktuq taataga
aṇṇṇaaqami.

2. to be fun, to be a happy
experience quvianaq-

Have a happy birthday.
Quvianaḡli anniviliḡhiñ.

It is fun.
Quvianaqtuq.

hard

to be difficult, hard; to be
aggressive sapiḡṇaq-

It is difficult.
Sapiḡṇaqtuq.

2. to be hard, of an object; to
be stiff siqquq-

It is hard.
Siqquqtuq.

hare

Alaska hare ukallisugruk,
dl. ukallisugruuk, pl. ukal-
lisugruich

The Alaska hare is bigger
than the snowshoe rabbit.
Ukallisugruk aṇitluktug
ukalliuramiñ.

harlequin duck saḡvam tiḡmiaq,
dl. saḡvam tiḡmiak, pl. saḡ-
vam tiḡmiat

The harlequin duck stays on
the swift current in the
river.
Saḡvam tiḡmiaq saḡvamiit-
chuuruq.

harness anu, dl. anuk, pl.
anut

There are many harnesses in
the cache.
Anut iṇḡgiaktut uḡaluni.

2. harness webbing anuksraq,
dl. anuksrak, pl. anuksrat

My father bought some
harness webbing.
Taataga tauḡsiḡsuq anuk-
sramik.

3. to harness an animal anu-

he is harnessing it anugaa,
dl. anugaak, pl. anugaat

I harnessed the dog.
Anugiga qipmiq.

Harness the dog.
Annuuḡ qipmiq.

hat nasraun

cap, hat nasraun, dl.
nasrautik, pl. nasrautit

Where is my hat?
Nasrautiga naami?

hate, hatred uumiksriḡiq

to hate uumiksri-

he hates uumiksriṇuq, dl.
uumiksriṇuk, pl. uumiksriṇut

to hate another person
uumigi-

he hates it uumigigaa, dl.
uumigigaak, pl. uumigigaat

have

to have -qaq- [n-v]

I have a pencil.
Aglautiqagtuṅa.

He has five children.
Qitunḡaqagtuḡ tallimanik.

2. to have piqaq-

he has piqaqtuḡ, dl.
piqaqtuk, pl. piqaqtut

I have a dog.
Piqaqtuṅa qipmimik or
qipmiqaqtuṅa.

3. to have -question- suqaq-

What do you have?
Suqaqpich?

haven annagvik or gamannirvik,
dl. annagviik, pl. annag-
viich

It is good to have a haven.
Annagviqaqtuni nakuuruḡ.

hawk owl niaquḡtuagruk, dl.
niaquḡtuagruuk, pl. nia-
quḡtuagruich

The hawk owl can fly and it
is smaller than a regular
owl.

Niaquḡtuagruk tinmitlaruḡ
suli mikitlukhuni naatamiñ.

2. marsh hawk papiktuuḡ, dl.
papiktuuk, pl. papiktuut

The marsh hawk has a long
tail.
Papiktuuḡ papikpaqaqtuḡ.

3. pigeon hawk tinmiagruum
kirgavia, dl. tinmiagruum
kirgaviik, pl. tinmiagruum
kirgaviich

4. rough-legged hawk qilḡiq,
dl. qilḡik, pl. qilḡich

The rough-legged hawk eats
ptarmigan.
Qilḡiq aqargiqsuḡuuruḡ.

5. osprey qaluksiugayuk

6. goshawk, peregrine falcon
kirgavik, dl. kirgaviik, pl.
kirgaviich

haze

to be hazy -of weather-
niptait-

it is hazy niptaitchuḡ

The weather is hazy today.
Uvluvak siḷa niptaitchuḡ.

2. to be hazy, murky, not clear
isruḡ-

it is hazy isruḡtuḡ

The weather is hazy.
Isruḡtuḡ siḷa.

he

he, she, it
plus tuḡ [used with verb
stems with no strong I in
semifinal position]
plus ruḡ [used with verb
stems which end in a vowel]
plus suḡ [used with verb
stems which contain a strong
I in the last syllable and
end in a 'k' or 'q']
plus chuḡ [used with verb
stems which contain a strong
I in the last syllable and
end in t]

to sleep siñik-
He, she, it is sleeping.
Siñiktuḡ.

to eat niḡi-
He, she, it is eating.
Niḡiruḡ.

to no longer have water
imḡiq-
It is out of water.
Imiḡiqsuḡ.

to be empty imait-
It is empty.
Imaitchuq.

2. he/she ilaa

He/she slept alone last
night.
Ilaa kisimi siñiktuag
unnuaq.

head

head, skull niaquq, dl.
niaqguk, pl. niaqgut

His head is now bald.
Niaqua utirug.

2. head hair nuyaq, dl.
nutchak, pl. nutchat

The color of my hair is
black.
Nutchatka qigñigtut.

headache

to have a headache
niaqunᅇu-

she has a headache niaqun-
ᅇuruq, dl. niaqunᅇuruk, pl.
niaqunᅇurut

My mother has a headache
today.
Aanaga niaqunᅇuruq uvluvak.

2. he has headaches repeatedly
or he has something wrong
with his head niaquᅇiit-
chuq, dl. niaquᅇiitchuk, pl.
niaquᅇiitchut

That man seems to have a
short temper. Something
must be wrong with his head.
Isrumaitmatun tamanna iñuk.
Niaquᅇiitchuknaqtug.

heal

to heal mamit-

it has healed mamittug, dl.
mamittuk, pl. mamittut

His sore healed.
Killia mamittug.

2. it caused him to heal, she
healed him mamititkaa, dl.
mamititkaak, pl. mamititkaat

The doctor healed his
disease.
Taaktim mamititkaa at-
niᅇñaᅇa.

hear

to hear tusraa-

he hears, he is hearing, he
heard tusraaruq, dl. tu-
sraaruk, pl. tusraarut

He hears the plane.
Tusraaruq tiᅇmisuutmik.

he hears it tusraagaa, dl.
tusraagaak, pl. tusraagaat

Do you hear it?
Tusraaviuᅇ?

2. to be audible tusraᅇnaq-

The plane can be heard.
Tiᅇmisuun tusraᅇnaqtug.

heart uumman, dl. uummatik,
pl. uummatit

The heart is in the body.
Uumman timimi ittuq.

2. to experience a rapid heart
beat, to panic, to be
startled, lit. to have a new
heart uummatitchiaq-

He startled me so.
Uummatitchiaqtitiᅇaᅇa.

I was very excited and
panicky during the fire.
Uummatitchauraqtuᅇa ikikman.

heat

to heat, to warm uunaqsiq-
or uunaqsiurallak-

Heat the soup.
Uunaqsiurallaun imigauraq.

The stove is now heated.
Uunaqsiligtug ikniġvik.

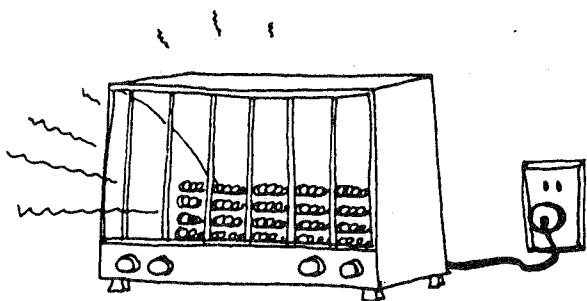
2. heat uunnaq

Some people can barely stand
heat.
Uunnaq ilaŋisa iñuich
iglutulguitchaat.

3. for there to be heat waves
uyumiq-

There are heat waves on hot
days.
Uunaqman sila uyumiġaqtug.

heater uunnaksaun, dl. uunnak-
sautik, pl. uunnaksautit



A heater is handy to own
when the weather is cold.
Itriliqman uunnaksautiġaq-
tuni nakuuruq.

heaven -lit. up there- pakma,
pakimna

Your girlfriend is in
heaven.
Pakma uumaan pakmani. or
Pakmaniittug uumaan.

heavy

to be heavy uqumait-

it is heavy uqumaitchuq,
dl. uqumaitchuk, pl. uqu-
maitchut

The rock is heavy.
Iyaġak uqumaitchuq.

heel kikkimik, dl. kikkmiik, pl.
kikkmiich



I scraped my heel.
Kikkimiga amiiġsigniġiga.

hell

hell -place of loss-
tammaġvik

The Bible tells about hell.
Tammaġvik Bible-lut uqauti-
giġaat.

help

to help ikayuq-

she is helping ikayuqtug,
dl. ikayuqtuk, pl. ikayuqtut

He is helping to unload the
plane.
Ikayuqtug niuriruani tiŋ-
misuutmik.

she is helping him ikayu-
ġaa, dl. ikayuġaak, pl.
ikayuġaat

She is helping her own
grandma.
Ikayuġaa aanaruani.

2. to need help ikayuġnaq-

he needs help ikayuġnaqtug,
dl. ikayuġnaqtuk, pl. ika-
yuġnaqtut

Do you need help?
Ikayuḡnaqpich?

3. it can't be helped, too bad
-that he died, is mortally
ill, etc., to accept fate
qanuḡviitchuq, dl. qanuḡ-
viitchuk, pl. qanuḡviitchut

There is nothing anyone can
do about the death of a
person.
Qanuḡviitchuq tara tuqu'ami
iñuk.

helper kupalukti or ikayuḡti,
dl. kupaluktik or ikayuḡtik,
pl. kupaluktit, or ikayuḡtit

His helpers have come.
Kipaluktai agḡiḡñiqsut.

Let us help each other to
complete it.
Ikayuḡtigiiksillunuk
pianiktiḡsaḡlakpuk.

hem quḡluḡniḡ, dl. quḡluḡnaak,
pl. quḡluḡniḡich

The hem on the dress has
unraveled.
Quḡluḡniḡ aḡivraqtuḡ atarami
or -ataraami-.

her

her/him ilaa

Who is shorter?
Kiña mikitlukpa?

Him!
Ilaa!

2. to her/him ilaanun

Show it to her/him.
Ilaanun ḡiñiqtirruḡ.

3. with her, him ilaagun

Follow her/him.
Ilaagun malḡuraḡiñ.

4. located with her/him ilaani

I am going to spend the
night with her/him.
Siñiktaḡniagtuḡa ilaani.

5. from her/him ilaaniñ

I got some from her/him.
Ilaaniñ piksraqtuami.

I am younger than her/him.
Ilaaniñ nukaḡliuruḡa.

here uvva

Here is my house.
Uvva tupiḡa.

2. around here maani

There are rabbits around
here.
Maani ukalliḡaḡtuḡ.

3. around here -specifically-
tamaani

She is living around here.
-in a specific area-
Tamaani iñuuniaḡtuḡ.

4. located here uvani

The boat is here.
Umiaḡ uvani ittuḡ.

5. to come here uvuḡaḡ-

it has come here uvuḡaḡ-
tuḡ, dl. uvuḡaḡtuk, pl. uvu-
ḡaḡtut

The dog has come here.
Uvva ḡipmiḡ uvuḡaḡtuḡ.

6. here -take this- uvva

herring uḡsruḡtuḡ, dl.
uḡsruḡtuuk, pl. uḡsruḡtuut

The herring-a fish from the
sea.
Taḡium ḡalua-uḡsruḡtuḡ.

hide

hide, skin amiq, dl. ammik,
pl. ammich

The skin is thick.
Amiq mapturuq.

2. to be hidden from view
taliñna-

it is hidden taliñnarug

The caribou is hidden behind
the bushes.
Tuttu taliñnarug avraurani.

3. to become hidden from view
talit-

it cannot be seen now
talitchuq, dl. talitchuk,
pl. talitchut

4. to hide iriq-

he is hiding iriqtuq, dl.
iriqtuk, pl. iriqtut

He hid behind the door.
Iriqtuq talum tunuanun.

he hides it irigaa, dl.
obj. irigik, pl. obj. irigai

Don't hide it.
Iriqnagu.

high

to be high up, out of reach
qutchik-

it is high qutchiksuq, dl.
qutchiksuk, pl. qutchiksut

The mountain is high.
Iñiq qutchiksuq.

high-kick

to kick a high-kick ball
agsraatchiaq-

he is kicking a high-kick
ball agsraatchiaqtuq, dl.
agsraatchiaqtuk, pl.
agsraatchiaqtut

Kicking a high-kick ball is
a part of Eskimo Games.
Anaktaqamin agsraatchia-
gaqtut.

high-kick ball agsraatchiaqun

hill ikpik, dl. ikpiik, pl.
ikpiich

The hill is far away.
Ikpik unasriksuq.

2. individual round hill
-swelling- piñuqsraq

The round hill is on the
tundra.
Piñuqsraq ittuq natignami.

him see her

hind

hind leg, hind quarter
mumi, dl. mummak, pl.
mumgich

I will skin the hind leg of
the caribou.
Amiñisigiga tuttum mumga.

hip

hip joint sipyaaq, dl.
sipyaak, pl. sipyaat

The hip joint is located at
the upper end of the leg.
Sipyaaq nium kaniani ittuq.

The person's hips are in
pain.
Iñuum sipyaak atniñnaqtuk.

hiss

to make a hissing sound
siigruk- or siila-

it is hissing, whistling -of
wind, gas stove or lantern-
siigruktug, dl. siigruktuk,
pl. siigruktut

The wind is making a hissing
sound.
Anuġi siigruktuamik nipiqaq-
tuq.

it is hissing siilaruq

hit

to hit with side of fist
tigluk-

he hits it tiglukkaa, dl.
tiglukkaak, pl. tiglukkaat

She hit him on his back when
he started choking.
Tiglukkaa tunuagun niġligaq-
siliqman.

2. to hit with something, to
club anau-

she hit it anaugaa

He hit it with the stick.
Anaugaa qiruoramik.

hither, to here mauna

Put it here.
Mauna illiun.

hold

to hold on lap saġliaq-

he is holding it on his own
lap saġliaqtuq, dl.
saġliaqtuk, pl. saġliaqtut

A mother is holding the baby
on her lap.
Saġliaqtuq iyaalugruaġmik
aana.

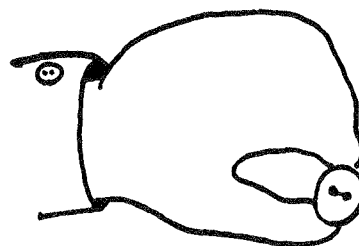
He is holding it on his own
lap,
Saġliaġaa.

2. to take hold of tigu-,
tigusri-

he took hold of it tigugaa

he took hold of something
tigusriruq

3. to be holding or to be
holding on to tigummi-



he is holding something
tigummiruq, dl. tigummiruk,
pl. tigummirut

he is holding it tigummi-
gaa, dl. tigummigaak, pl.
tigummigaat

hole

a hole drilled through some-
thing putu, dl. putuk, pl.
putut

The hole is big.
Putu aġiruq.

2. to drill a hole puturi-

he made a hole, drilled a
hole puturiruq, dl.
puturiruk, pl. puturirut

The man drilled a hole in a
piece of lumber.
Aġun puturiruq unaqsimik.

3. torn hole allaq, dl.
allaak, pl. allaich

My pants are full of holes.
Kamikluuka allauruk.

holy

to be holy, innocent, pure
ipgit-

He is holy.
She is innocent.
Ipgitchuq.

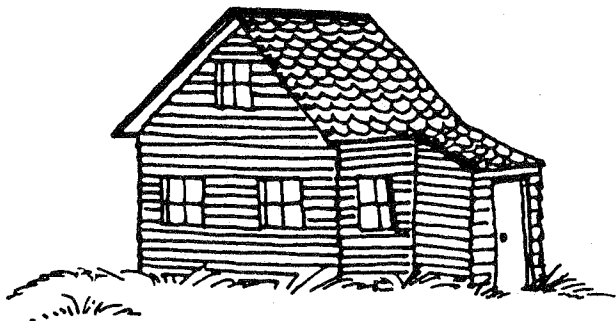
that which is holy
ipgitchuag

We saw one who was holy.
Ipgitchuag qiñigikput.

Holy Spirit Ipgitchuag
Irrusriq

The Holy Spirit is for
everyone.
Ipgitchuag Irrusriq iñu-
payaam piksraṇa.

home



home, household kiñuniq,
dl. kiñunnak, pl. kiñungich

The home is safe.
Kiñuniq annaummiviginaqtuq.

2. to come home, to go home
aṇilaag-

He went home.
Aṇilaagtuq.

homesickness aṇilaagunnaq

hood nasraq, dl. natchak, pl.
natchat

to put one's hood on
nasraq-

He puts his own hood on.
Nasraqtuq.

She puts his hood on.
Nasraqaa.

Put your hood on!
Nasraqutin!

hook aki, dl. akik, pl. akit

The hook is hanging on the
wall.
Aki naktisrimaruq katchimi.

2. hook niksik, dl. niksiik,
pl. niksiich

The hook is sharp.
Niksik ipiktuq.

3. to hook for fish niksiksuq-

he is hooking for fish nik-
siksuqtuq, dl. niksiksuqtuk,
pl. niksiksuqtut

The boy is hooking for fish.
Nukatpialugruaq niksiksuqtuq
galunṇun.

4. multipronged fishhook
iqḷak, dl. iqḷaak, pl. iqḷat



to jig for mudshark
iqḷaktuq-

They are hooking for
mudshark.
Iqḷaktuqtut.

The multipronged fishhook is
used for mudsharks.
Iqḷak tittaaliñun atuḡnaq-
tuq.

5. he is making a hook
niksiliuqtuq

hop

to hop nuttak-

he is hopping nuttaktuq,
dl. nuttaktuk, pl. nuttaktut

The rabbit is hopping.
Ukalliatchiaq nuttaktuq.

horn

horn -musical instrument-
qalguqtaun, dl. qalguqtau-
tik, pl. qalguqtautit

2. horns, antlers -of an
animal- nagruk, dl.
nagruuk, pl. nagruich

One can have net sinkers
made of antlers.
Nagrunnik saatqutiqaqnaqtuq.

horned owl nukisaqag, dl.
nukisaqqak, pl. nukisaqqat

The horned owl is hooting.
Nukisaqag qalguqtuq.

hornet

hornet, wasp, yellow jacket
tuggayuuq, dl. tuggayuuk,
pl. tuggayuut

The hornet stings people.
Tuggayuuq tuugisuuruq
iñunnik.

horse tuttuqpak, dl. tuttuq-
paak, pl. tuttuqpaich

The horse is brown.
Tuttuqpak iliktauruq.

hospitable

to have a hospitable at-
mosphere tagialanait- or
tukkuḡiññaqtuq-

it is hospitable -enjoyable
atmosphere- tagialanait-
chuq, dl. tagialanaitchuk,
pl. tagialanaitchut

She is very hospitable.
Tagialanaitchuq. or
Tukkuḡiññaqtuq.

hospital -lit. place for
suffering or place for being
sick nañirvik, dl. nañir-
viik, pl. nañirviich

There is a hospital in
Kotzebue.
Qikiqtagruk nañirviqagtuq.

host tukkuq, dl. tukkuk, pl.
tukkut

My hostess is friendly.
Tukkuḡa attagnaichuq.

hot

to be hot, warm uunaq-

to become hot, very warm
uunaqsi-

it is hot uunaqtuq

It has become hot.
Uunaqsirug.

hotel

hotel, inn nullaḡvik, dl.
nullaḡviik, pl. nullaḡviich

The hotel is big.
Nullaḡvik aḡirug.

house tupiq, dl. tuppak, pl.
tupgich

The house is big.
Tupiq aḡirug.

2. sod house ivrulik, dl.
ivrullak, pl. ivrulgich

The sod house is warm.
Ivrulik uunaqtuq.

3. sod house saulik or
sauligaurag

The sod house is warm in winter and cool in summer. Sauligauraq uunaqtuq ukiumi aasrii nigliñaaqhuni auraḡ-mi.

how

how, what qanuq

What were you about to say? lit., How were you going to speak?

Qanuq nipliḡñiaqtuami?

2. how, by which way? sukun or naukun

By which way did you come? or How did you come? Sukun agḡiḡpich? or Naukun agḡiḡpich?

3. how many? qapsiñik?

How many fish did you catch? Qapsiñik qalukpich?

4. how much? qanutun?

How much does this cost? Qanutun una akiqagpa?

howl

to howl magu-

it is howling -dog, wolf-maguruq, dl. maguruk, pl. magurut

The dog is howling. Qipmiq maguruq.

The dogs howled again last night. Qipmich magulgitchut unnuaq.

huh?

huh, what's that, eh? sua?, aiy?, suva?, suvakii? suakii?

hum

to hum see also whine imḡaluk-, imḡaluktuag-

He is humming. Imḡaluktuq. or Imḡaluktuagtuq.

Hum that tune. Imḡaluglugu taamna atuḡsiun.

human

human being iñuk, dl. iññuk, pl. iñuich

A human being can talk. Iñuk uqatlaruq.

humble

to be humble atchik- to become humble atchiksi-

he is humble atchiksug, dl. atchiksuk, pl. atchiksut

He has become humble. Atchiksiruq.

I became humble before God. Atchiksiruna agaayyutim sivuḡaani.

hunchback

to be hunchbacked napuḡa- or napiḡa-

he is hunchbacked napuḡa- ruq, dl. napuḡaruk, pl. napuḡarut

The camel is hunchbacked. Camel-uq napuḡaruq.

hundred

one hundred tallimakipiaq

One hundred people came. Tallimakipiaq iñuk ag- giqsug.

hunger niġisunnaq

to be hungry niġisuk-

he is hungry niġisuktug,
dl. niġisuktuk, pl. ni-
ġisuktut

The baby is hungry.
Paipiuraq niġisuktug.

2. to not be hungry
niġisunġit-

I am not hungry.
Niġisunġitchuġa.

3. to experience great hunger,
to starve kakkaaġ-

I am starving.
Kakkaaġtuġa.

hunt aġuniaġ-, sunniaġ-

he is hunting aġuniaġtuġ,
dl. aġuniaġtuk, pl. aġu-
niaġtut

My son is hunting.
Iġñiġa aġuniaġtuġ.

2. hunter aġuniaġti, dl.
aġuniaġtik, pl. aġuniaġtit

The hunter is shooting.
Aġuniaġti siktaaġtuġ.

3. to go to obtain, to go hunt
-liaġ-

he is hunting caribou tut-
tuliaġtuġ, dl. tuttuliaġtuk,
pl. tuttuliaġtut

4. hunting equipment, cutting
implements, weapons satku,
dl. satkuk, pl. satkut

Hunters carry weapons when-
ever they go out hunting.
Satku saagaġaġiġaat aġu-
niaġamiġ.

hurt

to be sick, to be hurting,
to be in pain atniġñaġ-

he is hurting, she is sick
with pain atniġñaġtuġ, dl.
atniġñaġtuk, pl. atniġñaġtut

The person is sick.
Iñuk atniġñaġtuġ.

2. to hurt atniġ-

he is hurt atniġsuġ, dl.
atniġsuk, pl. atniġsut

she hurt him atniġaa, dl.
atniġaak, pl. atniġaat

3. to get hurt atniġsit-

I got hurt at work.
Atniġsittuġa savakama.

husband ui, iġaġan

husband or wife, spouse
iġaġan, dl. iġaġatik, pl.
iġaġatit

My husband left on the
airplane.
Iġaġatiga aullaġtuġ tiġ-
misuutikun.

2. my husband uiga

I love my husband.
Piġpaġiġiġa uiga.

her husband uiġa

Her husband is okay.
Uiġa nakuuruġ.

hush

hush! be quiet! ataa!

Hush, there are caribou
across there!
Ataa, tuttut agga!

hut -lit., little old house-
tupaaqłuurag, dl. tupaaq-
łuurak, pl. tupaaqłuurat

I

I

plus tunag [used with verb
stems with no strong I in
semifinal position]
plus runag [used with verb
stems which end in a vowel]
plus sunag [used with verb
stems which contain a strong
I in the last syllable and
end in k or q]
plus chunag [used with
verb stems which contain a
strong I in the last
syllable and end in t]

to speak uqaq-
I am speaking.
Uqaqtunag.

to be fine, good nakuu-
I am fine.
Nakuurunag.

to not cry anymore
qiatlaiq-
I don't even cry anymore.
Qiatlaiqsunag.

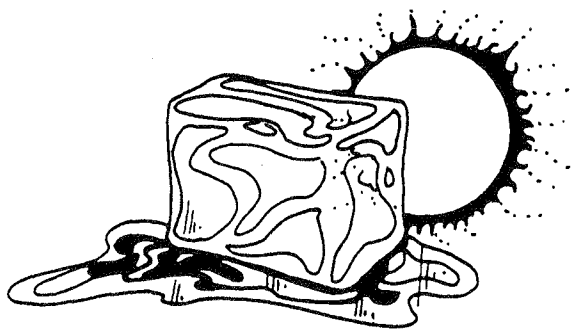
to not have any like this
itnasriit-
I don't have any like this
one.
Itnasriitchunag.

2. I uvanag

I am Tupou.
Uvanag Tupou.

Here I am.
Uvva uvanag.

ice siku, dl. sikuk, pl. sikut



The ice is used for water in
winter.

Siku ukiugman imiginagtug.

2. to get ice for water sikutaq-

he is getting ice sikutaq-
tug, dl. sikutaqtuk, pl.
sikutaqtut

Fetch some ice!
Sikutaqin!

3. newly formed ice sikuqqamiaq

Newly formed ice is
dangerous to walk on.
Sikuqqamiaq nuyuaqnaqtug.

iceberg puptaraq, dl. puptarak, pl. puptarat

Icebergs are seen during the
spring.
Upingaksrami puptarat tau-
tunagaqtut.

ice break-up time Sikuiqvik- May

In the month of May, the ice
breaks up.
Sikuiqvik tikitman, aulla-
gaqtug siku.

2. to break up -of ice- sikuliqi-

the ice is breaking up
sikuliqiruq

The river ice is breaking up.
Kuuk sikuliqirug.

ice chisel -metal point on long pole for making fishing or water holes in ice or to break ice for water- tuuq, dl. tuuk, pl. tuut

An ice chisel--a tool for ice.
Tuuq--sikuliqun.

2. to use an ice chisel tuuq-

he is using the ice chisel tuuqtug, dl. tuuqtuk, pl. tuuqtut

He is using an ice chisel down there.
Tuuqtug kannu.

ice -landlocked- tuvak, dl. tuvaak, pl. tuvaich

During the spring, the landlocked ice is on the shores.
Upingaksraami tuvaich qakinjasruurut siñaani.

ice, to have large pieces of ice floating on current after having frozen and then broken into large pieces qinu-

The river is forming large pieces of ice.
Kuuk qinurug.

2. broken chunks of slush ice qinu, dl. qinuk, pl. qinut

3. SL. to break up -of river ice- qinu-

The ice is breaking up on the river.
Kuuk qinurug.

ice pack qaliğiiksinniq, dl. qaliğiiksinnak, pl. qaliğiiksinnigich

The ice pack stopped.
Qaliğiiksinniq nutqaqtug.

2. ice pack, solid without water misrailik

ice pressure ridge ivuniq, dl. ivunnak, pl. ivungich

The ice pressure ridge is always on the ocean.
Ivuniq ittaqtug tağiumi.

ice -rotten- nuuyauraq, dl. nuuyaurak, pl. nuuyaurat

Rotten ice is dangerous and should not be walked on.
Nuuyauraq iqsiñaqtug, pisrugviksraungitchug.

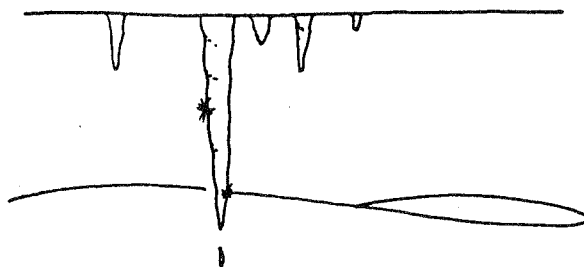
ice -rough ice causing difficult travel sikuluk, pl. sikuluich

Rough ice is causing difficult travel.
Sikuluk katiqsruğniq igliyunaitchug.

ice -thick enough to walk on- sikuliaq

The ice is thick enough to walk on.
Sikuliaq maptuuraqtiqtuaq pisrugviginaqtug. or Sikuqqamiuraq maptuuraqtiqtuaq pisrugviginaqtug.

icicle kusrulugaq, dl. kusrulukkak, pl. kusrulukkat



The icicle is outside the house.
Kusrulugaq ittaqtug siłataani tupqum.

icky

icky, messy ikkii

to be icky, messy ikkiinu-

The mud is yucky during
springtime.

Maḡḡaq ikkiinurug upin-
ḡaksragman.

identical -of two or more- dl.
atiruk, pl. atirut

The twins are identical.
Malḡik atiruk.

idol

charm, amulet aanguaq

The old man has an amulet.
Aṇugaatchiaq aanguaqatug.

ignorant

to be ignorant, to not know
nalu-

he is ignorant, she does not
know naluruq, dl. naluruk,
pl. nalurut

My mother didn't know when I
was leaving yesterday.
Aanaga naluruq aullaḡniaqama
ippaksraq.

illegitimate

illegitimate child taatai-
laq, dl. taatailak, pl. taa-
tailat

In the old days, illegiti-
mate children were uncommon.
Taimani taatailaqapiangiñ-
niqsuat.

2. to have an illegitimate baby
taataillli-

She had an illegitimate
baby.
Taatailllirug.

immediate

immediately, right now
akkuvak

They have started to eat now
at the church.
Akkuvak niḡiñiaqtut agaayyu-
viṇmi.

2. at once, immediately
tarvauvvaa

He left at once.
Tarvauvvaa aullaqtug.

impatient

to be impatient, to be frus-
trated qatmik-, qatmigi-

she is impatient, she is
frustrated qatmiksug, dl.
qatmiksuk, pl. qatmiksut

The one who wanted to leave
on the airplane is im-
patient.
Qatmiksug aullaḡuktuag tiṇ-
miluni.

he is impatient, frustrated
with him qatmigigaa, dl.
qatmigigaak, pl. qatmigigaat

2. to become impatient, frus-
trated qatmilig-

She has become impatient,
frustrated.
Qatmiligsug.

in

2. to be inside iluani ittug

puts it in -makes a basket
in basketball-, goes through
the hole iluaḡaa, dl. ilua-
ḡaak, pl. iluaḡaat

He puts it in through the
hole.
Iluaga allaq.

3. in front of entrance, outside, not visible sakma

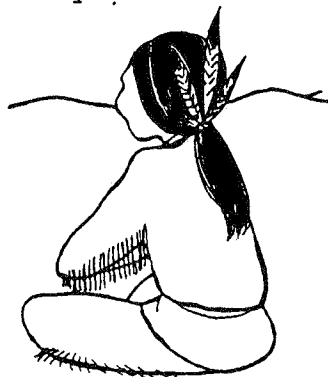
The person is now in front of the door.
Sakma iñuk talumun silataniutirug.

indecisive

to be indecisive, fickle
qanuqliqaaq-

She is indecisive.
Qanuqliqaaquurug.

Indian Itqiliq, dl. Itqilik,
pl. Itqilich



The Indian is tanning the moose hide.
Itqiliq qitummairug tiniikam amianik.

indigestion

to have indigestion,
heartburn siiglanngu-

he is having indigestion,
heartburn siiglanngurug,
dl. siiglannguruk, pl.
siiglanngurut

He has indigestion from eating too many sweets.
Siigñaqtaqtuvaalkakhuni
siiglannguligsug.

She has indigestion.
She has heartburn.
Siiglanngurug.

ingredients avuugutit

to add ingredients avuug-

he is adding the ingredients to it avuugaa

She is adding the ingredients to the soup.
Avuugaa imigauraq.

inherit

to inherit paitchak-

she inherited paitchaktug,
dl. paitchaktuk, pl.
paitchaktut

He inherited something when his father died.
Paitchaktug taatani tugupman.

inhospitable

to be inhospitable
tutqinñait-

This place is inhospitable.
Tutqinñaitchug una ini.

inland

to travel inland paunaq-

he is traveling inland, he is traveling up towards the mountain paunaqtug, dl.
paunaqtuk, pl. paunaqtut

He went up the mountain.
Paunaqtug iñgimun.

2. to go inland, up the river qavunaq-

he is going further inland qavunaqtug, dl. qavunaqtuk,
pl. qavunaqtut

in-law

son-in-law niñau

my son-in-law, brother-in-law, male relative-in-law
niṅauga, dl. niṅauka, pl. niṅautka

My son-in-law is hunting.
Niṅauga aṇuniaqtuq.

2. sister-in-law, daughter-in-law, female relative-in-law
ukuag

my sister-in-law ukuaga,
dl. our daughter-in-law
ukuagpuk, pl. our sister-in-law ukuagput

3. parents-in-law, also meaning the grandparents

father-in-law taataruaq
mother-in-law aanaruaq

This is my father-in-law.
Uvva una taataruaḡa.

My father-in-law told me to come along.
Taataruaḡma maliqugaṇa.

inner

inner clothing, underwear
ilupaaq, dl. ilupaak, pl. ilupaat

Inner clothing is used in cold weather.
Ilupaaq atuḡnaqtuq itrimi.

2. the inner part qamaniaq

at, in, on its inner part
qamaniaṇani

inside

inside something, or in another room but still visible to the speaker
kivva

The baby is there inside.
Iyaalugruaq kivva.

2. inside, in there, up-river but not visible qamma

My mother is inside the house.

Qamma aanaga tupiḡmi ittuq.

3. from inside something, upriver, or another room
qamakṇa

He has come from upriver.
Qamakṇa agḡisuuq.

4. located inside, a far distance up the river, or in another room qamani

My mother is working inside the house.
Aanaga qamani tupiḡmi savak-tuq.

5. that one inside, that one upriver, that one in another room qamna

There is open water up the river.
Sikuilḡuqaqtuq qamna kuuk.

6. toward inside of something, upriver or another room
qamuṇa

Come inside.
Qamuṇa isiḡiṇ.

7. inside; guts, insides ilu,
dl. iluk, pl. ilut

My insides are hurting.
Iluga atniḡṇamik imaqaqtuq.

The children are spending the evening inside the house.
Tupqum iluani iyaalugruich akkulirut.

insole piṇṇiq, dl. piṇṇak, pl. piṇḡich

The insole is used inside a boot.
Piñiq atuḡnaqtuq kamḡum iluani.

inspire

to inspire piyummasriḡ-

he inspired him piyummasri-ḡaa, dl. obj. piyummasriḡik, dl. obj. piyummasriḡai

2. inspiration piyumman

They filled us with inspiration.
Piyummatmik immillakaatigut.

instruct

to instruct, to teach
ilisautri-, ilisauti-

he is instructing someone or others
ilisautriruḡ, dl. ilisautriruk, pl. ilisautri-rut

The boss is instructing his workers.
Ataniḡ ilisautriruḡ savaktimiñik.

she is instructing him, she is teaching him
ilisauti-ḡaa, dl. obj. ilisautiḡik, pl. obj. ilisautiḡai

2. instructions maliḡutaksrat

instrument

musical instrument atuḡ-tuuraḡ, dl. atuḡtuurak, pl. atuḡtuurat

The musical instrument has a good sound.
Atuḡtuuraḡ nipigiksuḡ.

2. to play a musical instrument atuḡtuuraḡ-

He is playing a musical instrument.
Atuḡtuuraḡtuḡ.

insufficient

to be insufficient inuḡ- or inuummi-

it is insufficient, it fails to succeed
inuḡtuḡ, dl. inuḡtuk, pl. inuḡtut

He fails to get to the place he was to go to.
Inuḡtuḡ tikiññiakkagmiñun.

The flour is insufficient.
Mukkaag inuḡtuḡ.

insult

to be insulting, cause hurt feelings
mamianaḡ-

She causes hurt feelings.
Mamianaḡtuḡ.

2. to act insulted, to sulk qivit-

He is acting insulted, he is sulking
qivisrimaruḡ or qivittuḡ

intestine

intestine iḡaluag or iñaluag, dl. iḡaluak, pl. iḡaluat

Bearded seal intestines were used for windows long ago.
Iḡaluag iḡaliḡiraḡiḡaat taimani.

2. edible caribou intestines with fat -cooked- aminilik

Oh, it is delicious to eat cooked caribou intestines with fat.
Aminiliktutuni aarigaa!

3. the intestine of seal or bearded seal that is turned inside out, cleaned and eaten qai

I like to eat intestines.
Niġisuguugiga qai.

4. intestine, colon iqġu, dl. iqġuk, pl. iqġut

invitation aiyugaagun

They announced their invitation at church.
Aiyugaagutaat uqautigigaat agaayyuvimmi.

invite

to invite someone
aiyugaagi-

he has invited someone or others aiyugaagiruq

She has invited her girl friends.
Aiyugaagiruq uumaamiñik.

2. to invite aiyugaaq-

he has invited her
aiyugaagaa, dl. obj. aiyugaaġik, pl. obj. aiyugaagai

Go and invite him to eat.
Aiyugaagun niġġityaqulugu.

iris

iris of eye -lit. the dark part of the eye- qigñiqtaana irim

The iris of the eye has fluid.
Qigñiqtaana irim imaqaqtuq.

iron savilġaq or saviksraq, dl. saviksraq, pl. saviksraq

Iron is used in making stoves.

Saviksraq atuġnaqtuq
ikniġviluqtuni.

2. iron -for clothes- qaiq-saun, dl. qaiqsautik, pl. qaiqsautit

to iron qaiqsaq-

He is ironing it.
Qaiqsaġaa.

is see also exist

he/she/it is ittuq

He is here.
Uvani ittuq.

Is it here?
Uvani itpa?

island qikiqtaq, dl. qikiqtak, pl. qikiqtat

The island is surrounded by water.
Qikiqtaq avatigaqtuq imiġ-mik.

2. big island qikiqtaqpak, dl. qikiqtaqpaak, pl. qikiqtaqpaich

isthmus ataniq, dl. atannak, pl. ataniġich

There is an isthmus between two lakes.
Narvak akunġakni ataniqatuq.

it see he

ivory



walrus tusk, ivory tuugaaq, dl. tuugaak, pl. tuugaat

Walrus tusk is used for carving.
Tuugaaq aiviġmiñ suliġu-tigiraġigaat.

J

jade isiqnaq, dl. isiqnak, pl.
isiqnat

Jade is expensive.
Isiqnaq akisuruq.

jaeger

long-tailed jaeger isrun-
naq, dl. isrunnaak, pl.
isrunnaich

The jaeger has a long tail.
Isrunnaq papikpaqatug.

2. parasitic jaeger migiaq-
saayuk, dl. migiaqsaayuuk,
pl. migiaqsaayuich

The jaeger landed on top of
the rock.
Migiaqsaayuk mitchuq iyaqum
qaananun.

3. pomarine jaeger isrunnaq-
luk, dl. isrunnaqluuk, pl.
isrunnaqluich

The pomarine jaeger is a
bird.
Isrunnaqluk tinmiurauruq.

jail isiqtauvik, dl. isiq-
tauviik, pl. isiqtauviich

He is in jail.
Isiqtauvinmi ittuq.

jam, lit., something to spread
with miñuun, nanuun



Please put jam on my bread.
Miñuutmiktug miñullaun qaq-
quutiga.

January -new sunshine-
Siqiñaasrugruk

When January comes, the sun
begins to appear.
Siqiñiq nuillaasruusriraq-
tug Siqiñaasrugruk nuikman.

jar

jar, bottle nakasrunnuag,
dl. nakasrunnuak, pl. na-
kasrunnuat

I save jars.
Nakasrunnuanik tuvvaqsi-
suuruna.

jaw

lower jawbone -one side-
agliguq, dl. both sides,
entire mandible agliqquk,
pl. agliqqut

The jawbone moves when
chewing.
Agliguq iliqsraguuruq
tamuqtuni.

lower jawbones--used for
chewing when eating.
Agliqquk--tamuutik nigiruni.

jay

Canada jay, camp robber
kiiriq, dl. kiirik, pl.
kiirich

The camp robber is gray.
Kiiriq qirglaqtug.

jealous

to be jealous of someone of
the same sex regarding a
person of the opposite sex
saniak-

he is jealous saniaktuq,
dl. saniaktuk, pl. saniaktut

The woman is jealous over
her husband.
Saniaktuq aḡnaq aḡutmik-
tigun.

2. to be jealous, envious
siḡḡa-

he is jealous, envious
siḡḡaruq, dl. siḡḡaruk, pl.
siḡḡarut

She is jealous of her young-
er sibling's new coat.
Siḡḡaruq nukatchiani quppi-
ḡaatchiaḡman.

jig see also fish, hook

to jig for mudshark with a
multi-pronged hook
iqḡaktuq-

he is jigging, is hooking
for mudshark iqḡaktuḡtuq,
dl. iqḡaktuḡtuk, pl. iq-
ḡaktuḡtut

He is hooking for mudshark.
Iqḡaktuḡtuq tittaaliḡun.

jigging stick aulasraun, dl.
aulasrautik, pl. aulasrautit

The jigging stick is long.
Aulasraun takiruḡ.

join

to join a group, to become a
member of a group ilaliuti-

She joined them.
Ilaliutiruḡ.

She joined the singers.
Ilaliutiruḡ atuḡtuanun.

joint

body joint napyaaq, dl.
napyaaḡ, pl. napyaat

My joints are aching.
Napyaatka atniḡḡaḡtut.

joke

to joke, he is joking,
mitaaḡtuq, dl. mitaaḡtuk,
pl. mitaaḡtut

The man is making people
laugh by telling jokes.
Iḡuk mitaaḡhuni, iglaḡtit-
chiruḡ.

joyful

to be joyful qaamasraaq-,
quviasruk-

she is buoyantly joyful
qaamasraaḡtuq, dl. qaama-
sraaḡtuk, pl. qaamasraaḡtut

The woman is buoyantly
joyful because she is happy.
Aḡnaq qaamasraaḡtuq quvia-
srukhuni.

Make a joyful noise.
Quvianaḡtaamik nipinigusri.

judge

judge, boss, king ataniq,
dl. atannak, pl. atangich

I respect the judge.
Talugigiga ataniq.

judgment atanniiḡiq, atanniun

Judgment is supposed to
come.
Atanniiḡiq tikitchaḡumaruḡ.

juggle

to juggle iglukisaaq-

she is juggling iglukisaaq-
tuq, dl. iglukisaaḡtuk, pl.
iglukisaaḡtut

He is juggling with two
rocks..

Iglukisaagtug malgunnik
iyaqqanik.

2. juggling pebble iglukisaak-
sraq, dl. iglukisaaksrak,
pl. iglukisaaksrat

The juggling pebble is
round.
Iglukisaaksraq aqsrava-
luqtug.

juice



juice, kool aid, wine
misrugug, dl. misruqquk,
pl. misruqqut

Cranberry juice is good to
drink.
Kikmiññam misrugua imiqtuni
nakuuruq.

July -molting time- Itchavik

When July comes, the geese
and ducks molt.
Itchavik tikitman, tinmiallu
tinmiagruillu israraqtut.

jump

to jump misik-

he jumped misiksuq, dl.
misiksuk, pl. misiksut

He jumped from the bank.
Qipaluamiñ misiksuq.

2. to jump across, to leap
nutik-

he leaped nutiktuq, dl.
nutiktuk, pl. nutiktut

He jumped across there.
Nutiktuq taichuna.

3. to repeatedly jump across;
to repeatedly leap across,
to jump up and down
nuttagaq-

He is leaping across to the
other side.
Nuttagaqtug taaganiaganun.

She is jumping up and down
on the bed.
Siñigvinñi nuttagaqtug.

June -birth time- Igñivik

I got married to him in
June.
Igñiviñmi ilaanun iliruna.

just

just recently -qqammiq-,
qqammiq- [v-v]

He just came.
Aggiqqammiqsuq.

He just left.
Aullaqqammiqsuq.

I just got up.
Makitqammiqsuna.

They just got done eating.
Niñiqqammiqsut.

K

kayak

a skin canoe, kayak qayaq,
dl. qayyak, pl. qayyat

The qayaq is light.
Qayaq ugitchuq.

kerchief

kerchief, scarf nasraḡau-
raq, or nasraḡaq dl. nasra-
ḡaurak, pl. nasraḡaurat

The kerchief belongs to my
mother.

Nasraḡauraq aanaa pigigaa.

Where is my kerchief?

Nasraḡaḡa naami?

kerosene uḡsruḡluk, dl.
uḡsruḡluuk, pl. uḡsruḡluich

In the villages, kerosene is
not as commonly used as be-
fore.

Nunaagḡiurani, uḡsruḡluk
atunḡiqsuḡ imanisuḡ.

kick

to kick aḡi-

he kicks it aḡigaa, dl.
aḡigaak, pl. aḡigaat

The man kicks the ball.
Aḡutim aḡigaa aḡsraaq.

kidney taqtu, dl. taqtuk, pl.
taqtut

My kidneys are aching.
Taqtunḡuruḡa.

kill

to kill tuḡut-

he has killed himself
tuḡuttuḡ, dl. tuḡuttuk,
pl. tuḡuttut

The man killed himself.
Aḡun inḡiḡun tuḡuttuḡ.

he has killed it tuḡutkaa,
dl. tuḡutkaak, pl. tuḡutkaat

He has killed the sick dog.
Tuḡutkaa atniḡḡaliḡsuag
ḡipmiḡ.

2. to kill someone or something
tuḡutchi-

he is killing someone or
something tuḡutchiruḡ, dl.
tuḡutchiruk, pl. tuḡutchirut

They are slaughtering the
reindeer.

Tuḡutchirut ḡunḡiḡik.

kind

this kind, such kind
itnasriḡ, dl. itnatchik, pl.
itnatchich

This kind of house is good.
Itnasriḡ tupiḡ nakuuruḡ.

2. what kind ḡanusriḡ, dl.
ḡanutchik, pl. ḡanutchich

What kind of a boat are you
talking about?
ḡanusriḡ uvva umiaḡ uḡauti-
ḡiviunḡ?

3. kindness -lit. cause for
what is right, good, cor-
rect- iḡuaḡḡun

4. she is kind, good, approach-
able ḡanualauratlaitchuḡ or
attaḡnaitchuḡ

king -judge, boss, church
elder, Lord ataniḡ, dl.
atannak, pl. atanḡich

The king is the leader.
Ataniḡ aḡalatauruḡ.

kingfisher

belted kingfisher nukuut-
chiqu, dl. nukuutchiḡik,
pl. nukuutchiḡich

The belted kingfisher can
fly.
Nukuutchiḡiḡ tinḡitḡaruḡ.

kiss

to kiss kunik-

he kisses someone kuniksuq,
dl. kuniksuk, pl. kuniksut

They -two- kissed.
Kuniksuk.

she kissed him kunikkaa,
dl. kunikkaak, pl. kunikkaat

The boy gave her a kiss.
Nukatpialugruum kunikkaa.

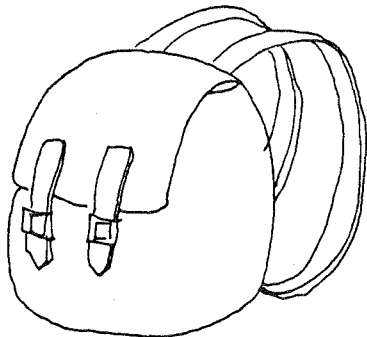
2. to be in a state of kissing
kuniuq-

They -2- are kissing.
Kuniuqtuk.

She is kissing him.
Kuniuga.

Kissing is good.
Kuniḷiq nakuuruq.

knapsack, aggitḥaq, dl.
aggitḥak, pl. aggitḥat



The knapsack is made out of
a loon skin.
Aggitḥaq iḥiqsimaruq malḡim
amianiḥ.

2. knapsack, packsack, backpack
natmagvik, dl. natmagviik,
pl. natmagviich

My packsack is red.
Natmagviga kaviḡsaḡuruq.

knead

to knead dough tinik-

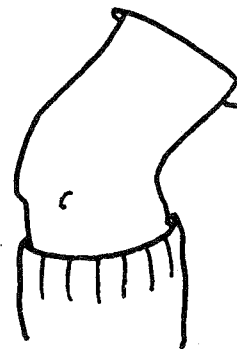
he is kneading tiniktuq,
dl. tiniktuk, pl. tiniktut

He is kneading bread dough.
Tiniktuq qaḡḡiaksramik.

he is kneading it tinikkaa,
dl. tinikkaak, pl. tinikkaat

He kneaded it for a long
time.
Tinikkaa akuni.

knee sitquq, dl. sitquk, pl.
sitqut



My knees are cold.
Sitquuka qiqitkik.

kneecap -patella- sitquaq, dl.
sitquak, pl. sitquat

The kneecap is in the middle
of the leg.
Sitquaq nium qitqani ittuq.

knee joint naplu, dl. napluk,
pl. naplut

My grandmother's knee joints
are aching.
Aanaruaga naplunḡuruq.

kneel

to kneel sitquq-

he has kneeled sitquqtuq,
dl. sitquqtuk, pl. sitquqtut

The boy has kneeled down on
the floor.
Nukatpialugruaq sitquqtuq
natiḡmun.

Please kneel down.
Sitqullagiñ.

2. to be in kneeling position
sitquummi-

He is kneeling.
Sitquummiruq.

Some people can kneel for a
long time.
Iñuich ilañich sitquummi-
suurut akuni.

knife savik, dl. savvik, pl.
saviich



The knife is sharp.
Savik ipiktuq.

2. folding or pocket knife
pitnuqtaq, dl. pitnuqtak,
pl. pitnuqtat
- He put his pocket knife in
his pocket.
Pitnuqtani aiñigmiutchiu-
tigaa.
3. a sharp pointed knife for
cutting the bottom part of a
muskrat iqguliñ, dl.
iqqulisik, pl. iqqulisit

He is using such a knife.
Iqqulitmik atuqtuq.

4. table knife niñiñiutnaq, dl.
niñiñiutnak, pl. niñiñiutnat

The table knife is used for
butter.
Niñiñiutnaq atuqtuq para-
mun.

5. woman's knife ulu, dl.
uluk, pl. ulut

I value my ulu.
Ulugaa anniñigiga.

knife sharpener

knife sharpener, whetstone
silliñ, dl. sillisik, pl.
sillisit

A knife sharpener has four
corners.
Silliñ sisamanik iqirgu-
qaqtuq.

knife sheath iyañisrhaq, dl.
iyañisrhaak, pl. iya-
ñisrhaich

The knife sheath is lost.
Iyañisrhaq tammaqtuq.

2. knife sheath savium puña

Where is my knife sheath?
Saviñma puña naami?

knock

to knock katchaktuq-

he is knocking katchaktuq-
tuq, dl. katchaktuqtuk, pl.
katchaktuqtut

He is knocking out there.
Qakma katchaktuqtuq.

2. to be knocking, hitting a
surface katchak-

it is knocking, hitting
katchaktuq

The wood is hitting the
door.
Qiruk katchaktuq talumun.

3. to be knocking repeatedly,
loudly katchala-

he is knocking repeatedly,
loudly katchalaruq

He is knocking out there on
the shed door.
Katchalaruq qakma qanisani.

knot qiligniq, dl. qilignak,
pl. qilignigich

The rope has one knot.
Aklunaag qiligniqagtuq
atautchimik.

know

to know ilisima-

he knows ilisimarug, dl.
ilisimaruk, pl. ilisimarut

He knows a lot.
Ilisimarug apaipiaq.

he knows it ilisimagaa, dl.
ilisimagaak, pl. ilisimagaat

He knows the way.
Ilisimagaa tumi.

2. to be an obnoxious
know-it-all aanit-

he thinks he knows every-
thing aanittuq, dl.
aanittuk, pl. aanittut

The boy thinks he knows
everything.
Nukatpialugruaq aanittuq.

3. to not know nalu-

he does not know naluruq,
dl. naluruk, pl. nalurut

He cannot write because he
does not know how.
Aglatlaitchuq takku naluruq.

she does not know him
nalugaa, dl. nalugaak, pl.
nalugaat

He does not know that his
father came.
Nalugaa taatani aggiqsuaq.

L

labret

labret, lip-plug tuutaq,
dl. tuutak, pl. tuutat

A long time ago, men wore
labrets.
Aippaani tuutaqtuguurut
anutit.

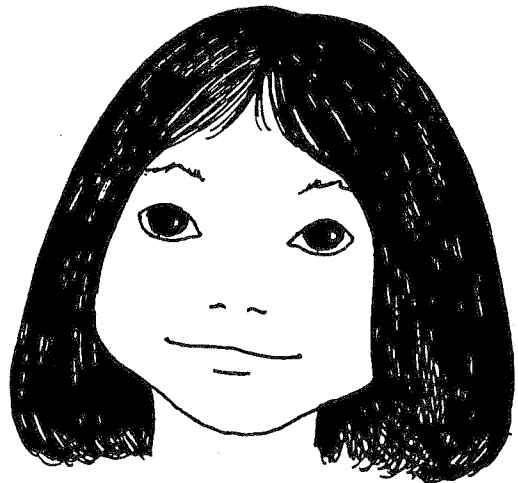
ladle

ladle, large spoon galu-
taun, dl. qalutautik, pl.
qalutautit

The ladle has a black
handle.
Qalutaun ipuqaqtuq
qigñiqtaamik.

lady

young woman -marriageable-
niviaqsiag, dl. niviaqsiak,
pl. niviaqsiat



The young woman found a
purple flower.
Niviaqsiag paqittuq
tuquaqaamik nauriamik.

2. to be ladylike; to act in a courteous, manner, taking good care of self pimmaagik-

The woman is ladylike.
Aagnaq pimmaagiksuq.

lagoon

lagoon tatchiq, dl.
tatchik, pl. tatchich

The lagoon is rough.
Tatchiq qailligsuq.

lake narvaq, dl. narvak, pl.
narvat

The lake is deep.
Narvaq itirug.

2. oval-shaped lake taksruk,
dl. taksruuk, pl. taksruich

The oval-shaped lake is
long.
Taksruk takirug.

3. small lake narvauraq

4. large lakes e.g. Selawik or
Kobuk Lake imaग्रuk

lame

to be lame tusriapiktaq-

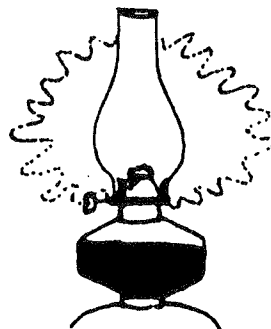
it is lame tusriapiktaqtug,
dl. tusriapiktaqtuk, pl.
tusriapiktaqtut

The dog is lame.
Qipmiq tusriapiktaqtug.

lamp naniq, dl. nannik, pl.
nannich

The lamp is mostly used on
dark winter nights.
Naniq atutlugaqtug taaqman
ukiumi unnuami.

2. kerosene lamp naniuraq or
nanipiaquraq



3. stone lamp nanipiaq

land

land, earth nuna, dl.
nunak, pl. nunat

The land helps us.
Nuna manna ikayuutaurug
uvaptitnun.

2. to land, of a plane or bird
mit-, mitchaaq-

it has landed mitchug or
mitchaaqtug

The plane has landed.
Tijmisuun mitchaaqtug.

Has it landed?
Mitpa? or Misiqpa? or
Mitchaaqpa?

lantern

kerosene lantern
nanipiaquraq, naniuraq

2. Coleman gas lantern naniq

3. to light a lamp, lantern
nanniq-

He has lit the light, lamp,
lantern.
Nanniqsiqtug.

Light the lamp!
Nanniğiñ!

lark

horned lark nagrulik, dl.
nagrullak, pl. nagrulgich

The horned lark is a bird.
Nagrulik una tiŋmiurauruq.

larva

larva, maggot qupilguksraq,
dl. qupilguksrak, pl. qu-
pilguksrat

The fly's larva is white.
Nuviuvaum qupilguksraŋa
qatiqtuq.

larynx

larynx -Adam's apple-
tipsu, dl. tipsuk, pl.
tipsut

The larynx moves when one is
talking.
Tipsu iliqsraŋaqtuq
uqaqtuni.

lashing

lashings for lower stands of
sled siŋiŋniugun, dl. si-
niŋniugutik, pl. siŋiŋniu-
gutit

The lashings for the sled
are loose.
Siŋiŋniugutit anivraqtut.

last

last one, hindmost one
aqulliq, dl. aqulliik, pl.
aqulliich

He took the last one.
Aqulliq piyaa.

2. to be the last one aqulliu-

He is the last one.
Aqulliuruq.

He was last in the dog race.
Aqulliuruq uniagaggautraq-
tuani.

late

to be late kiŋuŋauti-

he is too late kiŋuŋauti-
ruq, dl. kiŋuŋautiruk, pl.
kiŋuŋautirut

The man is too late for the
meeting.
Anun kiŋuŋautiruk katima-
ruanun.

2. to stay awake late pigaaq-

he is staying up late
pigaaqtuq, dl. pigaaqtuk,
pl. pigaaqtut

The boy is staying up late.
Nukatpialugruaq pigaaqtuq.

3. to sleep late, to oversleep siŋikpak-

They are oversleeping.
Siŋikpaktut.

4. to be late tuuliiqsit- [Eng.]

He is late.
Tuuliiqsittuq.

I was late.
Tuuliiqsitiŋniqsuna.

later

later, sometime, indistinct
future ilaatinigun

I'll come back sometime.
Ilaatinigun utigisiruna.

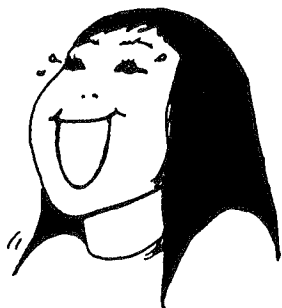
2. later on aquvaatigun

Later, she came back.
Aquvaatigun aggiqsuq.

laugh

to laugh iglaq-

she is laughing iglaqtuq,
dl. iglaqtuk, pl. iglaqtut



He is laughing loudly.
Iglauqtuq nipitusripluni.

2. to laugh at iglautigi-

He is laughing at her.
Iglautigigaa.

3. to think someone is funny
tipsigi-

he thinks it is funny
tipsigigaa, dl. tipsigigaak,
pl. tipsigigaat

He thought the man was
funny.
Tipsigigaa anun.

4. to feel like laughing, to
chuckle somewhat tipsisuk-,
iglaqusruk-

He wants to laugh.
Tipsisuktuq.
Iglagusruktuq.

5. to keep from laughing
iglaqsaili-

He is trying not to laugh.
Iglagsailiruq.

launch

to launch a boat, kayak,
etc., to set a net into the
water ninjit-

he has launched it ninjit-
kaa, dl. ninjitkaak, pl.
ninjitkaat

They have launched the boat.
Ninjitkaat umiaq.

law

law -what ought to be done,
used atuqtaksraq, dl. atuq-
taksrak, pl. atuqtaksrat

The law must be followed.
Atuqtaksraq nalaullugu
atuqtaksrauruq.

2. law -what ought to be fol-
lowed maliġutaksraq, dl.
maliġutaksrak, pl. maliġu-
taksrat

There are many laws today.
Maliġutaksrat iñugiaksirut
uvluvak.

3. law, commandment pitqun,
dl. pitqutik, pl. pitqutit

The law is to be obeyed.
Pitqun atuqtaksrauruq.

lay

to place, to lay ilī-

he lays it down, places it
ilīgaa, dl. obj. ilīgik, pl.
obj. ilīgai

She lays the baby on the
bed.
Iligaa miġaruuraq
siñigvinñun.

2. she lays him down, puts him
to bed nallaqtitkaa, dl.
nallaqtitkaak, pl. nallaq-
titkaat

My mother put the baby to
bed.
Aanaa nallaqtitkaa
iyaalugruaq.

lazy

to be lazy iqiasruk-

he is lazy iqiasruktuq, dl.
iqiasruktuk, pl. iqiasruktut

He is a lazy man.
Iqiasruuruq anun.

He is lazy today.
Iqiasruktuq uvluvak.

2. to be overcome by laziness,
sluggishness iqiat-

laziness, sluggishness over-
comes him iqiatkaa, dl.
obj. iqiatkik, pl. obj.
iqiatkai

The person is now too lazy
to do anything.
Iqiatkaa iñuk.

3. to become lazy, drowsy
iqiatchak-

She has become lazy.
Iqiatchaktuq.

The song made me lazy.
Atuutim iqiatchaktitkaana.

4. a lazy person iqiasruaq,
dl. iqiasruak, pl. iqiasruat

He is a lazy person.
Iqiasruanuruq.

5. to not be lazy iqiiit-

He is not lazy.
Iqiitchuq.

lead

to lead away, to take away
aullauti-

she is leading him away,
taking it away aullautigaa,
dl. aullautigaak, pl.
aullautigaat

He took his dog away.
Qipmiq aullautigaa.

2. to lead others, as to lead
in church services
sivulliuq-

He is leading at church.
Sivulliuqtuq anaayyuvini.

lead

lead -open water between
landlocked ice, pack ice-
uiññiq

There is open water in the
ocean.
Uiññiq ittuq taçiumi.

lead uhaq, dl. uhaak, pl.
uhaich

Lead is heavy.
Uhaq uqumaitchuq.

lead dog

lead dog, leader sivulliq-
sri or sivulliqsi, dl. si-
vulliqsrik, pl. sivulliqsrit

The lead dog pulled very
hard.
Sivulliqsri gamuñallaktuq.
or Sivulliqsi gamuñallak-
tuq.

leader

leader, boss sivulliuqti,
dl. sivulliuqtik, pl. si-
vulliuqtit

The leader talked to his
workers.
Sivulliuqti uqaqtuq
savaktimiñun.

leaf akutugpalik, dl. akutug-
pallak, pl. akutugpalgich

A leaf grows on a cottonwood tree.
Akutuqpalik nauruq ninnumi.

2. broad-leafed plant
akutuqpaagruk

leak

to be leaking of a boat,
kayak immak-, immaula-

it is leaking immaktuq or
immaularuq, dl. immaktuk,
pl. immaktut

The boat is full of water.
Immaktuq umiaq imiḡmik.

2. to leak, of a house kusriq-

it is leaking kusriqsuq

It is leaking because it is
raining.
Kusriqsuq takku silaluktuq.

3. to be leaking, of a
container kusriula-

it is leaking kusriularuq

It is leaking, dripping from
the jar.
Kusriularuq nakasrunḡuamiñ.

lean

to lean nayummak-

to lean against the wall
nayummaummiuraaq-

Please lean these two here
against the wall.
Nayummaktillakkik ukuak
tupqum saniḡaanun.

leap

to leap, to jump across
nutik-

he leaped nutiktuq, dl.
nutiktuk, pl. nutiktut

The little girl leaped into
the boat.
Niviaqsialugruaq nutiktuq
umiamun.

2. to leap toward something
nuttaqi-

he leaped towards it
nuttaqigaa, dl. nuttaqigaak,
pl. nuttaqigaat

The dog leaped at the cat.
Qipmim nuttaqigaa kiriuraq.

learn

to learn ilit-

he is learning ilitchuq, d.
ilitchuk, pl. ilitchut

She learned how to sew.
Ilitchuq killaiyaḡiḡmik.

he learns it ilitchaa, dl.
ilitchaak, pl. ilitchaat

Have they learned it?
Ilitpatrun?

2. to study, to practice
ilisaq-

she is practicing, he is
studying ilisaqtuq, dl.
ilisaqtuk, pl. ilisaqtut

He is studying with the
others.
Ilisaqtuq atlatigun.

3. to learn easily, to be smart
ilitchik-

He is smart.
Ilitchiksuq.

leave

to leave unit-, unitchi-

he has left something or
someone behind unitchiruq,
dl. unitchiruk, pl.
unitchirut

He has left his friends
behind.
Unitchirug ilannagmiñik.

he has left it behind unit-
chaa, dl. unitchaak, pl.
unitchaat

He has left the dog behind.
Qipmiq unitchaa.

left saumik, dl. saumiik, pl.
saumiich

2. it's left side saumia

3. to be left handed
saumitmuu-

The girl is left handed.
Saumitmuuruq agnauraq.

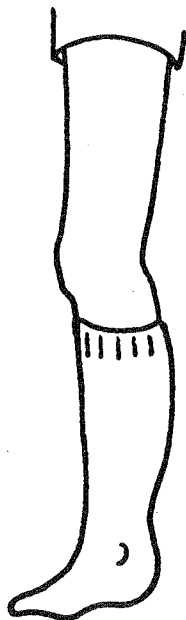
4. to be on the left side
saumikñiuruq

It is on the left side.
Saumikñiuruq.

5. to be left, to remain -after
subtraction- kisiñnuq-

There are three left.
Piñasrut kisiñnuqtut.

leg niu, dl. niuk, pl. niut



The legs are used all the
time when walking.
Niuk ataramik atuqtuk
pisruktuni.

His legs are tired.
Niuk iñiqtuqtuk.

2. calf of leg nakasruñnaq,
dl. nakasruñnak, pl.
nakasruñnat

3. to break one's leg
niuggaaq-

The boy broke his leg.
Nukatpiağruk niuggaaqtuq.

4. skin of animal's foreleg
sivuğagluk

I used caribou forelegs for
mukluks.
Tuttum sivuğagluñi atuğitka
kammi'ama.

5. front leg of animal
sivulliq, dl. sivulliik, pl.
sivulliich

6. upper hind leg anautaksraq,
dl. anautaksrak, pl. anau-
taksrat

7. lower leg kanaaq, dl.
kanaak, pl. kanaat

The lower leg is under the
knee.
Kanaaq ittuq ataani sitqum.

legend unipchaaq, dl.
unipchaak, pl. unipchaat

to tell a story unipchaaq-

My father likes to tell
legends.
Taataga unipchaağuguuruq.

lemming

brown lemming aviññavik,
dl. aviññaviik, pl. aviñ-

ñaviich or aviññauraq, dl.
aviññaurak, pl. aviññaurat

The lemming is brown
colored.
Aviññavik qaaqagtug
iliktamik.

The lemming is eating an
Eskimo potato.
Aviññauraq nigirug masrumik.

2. collared lemming qilañmiu-
tauraq, dl. qilañmiutaurak,
pl. qilañmiutaurat

The collared lemming is
white.
Qilañmiutauraq qatigtug.

lend

to lend atchit-

she lends him something
atchitchaa, dl. atchitchaak,
pl. atchitchaat

The man lends his boat to
his cousin.
Añutim atchitchaa umiamiñik
illuni.

2. to lend, -lit., give away
for use- atauksrit- or
atauksrirutigi-

she lends him -something-
atauksritchaa or atauk-
srirutigigaa

She lends her coat to the
woman.
Atauksritchaa quppiğaani
ağnamun. or
Atauksrirutigigaa quppi-
ğaani ağnamun.

length

it's length taktilaana

to be the length of
taktigi-

it is this length taktigi-
rug, dl. taktigiruk, pl.
taktigirut

The fish was about this
length.
Qaluk samma itnatun
taktigirug.

lesser scaup duck qaqłutuug,
dl. qaqłutuuk, pl. qaqłutuut

The lesser scaup duck is
good to eat.
Qaqłutuug nigiruni nakuuruq.

lesser yellowlegs -lit.
goose's dog- tinmiam
qipmia, dl. tinmiam qipmik,
pl. tinmiam qipmini

The lesser yellowlegs is a
bird.
Tinmiam qipmia tinmiurauruq.

lettuce

lettuce, cabbage or any
garden-grown vegetable
nautchiaq, dl. nautchiak,
pl. nautchiat

The garden grown vegetable
is good to eat.
Nautchiaq nigiruni nakuuruq.

liberty patchisairrun

lichen niqaaq

Lichen is what caribou eat.
Niqaaq tutut nigirağigaat.

lie

to lie, to speak falsely
saglu-

he is lying sagluruq, dl.
sagluruk, pl. saglurut

The man is lying.
Añun sagluruq.

2. to lie to someone sagluqi-

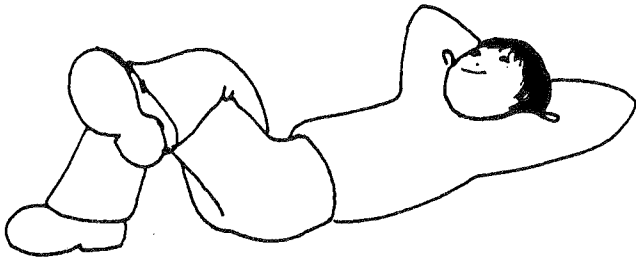
she lied to him sagluqigaa,
dl. sagluqigaak, pl. sag-
luqigaat

He lied to his mother.
Sagluqigaa aanani.

lie

to be lying down nala- or
nalauraaq-

he is lying down nalaruq,
dl. nalaruk, pl. nalarut



My grandmother is lying on
the bed.
Aanaruağa nalaruq uqumma-
tini.

he is relaxing, lying down
on the bed.
Nalauraaqtuq siñigviñi.

2. to lie on one's back
niğvala- or niğvalaummi-

he is lying on his back
niğvalaruq, dl. niğvalaruk,
pl. niğvalarut

The man is lying on his
back.
Añun niğvalaruq.

life iñuuliq

Life can be joyous.
Iñuuliq quvianatlaruq.

lift

to lift kivik-

she has lifted it kivikkaa,
dl. kivikkaak, pl. kivikkaat

He has lifted a box.
Kivikkaa suluun.

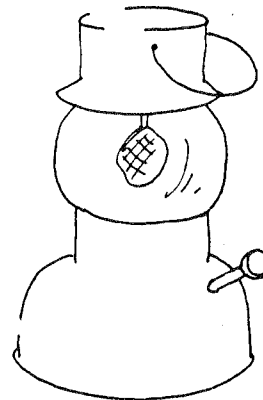
light

to be light, not heavy
uqit-

it is light -in weight-
uqitchuq, dl. uqitchuk, pl.
uqitchut

The wood is light.
Qiruk uqitchuq.

2. gas light, artificial light
naniq



3. to light an artificial light
nanniq-

Please light the lamp.
Nannillağni.

lightning ikniqpalak, dl.
ikniqpallak, pl. ikniq-
palaich

The lightning set the house
on fire.
Ikniqpalaum kukukkaa tupiq.

2. The lightning is flashing.
Ikniqpalagaqtuq.

There was lightning last
night.
Ikniqpalagaqtuq unnuaq.

like

like that taatna

He wants it like that.
Taamna pisukkaa.

like this itna

It is like this.
Itna ittuq.

2. like this one here uumatun,
dl. ukunaktun, pl.
ukunatitun

That dog is like this one
here.
Taamna qipmiq ittuq uumatun.

like this one around here
marrumatun, dl. makunaktun,
pl. makunatitun

Don't be like that one
[around here].
Marrumatun inniaqnak.

3. likeness, parable atri

There is one like that here.
Taavruma atrina samma uvani.

4. to like someone nakuaḡi-,
nakuaqsri-

she likes, loves someone
nakuaqsriruq, dl. nakuaq-
sriruk, pl. nakuaqsrirut

The woman loves her husband.
Aḡnaq nakuaqsriruq aḡutmik-
nik.

I like you.
Nakuaḡigikpiñ.

Do you like people?
Nakuaḡivigich iñuich? or
Nakuaqsrivich iñuḡnik?

lip

lip qaḡḷu, dl. qaḡḷuuk, pl.
qaḡḷut

Her lips are red.
Qaḡḷuuk kaviqsuk.

listen

to listen naalak-,
naalaktuaḡ-

he is listening naalaktuḡ
or naalaktuaḡtuḡ, dl. naa-
laktuk, pl. naalaklut

The boy is listening to the
storyteller.

Nukatpialugruaḡ naalaktuḡ
unipchaaḡtuamun.

He is listening to her.
Naalaktuaḡaa.

Listen!
Naalaktuaḡiñ!

live

to live iñuu-

he is alive iñuuruḡ, dl.
iñuuruk, pl. iñuurut

He lived for a long time.
Iñuuruḡ akuni.

2. to live, to do work to
sustain one's life, to do
chores iñuuniaḡ- or
iñuuniuraḡ-

he makes a living; he is
working to survive, to live
iñuuniaḡtuḡ, dl. iñuuniaḡ-
tuk, pl. iñuuniaḡlut

He lives all by himself.
Iñuuniaḡtuḡ kisimi.

As for me, I was working
outside.

As for me, I was doing my
chores out there.

Iñuuniuraḡaluaḡamali qaani.

lively

to be lively uumalaaḡ-

he is lively uumalaaḡtuḡ,
dl. uumalaaḡtuk, pl. uu-
malaaḡlut

The child is lively.
Uumalaaqtuq iyaalugruaq.

2. to be lively, to be mischievous iñunṇunaq-

He is very lively.
Iñunṇunaqtuq.

liver tiṇuk, dl. tiṇṇuk, pl. tiṇuich

The liver is inside a person's abdominal cavity.
Tiṇuk iñuum iḷuani ittuq.

load usriak, dl. usriak, pl. usriat

The load is on the sled.
Usriat qilḡiñi ittut.

2. to load a vessel or conveyance usrillii-

he is loading -the vessel-
usrilliiuruq, dl. usrillii-
ruk, pl. usrilliiirut

He is loading the sled.
Usrilliiuruq qilḡiñik.

loading platform usrilliiivik,
dl. usrilliiiviik, pl. usril-
liiviich

This is a loading platform
for a sled.
Qilḡiñun usrilliiivik uvva.

located

located down there below the
speaker and the listener;
by, on, in the ocean; not
visible samani, tasramani

It is located down there.
Samani inniqsuq.

2. located down there below the
speaker and the listener;
along the coast; on, in, by
the ocean; visible unani

The boat is down there.
Umiag unani ittuq.

3. located over there, away
from the speaker and the
listener avani

The house is located over
there.

Tupiq avani ittuq.

4. located up there paani

A few minutes ago, I saw a
dall sheep up there in the
mountains.

Akku qilḡigtuṇa ipniamik
paani iñḡiñi.

lock

a lock, a padlock kiluus-
saq, dl. kiluussak pl. ki-
luussat [Russ.]

Hand me the lock.
Kiluussaq qaillagun uvaṇnun.

2. to lock kiluussaq-

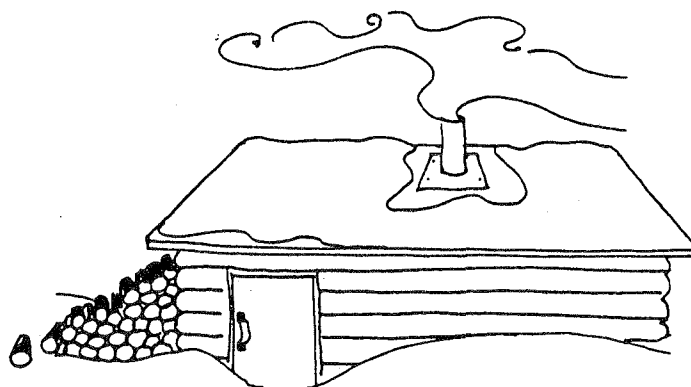
he locks it kiluussaḡaa

He locks the house.
Kiluussaḡaa tupiq.

3. to be locked kiluussaqsima-

It is locked.
Kiluussaqsimaruuq.

log cabin maptiḡaq, dl.
maptiqqak, pl. maptiqqat



The log cabin is warm.
Maptiġaq uunaqtuq.

lonely

to be lonely aliasruk-
she is lonely aliasruktuq

2. to be seldom lonely aliit-

He is rarely lonely.
Aliitchuq.

3. to be one who is not lonely
though living alone
aliilġaq, dl. aliilġak, pl.
aliilġat

That man is quite contented
by himself.
Aliilġaq iġuk taamna aliit-
chuq.

4. to be lonely, boring, sad
-of atmosphere- alianaq-

it is lonely alianaqtuq

It is lonely in jail.
Isiqtauvinġmi alianaqtuq.

long

to be long; to be slow -of
time- taki-

it is long takiruq, dl.
takiruk, pl. takirut

The piece of wood is long.
Qiruk takiruq.

The day was long today.
Uvluq takiruq uvluvak.

longspur

Alaska longspur putukkiu-
ġuk, dl. putukkiuġuk, pl.
putukkiuġuich

The Alaska longspur is a
bird.
Putukkiuġuk tiġmiurauruq.

2. Smith's longspur putukkiu-
ġukpak, dl. putukkiuġukpaak,
pl. putukkiuġukpaich

The Smith's longspur is a
bird.
Putukkiuġukpak una tiġmiu-
rauruq.

look

to see, to look tautuk-

she is looking tautuktuq,
dl. tautuktuk, pl. tautuktut

They are looking at dancers.
Tautuktut agġiruanik.

he looked at him tautukkaa,
dl. tautukkaaak, pl. tautuk-
kaat

He looked at her writing.
Tautukkai aglaaġi.

2. to see, to look qiġiq-

Look at it.
Qiġillaksagun.

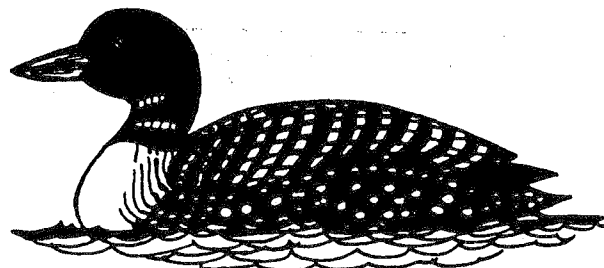
3. Look!
Takkua!

4. to stare tautukpak-

he is staring tautukpaktuq,
dl. tautukpaktuk, pl. tau-
tukupaktut

Don't stare!
Tautukpaknak!

loon malġi



common loon taatchiniq,
dl. taatchinik, pl.
taatchinich

The common loon lays eggs.
Taatchiniq manniliragtuq.

2. Pacific loon malgi, dl.
malgik, pl. malgich

The Pacific loon likes to
dive.
Malgi nakkaagaquuruq.

3. red-throated loon qagsrauq,
dl. qagsrauk, pl. qagsraut

The red-throated loon has a
mottled gray head.
Qagsrauq niaquagtuq agraq-
taamik.

4. yellow-billed loon tuutlik,
dl. tuutliik, pl. tuutligich

The yellow-billed loon is
swimming in the middle of
the lake.
Tuutlik narvam qitqani
puuvragtuq.

loose

to be loose qasruna-

it is loose qasrunaruq

The rope is loose around the
pole.
Qasrunaruq aklunaag pauk-
kami.

2. to be loose, to be untied
pituit-

it is loose, untied pituit-
chuq, dl. pituitchuk, pl.
pituitchut

The dog is loose.
Qipmiq pituitchuq.

lose

to lose, to be lost tammaq-

it is lost tammaqtuq, dl.
tammaqtuk, pl. tammaqtut

The ball got lost in the
grass.
Aqsraaq tammaqtuq ivinun.

he lost it tammaḡaa, dl.
tammaḡaak, pl. tammaḡaat

He lost his cap at school.
Nasrautni tammaḡaa ag-
lagvinmi.

2. to lose something tammai-

she lost something tammai-
ruq, dl. tammairuk, pl. tam-
mairut

They -2- lost the letters.
Tammairuk aglaḡnik.

3. to lose -as in a game-
akiit-

he lost akiitchuq, dl.
akiitchuk, pl. akiitchut

The boasters lost the
basketball game.
Ugaviguuruat akiitchut
aqsraraqamin.

louse

louse; larva of the caribou
bot fly kumak, dl. kummak,
pl. kumaich

Lice make you itch.
Kumaich kumaksrunagtuq.

2. louse egg, nit itqiq, dl.
itqik, pl. itqich

A nit can turn into a louse.
Itqiq kumagutlaruq.

love piqpaksriḡiq, nagliktaq,
nakuagsriḡiq

to love piqpaksri-,
piqpagi-

he loves piqpaksriruq, dl.
piqpaksriruk, pl. piqpak-
sirut

The man loves his family.
Aṇun piqpaksriruq qitun-
ḡamiñik.

she loves him piqpagigaa or
nakuagigaa, dl. piqpagigaak,
pl. piqpagigaat

The woman loves her child.
Aḡnam piqpagigaa qitunḡauri.

low

to be low -of water, of
tide- imaiq-

it is low -water in river-
imaiqsuq, dl. imaiqsuk, pl.
imaiqsut

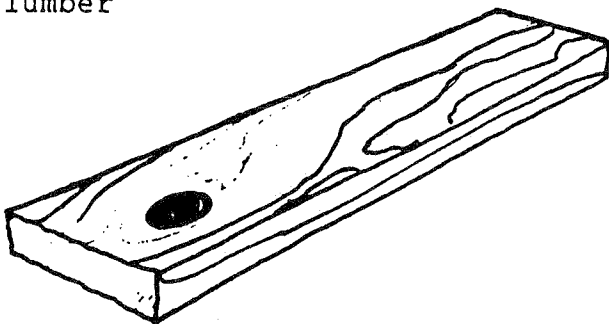
The river is low.
Imaiqsuq kuuk.

2. to be low -of height-
naqit-

it is low naqittuq, dl.
naqittuk, pl. naqittut

The ceiling of the house is
low.
Tupqum qilana naqittuq.

lumber



framing lumber avattaaqtat

Trees which are made into
framing lumber are few.
Napaaqtut avattaaqtat iñu-
ḡiakitchut.

lunch

noon meal, lunch ailiḡiq,
dl. ailiḡik. pl. ailiḡhich

We eat when it is lunch
time.
Ailiḡiq tikitman niḡiraq-
tugut.

2. noon meal, lunch
qitiqquutaq

3. to have lunch, to eat lunch
aili-, qitiqquutchiq- or
qitiqquusriq-

They two are eating lunch.
Ailiruk. or
Qitiqquutchiqsuk.

lung puvak, dl. puvaak, pl.
puvaich

The lungs function all the
time.
Puvaich ataramik atuqtut.

lynx nuutuuyiq, dl. nuutuuyik,
pl. nuutuuyich

A trapped lynx is dangerous.
Nuutuuyiq naniqtaq iqsiḡaq-
tuq.

SL. lynx niutuuyiq, dl.
niutuuyik, pl. niutuuyich

Lynx pelts can be used for
parka trim.
Niutuuyiq sugusriḡinaqtuq
quppiḡaanun.

M

make

to make something iñiqsi-

he made, he created something iñiqsirug, dl. iñiqsiruk, pl. iñiqsirut

She made mukluks.
Iñiqsirug kammannik.

2. to be the end result of something made iñiqtagi-

he made it, he created it iñiqtagigaa, dl. iñiqtagigaak, pl. iñiqtagigaat

The earth was created by God.
Iñiqtagigaa añaayyutim nuna.

3. to build a boat umiayyi-

he is building a boat umaiyyirug, dl. umaiyyiruk, umiayyirut

He is building her a boat.
Umiayyigaa.

to make a parka atikli-
to make a sled qilgili-

4. to make mukluks kammi-

My mother is making mukluks.
Aakaga kammirug.

5. to make piliug-

He is making one for her.
Piliugaa.

6. to make -question- suliug-

What is he making?
Suliugpa?

7. to make -liug, -liug after strong I [n-v]

He is making one like that.
Taatasriliuqtug.

She is making breadstuffs.
Qaqquliuqtug.

male -animal- aņusralug, dl. aņusraluk, pl. aņusralut

The bull moose is huge.
Aņusralug tiniika aņirug.

2. male being, man aņun, dl. aņutik, pl. aņutit

The man is a hunter.
Taamna aņun aņuniaqtaurug.

mallard duck ivugasrugruk, dl. ivugasrugruuk, pl. ivugsrugruich

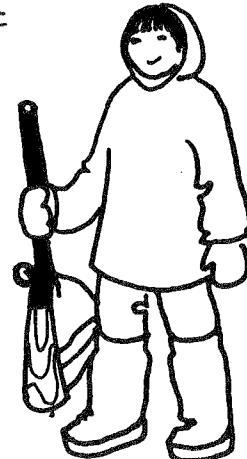
The mallard duck is bigger than the pintail duck.
Ivugasrugruk aņitluktug
ivukkamiñ.

mammoth

mammoth, mastadon kiligvak, dl. kiligvaak, pl. kiligvaich

The mastadon lived in Alaska a long time ago.
Kiligvak isrimarug Alaska-mi iñilgaan.

man aņun, dl. aņutik, pl. aņutit



old man anugaatchiaq, dl.
anugaatchiak, pl. anugaat-
chiat

The old man has gray hair.
Anugaatchiaq qirgigaqtuq.

2. young man -marriageable-
nukatpiaq, dl. nukatpiak,
pl. nukatpiat

The young man is getting
married.
Nukatpiaq ilagatnigniaqtuq.

many

to be many iñugiak-

it contains many iñugiak-
tuq, dl. The two contain
many iñugiaktuk, pl. they
are numerous, they are
many iñugiaktut

There are many mosquitoes.
Iñugiaktut kikuḡiat.. or
Apai kikuḡiaq. or
Kikuḡiaḡiaqtuq.

2. many days ago qanaimñatluk

He came many days ago.
Qanaimñatluk agḡiqsuq.

March -rough legged hawks'
month- Qilḡich Tatqiat

White rough-legged hawks
come in the month of March.
Qilḡich agḡigaqtut Qilḡich
Tatqiatni.

mark

mark, dot, line titiq or
tittaq, dl. tittak, pl.
titqich

He made a mark on it.
Titigtignigaa.

2. mark, pencil line, letter of
alphabet aglak, dl. aglaak,
pl. aglaich

The mark is really clear.
Aglak nalunaitchuq.

3. a mark, a symbol used as an
identification of ownership,
a mark, to serve as a guide
for travelers nalunaitḡu-
taq or nalunaitḡutaq, dl.
nalunaitḡutak, pl. nalunait-
ḡutat

There is a mark on the path.
Nalunaitḡutaq ittuq apḡutmi.

4. to mark titiq-

He marked it.
Titigaa.

marmot

hoary marmot siksrikpak,
dl. siksrikspaak, pl. sik-
srikspaich

The hoary marmot is bigger
than a ground squirrel.
Siksrikpak anitluktug
siksriḡmiñ.

marrow patiq, dl. pattak, pl.
patqich

2. to eat a bone with marrow
patiq-, patigtuq-

It is delicious to eat bone
marrow.
Patigtuḡtuni kayumiktuq.

3. in a caribou or reindeer,
a. the marrow of the upper
part of the leg is called
kinigniq
b. the marrow of and the
lower part of the leg is
called piagniq

marry

to marry, lit. to obtain a
partner ilagatnik-

he got married ilagatnik-
tuq, dl. ilagatniktuk, pl.
ilagatniktut

She got married last summer.
Ilaqatniktuaq upingaaq.

2. to marry a woman nuliaq-

He got married.
Nuliaqtuq.

3. to marry a man uiñik-

She got married.
Uiñiktuq.

4. they -2- have married, they
have joined together
katiruk

They got married today.
Katiruk uvluvak.

5. to become the spouse of
another, lit. to become a
part of him, her ilaanun
ili-

Ever since I became his
spouse, I haven't smoked.
Ilaanun ili'ama aglaan
sikaangitchuna.

marten gapviatchiaq, dl.
gapviatchiak, pl. gap-
viatchiat

A marten skin can be used
for making caps.
Qapviatchiaq nasrautaut-
laruq.

marvel

to marvel at another's abil-
ity to do something, to take
pride in another's ability,
to be awed kamatchak-

he marvels, he is awed ka-
matchaktuq, dl. kamatchak-
tuk, pl. kamatchaktut

He marvels at her singing.
Kamatchaktuq atuqman.

mask kigiñaquq, dl.
kigiñaqquk, pl. kigiñaqqut

The mask is warm in cold
weather.
Kigiñaquq uunaqtuq itrimi.

2. mask kigiñaqun, dl. kigi-
ñaqutik, pl. kigiñaqutit

Where is my mask?
Naami kigiñaqutigaga?

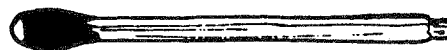
3. a mask, as a halloween mask
kigiñaqnuq, dl. kigiñaq-
nuak, pl. kigiñaqnuat

Here is your mask.
Kigiñaqnuan uvva.

mast napaqti, dl. napaqtik,
pl. napaqtit

The mast is in a ship.
Napaqti umiami ittuq.

match ikun, dl. ikutik, pl.
ikutit



The match is used for
starting fires.
Ikun ikniqsuutaurauqtuq.

mattress

bottom mattress, a layer of
two caribou skins with fur
facing down, a ground sheet
ikivgaq, dl. ikivgak, pl.
ikivgat

Give me the mattress.
Ikivgaq qairruq uvamnun.

2. mattress -upper of two
caribou skins, fur facing
up- qaatchiaq, dl.
qaatchiak, pl. qaatchiat

The mattress is soft.
Qaatchiaq nigummaqtuq.

maul

to maul -of a dog, animal-
ugiksuq-

The dog mauled the child.
Qipmim ugiksuḡaa iyaalug-
ruaq.

2. to be mauled -by a dog,
animal- ugiksit-

He has been mauled by a dog.
Ugiksinniqsuḡ.

3. to be mauled by a person
karuktit-

She was mauled by a big
person.
Karuktinniqsuḡ iñukpaḡmun.

May -ice break-up time-
Sikuiḡvik

The sun shines brightly in
May.
Sikuiḡvinḡmi kirratchiaḡaḡ-
tuḡ.

me uvaḡa

Who is taller?
Kiña aḡitlukpa?

Me!
Uvaḡa!

2. to me uvamnun

Give it to me.
Uvamnun qairruḡ.

3. with me uvapkun

Come with me!
Uvapkun aullagiñ!

4. located with me uvamni

He is with me.
Uvamni ittuḡ.

5. from me uvamniñ

He got it from me.
Uvamniñ pigaa.

She is taller than I am.
Uvamniñ aḡitluktuḡ.

measure

to measure, to try out
uuktuḡ-

he is measuring it uuktuḡaa

He is measuring the length
of his own house.
Uuktuḡaa taktilaḡa tupiḡmi.

2. a measuring tool, a pattern
uuktuun, dl. uuktuutik. pl.
uuktuutit

The measurement is used for
working on wood and skins.
Uuktuun atuḡnaḡtuḡ suliruni
unaḡsiñik naaggaḡaa iliqniḡ-
nik.

meat -lit. food- niḡi

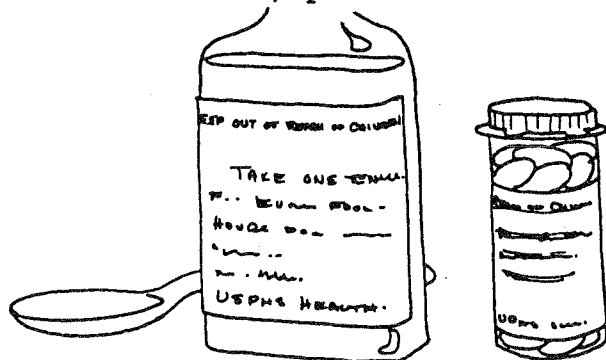
Take the meat off of it.
Niḡaa piḡlugu.

2. meat lit. real food,
traditional original Eskimo
food niḡipiaḡ, dl.
niḡipiak, pl. niḡipiat

A person is to eat more meat
than sweets.

Niḡipiaḡ iñuum niḡitluktak-
sraḡigaa siḡḡaḡtaaniñ.

medicine iñuunniun, dl.
iñuunniutik, pl. iñuunniutit



Medicine helps sick people.
Iñuunniun ikayuiragtuq
atniġñaqtuanik.

medium -communicates with the
spirit world-, lit. that
which can conjure spirits
aġatkuġnaq

I spoke with him through a
medium.
Aġatkuġnakun uqagvigigiga.

meek

to be meek, humble atchik-

He is meek, humble.
Atchiksuq.

2. he is meek, retiring, he is
not trying to be something
piunianġitchuq, dl. piunian-
ġitchuk, pl. piunianġitchut

He is not trying to act big,
he is meek.
Piunianġitchuq, atchiksuq.

meet

to meet by chance
nalaurruti-

she meets someone -by
chance- while traveling
nalaurrutiruq, dl. nalaur-
rutiruk, pl. nalaurrutirut

They -2- met by chance.
Nalaurrutiruk.

The man was walking and he
chanced upon -met- his best
friend.

Aġun pisrukhuni nalaurruti-
ruq ilannaġmiñun. or
Aġun pisrukhuni nalautkaa
ilannani.

2. to meet -face-to-face-
paaq-

she met him paaġaa, dl.
paaġaak, pl. paaġaat

My father met my mother who
went berry picking.
Taataa paaġaa aanaga
aullaqsruġiaqtuaq.

3. to have a meeting, to get
together katima-

They are having a meeting.
Katimarut.

Let us have a short meeting.
Katimallakta.

4. meeting place katimmavik,
dl. katimmaviik, pl. katim-
maviich

The meeting place has a big
room.
Katimmavik inituruq.

5. traditional meeting hall,
community hall qargi, dl.
qargik, pl. qargich

In the old days, feasts were
held in the traditional
meeting houses.
Taimani qargiñi niġiñiaġuun-
niqsuat.

melt

to melt, to thaw auk-

it is melted -ice, snow-
aukkaa, dl. obj. aukkik, pl.
obj. aukkai

The snow has melted.
Apun aukkaa.

mend

to mend, to sew killaiyaq-

She is sewing clothes..
Killaiyaqtuq atnuġaanik.

2. to mend, to patch, to fit
together, to try to fix
tumaqsruq- or tuġmiq-

She is mending her mukluks.
Tuġmiġik kammañni.

3. to mend, patch fabric
ilaqtuq-

She is patching her clothes.
Ilaqtuqai atnuḡaani.

menstruation aalḡuḡiq

mercy naglinḡuuḡun

Have mercy on me.
Naglinḡuuḡutiḡallanniḡḡa.

merganser see also duck

red-breasted merganser
paisugruk, dl. paisugruuk,
pl. paisugruich

The red-breasted merganser
eats fish.
Paisugruk ḡaluktuḡuuruḡ.

mesentery apron itchauraq, dl.
itchaurak, pl. itchaurat

Caribou and reindeer mesen-
tery aprons are delicious.
Tuttullu ḡunḡillu itchau-
ranich niḡiruni kayumiktut.

middle

middle ḡitiḡ

The middle of it is red.
Ḳitḡa kavḡisḡ.

2. the one in between, the one
in the middle ḡitiḡḡiq

She is in the middle.
Ḳitiḡḡiuruḡ.

milk miluk see also breast

mind isrumman

His mind/thinking is a
little off [poor thing].
Isrummataa nalaunḡaiḡḡuḡ-
niḡisḡ.

mine ḡiga, dl. [obj.] ḡika,
pl. [obj.] ḡitka

That cup there is mine.
Uvaḡa taamna ḡallun ḡiga.

Those cups are mine.
Uvaḡa taapḡua ḡallutit
ḡitka.

2. it is mine ḡigḡiga

That is mine.
Taamna ḡigḡiga.

mink ḡigḡaḡpak, dl. ḡigḡaḡ-
paak, pl. ḡigḡaḡpaich

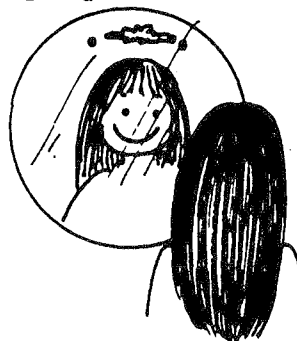
The mink is brown in summer
time.
Ḳigḡaḡpak iliktausruuruḡ
auraḡmi.

mirror

mirror, reflector taḡḡaḡ-
tuun, dl. taḡḡaḡtuutik. pl.
taḡḡaḡtuutit

You can see your reflection
in the mirror.
Ḳiḡitḡaḡiḡ taḡḡan taḡḡaḡ-
tuutmi.

2. to look into a mirror
taḡḡaḡtuḡ-



He is looking into the
mirror.
Taḡḡaḡtuḡtuḡ.

Don't stare into the mirror
too much!
Taḡḡaḡtuvaalḡakmiḡak!

miss

to miss, to omit minit-

he missed her, she omitted
him minitkaa, dl. minit-
kaak, pl. minitkaat

When he served the food, he
missed her.
Autaaqami niqinik, minitkaa.

2. to miss the target uniug-

he misses it -the target-
uniugaa, dl. uniugaak, pl.
uniugaat

He misses the nail when he
hammers.
Kaukami uniugaa kikiak.

3. to miss the presence of a
person or thing piitchi-

he is missing something
piitchiruq, dl. piitchiruk,
pl. piitchirut

I miss you.
Piitchigikpiñ.

She missed him.
Piitchigaa.

mistake

to make a mistake, error
kinnaksaq-

he made a mistake kinnak-
saqtuq, dl. kinnaksaqtuk,
pl. kinnaksaqtut

Excuse my mistake.
Pisanqitchikpiñ, kinnak-
sagniqsuñ.

2. to go the wrong way, to make
a mistake killukuaq-

he is making a mistake kil-
lukuaqtuq, dl. killukuaqtuk,
pl. killukuaqtut

He made a mistake and went
on the wrong trail.
Kinnaksaghuni killukuaq-
niqsuq.

misty

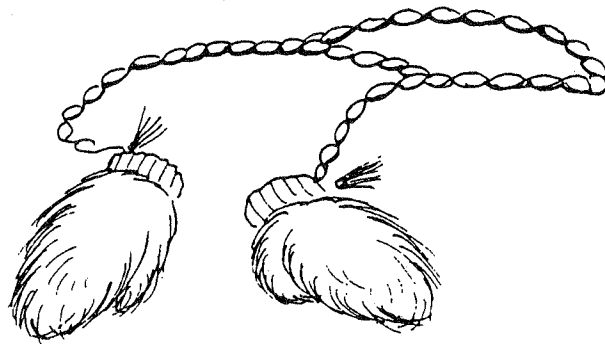
to be misty isruḡayaak-

it is misty isruḡayaaktuq

It was misty early this
morning.

Isruḡayaaktuq uvlaatchiaq.

mitten aatqan, dl. aatqatik,
pl. aatqatit



A mitten can be made from
caribou skin.

Aatqan tuttum amianiñ
piliñaqtuq.

2. three-fingered mitten
tikilik, dl. tikillak, pl.
tikilgich

The pair of three-fingered
mittens are made from soft
tanned caribou skin.
Aatqatik tikillak iñiqsima-
ruk iliqniḡmiñ, tuttum
amianiñ.

mix

to mix avugiiksit-

She mixed them up.
Avugiiksitkai.

2. to mix a batter, to put
ingredients, to season
avuuq-

He mixed the batter for the
hotcakes.
Avuugaa siganiksraun.

3. anything mixed with
something avulik

mock

to mock mitautigi-

he is mocking him, making a
fool of him mitautigigaa,
dl. mitautigigaak, pl.
mitautigigaat

The woman is making a fool
of her husband.
Aḡnam aḡutrin mitautigigaa.

moisten

to moisten something when
tanning imaqsi-

she is moistening a skin for
tanning imaqsirug, dl.
imaqsiruk, pl. imaqsirut

She is moistening the
caribou leggings.
Imaqsirug tuttum niut-
chiaḡiḡik.

2. to moisten, to water lightly
imaḡtaallak- or imaqtiḡ-

She moistened the soil.
Imaḡtaallakaa maḡḡaq.

mold uquk

There was much mold.
Apai uquk.

2. to become moldy uquk-

it has become moldy uqukkaa

3. to be moldy uquksima-

it is moldy uquksimarug,
dl. uquksimaruk, pl.
uquksimarut

The caribou fat is moldy.
Qaunnaq uquksimarug.

4. that which has mold on it
uquktaḡ

mole auktaḡ, dl. auktak, pl.
auktat

His arm has a mole on it.
Talia auktaḡaḡtuḡ.

money manik, dl. maniik, pl.
maniich [Eng.]

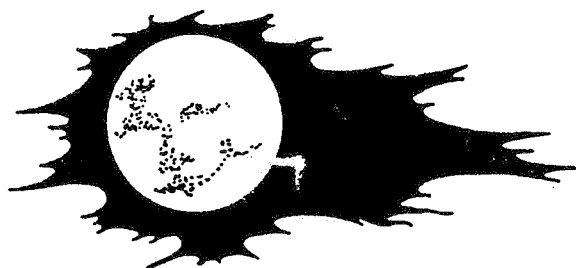
People desire money today.
Iḡuich kimmutigiliutigaat
manik uvluvak.

moon -month- tatqiq, dl.
tatqik, pl. tatqich

The moon provides light at
night.
Tatqiq ḡaummatauraḡtuḡ
unnuami.

2. to be full -of moon-
naaḡuḡ-

The moon is full.
Tatqiq naaḡuḡtuḡ.



3. the moon has appeared
tatqiq nuiruḡ

The moon has appeared from
behind the mountains.
Tatqiq nuiruḡ iḡḡich
tunuatniḡ.

4. The moon has begun to wane.
The moon now rises later.
Tatqiq iḡiatchaktuḡ.

5. for there to be bright
moonlight tatqiaḡik-

This evening, there is
bright moonlight.
Anaḡavak tatqiaḡiksuḡ.

moose tiniika, tiniikaq, dl.
tiniikak, pl. tiniikat

Moose are big.
Tiniikat anirut.

month -moon- tatqiq, dl.
tatqik, pl. tatqich

There are twelve months to a
year.
Qulit malġuġnik tatqigaqtuq
ukiumi.

morning uvlaaq

this morning uvlaaq

I drank coffee this morning.
Uvlaaq kuukpiaqtuqtuġa.

2. this whole morning uvlaavak

It snowed heavily this
morning.
Qanigruaqpauraqtuq uvlaavak.

3. during the morning, in the
morning uvlaami

I drink coffee in the
morning.
Uvlaami kuukpiaqtuġuuruġa.

mosquito kikuġiaq, dl.
kikuġiak, pl. kikuġiat

The mosquito makes noise all
summer long.
Kikuġiaq nimmaalasruuruq
auraq naatlugu.

2. mosquito larvae pamiuqtu-
raq, dl. pamiuqtuurak, pl.
pamiuqtuurat

Mosquito larva can be found
in swamps.
Pamiuqtuurat ittaqtut
imaġniġni.

3. tiny mosquito, "white
socks", gnat milugaitchiaq,
dl. milugaitchiak, pl.
milugaitchiat

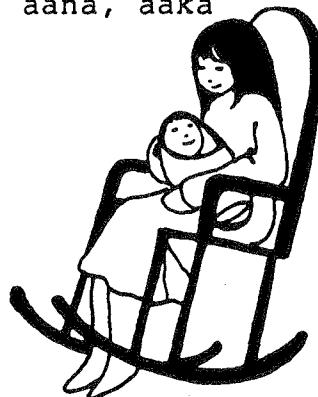
The tiny mosquitoes suck
blood from people.
Milugaitchiat aukuġuurut
iġuġniġ.

moss

green moss ivruq, dl.
ivruk, pl. ivrut

Green moss is used for
building a sod house.
Ivruq atuġnaqtuq ivrulli-
runi.

mother aana, aaka



my mother aanaga
your mother aanan
her/his mother aanaga

My mother is cooking.
Aanaga igaruq.

2. Mother! Aanaan! [to
address mother]

mountain iġġiq, dl. iġġik, pl.
iġġich

The mountain is big.
Iġġiq aniruq.

2. mountain base with gradual
slope maniġiq, dl.
maniġiak, pl. maniġich

The mountain base with a
gradual slope is part of a
mountain or hill.
Maniġiq iġġimi naaggaga
ikpiġmi ittaqtuq.

mourn

to mourn -as for a death-
kiñuvġu-

he is mourning kiñuvġurug

She mourned when her
daughter died.
Kiñuvġurug panni tuqupman.

2. mourning song qirran

My father's mourning song is
sad.
Taataa qirrataa alianagtug.

mouse aviññaq, dl. aviññaq,
pl. aviññaich

The mouse gathers Eskimo
potatoes.
Aviññaq masruusrisuurug.

mouth

mouth qaniq, dl. qannak,
pl. qangich

His mouth has become dry.
Qanġa paliġñiqsuq.

2. to hold something in the
mouth uqummiag-, SL.
qummiag-, uqummiagi-

he has something in his
mouth uqummiagigaa or
uqummiagtug SL. qummiagigaa

The candy is in his mouth.
Uqummiagataaq uqummiagigaa.

3. to put in mouth uqummir-
riuti- SL. qummirriuti-

The child has put her own
toy in her mouth.
Iyaalugruum u-qummirriutigaa
inattuani.

move

to move nuut-

he has moved to another
dwelling nuuttug, dl.
nuuttuk, pl. nuuttut

My older sister has moved to
another city.
Aakauraga nuuttug atlamun
nunaagqimun.

He moved it here.
Nuutkaa maunġa.

2. to move repeatedly nuktaq-

she is moving from place to
place nuktaqtug, dl.
nuktaqtuk, pl. nuktaqtut

My father is moving from
place to place.
Taataga nuktaqtug napmulli-
gaa.

Move it a little closer.
Nuktaallaun maunatmun.

Move it a little farther
away.
Nuktaallaun taavunatmun.

4. she is moving her head
forward, jerking head up
and down sikirug, dl.
sikiruk, pl. sikirut

The mother is moving her
head down when dancing.
Sikirug aana agġi'ami.

much

to be too much, take too
much, do too much atqunaq-

he takes too much, does too
much atqunaqtug, dl.
atqunaqtuk, pl. atqunaqtut

This one ate too much.
Una atqunaqtug niqimik.

He had a serious injury.
Atqunaqtiqtug.

2. this much itnatun aglaan

that much taatnatun aglaan
how much, how long, how far
ganutun aglaan

How many berries did you
pick?
Qanutun aglaan aullaq-
sruqpich?

3. how much is it? qanutuqpa?,
dl. how much are they -2-?
qanutuqpak?, pl. how much
are they -3 or more- qanu-
tuqpat?

mucus

mucus from the nose kakkik

Mucus from the nose should
be wiped off.
Kakkik allaqtigaksrauruq.

2. mucus nuvak

mud maggaq

2. soft mud maqatlaq

3. to play with soft mud
maqatliqi-

he is playing with soft mud
maqatliqirug

The children are playing
with soft mud along the
shore of the river.
Maqatliqirut iyaalugruich
kuugum siñaani.

4. to play with mud, dirt
maggiqi-

They are playing with mud.
Maggiqirut.

mudshark

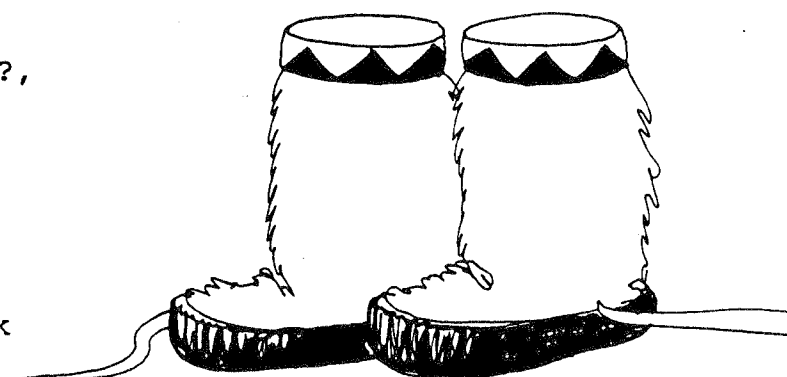
mudshark, ling cod, burbot
tittaaliq, tiktaaliq, dl.
tittaalik, pl. tittaalich

The mudshark doesn't have
any scales.

Tittaaliq kavisiitchug.

mukluk kamik, dl. kammak, pl.
kamqich see also boot

My mukluks are new.
Kammaka nutauruk.



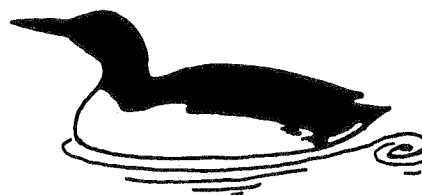
2. body border strip for hard
bottomed mukluks, appr.
one-half of an inch wide
-made of bleached seal skin
or leather killiguaq

side strip of mukluk bottoms
for soft bottomed mukluks
killiguaq

murderer iñuaqtuqti, dl.
iñuaqtuqtik, pl. iñuaqtuqtit

The murderer has been in
jail for many years.
Iñuaqtuqti isiqtauruq
iñugiaktuani ukiuni.

murre



common murre akpak, dl.
akpaak, pl. akpaich

The common murre can fly.
Akpak tinmitlaruq.

muscle

large back muscle ivalu-
liñiq, dl. ivaluliññak, pl.
ivaluliñgich

The large back muscle
-usually of a caribou- can
be made into and used as
sinew thread.
Ivaluliñiq ivallivigiplugu,
ivaluginaqtuq.

2. any large arm or leg muscle
siññiq, dl. siññik, pl. siñ-
ñigich

Here is a caribou leg
muscle.
Uvva tuttum siññia.

3. upper arm muscle
aqsravaluqtaq

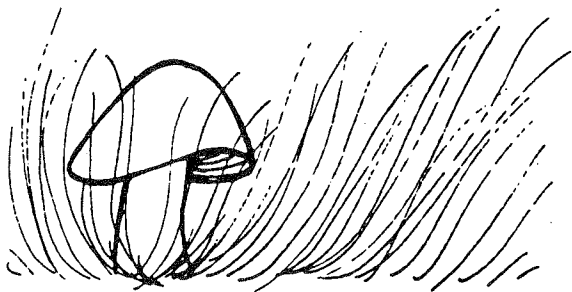
4. to have a muscle cramp
qiluri-, qilu-

it -the muscle- is cramped
qiluruq

she has a muscle cramp
qiluriruq

He has a cramp in his leg.
Kanaaṇan nakasruṇṇaṇa
qiluriruq.

mushroom -lit that which causes
hands to come off, that
which can cause one to have
no hands argaiḡñaq, dl.
argaiḡñak, pl. argaiḡñat



Don't touch that mushroom.
Taamna argaiḡñaq aktuḡnagu.

SL. argaiyaḡnaq

Some mushrooms are edible.
Argaiyaḡnat ilañich
niḡiḡaqtut.

musician atuḡtuuraqti, dl.
atuḡtuuraqtik, pl. atuḡ-
tuuraqtit

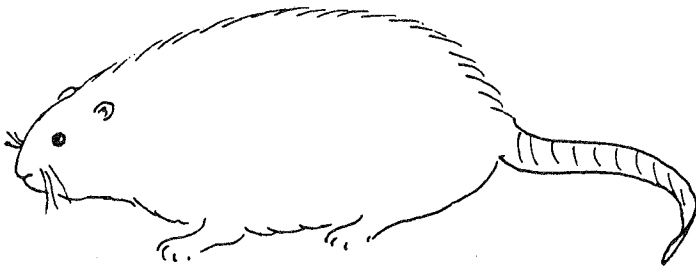
The organist in the church
is talented.
Aṇaayyuviṇmi atuḡtuuraqti
pisuḡtuq.

musk ox imummak, dl. imummaak,
pl. imummaich or umiṇmak,
dl. umiṇmaak, pl. umiṇmaich

The musk ox is big.
Imummak aṇiruq.

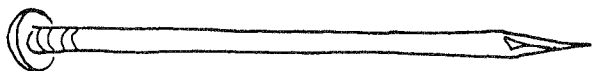
muskrat kigvaluk, dl. kig-
valluk, pl. kigvaluich

The muskrat has a tail.
Kigvaluk pamiuḡaqtuq.



N

nail kikiak, dl. kikirrak, pl.
kikiagich



The nail is sharp.
Kikiak ipiktuq.

name atiq, dl. attak, pl.
atqich

His name is Glenn.
Glenn-mik atiqagtuq.

2. to name, to give a name or
title to atchiq-

she gives him a name, she
has named him atchiḡaa, dl.
atchiḡaak, pl. atchiḡaat

The woman has named her baby
after her dad.
Aḡnam qitunḡauri atchiḡaa
taatamiñik.

3. to utter; to say; to say the
name of someone, thus naming
a child tai-, taisi-

She said Qayaq. or She named
her child after Qayaq.
Qayyamik taisiruq. or
Qayaq taiyaa.

4. a name taiyuun

to be called, to be named
such taiyuutiqaq-

It is called Rainbow.
Nigamik taiyuutiqagtuq.

namesake atiq, dl. attak, pl.
atqich

2. my namesake atiga, dl.
attaka, pl. atitka or
attatka

My namesake is not here.
Atiga piitchuq.

3. people who are namesakes
atigiik, pl. atigiich

Two people with the same
name are walking.
Atigiik pisruktuk.

napkin tipliiyaun, dl. tiplii-
yautik, pl. tipliiyautit

The color of the napkin is
white.
Tipliiyaun qatigtaanuruq.

2. napkin, paper towel lit.
something to wipe with
allaḡun, dl. allaḡutik, pl.
allaḡutit

Please hand me a napkin.
Allaḡutmiktuq aatchullaḡa.

narrow

to be narrow ikikit-

it is narrow ikikitchuq,
dl. ikikitchuk, pl. iki-
kitchut

Some part of the river is
narrow.
Ikikitchuq kuugum ilaḡa.

2. to be narrow kapit-

it is narrow kapittuq, dl.
kapittuk, pl. kapittut

to be too narrow kapinaaq-

It is too narrow
kapinaaqtuq

She made me a calico parka
which was a bit too narrow.
Kapinaaqḡugu atikḡuliḡ-
niḡaḡa.

nasal cavity suḡluk

one side suḡlu

Here is a person's nasal cavity.

Iñuum suḡlua uvva.

naughty

to be naughty, to be disobedient uqaqsigiit-

He is naughty.

Uqaqsigiitchuq.

Don't be naughty.

You shouldn't be naughty.

Uqaqsigiitmiñak.

navel qalasriq, dl. qalasriik,
pl. qalasriich or qalatchich

His navel is ticklish.

Qalasria qaallayaruq.

near

to be near, to be close qanit-

it is near qanittuq, dl. qanittuk, pl. qanittut

The fire is near the school.

Qanittuq iki aglagvinmiñ.

neck qunisiq, dl. qunisik, pl. qunisich

The neck is used when turning the head from side to side.

Qunisiq atuqtuq alaqtagtuni.

need

to need inuqsraq-, inuḡi-

he needs, he is needy of inuqsraqtuq, dl. inuḡsraqtuk, pl. inuḡsraqtut

They need food.

Inuqsraqtut niqimik.

he needs it inuḡigaa, dl. inuḡigaak, pl. inuḡigaat

He needs food.

Inuḡigaa niqauraq.

needle mitqun, dl. mitqutik, pl. mitqutit

A needle is to sew with.

Mitqun killaiyautauruq supayaamun.

Negro

Negro, black person taaqsupak, dl. taaqsupaak, pl. taaqsupaich

2. half-Negro taaqsupaiyaaq, dl. taaqsupaiyaak, pl. taaqsupaiyaat

nephew uyuḡu

my nephew, my niece uyuḡuga, dl. uyuḡuuka, pl. uyuḡutka

your nephew, niece uyuḡun

his/her nephew, niece uyuḡua

My nephew is my sister's son.

Uyuḡuga aakauragma iḡñiḡigaa.

2. Nephew! [direct address] Uyuḡuun!

nest uvluun, dl. uvluutik, pl. uvluutit



The nest--a place where
birds nest.
Uvluutit--tiŋmiurat iv-
vaviŋich.

2. to nest, to have young iva-

it is nesting ivaruq, dl.
ivaruk, pl. ivarut

The duck is nesting on the
lakeside.
Tiŋmiagruk ivaruq narvam
siŋaani.

net

net, fishing net kuvraq,
dl. kuvrak, pl. kuvrat

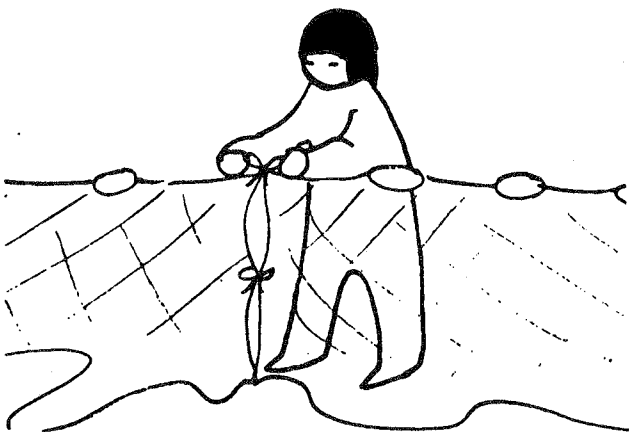
A net is used for fishing.
Kuvraq galuŋniutnauruq.

2. to check a net kuvraqsruq-

she is checking the net
kuvraqsruqtuq

She checked the net this
morning.
Kuvraqsruqtuq uvlaaq.

3. to make a net kuvri-



he is making a net kuvri-
ruq, dl. kuvriruk, pl.
kuvrirut

My mother is making a net.
Aanaga kuvriruq.

4. to set a net kuvriq-

he has set the net kuvriq-
suq, dl. kuvriqsuk, pl.
kuvriqsut

He set a net yesterday.
Kuvriqsuq ippaksraq.

5. to make a net by knotting
twine with a net needle, to
knit qilak-

he is net lashing qilaktuq,
dl. qilaktuk, pl. qilaktut

The mother is making a net
by knotting twine with a net
needle.
Aana qilaktuq kuvraksramik.

6. net needle nuviŋlaun

7. net gauge for knotting twine
iraŋuq

8. buoy puptaun

9. net float puptaun

10. net sinker [as from bone]
saatqun

11. larger net sinker, weight
[as a rock] kivviqun

never

to not do again, to never do
again -tqikkumiŋait- [v-v]

He will never walk again.
Pisrutqikkumiŋaitchuq.

I will never come here
again.
Uvuŋatqikkumiŋaitchuŋa.

new

to be new, to be young
nutaun-

it is new, she is young
nutauruq, dl. nutauruk,
pl. nutaurut

That house is new.
Taamna tupiq nutauruq.

2. to have a new item or something new -tchiaq- [n-v]

clothes atnugaat
She got new clothes yesterday.
Atnugaatchiaqtuq ippaksraq.

mukluk kamik
She has new mukluks.
Kamitchiaqtuq.

parka atigit
He has a new parka.
Atigitchiaqtuq.

coat quppiġaaq
I have a new coat.
Quppiġaatchiaqtuġa.

3. new item -tchiaq [n-n]

This new coat is already torn.
Quppiġaatchiaq una
alianiktignisug.

news tusraayugaat

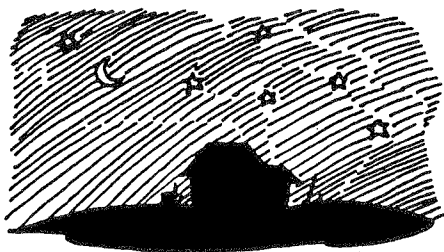
to give news tusraayu-
gaaqtitchi-

The man is giving the news.
Aġun tusraayugaaqtitchiruq.

2. to give news, to tell, to inform others kilgi-

The man is giving the news on the radio.
Aġun kilgiruq naalautitigun.

night



night, last night unnuaq,
dl. unnuak, pl. unnuat

We worked hard last night.
Savaġallaktugut unnuaq.

She went out at night.
Unnuami aniruq.

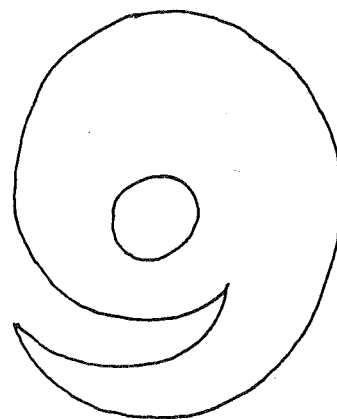
2. all through the night
unnuavak

They sang all night long.
Atuqtut unnuavak.

3. to become late in the evening, close to night unnuk-

It is late in the evening.
Night is falling.
Unnuktuq.

nine qulinuġutailaq



I have nine younger brothers and sisters.
Qulinuġutailanik nukatchiaqatuġa.

nineteen iġuiġaġuutailaq

Here are nineteen caribou.
Uvva iġuiġaġuutailaq tuttu.

ninety sisamakipiaq qulit

There are ninety students at the school.
Aġlaktuat aġlagviġmi iġu-
ġiaktiġaġaqtut sisamakipiaq
qulinik.

nipple -human- qipmiurana
miluum

The nipple is on the breast.
Qipmiurana miluum milunmi
ittuq.

no qana, qanaa, qanqaa

no! -emphatic- qanaa!

No, I do not wish to go.
Qanqaa! Aullaqungitchuna!

No, I don't want you to do
that.
Qana, taatnaqungitchikpiñ.

nod

he is nodding his head to
the music niaqugsruqtuq,
dl. niaqugsruqtuk, pl.
niaqugsruqtut

My father is nodding his
head while they are dancing.
Taataga niaqugsruqtuq aggip-
mata.

2. to nod yes niaqqumik
anqaq-

He is nodding yes.
Niaqqumiñik anqaqtuq.

noisy

to be noisy, to be loud
nipitu-

it is noisy, loud nipitu-
ruq, dl. nipituruk, pl. ni-
piturut

The musicians are noisy.
Atuqtuuraqtit nipiturut.

2. to be too noisy qukiññaq-

he is too noisy qukiññaqtuq

Oh! They were so noisy.
Qukiññaallaktut.

3. to overwhelm someone's hear-
ing with noise gukiq-

They made too much noise for
him.
Qukiqaat.

north

north, northwesterly wind
nigiqpak or nigiqpaq

The north wind is cold.
Nigiqpak alappaanuruq.

2. north wind niggaagruk

The north wind is blowing.
Niggaagruktuq.

3. the direction north
nigiqpaum tunaa

He went north.
Nigiqpaum tunaanun
aullaqtuq.

northern lights kiiçuyat

Northern lights are bright
in the dark.
Kiiçuyat qaumarut unnuami.

2. northern lights are shining
kiiçuyaruq

northern sucker kaviqsuaq, dl.
kaviqsuak, pl. kaviqsuat

The sucker has lots of bones
in its tail.
Kaviqsuaq saungukkaqtuq
sipiñmiñi.

2. milugiaq, dl. milugiak, pl.
milugiat

The northern sucker is hard
to the touch.
Milugiaq siqquqtuq aktuq-
tuni.

nose qinaq

nose; ventilator qinaq, dl.
qinñak, pl. qinñat

My nose is in pain.
Qiqāga atniḡḡaqtuq.

The house has a ventilator.
Tupiq qiqāgaqtuq.

2. groove under nose; entire
upper lip kakkiviaq, dl.
kakkiviak, pl. kakkiviat

The groove under his nose
is red.
Kakkiviaḡa kaviḡḡiqsuq.

3. to have a nose bleed
auktit-

he has a nose bleed auktit-
tuq, dl. auktittuk, pl. auk-
tittut

The man has a nose bleed.
Aḡun auktittuq.

4. to blow one's nose
kakkiksuq-

He is blowing his nose.
Kakkiksuqtuq.

nostrils qiqḡak

The nostrils are used to
breathe through.
Qiqḡak aniqsalugviuruk.

not -ḡḡit, -ḡḡit- after strong
I-[v-v]

He did not arrive.
Tikiḡḡitchuq.

It is not here.
Maani iḡitchuq.

She is not sewing.
Killaiyaḡitchuq.

2. to not be -uḡḡit-, -ḡuḡḡit-
[used after nouns containing
two vowels in the last
syllable] [n-v]

He is not a woman.
Aḡḡaunḡitchuq.

It is not a boat.
Umiḡaunḡitchuq.

It is not a lemming.
Aviḡḡaunḡitchuq.

3. to not have -it-, ḡit-
[used after nouns containing
two vowels in the last
syllable] [n-v]

He does not have a dog.
Qipmiitchuq.

She does not have a boat.
Umiḡitchuq.

4. to not know nalu-

He does not know.
Naluruq.

He does not know about it.
Nalugaa.

nothing

to be nothing piunḡit- or
suunḡit-

He is nothing.
Piunḡitchuq.

It is nothing, don't worry
about it.
Suunḡitchuq, isrumaaluuti-
ḡinagu.

November -sunset time-
Nippivik

When November comes, the sun
sets early.
Nippivik tikitman, siqiḡḡiq
nipinaḡiaḡuusriragtug.

now pakma

We are going now.
Pakma aullaḡḡiaqtugut.

2. now, at this time akkuvak

numb

to be numb, not fully aware
gaugrimait-

it is numb gaugrimaitchuq,
dl. gaugrimaitchuk, pl.
gaugrimaitchut

I am numb from shock.
Tupakpagitluna gaugri-
maisauraaqtuna.

2. to be numb -physically-; to
die tuqu-

They numbed his ear.
Tuqupchagaat siutaa.

My leg is still numb.
Niuga tuqunaruq sulii.

number -lit. that which to
count by- kisitchiñ, dl.ki-
sitchisik, pl. kisitchisit
or kisirrun, dl. kisirrutik,
pl. kisirrutit

Do you know the numbers?
Kisirrutit ilisimavigich?

nurse

to nurse, of an infant
miluk-

he is nursing miluktuq, dl.
miluktuk, pl. miluktut

The baby is nursing.
Iyaalugruaq miluktuq.

She is nursing her baby.
Miluktitkaa iyaalugruani.

2. a nurse nurse-aq,
iluagtitchiñiaqti [lit. one
who attempts to make another
or others well or good]
or mairitchiqiri [lit. one
who deals with medicine]

The nurse came.
Aggiqsuq nurse-aq.

nut qaqquñnaq, dl. qaqquñnak,
pl. qaqquñnat

They are passing out nuts to
the children.

Qaqquñnanik aatchuqtuul-
gitchut iyaalugruaḡnun.



oar ipun, dl. iputik, pl,
iputit

The oar is longer than the
paddle.

Ipun takitluktug aḡuutmiñ.

oarlock ipurviutag, dl.
ipurviutak, pl. ipurviutat

Where are the -2- oarlocks?
Naami ipurviutak?

oatmeal qayusraaksraq, dl,
qayusraaksrak, pl. qayu-
sraaksrat

Oatmeal is eaten in the
morning.

Qayusraaksraq niḡiñagtuq
uvlaami.

2. oatmeal mush massaq [Eng.]

to eat mush massaqtuq-

He is eating mush.
Massaqtuqtuq.

Have some oatmeal mush.
Massaqtuḡiñ.

obedience tupiksriḡiq

Obedience to God is a must
for Christians.

Tupiksriḡiq Aḡaayyutmik
inuḡnaqtuq ukpiḡtuani.

obey

to obey with respect
kamaksri-, kamagi-

she is obedient kamaksri-
ruq, dl. kamaksriruk, pl.
kamaksrirut

He is obedient to his
master.
Kamaksriruq ataniġmiñik.

she is obedient to him
kamagigaa, dl. kamagigaak,
pl. kamagigaat

He is obedient to his
mother.
Kamagigaa aanani.

2. to obey orders, instruc-
tions, etc. tupiksri-

she obeys tupiksriruq

The dog obeys its master.
Qipmiq tupiksriruq iñuñ-
miñik.

to obey tupigi-

she obeys him tupigigaa,
dl. tupigigaak, pl. tu-
pigigaat

She obeys her mother.
Aanani tupigigaa.

oblong

to be oblong takiñaq-

it is oblong takiñaqtuq

The plate is oblong.
Puggutaq takiñaqtuq.

observe

to observe, to watch care-
fully, to spy naipiqtuq-

He is observing her every
movement.
Naipiqtuġaa.

2. an inspector, one who spies,
one who scrutinizes
naipiqtuġti

obstinate

he acts obstinate sivutmuu-
sruuruq, dl, sivutmuusruu-
ruk, pl. sivutmuusruurut

He acts obstinate although
is wrong.
Sivutmuusruuruq kinnaksaq-
tumiunniiñ.

obtain, get piksraq-

I got [obtained] a red one.
Kaviqsaamik piksraqtuġa.

What kind did she obtain?
Qanusrimik piksraqpa?

2. obtain, get suksraq-
question

What did she get?
Suksraqpa?

3. obtain, get, -ksraq- [n-v]

He has obtained food.
Niġiksraqtuq.

She has obtained clothes.
Atnuġaaksraqtuq.

obvious

to be obvious nalunait-

it is obvious, clear, easily
seen nalunaitchuq, dl. na-
lunaitchuk, pl. nalunaitchut

His error was obvious.
Kinniqikkana nalunaitchuq.

2. to not be obvious nalunaq-

it is not obvious, is un-
clear, obscure, hard to see
nulunaqtuq, dl. nalunaqtuk,
pl. nalunaqtut

The house in the thicket is hard to see.
Tupiq saġalum iluani nalu-naqtuq.

occasion

place for, time for, container for, occasion
-viksraq [v-n]

occasion, time for travel
igligviksraq, dl. igligviksrak, pl. igligviksrat

It is time to travel.
Igligviksraq tikitchuq.

You will have the occasion to speak.
Piviksraqallakkisirutin uqaġukkuvich.

occasionally

occasionally, once in a while ilaatniġuqman.

occipital

occipital area, nape tunusruk, dl. tunusruuk, pl. tunusruich

The boy hurt the back of his neck.
Nukatpialugruum tunusruni atniġaa.

ocean

ocean, salt taġiuq

There are many fish in the ocean.
Qaluich iñugiaktut taġiumi.

October [lit. time of water freezing] Sikkuvik

When October comes, the water freezes.
Sikkuvik tikitman sikuraqtuq.

odor tipi

its odor tipaa

He smelled an odor in the old house.
Naimagaa tipi tupaaġluṃmi.

off

to be turned off muliksima-

it is off muliksimarug

The radio is off.
Naalautit muliksimarut.
-The radio is comprised of many parts, which explains the plural endings of the above sentence.-

2. to turn off -as of power-mulik-, umik-

Turn the radio off.
Naalautit mulikkich.

offspring

offspring, baby animal piayaaq or piayyaaq, dl. piayyaak, pl. piayyaat

Baby animals are cute.
Piayyaat ananġaanurut.

offering place -gifts of food set out to secure good luck-tunillaqtuġvik

oh

oh dear! too bad!
annaa!

Oh, dear! I made so many mistakes!
Annaa! Kinniqivagitluṃa.

2. oh yes, one other thing -used to express sudden remembrance- attia or attialiqaa

Oh, yes, I was going to tell you.
Attia, ugautiniakkaqpiñ! or
Attialiqaa ugautiniakkaqpiñ.

3. Oh, so that's how it is.
Attia, taatnaligauvva.

oil uqsrug

kerosene uqsrugluk

seal oil uqsrug

stove oil, lubricating oil
uqsruagruk

stove oil ikniqvium uqsrua



old utuqqaq

something old utuqqaq, dl.
utuqqaak, pl. utuqqaich

2. old person utuqqanaaq, dl.
utuqqanaak, pl. utuqqanaat



My grandmother is old.
Aanaruaga utuqgaaurug.

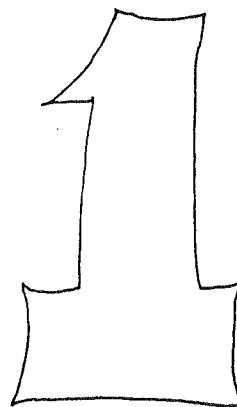
3. to become old utuqqaquq-

It has become old.
Utuqqaquqtug.

old squaw duck aahaaliq, dl.
aahaallik, pl. aahaallich

An old squaw is a duck.
Aahaaliq tinmiagruuruq.

one atausriq



to be one atausriu-

there is one atausriuruq

There is one house there.
Atausriq tupiq tarani ittug.

2. one thing atautchiq,
atausriq

One is left.
Atautchiq kisinnguqtug.

only

only, just only -łhiñaq,
-łhiñaq after strong I [n-n]

just that way taatnalłhiñaq

only he, him, her, she
kisimiłłhiñaq

only you ilviłłhiñaq

just this unalłhiñaq

only a knife saviłłhiñaq

2. to be merely doing, to do
only one activity -łhiñaq-
-łhiñaq after strong I [v-v]

He is only talking. or
He is just talking.
Uqalhiñaqtuq.

opaque

to be opaque, to be muddy,
to not be clear isruq-

it is not clear isruqtuq

The river is not clear when
it floods.
Isruqtuq kuuk ulitnami.

open

to be open, to be on -of
a machine or electrical
appliance anma-

it is open, it is on
anmaruq

The store is open.
Tauqsiñiaḡvik anmaruq.

2. to open anmaq-

it has opened anmaqtuq

He has opened it.
Anmaḡaa.

Open it!
Anmaḡuḡ!

3. to open -as a flap, skirt,
coat, book page-, to flip
open makpiq-

it has opened makpiqsuq
he flips it open makpiḡaa

Open your book.
Makpiḡluḡich makpiḡaasri.

4. to open one's eyes uit-

he has opened his eyes
uitchuq, dl. uitchuk, pl.
uitchut

He opened his eyes when he
woke up.
Uitchuq itiqami.

I can't open my eyes.
Uitlāiqsuna.

5. to be quite open in speech,
to speak too frankly, im-
properly, boldly; to be
obvious sagvi-

he is open -in such a
manner- sagviruq

She speaks to frankly to
people.
Sagviruq iñuḡnun uqaḡami.

opener

can opener, key, -lit.
opening tool- anmaun, dl.
anmautik, pl. anmautit

He is using the can opener
to open the can.
Anmaun atuḡaa qattauchi-
kamun.

order

to command, to order, to
tell another to do a chore
or errand tili-, tiliuḡnik-

he is ordering others
tiliuḡniktuq

he has ordered her tiliyaa
or tiligaa

She told him to pack water.
Tiliyaa imiqtaquplugu.

2. to order something, to send
for qanniq-

she has ordered, has sent
for qanniqsuq
he has ordered it, she has
sent for it qanniḡaa

He sent for his mother.
Qanniḡaa aanani.

3. to fill out an order form
ganniaksriuq-

She is making out an order.
Qanniaksriugtuq.

origin

origin, lit. place of
departure aullaġvik

it's origin aullaġvia

His origins are from up the
river.
Aullaġviqaqtuq qavakṇa.

orphan iliappak, or ilaiġrait-
chauraq, dl. iliappaak, pl.
iliappaich.

The orphan wants to eat.
Iliappak niġisuktuq.

2. orphan, lit. little one with
no parents aṇayuqaanila-
raq, dl. aṇayuqaanilaurak,
pl. aṇayuqaanilaurat

An orphaned child is
pitiful.
Aṇayuqaanilauraq nag-
linnaqtuq.

osprey qaluksiugayuk, dl.
qaluksiugayuuk, pl. qaluk-
siugayuich

An osprey caught a fish.
Qaluksiugayuk qaluktuq.

other

the other side of the pair,
the next one, the matching
side of pair, the opponent
iglu-

it's other side iglua

Find the mate to the boot.
Iglua sakpakim paqirruṇ.

2. on the other side igluani

A caribou is across there on
the other side of the river.
Itcha tuttu kuugum igluani.

3. the other one, another one,
a different one atla

Go get the other one.
Atla aillagun.

otter pamiuqtuug, dl. pamiug-
tuuk, pl. pamiuqtuut

The otter is thinner and
longer than a beaver.
Pamiuqtuug paḷuqtamiñ amit-
luktug sulī takitlukhuni.

out

to go out ani-

he went out anirug

He went out of the house.
Anirug tupiġmiñ.

2. to take out, to kick out
anit-

he is taking -something- out
anitchirug
he has taken it out or he
has kicked him out anitkaa

Please take this out.
Anillagunṭuq una.

3. to step outside briefly
anillak-

I will go outside for a
short while.
Anillanniaqtuṇa.

4. to want to go out anisuk-

he wants to go out anisuk-
tuq, dl. anisuktuk, pl. ani-
suktut

The dogs want to go out.
Qipmich anisuktut.

outer

outer fur parka qusrunṇaq,
dl. qusrunṇak, pl. qusrunṇat

She made her husband a fur parka.
Qusruṇṇatmun aṇutrin
atikliuḡaa.

2. outer layer of body fat -on stomach- aqiaviñiq

When a person becomes fat he develops an outer layer of body fat.
Iñuk uqsarakami aqiaviñini-gaqtuq.

outside qaani, tatqaani

The dog is outside the house.
Qaani qipmiq tupqum
silataani ittuq.

out there

out there or on an island
[i.e. Diomedes, St. Lawrence Island]; in the storm shed sakma

He is out there in the storm shed.
Sakma qanisani ittuq.

2. to be located out in the stormshed sakmani

It is located out there -in the storm shed-.
Sakmani ittuq.

3. out there, outside of the house or next door qakma

They are out there making noise.
Qakma iñuksrularut.

4. to be located out there, out of the house or next door qakmani

He is next door.
Qakmani ittuq.

ouzel

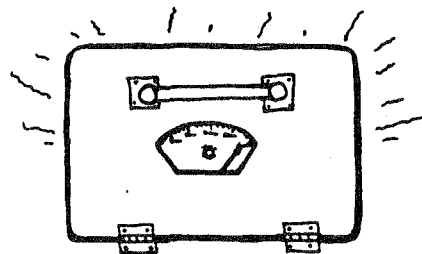
water ouzel aanaruum kivi-
ruq, dl. aanaruum kivi-
ruk, pl. aanaruum kivi-
rut

A water ouzel-a bird's name.
Aanaruum kivi-
ruq-tinmiuram
atqa.

oven -lit. roasting place- ,
also roasting, baking pan
argigvik

An oven is used for baking bread.
Argigvik qaqgiviginaqtuq.

2. oven qaqgivik



to bake bread qaqgi-

He is baking bread in the oven.
Qaqgiruq qaqgivikun.

3. to roast in the oven argiq-

he is roasting something in the oven argiqsuq, dl.
argiqsuk, pl. argiqsut

My mother is using the oven.
Aanaga argiqsuq argigvikun.

over

over there, outside, in another house or area amma
or taamma

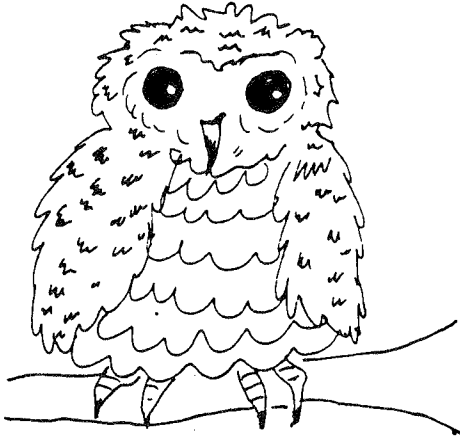
They are singing over there at the church.
Amma agaayyuviniṃmi atuqtut.

2. to fly over, to go over
qulaut-

He overshot the mark.
Qulautkaa sillaksakkani.

The ducks flew overhead.
Tinmiagruich qulautchaaqtut.

owl



barred owl naataqpak, dl.
naataqpaak, pl. naataqpaich

The barred owl flies at
night looking for food.
Naataqpak tinmiraqtuq un-
nuami niqiksraqsiuqhuni.

2. boreal owl, Richardson's owl
takpiilaagruk, dl. takpii-
laagruuk, pl. takpiilaag-
ruich

The boreal owl can see
best at night.
Takpiilaagruk unnuami
takpitlugaqtuq.

3. great gray owl naataq, dl.
naatak, pl. naatat

The owl flies at night.
Naataq tinmiraqtuq unnuami.

4. hawk owl niaquqtuagruk, dl.
niaquqtuagruuk, pl. niaquq-
tuagruich

The hawk owl feeds on small
mice.
Niaquqtuagruk nigisuuruq
mikiruanik aviññagnik.

5. horned owl nukisaqag, dl.
nukisiqqak, pl. nukisiqqat

The horned owl looks like it
has horns.
Nukisaqag naataq nagruqagma-
tun ittuq.

6. short-eared owl nipai-
luktaq, dl. nipailuktak, pl.
nipailuktat

The short-eared owl eats
small mice.
Nipailuktaq nigisuuruq
aviññagnik.

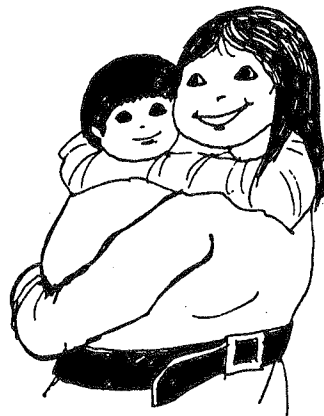
7. snowy owl ukpik, dl.
ukpiik, pl. ukpiich

The snowy owl is white.
Ukpik qatiqtuq.

P

pack

to pack a baby on one's
back, to place a baby to be
carried on one's back amaq-



she placed him on her back
to carry him amaḡaa

He placed the baby on his
back.
Iyaalugruuraq amaḡaa.

2. to be packing or carrying
someone on one's back
amaaq-

He is packing the baby.
Paipiuraq amaḡaa.

3. to be packed on someone's
back -as of a baby or
child- amaaqsiq-

she is being packed on back
amaaqsiqsuq

He is being packed on his
mother's back.
Amaaqsiqsuq aanamiñi.

4. to pack items, prepare to
leave, to prepare paqna-

I am packing.
Paqnaruḡa.

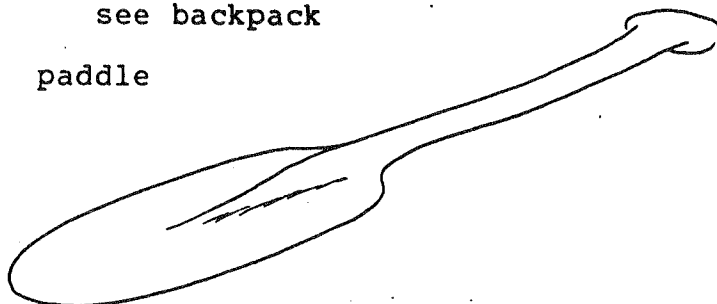
My older brother is packing.
Aniḡauraga paqnaruḡ.

5. to carry a pack on one's
back natmak-

He is carrying a pack on his
back.
Natmaktuḡ.

6. packsack natmagvik
see backpack

paddle



paddle, propeller, fin
aḡuun, dl. aḡuutik, pl.
aḡuutit

The paddle is made of
spruce.
Aḡuun napaaqtumiñ piḡia-
nuruḡ.

to paddle with a single-
bladed paddle aḡuaq-

he is paddling aḡuaqtuḡ

2. a double-bladed paddle
paḡuutik, pl. paḡuutit

to use such a paddle paḡak-

He is paddling with a
double-bladed paddle.
Paḡaktuḡ.

paklock kiluussaq, dl. kiluus-
sak, pl. kiluussat [Russ.]

The padlock has a key.
Kiluussaq aḡmautiḡaqtuḡ.

page

page, sheet of paper
makpiḡñiḡ, dl. makpiḡñaak,
pl. makpiḡñiḡich

Turn your books to that
page.
Makpiḡḡugich makpiḡaasri
taavrumuḡa makpiḡñiḡmun.

pain atniḡñaḡ

Oh! The pain in my body
can't seem to disappear.
Arii! Atniḡñaḡ timimni
piitḡaiḡsuḡ.

2. to have tooth or gum pain
tuḡiaksri- or tuḡiaksi-

There's a pain in my tooth.
Kigutiga tuḡiaksriruḡ.

3. a pain that does not go
away immediately atniutaḡ

to obtain such an annoying
pain, as from gas
atniutchiḡ-

The man has a pain in his back that does not disappear quickly.
Aṇun atniutaqtuqtuq.

4. to have a pain, to ache, of part of the body -nṇu-, -ñṇu- after strong I

side saniḡaq
She has a sidepain.
Saniḡanḡuruq.

tooth kigun
She has a toothache.
Kigutinḡuruq.

arm talig
Her arm is aching.
Taliñḡuruq.

paint miñulḡun, dl. miñul-
ḡutik, pl. miñulḡutit

I bought paint.
Miñulḡutmik tauḡsiḡsunḡ.

2. to paint miñuḡiq-, miñuliḡ-

she is painting miñuḡiḡtuḡ,
dl. miñuḡiḡtuk, pl. miñuḡiḡ-
tut

The man is painting the boat.
Aṇun miñuḡiḡtuḡ umiamik.

he is painting it miñuḡi-
ḡaa, dl. miñuḡiḡaa, pl.
miñuḡiḡaat

He is painting the house.
Tupiq miñuḡiḡaa.

he is painting miñuliḡtuḡ
he is painting it miñuliḡaa

He is painting his house.
Tuppi miñuliḡaa.

palate

palate, roof of mouth qila-
ḡaq, dl. qilaḡak, pl.
qilaḡat

The palate is located in the mouth.
Qilaḡaq ittuḡ qanḡum iluani.

pale

to be pale misruit-

he is pale -lit. without
juice- misruitchuḡ, dl. mi-
sruitchuḡ, pl. misruitchuḡ

She is pale because of
illness.
Misruitchuḡ sakniughuni.

palm

palm of hand aḡvak, dl.
aḡvaak, pl. aḡvaich

He has a cut on the palm of
his hand.
Aḡvanḡmigun killiḡaqtuḡ.

pancake siḡaavyak, dl. si-
ḡaavyaak, pl. siḡaavyaich
[Eng. from flapjack]

I love to eat pancakes.
Siḡaavyaktuḡuguuruḡa.

2. to make pancakes
siḡaavyiuḡ-

In the morning my mother
makes pancakes.
Aanaga siḡaavyiuḡaqtuḡ uv-
laami.

pancreas mapsaq

The pancreas is inside of
our body.
Mapsaḡ ittuḡ iluptitni.

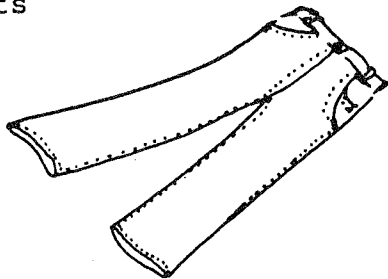
panic

to panic, to rush ui-
he is in a panic, is excited
uiruḡ, dl. uiruk, pl. uirut

The person leaving is in a
panic. or
The person is leaving in a

rush. -depends on circumstances-
Iñuk aullaḡniaqtuaq uirug.

pants



pants, trousers kamikluuk,
pl. kamikluich

The pants are dirty.
Kamikluuk puyauruk.

paper kaliikkaq, dl. kaliikkaak,
pl. kaliikkaich
[Russ.]

There was paper strewn all
over the floor.
Kaliikkaich siaminnisut
natiḡmun.

2. writing paper, writing
material aglagviksraq, dl.
aglagviksrak, pl. aglagviksrat

There is lots of writing
paper in the school.
Aglagviksrat iñugiaktut
aglagviḡmi.

3. towel, paper towel ivgun,
dl. ivgutik, pl. ivgutit

A paper towel is very
useful.
Ivgun atuḡnallapiaqtug.

parable

parable, example, demonstra-
tion urrakusraun, dl. urra-
kusrautik, pl. urrakusrautit

One can learn from parables.
Urrakusrautit ilisaagaḡvi-
ginaqtut.

parasite

a parasitic worm such as a
tape worm qumak, dl.
qumaak, pl. qumaich

The fish had parasitic
worms.
Qaluk qumaqaqtug.

parched

to become parched, dry
paliq-

It has become parched.
Paliḡniḡaa.

The leaf is parched.
Akutuqpalik paliḡaa.

parka atigit



parka cover nasralik, dl.
nasrallak, pl. nasralgich

The parka cover has fancy
trimming.
Nasralik qupagiksuq.

2. parka cover, shirt atikluk,
dl. atikluuk, pl. atikluich

I washed my parka cover.
Iḡḡukkaḡa atikluḡa.

3. pullover parka atigit [A
parka is spoken of in a
plural form because it is
made of more than one animal
skin.]

That parka is made from
caribou skin.
Taapkua atigit iñiqsimarut
tuttum amianiñ.

parents dl. aṇayuqaak, pl.
aṇayuqaat

Parents raise children.
Aṇayuqaak iñuguqtitchiraqtuk
iyaalugruaṇnik.

partner paatnaq, dl. paatnaak,
pl. paatnat [Eng.]

2. to be partners, also in the
sense of a special friend-
ship between people who
trade items and are loyal
friends to each other
paatnaḡiik-

They -2- are partners.
Paatnaḡiiksuk.

My such partner.
Paatnaḡa.

pass

to meet and pass each other
paaḡsaḡuti-

they -2- pass each other
paaḡsaḡutiruk, pl. paaḡ-
saḡutirut

The two men passed each
other.
Malḡuk iññuk paaḡsaḡutiruk.

2. to pass, to grow taller than
someone else qaṇiq-

he passed it qaṇiḡaa

He passed me. or He grew
taller than me.
Qaṇiḡaṇa.

3. to pass overhead qulaut-

it is passing overhead qu-
lauttuq, dl. qulauttuk, pl.
qulauttut

The plane is flying above
us.
Tiḡmisuutim qulautkaatigut.

4. to pass by via waterways,
frozen or melted sarḡut-

The barge is slowly passing
by.

Umiaqpak sarḡutchaaqtuq.

There is the dog musher
passing by on the river.
Taunna uniḡaḡtuḡ
sarḡuttuq.

5. to pass by outside of tent,
house or building siḡatqut-

He went past the house
outside of us.
Siḡatqutkaatigut.

past

the past qaṇianiktuḡ

2. distant memorable past,
further away in time than
ikpaksraavak aippaavak

In the distant memorable
past, long ago aippaani

3. recent past, at a particular
time qaṇaimña

4. in the past, before this
time, before sivuani

We used to do that in the
past.
Sivuani uvva taatnaḡuuruani.

pastor

pastor, missionary aṇaay-
yuliḡsi or agaayyuliḡsi, dl.
aṇaayyuliḡsik, pl. aṇaayyu-
liḡsit

The pastor is a preacher in
the village.
Aṇaayyuliḡsi quliaḡtuḡtaur-
ruḡ nunaḡḡimi.

path

a path cut through brush or
trees kiksrat

The path is open.
Kiksrat anmarut.

2. the path, the way apqun,
dl. apqutik, pl. apqutit

Follow the path.
Apqun malguraġlugu.

patient

to be patient qatmiit-

She is patient.
Qatmiitchuq.

to become patient qatmiiq-

She became patient and
watched the children.
Qatmiiqhuni qaunagigai
iyaalugruich.

pattern uuktuun, dl.
uuktuutik, pl. uuktuutit

I used a pattern to make the
mukluks.
Atuġiga uuktuun kammi'ama.

peace anuyautairrun

2. peace qiñuiññaq

Peace to all people.
Qiñuiññaq iluqaitñun
iñunñun.

peaceful

to be peaceful, to be calm
qiñuit-

it is peaceful, is calm qi-
ñuitchuq, dl. qiñuitchuk,
pl. qiñuitchut

The man is peaceful.
Anun qiñuitchuq.

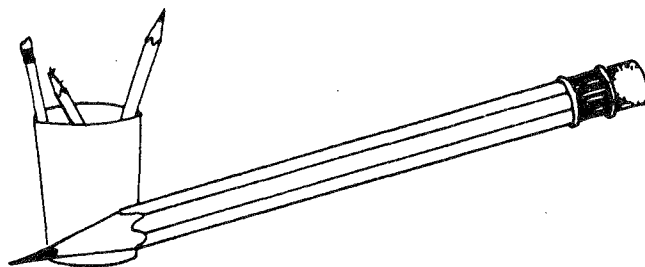
2. to be a calm, peaceful per-
son, -lit. one who does not
nag or complain- qanua-
lauratlait-

She is peaceful and calm.
Qanualauratlaitchuq.

pelvic girdle kuutchiñaak

The pelvic girdle is big.
Kuutchiñaak aniruk.

pencil aglaun, dl. aglautik,
pl. aglautit



The pencil is used for
writing.
Aglaun atuġaqtuq aglaktuni.

penis usruk

The penis is part of a man's
body.
Usruk anutim timaani ittuq.

people iñuich

There are many people.
Iñuich iñugiaktut.

2. young people nutaat,
nutaqqat

3. younger people, teenagers
nutaġaurat, nutaat

Young people will also
become old.
Nutaat utuqqanaaġuġisikmiut.

4. old people utuqqanaat

The old people are many.
Utuqqanaat iñugiaktut.

pepper papa, dl. papak, pl.
papat [Eng.]

Pepper can also be added to
a stew.

Papaliḡñaqmiuq imiḡaurriugaq.

perfume -lit. a means of caus-
ing good odor-, incense ti-
pigiksaun, dl. tipigiksau-
tik, pl. tipigiksautit

Perfume is yellow.

Tipigiksaun suḡaqpaluuruq.

persecute

to persecute, to torture
naglikxaaqtit-

He was persecuted for his
beliefs.

Naglikxaaqtitkauruq ukpiḡ-
sriḡiḡmigun.

persevere

to be persevering, to be
confident nikait-

he is persevering, does not
give up, is confident, has
hope nikaitchuq, dl.
nikaitchuk, pl. nikaitchut

My sister doesn't give up
when she picks berries.
Aniḡatiga nikaitchuq aul-
laqsruḡniaqami.

2. to persevere, to keep on
going sivutmuu-

he is persevering, keeps on
going sivutmuuruq

He is persevering in spite
of temptations.
Sivutmuuruq nikasraaḡutit
itkaluaḡḡaitḡik.

person iḡuk, dl. iḡḡuk, pl.
iḡuich

That person is good.

Iḡuk taamna nakuuruq.

2. a person born in the same
year as self or others
iḡuugaḡ, dl. iḡuugaḡtik,
pl. iḡuugaḡtit

She is the same age as I.
lit., There is the one who
is the same age as I am.
Iḡuugaḡtiga tara.

phalarope auksruaq, dl.
auksruak, pl. auksruat

Phalarope is the name of a
bird.

Auksruaq atqa tiḡmiuram.

2. northern phalarope gayyii-
ḡun, dl. gayyiiḡutik, pl.
gayyiiḡutit

The northern phalarope is
small.
Gayyiiḡun mikiruq.

pick

to pick up many items
pukuk-

he is picking up again and
again, he is gathering
pukuktuq, dl. pukuktuk, pl.
pukuktut

he is picking them up, he is
gathering them pukukkai

He is picking up clothes.
Pukuktuq atnuḡaanik.

She is picking up wood
chips.
Pukukkai ulimmakut.

2. to pick berries aullaqsruq-



she is picking berries aul-
laqsruḡniaqtuq, dl. aullaq-
sruḡniaqtuk, pl. aullaqsruḡ-
niaqtut

The woman is picking
blueberries.
Aḡnaq aullaqsruḡniaqtuq
asriaviḡñik.

3. to pick up, to take hold of
something tigusri-

she has taken hold of
something tigusriruq, dl.
tigusriruk, pl. tigusrirut

He has picked up a pencil
from the floor.
Aḡlautmik tigusriruq natig-
miñ.

pick axe ivruqsiñ, dl.
ivruqsisik, pl. ivruqsisit

The pick axe is sharp.
Ivruqsiñ ipiktuq.

picture aḡliutraq, dl.
aḡliutrak, pl. aḡliutrat

The picture is hanging on
the wall.
Aḡliutraq naktisrimaruq
katchimi.

piece

a piece ilaviñiq, dl.
ilaviññak, pl. ilaviñḡich

The piece of the meat
dropped.
Niḡim ilaviñḡa kataktuq.

piercing tool puttun, dl.
puttutik, pl. puttutit

Men use a piercing tool when
making things.
Aḡutit atuḡaḡigaa puttun
suliuḡamin.

pig kuniaq, dl. kuniak, pl.
kuniat

The pig has short legs.
Kuniaq niukitchuq.

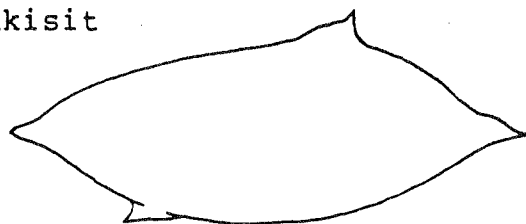
pike siulik, dl. siullak, pl.
siulḡich

Pike is good to eat.
Siulik niḡiruni nakuuruq.

pill iiraḡaq, dl. iiraqqak,
pl. iiraqqa

A pill is swallowed with
water.
Iiraḡaq iiñaqtuq imikun.

pillow akiñ, dl. akisik, pl.
akisit



A pillow is to lay your head
on when sleeping.
Akiñ niaqum tunḡavigigaa
siñiktuni.

pilot

ship's pilot, tillerman
aḡuti, dl. aḡutik, pl.
aḡutit

The pilot of the ship is
steering the boat south.
Aḡuti umiaqtuqtuq uḡal-
latmun.

pilot bread qaqquliktaq, dl.
qaqquliktaak, pl. qaqqu-
liktat

He eats crackers often.
Qaqquliktaqtuḡuuruq.

pinch

to pinch putyuk-

he is pinching him putyuk-
kaa, dl. putyukkaak, pl.
putyukkaat

The man pinched the ugly
bug.
Añutim putyukkaa qupil-
guaqluk.

pincushion kakkitvik, dl. kak-
kitviik, pl. kakkitviich

There are needles on the
pincushion.
Kakkitvik mitqutiqaqtuq.

pintail duck, American pintail
ivugaq or kurugaq, dl.
ivukkak, pl. ivukkat

The pintail duck comes early
in the spring.
Ivugaq aggigñagñayuktuq.

pitch

to pitch -of boat-
qaillliuq- or qaillliugsraaq-

The strong wind causes the
boat to pitch to and fro.
Anuñigruum qaillliugsraaq-
titkaa umiaq.

pity

to pity nagliksraq-

he is feeling pity naglik-
sraqtuq, dl. nagliksraqtuk,
pl. nagliksraqtut

My father is feeling pity
for the injured person.
Taataga nagliksraqtuq
atniqsuamik.

2. to feel sorry for, to pity
another nagligi-

he is feeling sorry for her
nagligigaa, dl. nagligigaak,
pl. nagligigaat

She felt sorry for him when
he lost his wife.
Nagligigaa ilaqataiqman.

3. to be pitiful nagliñnaq-

he is pitiful nagliñnaqtuq,
dl. nagliñnaqtuk, pl. nag-
liñnaqtut

The orphan was pitiful be-
cause he did not have
parents.

Iliappak nagliñnaqtuq takku
añayuqaañitluni.

place

place, room ini, dl. inik,
pl. init

The room has three lights.
Ini naniqaqtuq piñasrunik.

2. place for, occasion for,
time for -vik

a place for meetings, a
meeting place katimma-
vik

a church, a place for prayer
agaayyuvik or añaayyuvik

a school, lit., a place for
writing, schooling aglagvik

plan

to make a plan, to decide
sivunniq-, sivunniug-

he has made plans, he has
made a decision sivunniq-
suq, dl. sivunniqsuk, pl.
sivunniqsut

The man is making plans to
go to school.
Añun sivunniuqtuq aglagia-
gukhuni.

2. plan, purpose, decision
sivunniun

They did as planned. They
followed the plan.
Sivunniun atuñaat.

plant nautchiaq or nauriaq,
dl. nauriak, pl. nauriat

to plant a garden nautchii-
she is planting a garden
nautchiirug, dl. nautchii-
ruk, pl. nautchiirut

My father is planting a
garden.
Taataga nautchiirug.

2. she is setting out, is
planting niñitchirug, dl.
niñitchiruk, pl. niñitchirut

My mother is planting seeds.
Aanaga niñitchirug naut-
chiaksranik.

He is setting a net in the
river.
Niñitchirug kuvramik
kuunmun.

play

to play ball aqsraaq-

he is playing ball aqsraaq-
tuq, dl. aqsraagtuk, pl.
aqsraagtut

The little boy is playing
ball.
Nukatpialugruaq aqsraagtug.

2. to play with toys inñuaq-

he is playing with toys
inñuaqtug, dl. inñuaqtuk,
pl. inñuaqtut

He is playing with the toys.
Inñuaqtug inñuanik.

3. to play with toys inattuag-

He is playing with toys.
Inattuagtug inattuanik.

4. to play an instrument
atuqtuuraq-

he is playing an instrument
atuqtuuraqtug, dl. atuqtuu-
raqtuk, pl. atuqtuuraqtut



The man is playing an
instrument.
Añun atuqtuuraqtug.

5. to play in water or with
water immiqi-

she is playing with water
immiqirug, dl. immiqiruk,
pl. immiqirut

He is playing with water in
the river.
Immiqirug kuunmi.

6. to play outside aniiqsuaq-

she is playing outside
aniiqsuaqtug, dl. aniiq-
suaqtuk, pl. aniiqsuaqtut

Go play outside!
Aniiqsuañiañ!

plead

to plead -for forgiveness-
uqavsaaq- or uqapsaaq-

he is pleading uqavsaaqtug
or uqapsaaqtug, dl. uqav-
saaqtuk, pl. uqavsaaqtut

The wrongdoer is pleading
for forgiveness.
Killiqiruaq uqavsaaqtug.

she is pleading with him
uqapsaagaa or uqavsaagaa,
dl. uqavsaagaak, pl.
uqavsaagaat

She is pleading with him not
to do that again.
Uqavsaagaa taatnatqigunjit-
lugu.

pleased

to be pleased, to be very
happy pipikaq-

She was pleased to be in
school.
Pipikaqtuq aglagiaqami.

Pleiades constellation
Siqupsiqqat

The stars of the Pleiades
constellation are up in the
sky.
Siqupsiqqat uvluġiat ittut
qilaŋmi.

plenty

plenty, abundant, a lot
atqunaq

She caught plenty of fish.
Atqunaq qaluktuq.

2. plenty! enough! apai!

There are plenty of berries.
Apai asriat.

pliers kiggisik, pl. kiggisit,

The pliers are lost.
Kiggisik tammaqtuk.

plover

black-bellied plover tul-
likpak, dl. tullikpaak, pl.
tullikpaich

The black-bellied plover can
fly.
Tullikpak tinmitlaruq.

2. golden plover tullik, dl.
tulliik, pl. tulliich

The golden plover is a bird.
Tullik tinmiurauruq.

3. semipalmated plover qurra-
quraq, dl. qurraqurak, pl.
qurraqurat

A semipalmated plover is
also a bird.
Qurraquraq tinmiuraukmiuq.

4. upland plover nunam kanaaq-
turuana, dl. nunam kanaaqtu-
ruanak, pl. nunam kanaaqtu-
ruangat

The upland plover is a bird.
Nunam kanaaqturuana tinmiu-
rauruq.

pluck

to pluck fowl iġitchaq-

he is plucking fowl iġit-
chaqtuq, dl. iġitchaqtuk,
pl. iġitchaqtut

She is plucking a goose.
Iġitchaqtuq tinmiamik.

she is plucking it iġit-
chaġaa, dl. obj. iġitchaġik,
pl. obj. iġitchaġai

He is plucking the duck.
Iġitchaġaa tinmiaġruk.

pocket aiñiq, dl. aiññak, pl.
aiñgich

The pocket has a hole.
Aiñiq allaqatuq.

point

point, promontory nuvuk,
dl. nuvuuk, pl. nuvuich

2. to point with finger
tikkuuq-

to keep on pointing
tikkuuqtuq-

he is pointing tikkuuqtuq-
tuq, dl. tikkuuqtuqtuk, pl.
tikkuuqtuqtut

The teacher is pointing at
me.
Aglakti tikkuuqtuqtuq
uvamnun.

poke

to poke at with a stick, to
break up pieces of ice with
a sharp pointed metal tool
tuggaq-, or tugak-

The woman poked at the
mouse's hole with a stick.
Aḡnam tuggaḡaa -or tugakkaa-
aviññaum sigaurana.

2. to poke with a sharp object;
to sting, of an insect
tuuqtiq-

it poked her tuuqtiḡaa, dl.
tuuqtiḡaak, pl. tuuqtiḡaat

The wasp stung her.
Tuggayuum tuuqtiḡaa.

poking stick tuggaun, dl.
tuggautik, pl. tuggautit

The man's poking stick is
long.
Aḡutim tuggautaa takirug.

pole

pole, pillar, post ayak,
dl. ayyak, pl. ayaich

The pole is in the house.
Ayak tupiḡmi ittuq.

2. a pole napaqsraq

Maniilaḡ used to have a pole
with him at all times.
Maniilaḡ napaqsraqaḡuuniḡ-
suaḡ.

3. a pole, a grave marker
nappaqutaḡ, dl. nappaqutak,
pl. nappaqutat

There were many poles by
their house.
Nappaqutat iñuḡiaktut
silataatni.

poll

common red poll, hoary red
poll saksakiḡ, dl.
saksakik, pl. saksakich

The common red poll stays
during winter.
Saksakiḡ ittaqtuḡ ukiumi.

porcupine iluqutaḡ, dl.
iluqutak, pl. iluqutat

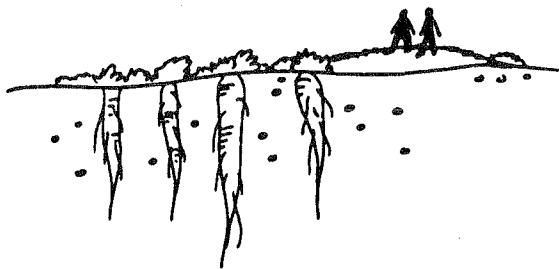
The porcupine tastes good
when you eat it.
Iluqutaḡ niḡiruni kayu-
miktug.

pot

cooking pot utkusrik, dl.
utkusriik, pl. utkusriich

My cooking pot is big.
Utkusriga aḡirug.

potato, Eskimo potato masru
dl. masruk, pl. masrut

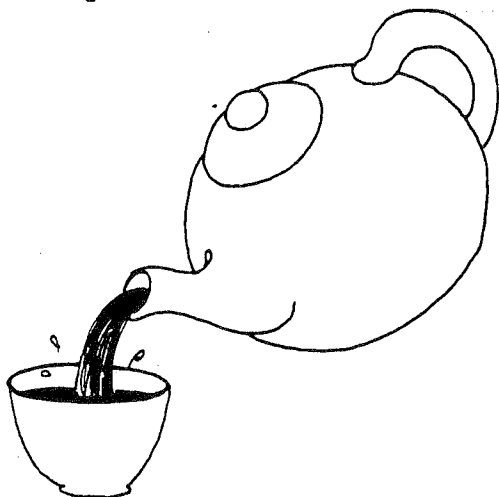


plant of Eskimo potato
masruqutaḡ, dl. masruqutak,
pl. masruqutat

We search for the stems of
Eskimo potatoes when gath-
ering them.
Masruqutanik pakigaqtugut
masrunniagaḡpta.

pour

to pour kuviuraaq-



it is pouring kuviuraaqtuq,
dl. kuviuraaqtuk, pl. kuviu-
raaqtut

It is pouring onto the
floor.
Kuviuraaqtuq natigmun.

he is pouring it kuviuraa-
gaa, dl. kuviuraagaak, pl.
kuviuraagaat

He is pouring the water.
Kuviuraagaa imiq.

praise

praise, honor nangaun

They sang the song of
praise.
Atuun nangaun atuqaat.

2. to praise, to brag about
nangaq-

he is praising him nan-
gagaa, dl. nangagaak, pl.
nangagaat

He praised the one who sang.
Nangagaa atuqtuaq.

pray

to pray agaayyu-, agaayyu-

she is praying agaayyuruq



She is praying for her
children.
Agaayyutigai qitungani.

2. to ask for, to pray
inigsruq-

she is asking for something,
he is praying inigsruqtuq,
dl. inigsruqtuk, pl. iniq-
sruqtut

He is praying for help.
Inigsruqtuq ikayuqpluni.

3. prayer inigsruq, pl.
inigsruqhich or agaayyuliq,
pl. agaayyulhich

Prayer is to be said at all
times.
Agaayyuliq atuumaruksrauruq
ataramik.

preach

to preach quliaqtuaq-
he is preaching quliaq-
tuaqtuq
he is preaching about it
quliaqtuaqigaa

The pastor gave a sermon.
Agaayyuliqsi quliaqtuaqtuq.

preacher

preacher, pastor agaayyu-
liqsi, agaayyuliqsi, qu-
liaqtuaqti, uqaqti

The preacher came.
Aṇaayyuliqsi aggiqsuq.

pregnant

to be pregnant naaqtu-

she is pregnant naaqturuq,
dl. naaqturuk, pl. naaqturut

The woman is pregnant.
Aḡnaq naaqturuq.

2. to be pregnant, to have a
fetus inside ilummiqaq-

She is pregnant.
Illummiqaqtuq.

Are you pregnant?
Illummiqaqpich?

3. to be pregnant, to be
bloated from overeating
tiṇṇiqsi-

she is pregnant, he is
bloated from overeating
tiṇṇiqsiruk, dl. tiṇṇiq-
siruk, pl. tiṇṇiqsirut

Her belly is bloated.
Narraak tiṇṇiqsiruk.

prepare

to prepare, to get ready, to
pack paqna-

she is preparing paqnaruq,
dl. paqnaruk, pl. paqnarut

She is preparing to sing.
Paqnaruq atuḡukhuni.

present

to be, to be present it-

she is present ittuq, dl.
ittuk, pl. ittut

He is present at the
meeting.
Ittuq katimaruani.

2. at the present moment, now
pakma

She is here at present.
Pakma uvaniittuq.

3. a present, a gift aatchuun

a present not yet given
aatchuutiksraq

pressure

pressure appliance stove,
camp stove siiḡruk, dl.
siiḡruuk, pl. siiḡruich

The camp stove uses
gasoline.
Kaasliimik uqsruqtuḡuuruq
siiḡruk.

pretend

to pretend -ṇṇuaq- [v-v]

He is pretending that his
arm is hurt.
Atṇṇuaqtuq taliḡmigun.

2. to pretend piṇṇuaq-

he is pretending piṇṇuaq-
tuq, dl. piṇṇuaqtuk, pl.
piṇṇuaqtut

3. to pretend to believe, to be
hypocritical ukpiṇṇuaq-

she is a hypocrite ukpiṇ-
ṇuaqtuq, dl. ukpiṇṇuaqtuk,
pl. ukpiṇṇuaqtut

A hypocrite is in danger.
Ukpiṇṇuaqti navianamiuruq.

pretty

to be pretty, good, nice to
look at qiṇṇiyunaq-

she is pretty qiṇṇiyunaqtuq,
dl. qiṇṇiyunaqtuk, pl. qiṇṇi-
yunaqtut

She is pretty when she dresses up.
Qiiñiyunaqtuq paqnallakami.

2. to be pretty, fancy
piññaqnaq-

it is pretty piññaqnaqtuq

The Christmas lights are pretty.
Añaayyuniqpaum naniñi
piññaqnaqtut.

3. to be pretty -of a female-
to be cute or precious looking of children and animals and small, cute inanimate objects anaññaanu-

she is cute anaññaanuruq

The puppy is cute.
Qipmiuraq anaññaanuruq.

The girl is pretty.
Ağnauraq anaññaanuruq.

4. How cute! How pretty! How precious looking!
Anañña!

prick

to prick kaki-

she pricked herself kaki-
ruq, dl. kakiruk, pl.
kakirut

The woman pricked her finger with the needle.
Ağnaq kakiruk -or kapi-
mitqutmik.

2. to stab, prick, pierce,
puncture; to get a shot with
a hypodermic needle kapi-

He accidentally stabbed himself with a knife.
Kapliñiqsuq saviñmik.

The nurse gave her a shot.
Mairitchiqirim kapigaa.

pride pigiliq

He is filled with
self-pride.
Pigiliqmik imaqaqtuq.

She is proud of herself.
Pigirug iqmiñun.

prison

prison, jail isiqtauvik,
dl. isiqtauviik, pl. isiq-
tauviich

He is not in jail.
Isiqtauviñmi piitchuq.

proceed

do it, say it, proceed, go
ahead ki, kii-kii or
kii-kaa

Go ahead. Show me the way.
Kii-kii. Ilisautiñña
tumimik. or
Ki! Ilisautiñña tumimik.

promise

a promise, covenant akiq-
sruun, dl. akiqsruutik, pl.
akiqsruutit

We had heard the promise.
Akiqsruun tusraakkaqput.

prophet

prophet, apostle -lit. God's
speaker- uqaqtaa Godnum

2. prophet, one who foretells
the future sivuniksriqiri

The prophet tells about the
future.
Sivuniksriqiri uqaqtuq
sivuniksramik.

protect

to shield, to protect
tuvluaq-, tugluaq-

she is shielding him, he is
protecting him tuvluagaa,
tugluagaa

She is protecting him from
harm.
Tuvluagaa suviksrananiñ.

He protects us at all times.
Tugluaqsimaagaatigut.

proud

to be proud, to think
oneself worthy pigi-

he is proud of himself
pigirug

She was proud when she
completed her work.
Pigirug pianikami sa-
vaagmiñik.

provoke

to provoke, to tease
pisaayugaq-

she is provoking him pisaa-
yugagaa, dl. pisaayugagaak,
pl. pisaayugagaat

2. to provoke uumisaaq-, or
uumisaaguraq-

he is provoking her uumi-
saaguragaa, dl. uumisaagu-
ragaak, pl. uumisaaguraagaat

The boy is provoking his
older brother.
Nukatpialugruum uumisaagu-
ragaa anigani.

3. to provoke, to bother, to
tease pitqusraaq-

she is provoking him
pitqusraagaa

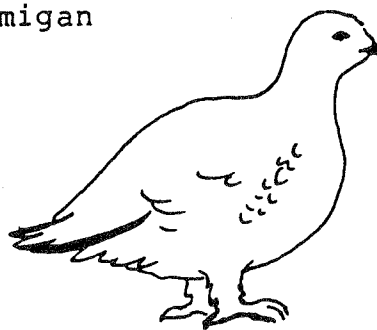
Don't tease!
Pitqusraagniknak!

prowler

prowler -unknown person who
is sometimes seen from afar
and is blamed for otherwise
unexplained occurrences-
uligqan, iññuqutaq, iqsiuq,
dl. uliqqatik, iññuqutak,
iqsiuk, pl. uliqqatit, iññu-
qutat, iqsiut

The prowlers can be noticed
in early fall.
Uliqqatit ulignagsiraqtut
ukiaksraaqman.

ptarmigan



rock ptarmigan niksaaktu-
niq, dl. niksaaktunik. pl.
niksaaktunich

The rock ptarmigan lives on
the tundra.
Niksaaktunig natignami it-
chuuruq.

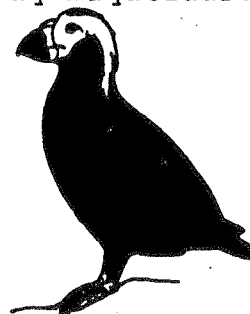
2. willow ptarmigan aqargiq,
dl. aqargik, pl. aqargich

The ptarmigan is white in
winter.
Aqargiq qatigaqtuq ukiumi.

puddle immiñauraq, dl. im-
miñaurak, pl. immiñaurat

The puddle is muddy.
Immiñauraq maqatlauruq.

puffin



Puffins live at sea.
Qilannaat taġiumi itchuurut.

to pull -of an animal-
qimuk-

The dog is pulling a sled.
Qipmiq qimuktuq qilgiñik.

He is pulling my boat along
the shore.
Ukammaqaa umiaqa.

he has pulled it nugitkaa,
dl. nugitkaak, pl. nugitkaat

4. to pull from opposite ends,
to play tug-of-war
nuqittautraq-

They -2- are playing
tug-of-war.
Nugittautraqtuk.

to punish, to teach a lesson
to anasrinnuqsag-

to punish oneself
anasrinnuqsagtuq

She is punishing him.
Anasrinnguṣaḡaa.

He learned his lesson.
Anasrinnguqtuq.

The pupil is in the eye.
Takkuvik irimi ittug.

Puppies are cute.
Qipmiurat anannaanurut.

purity, holiness ipqiliq

Holiness is told of in the Bible.
Ipqĩĩq uqautaurug Bible-
luni.

to push tinu-

he pushes her tinugaa, dl.
tinugaak, pl. tinugaat

She pushed the chair.
Tinugaa aguppiutag.

2. to push repeatedly tinuraq-

Don't push her!
Tinuragnagu!

3. to push a sled kaivluug-

He is pushing the sled.
Kaivluugtuq qilqĩñik.

put

to put away, to store
tuvvag- or tugvag-

he puts it away, stores it
tuvvaḡaa, dl. tuvvaḡaak, pl.
tuvvaḡaat

She puts away the watch that
she likes.
Tuḡtuḡtauraḡ anniḡikkani
tuvvaḡaa.

2. to put somewhere, to place,
to lay ilī-, ilīllak-

He puts it there.
Ilīḡaa taruḡa.

Just put it there.
Ilīllauḡ taruḡa.

putter

to putter, to tinker
sulīḡiuraḡ-

she is puttering
sulīḡiuraḡtuḡ

Oh, I was just puttering.
Tamaani sulīḡiuraḡtuami.

puzzle ilīsuḡaḡ, dl.
ilīsuḡḡak, pl. ilīsuḡḡat

Puzzles are entertaining.
Ilīsuḡḡat quvianaḡtut.

Q

quake

to quake, to be wobbly
ilīḡsraḡ-

it is quaking, it is wobbly
ilīḡsraḡtuḡ, dl. ilīḡsraḡ-
tuk, pl. ilīḡsraḡtut

The shelf that he fixed is
wobbling.
Ilūaḡsakkana ilīlivik
ilīḡsraḡtuḡ.

quarrel

to have a quarrel
kiumḡautraḡtuḡ-

We had a quarrel last night.
Kiumḡautraḡtuḡhunuk unnuaḡ.

quarter

a quarter piece, a quarter
dollar qupitchuḡaḡ, dl. qu-
pitchuḡaak, pl. qupitchuḡat

The candy costs a quarter.
Qummiḡataaḡ qupitchuḡatun
akiḡaḡtuḡ.

question apiḡsruun, dl. apiḡ-
sruutik, pl. apiḡsruutit

Answer that question!
Apiḡsruun taamna kiullaḡ!

quickly

quickly, immediately
ḡilamik

Come home quickly!
Ḗilamik anīlaaḡiñ!

quiet

to be quiet nīpaisaaḡ-,
nīpait-

he is quiet nīpaisaaḡtuḡ or
nīpaitchuḡ

Be quiet!
Nīpaisaaḡiñ!

2. to be quiet, silent
iñuksruit-

it is quiet iñuksruitchuḡ

Be quiet!
Iñuksruisaaḡiñ!

It is quiet at camp.
Iñuksruitchuḡ aullaḡ-
simaruni.

quill

porcupine quill iluqutam
panaŋa, pl. iluqutam panaŋi

Porcupine quills are
dangerous.
Iluqutam panaŋi iqsiŋaqtut.

quit

to stop, to quit:
-suiq- [used with verb stems
which end in a vowel]
-chuiq [used with verb stems
which end in a t]
-uiq [used with verb stems
which end in a k or q with k
becoming a g and q becoming
a ġ] [v-v]

he has quit singing atu-
guiqsuq

He has quit singing the
song.
Atuun atuġuiġaa.

to stop walking, to quit
walking pisruguiq-

she has quit walking
pisruguiqsuq

He has quit drinking.
Imiġuiqsuq.

She has quit smoking.
Sikaaguiqsuq.

He has stopped eating.
He is no longer hungry.
Niġisuiqsuq.

Yes! I have quit eating for
now.
Ii! Niġisuiqsuŋa pakma.

2. to quit qasruq-

he has quit qasruqtuq

He has quit doing it.
Qasruutigaa.

He was working but he has
quit.
Savauraġniaqtuaq qasruqtuq.

quiver

to quiver, to shake uulila-

it is quivering, shaking,
trembling uulilaruq, dl.
uulilaruk, pl. uulilarut

He is afraid and he shakes.
Iqsipluni uulilaruq.

He is shivering from the
cold.
Uulilaruq qiqitlugu.

quote

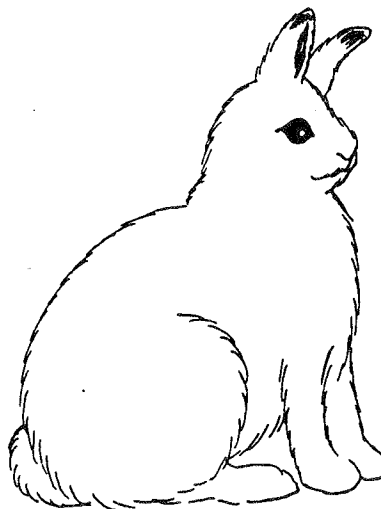
to quote uqaqtitaq-

he is quoting her
uqaqtitaġaa

She is quoting her mother.
Aanani uqaqtitaġaa.

R

rabbit ukalliq



snowshoe rabbit, varying
hare ukalliurag, dl. ukal-
liurak, pl. ukalliurat

The rabbit is good to eat.
Ukalliurag nigiruni nakuu-
ruq.

snowshoe rabbit ukalliat-
chiaq, dl. ukalliatchiak,
pl. ukalliatchiat

There are many snowshoe
rabbits this year.
Iñugiaktut ukalliatchiat
ukiuvak.

2. jack rabbit ukallisugruk,
dl. ukallisugruuk, pl.
ukallisugruich

Jack rabbits are also
edible.
Ukallisugruich niginaq-
miuttuq.

3. to have a rabbit drive, to
drive any animal toward a
waiting hunter unuraq-

The people are having a
rabbit drive.
Iñuich unuraqtut ukalliñun.

rabid

to be rabid malukak-

it is rabid malukaktuq
a rabid animal malukak

They saw a rabid fox.
Qinigtuat malukaktuamik
kayugtunik.

race

to race, hold a contest
piggautraq-

They are having a contest.
Piggautraqtut.

2. to race, hold a contest
-qgautraq- [v-v]

He is racing.
Tikitgautraqtuq.

The young boys are racing.
Anugaurat tikitgautraqtut.

They are racing to see who
will finish eating first.
Nigiqgautraqtuk.

They are having a dog race.
Uniagaqgautraqtut.

3. to run a race aqpaliutraq-

They had a minimarathon on
the Fourth of July.
Fourth of July-qmata aqpa-
liutraqtut.

rack

a drying rack iññisaq, dl.
iññisak, pl. iññisat

Hang them on the drying
racks.
Naktillugich iññisanun.

radius qitqaniñ amiññiqsraq,
dl. qitqaniñ amiññiqsrak,
pl. qitqaniñ amiññiqsrat

Follow the radius from the
center.
Maliglugu qitqaniñ
amiññiqsraq.

raft

raft -of logs- umiaḡluk,
dl. umiaḡluuk, pl. umiaḡ-
luich

2. to go logging, to arrive
with a log raft umiaḡ-
lugiaq-

They went logging up the
river.
Umiaḡlugiaqtut gavuḡa.

rafter

rafters on a log cabin
igliq, dl. iglak, pl.
igligich

The rafters are always on
the ceiling of a house.
Igligich ittaqtut tupqum
qilañani.

rag

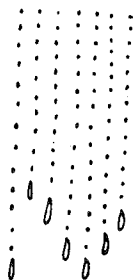
a washrag, a wash cloth
ivgugauraq or igguugauraq

2. a dishrag puggutchiqun

3. a floor rag natchiqun

4. any other rags, towels
allaqutit

rain silaluk



to rain silaluk-
it is raining silaluktuq

It rains during summer.
Silalugaqtuq auragmi.

2. rain coat silaluksiun, dl.
silaluksiutik, pl. silaluk-
siutit

rainbow nigaq, dl. nigak, pl.
nigat

Rainbows are pretty.
Piññaqnaqtut nigat.

raise

to raise up by pulling, to
pull nuqitchi-

he is raising an object by
pulling up nuqitchiruq, dl.
nuqitchiruk, pl. nuqitchirut

My mother is pulling her
net.
Aanaga nuqitchiruq kuvrag-
miñik.

2. to raise up qulvaqtaa-

he is raising it
qulvaqtaagaa

She raised her clothesline.
Qulvaqtaagaa paniqsiutani.

3. to raise one's hand, to
extend one's hand israk-

He raises his hand because
he wants to say something.
Israktuq nipligukhuni.

rake kumputit

The rake is in the house.
Kumputit tupigmi ittut.

2. to rake kumigaq-

she is raking kumigaqtuq

He is raking outside.
Kumigaqtuq qaani.

raspberry

trailing raspberry -lit.
devil's berry- tuungaum
asriak, dl. tuungaum asriak,
pl. tuungaum asriat

The trailing raspberry grows
upriver.
Tuungaum asriak qavani
nauraqtuq.

raven tulugaq, dl. tulukkak,
pl. tulukkat

The raven stays in Alaska
all winter.
Tulugaq Alaska-mi itchuuruq
ukiuq naatlugu.

reach

to reach for israk-

he reached for it israkkaa,
dl. israkkik, pl. israkkai

He reached for the cup.
Qallun israkkaa.

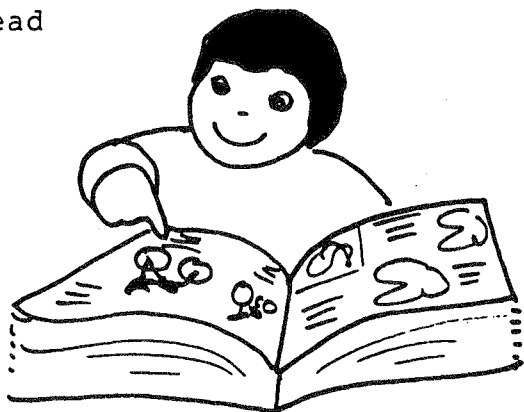
2. to reach for something
israi-

She has reached for
something.
Israiruq.

3. to reach one's destination,
to arrive tikit-

They reached Ambler.
Tikitchut Ivisaappaanun.

read



to read agliqi-

she is reading agliqirug,
dl. agliqiruk, pl. agliqirut

She is reading at school.
Agliqirug aglagviṃmi.

he is reading it agliqigaa,
dl. agliqigaak, pl. agliqi-
gaat

He is reading his assign-
ment.
Agliqigaa agliqiaksrani.

Don't read in the dark.
Agliqinak taagmi.

ready

now? ready? taraa?

2. to be ready
piḷhiñaaguq-

It is ready.
Piḷhiñaaguqtuq.

3. to be ready -ḷhiñaaguq-,
ḷhiñaaguq- after strong I
[v-v]

He is ready to go.
Aullaḷhiñaaguqtuq.

She made it ready for
sewing.
Killaiyaḷhiñaaguḡaa.

real

real, true, genuine,
original -piaq [n-n]

real person iḷupiaq [an
Eskimo]

real food niqipiaq [Native
food]

real speech uqapiaq,
uqapiaraaq [to speak Eskimo]

real song atuutipiaq [a
traditional Iḷupiaq song]

real dog qipmipiaq

2. to really be doing something
-piaq- [v-v]

He truly is that way.
Taatniipiaqtuq.

Did she really sew it?
Killaiyapiagpaṃ?

reality

to be experienced, to become
reality, to take place, to
come to pass atuummi-

it is experienced, it be-
comes reality atuummiruq,
dl. atuummiruk, pl. atuum-
mirut

Much of Maniilaq's prophesy
has become reality today.
Apai, taivruma Maniilam
uqautigikkana atuummirug
pakma uvluvak.

realize

to realize, to find it out,
to become acquainted with
ilitchugi-

she has realized, has found
out, has become acquainted
with ilitchugirug, dl.
ilitchugiruk, pl. ilit-
chugirut

he realized it ilitchu-
gigaa, dl. ilitchugigaak,
pl. ilitchugigaat

He has realized that he has
many relatives.
Ilitchugirug ilaukkaigmi-
nik.

recall

to recall, to remember
itqag-

he recalled itqaqtug, dl.
itqaqtuk, pl. itqaqtut

He recalled his old story.
Itqaqtug inilgaan unip-
chaagmiñik.

she recalled it itqagaa,
dl. itqagaak, pl. itqagaat

They recalled their funny
experiences.
Itqagaich tipsinaqtuat
suragałitiq.

2. to recall -something or
someone- itqai-

she has recalled -something
or someone- itqairug

She has recalled them.
Itqairug taipchuniņa.

receive

to receive something
akuqtui-

she has received -something-
akuqtuirug, dl. akuqtuiruk,
pl. akuqtuirut

He has received a gift.
Akuqtuirug aatchuusriamik.

2. to receive akuqtug-

he has received it akuq-
tugaa, dl. akuqtugaak, pl.
akuqtugaat

They received the letters.
Akuqtugaich aglaich.

recognize

to recognize ilisaģi-,

he recognizes her
ilisaģigaa

She recognized the coat
which she had lost.
Ilisaģigaa tammakkani
qupigaani.

2. to recognize someone or
something ilisaqsri-

he recognizes something or
someone ilisaqsrirug

She recognizes her friends.
Ilisaqsrirug ilannaģmiñik.

3. to not be able to recognize
ilisaqsritlait-

He cannot recognize his own
relatives.
Ilisaqsritlaitchug ilamiñik.

recover

to recover from sickness, to
feel in a better condition,
to be in working condition
nakuģsi-

he has recovered, it has
gotten better nakuqsirug,
dl. nakuqsiruk, pl. na-
kuqsirut

My mother has recovered from
her headache.
Aanaga nakuqsirug niaqunnu-
liġmiñiñ.

2. to recover from illness; to
fix iġuaqsi-

she has recovered iġuaqsi-
ruq, dl. iġuaqsiruk, pl.
iġuaqsirut

He has recovered from his
sickness.
Iġuaqsirug sakniuġliġmiñiñ.

red

the color red, a red thing
kaviqsaag, dl. kaviqsaak,
pl. kaviqsaat

I found a red box.
Paqitkiga kaviqsaag suluun.

to be of a red color
kaviqsaanu-

It is red.
Kaviqsaanuruq.

2. to be red kaviq-

it is red kaviqsuq

Your face is red.
Kigiññan kaviqsuq.

redpoll

common redpoll saksakiq,
dl. saksakik, pl. saksakich

The common redpoll is small
and has a red head.
Saksakiq mikirug, kaviqsaa-
ligaurag niaquġmigun.

regret

to regret saiñġisuk-

she is regretful saiñ-
ġisuktug, dl. saiñġisuktuk,
pl. saiñġisuktut

he regrets it, regrets the
loss of saiñġigigaa, dl.
saiñġigigaak, pl. saiñ-
ġigigaat

He regrets doing badly.
Saiñġigigaa suġġuġli.

2. to reproach one, to regret
nunuuraq-, nunuuraqataq-

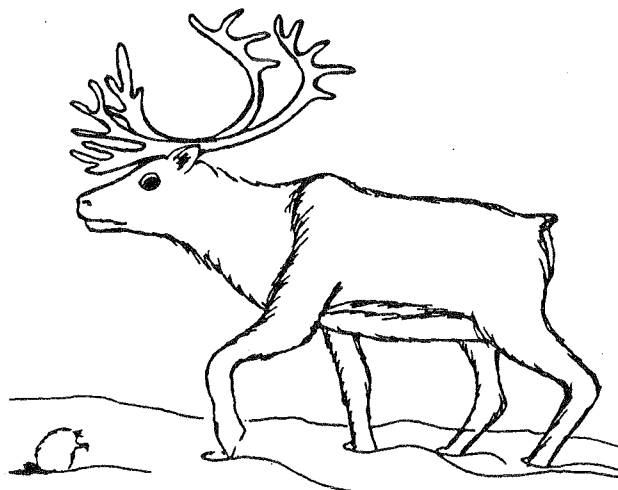
he is remorseful, regrets,
reproaches himself nunuu-
raqtug or nunuuraqataqtug

He regrets that he went.
Nunuuraqtug supman aul-
laqtilaaġmiñik.

She reproaches another, she
is talking him as if to make
him regret his previous ac-
tion or speech nunuuraqa-
taġaa

He reproaches her for doing
that.
Nunuuraqataġaa taatnaġhagun.

reindeer qunñiq, dl. qunñik,
pl. qunñich



A reindeer looks almost like
a caribou.
Qunniq tuttutun qin̄naqagga-
yaqtuq.

reject

to reject something ayai-

he has rejected something
ayairuq, dl. ayairuk, pl.
ayairut

He has rejected his gift.
Aatchuusriaḡmiñik ayairuq.

2. to reject ayak-

he has rejected it ayakkaa,
dl. ayakkaak, pl. ayakkaat

He has rejected the drink.
Taannaq ayakkaa.

relative

a relative by blood, mar-
riage or name, a companion,
a friend or partner ila,
dl. ilak, pl. ilat

That relative of mine is
cute.
Iłaga taamna anannaanuruq.

My relatives are many.
Iłatka iñugiaktut.

2. to be related ilagi-

He is related to her.
Iłagigaa.

3. relatives dl. ilagiik, pl. ilagiich

The relatives have gathered
together.
Iłagiich katirut.

rely

to rely on or to trust a
person; to lean; to be
relaxed tunḡa-

he is relying on someone, he
is relaxing tunḡaruq, dl.
tunḡaruk, pl. tunḡarut

She is relying on the person
who is watching her.
Qaunaksrimiñun tunḡaruq.

It is leaning on the box.
Suluutmun tunḡaruq.

remember

to remember something or
someone -continuously-
itqaksri-

he remembers -continuously-
itqaksriruq, dl. itqak-
sriruk, pl. itqaksrirut

They remember their younger
sibling.
Itqaksrirut nukatchiaḡmik-
nik.

2. to remember -continuously- itqagi-

she remembers it itqagigaa,
dl. itqagigaak, pl. itqa-
gigaat

He remembers her birthday.
Itqagigaa annivia.

3. the act of recalling, to remember itqaq-

she remembered itqaqtuq,
dl. itqaqtuk, pl. itqaqtut

He remembered to pray.
Itqaqtuq aḡaayyuḡik-
sraḡmiñik.

She remembered what she had
forgotten.
Itqaḡaa taimña puuyukkani.

remove

to remove piiq-

it removed itself, it has
disappeared piiqsuq

It disappeared from there.
Piiqsuq tamaakna.

he has removed it piiḡaa,
dl. piiḡaak, pl. piiḡaat

He removed a sliver from his
hand.
Piiḡaa qauqutani arganmiñiñ.
or Qauqutaḡaa argani.

rescue

to rescue, to save, to help
anniqsui-

he rescued -others- anniq-
suiruq, dl. anniqsuiruk, pl.
anniqsuirut

My father rescued a person
who fell in the water.
Taataḡa anniqsuiruq nakkaḡ-
tuamik iñunmik.

resin

resin drop -of spruce trees
used as chewing gum- puv-
liḡniq, dl. puvliḡnik, pl.
puvliḡniḡich

It is good to chew a resin
drop.
Puvliḡniq kutchuḡtuḡtuni
nakuuruq.

respect iḡuaḡitchiḡliḡ

She is respectful of others.
Iḡuaḡitchiḡliḡ ittuḡ ilaani.

2. respect kamaksriugaliḡ

Respect for elders is a must
today.
Kamaksriugaliḡ utuḡḡanaaniḡ
inuḡnaḡsiruḡ uvluvak.

respond

to respond, answer, reply
kiu-, kiusri-

he is responding kiusriruḡ,
dl. kiusriruk, pl. kiusrirut

she responded to him kiu-
gaa, dl. kiugaak, pl. kiu-
gaat

I responded with a smile.
Kiugiga iḡlaḡapluḡa.

2. she is responding negatively by wrinkling her nose iqsuktuḡ, dl. iqsuktuk, pl. iqsuktut

He had asked her -for it-
but she wrinkled her nose
-responding negatively-.
Apiḡsrukkana iqsuktuḡ.

rest

to rest iñiḡtuiḡsiḡ-

she is resting iñiḡtuiḡ-
siḡsuḡ, dl. iñiḡtuiḡsiḡsuk,
pl. iñiḡtuiḡsiḡsut

He rested for one hour.
Iñiḡtuiḡsiḡsuḡ sassaḡniḡmi.

2. to rest -lying down- nalaureaaḡ-

she is lying down nalau-
raaḡtuḡ, dl. nalaureaaḡtuk,
pl. nalaureaaḡtut

My father is resting because
he is tired.
Taataḡa nalaureaaḡtuḡ iñiḡ-
tuḡhuni.

3. to lay over, to rest between periods of travel or other activity, to rest for a day, to spend the day uvli-

she spent a day uvliruḡ,
dl. uvliruk, pl. uvlirut

She spent a day at our
place.
Uvliruḡ iniptitni.

return

to return utiq-

he has returned; she has
come back utiqtuq

He has returned from
Kotzebue.
Utiqtuq Qikiqtagruṃmiñ.

2. to allow to return; to
return something utiqtit-

he returned it utiqtitkaa,
dl. [obj.] utiqtitkik, pl.
[obj.] utiqtitkai

She has returned the pair of
pants.
Utiqtitkik kamikluuk.

3. to return in exchange; to
return something borrowed
simmiliq-

She has returned something
borrowed.
Simmiliḡaa.

He has returned the money to
the store.
Simmiliḡaa manik tauqsig-
ñiaḡvinmun.

reunion

to have a reunion, to be
very glad to see one another
after being gone for a long
time takupqaṇa-

she is having a happy visit,
reunion takupqaṇaruḡ, dl.
takupqaṇaruk, pl. takup-
qaṇarut

The two girls were glad to
see each other after not
having seen each other for a
long time.
Aḡnaurak takupqaṇaruk.

she was happy to see him;
she was having a pleasant
visit with her takupqa-

ṇagaa, dl. takupqaṇagaak,
pl. takupqaṇagaat

She is happily reunited with
her mother.
Aanani takupqaṇagaa.

reunite

to be reunited katitqik-

they have been reunited
dl. katitqiksuk, pl.
katitqiksut

The relatives were reunited.
Ilaḡiich katitqiksut.

reveal

to reveal, appear sagviq-

he has revealed, she has
appeared sagviqsuḡ, dl.
sagviqsuk, pl. sagviqsut

The moon has appeared from
behind the cloud.
Sagviqsuḡ tatqiq nuviyamiñ.

He revealed her secret.
Sagviḡaa uḡautiḡiḡisani.

revitalize

to become revitalized
saummak-

it [as engine] is revital-
ized, works better, works
more diligently saummaktuḡ,
dl. saummaktuk, pl. saum-
maktut

The wind has gotten
stronger.
Anuḡi saummaktuḡ.

The worker is now working
more diligently after get-
ting a raise.
Savakti saummaktuḡ akit-
chuḡtaaqmatni.

reward akiliusriaksraq, dl.
akiliusriaksrak, pl. aki-
liusriaksrat

Is your reward going to be big?
Akiliusriaksran aḡiniagpa?

rhubarb

wild rhubarb qusrimmaq, dl.
qusrimmak, pl. qusrimmat

Wild rhubarb is green.
Qusrimmaq sunaaqtuq.

rib tulimaag, dl. tulimaak,
pl. tulimaat

We have ribs.
Tulimaagaqtugut.

2. boiled ribs igaapiaqtaq
tulimaag, dl. igaapiaqtak
tulimaak, pl. igaapiaqtat
tulimaat

Boiled caribou ribs taste good.
Igaapiaqtat tulimaani tuttum
kayumiktut.

3. to break a rib or ribs
tulimarraq-

he has broken his own rib
or ribs tulimarraqtuq

The boy has broken his own
rib or ribs.
Nukatpialugruaq tulimar-
raqtuq.

ridge qimiḡaaq, dl. qimiḡaak,
pl. qimiḡaat

The ridge has lots of trees.
Qimiḡaaq napaaqtuuruq.

2. perpendicular pressure ridge
aayugaq

3. little pressure ridge
ivuniḡauraq, dl. ivuni-
ḡaurak, pl. ivuniḡaurat

I had seen the two at the
little pressure ridge.
Ivuniḡaurani tautukkaka.

4. ridge beam tuutraq, dl.
tuutraak, pl. tuutrat

There is a long ridge beam
inside the house.
Tupiḡmi tuutraq takiruaq
ittuq.

5. ridge between eyebrows
akuliaq

His eyes are set wide apart.
The ridge between his
eyebrows is wide.
Akuliaqturuq.

right

right side, right hand
taliqpik, dl. taliqpiik, pl.
taliqpiich

He is sitting to her right.
Taliqpiani aquppiruq.

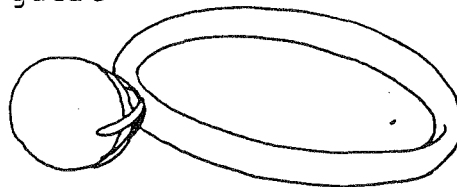
2. to be right-handed, to be on
the right side taliqpiu-

he is right-handed, she is
on the right side
taliqpiuruq

There are many right-handed
people.
Iḡugiaktut taliqpiuruat
iḡuich.

ring

finger ring qitiḡliḡun, dl.
qitiḡliḡutik, pl. qitiḡli-
ḡutit



Your ring is beautiful.
Qitiḡliḡutin piḡḡaḡnaḡ-
niqsuq.

ring finger mikiliḡaq or
mikilḡaq dl. mikiliḡak, pl.
mikiliḡat

People wear rings on their
ring fingers.
Iñuich qitiqligutitugaqtut
mikiligaḡmikni.

rip

to rip at the seams
killuaq-

it is ripped killuaqtuq,
dl. killuaqtuk, pl. kil-
luaqtut

The shirt's sleeve is ripped
at the seam.
Killuaqtuq atikluum aḡa.

she is ripping it killua-
ḡaa, dl. killuaḡaa, pl.
killuaḡaat

She is ripping her coat.
Killuaḡaa quppigaani.

2. to rip out stitches
kiluiyaq-

Rip out the stitches of this
mukluk.
Kiluiyaḡuḡ una kamik.

ripple

rippled surface of snow
gayuqlak, dl. gayuqlaak,
pl. gayuqlaich

The rippled snow is hard.
Qayuqlak siquqtuq.

2. to make ripples on water
miñik-

The beaver dove and made
ripples on water.
Paḡuqtaḡ miñiktiqtuq.

rise

to rise, of bread dough
-lit. to swell- puviq-

Your bread dough has risen.
Qaḡqiaksran puviḡniḡsuq.

river kuuk, dl. kurrak, pl.
kuugich

The river current flows at
all times.
Kuuk saḡvaqtuq ataramik.

2. rivulet linking a lake to a
river kuugaatchiaq, dl.
kuugaatchiak, pl. kuugaat-
chiat

roast

to roast on a roasting spit
or in an oven argiq-

she is roasting something
argiqsuq, dl. argiqsuk, pl.
argiqsut

he is roasting it argiḡaa,
dl. argiḡaa, pl. argiḡaat

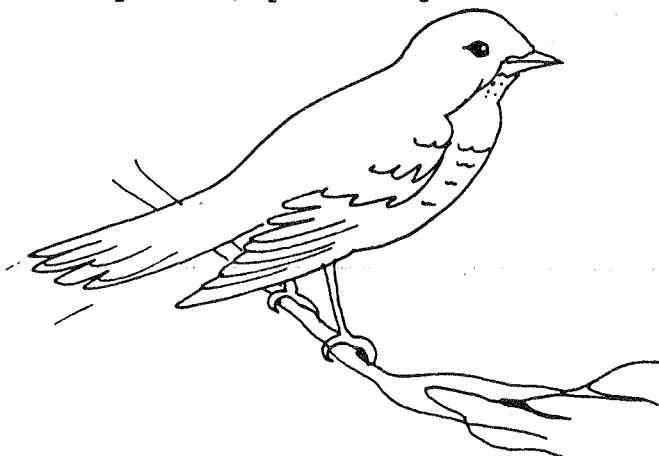
She is roasting a fish.
Argiqsuq qaluḡmik.

She is roasting the fish.
Argiḡaa qaluk.

2. roast, food that has been
roasted argiq, dl. argik,
pl. argich

Roasted pike is delicious.
Argiq siulik kayumiktuq.

robin kanayuuraq, dl. kana-
yuurak, pl. kanayuurat



The robin has a red breast.
Kanyuoram aḡiaḡa kaviḡsuq.

roof-lit. ceiling's top-
qilaum qaana, tupqum qaana

The roof of the house is
green.
Tupqum qaana sunaaqtaanuruq.

2. to put roofing on a house
gaaliqsi-

he is putting the roofing on
the house gaaliqsirug, dl.
gaaliqsiruk, pl. gaaliqsirut

My father is putting roofing
on a house.
Taataga gaaliqsirug tupig-
mik.

room

a dwelling, a room, a home
ini

a small room inauraq

2. to have room iniquaq-

there is room iniquaqtug

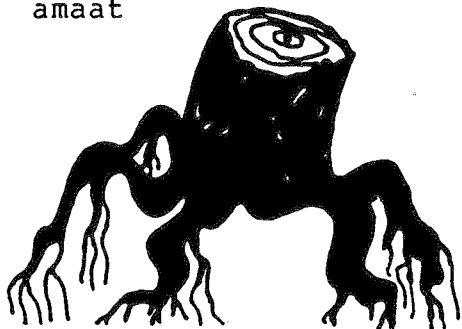
There is room at our house.
Iniquaqtug tupiptitni.

3. to have no room inait-

there is no room inaitchug

There is no room here.
Inaitchug uvani.

root amaaq, dl. amaaq, pl.
amaat



The root is used for making
a basket.
Amaq atuqnaqtug aimmiruni.

rope

rope, tie-downs, hitch
naqitaqvik, dl. naqitaqviik,
pl. natiqitaqviich or na-
qitaqun, dl. naqitaqutik,
pl. naqitaqutit

The hitch is on the sled.
Naqitaqvik qilqini ittuq.

2. rope akłunaaq, dl.
akłunaak, pl. akłunaat

Tie it with a rope!
Akłunaamik qilqun!

3. rope for pulling ammun, dl.
ammunik, pl. ammutit

The net rope is long.
Ammun takirug.

net rope -for future use-
qimiksraq, dl. qimiksraak,
pl. qimiksrat

I bought rope for my net.
Kuvramnun qimiksramik
tauqsigsuna.

rose hip igrunaq,
dl. igrunak, pl.
igrunat

The rose hip is a berry.
Igrunaq asriaquruq.

rot

to rot au-

it has rotted auruq, dl.
auruk, pl. aurut

The fish has rotted.
Qaluk auruq.

2. that which has rotted, as a
rotten or aged fish auruq,
dl. auruk, pl. aurut

Give the dogs old fish.
Aatchukkich qipmich aurunik.

3. rotten spot, rotting
substance auniq

The apple has a rotten spot.
Asriaqpak auniqaqtuq.

rough

to be rough -of surface-
qaiḡiit-

it is rough, not smooth
qaiḡiitchuq, dl. qaiḡiit-
chuk, pl. qaiḡiitchut

Tundra is rough, not
smooth.
Qaiḡiitchuq natignaq.

2. to be rough, having large
waves -of water- qailliq-

it is rough -of water-
qailliqsuq, dl. qailliqsuk,
pl. qailliqsut

The water is rough when it
is windy.
Qailliqsuq anuḡḡigman.

3. to mistreat, to handle a
person or something roughly
aḡallaḡui-

he treats -others- roughly,
aḡallaḡuiuruq, dl. aḡallaḡ-
uiuruk, pl. aḡallaḡuiurut

He is mishandling the dogs.
Aḡallaḡuiuruq ḡipmiḡik.

4. to mistreat, to handle
roughly aḡallaḡuk-

she is treating him roughly
aḡallaḡukkaa, dl. aḡallaḡ-
lukkaak, pl. aḡallaḡlukkaat

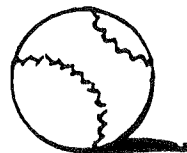
Don't treat your younger
sibling roughly.
Aḡallaḡuknagu nukatchian.

round

to be round aḡsravaluḡ-

it is round aḡsravaluḡtuḡ,
dl. aḡsravaluḡtuk, pl.
aḡsravaluḡtut

The ball is round.
Aḡsraaq aḡsravaluḡtuḡ.



2. to round a bend, to go
around in a half-circle
iivaḡsaaḡ-

he is rounding a bend
iivaḡsaaḡtuḡ, dl. iivaḡ-
saaḡtuk, pl. iivaḡsaaḡtut

The man went around the
bend.
Aḡun iivaḡsaaḡtuḡ.

3. to be rounded -of a shape,
lit. to be bent- piḡiaḡ-

The front of the sled is
rounded.
Qilḡim sivua piḡiaḡtuḡ.

row

to row iput-

he is rowing iputtuḡ, dl.
iputtuk, pl. iputtut

He is rowing in the boat.
Iputtuḡ umiami.

2. oarlock ipurviutaḡ

row boat umiayauraḡ, dl.
umiayaurak, pl. umiayaurat

A rowboat is used in summer.
Umiayauraḡ atuḡnaḡtuḡ
auraḡmi.

rub

to rub nanuk-

he is rubbing himself
nanuktuq

She is rubbing lotion on
herself.
Nanuktuq inmiñun nanuutmik.

he is rubbing it nanukkaa

She is rubbing melted duck
fat on her baby's chest for
his chest cold.
Nanukkaa gitungaurani gati-
gaakkun tinmiagruum uqsrua-
nik nuvaksikman.

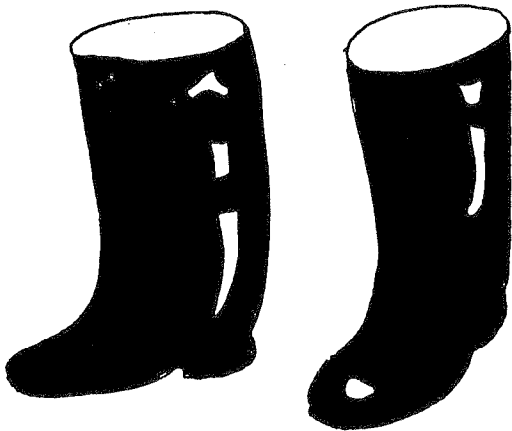
My father is rubbing seal
oil on his throat.
Taataa nanukkaa iggiani
uqsrupiamik.

2. to rub, twist to soften an
animal pelt uluk-

she is rubbing and twisting
hide to soften it uluktuq,
dl. uluktuk, pl. uluktut

She is rubbing and twisting
a skin.
Uluktuq ammimik. or
Ulukkaa amiq.

rubber boot -hip boot- ima-
siun, dl. imaqsutik, pl.
imaqsutit



Rubber boots are worn when
fishing.
Imaqsutik atuḡnaqtuk
qaluḡniaqtuni.

ruddy turnstone tulligauraq,
dl. tulligaurak, pl. tul-
ligaurat

The ruddy turnstone is
hopping on the sandbar.
Tulligauraq tirrami
nuttaqaqtuq.

rule

rule, reign aḡalatchiḡiq

to manipulate, supervise
others or dogs aḡalatchi-

She is ruling the country.
Aḡalatchirug nunaagqimik.

2. to rule atanniuguraaq-,

she is ruling atanniu-
nuraaqtuq

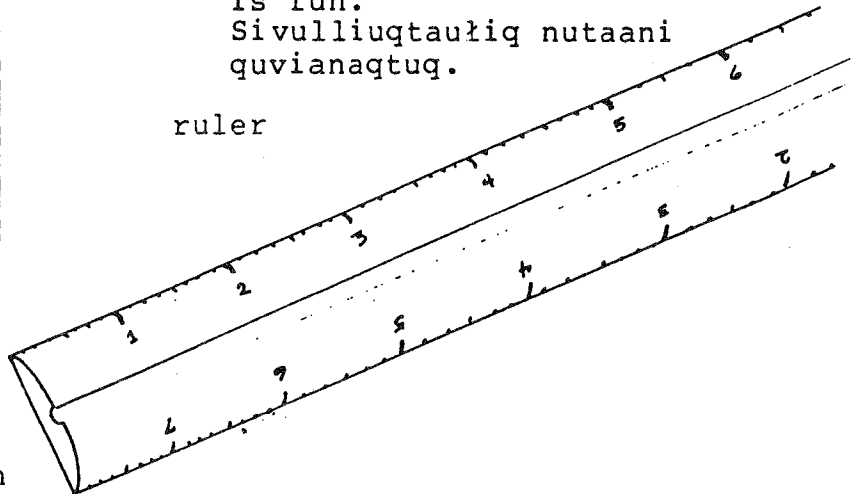
3. to rule over others, to give
commands to others
atanniqsui-

He ruled with an iron hand.
Atanniqsuirug taluḡnaqsip-
luni.

4. ruling power, leadership
sivulliuqtauḡiq

Leadership of young people
is fun.
Sivulliuqtauḡiq nutaani
quvianaqtuq.

ruler



ruler, measuring device
uuktuun, dl. uuktuutik,
pl. uuktuutit

The ruler is old.
Uuktuun utuqqaauruq.

2. ruler -of a country- ata-
niq, dl. atannak, pl.
atangich

David was a ruler.
David atanguruaq.

run

to run -of person-
aqpaqsruq-

he is running aqpaqsruqtuq,
dl. aqpaqsruqtuk, pl. aqpaq-
sruqtut

The young man is running.
Nukatpiaq aqpaqsruqtuq.

2. to run in a race
aqpaliutraq-

she is running in a race
aqpaliutraqtuq, dl. aqpa-
liutraqtuk, pl. aqpaliut-
raqtut

The little boy is running in
a race.
Nukatpialugruaq aqpaliutraq-
tuq.

3. to run out of, to be
depleted -iq [n-v]

to run out of water imgiq-

There is no more water.
Imgiqsuq.

to run out of caribou
tuttuiq-

There are no more caribou.
Tuttuiqsuq.

to run out of wood qiruiq-

He ran out of wood.
Qiruiqsuq.

My mother ran out of wood.
Aanaga qiruiqsuq.

4. runner rod, runner base for
sled sikuq, dl. sikuk, pl.
sikkut

The runner is used for the
sled.
Sikuq qilgiñun atuqaqtuq.

5. to run, to gallop -of a
four-legged animal pañalik-

it is running, it is
galloping pañaliktut

The dogs ran.
Qipmich pañaliktut.

The deer galloped away.
Tuttu pañalikhuni pikiaqtuq.

rush

to rush, to panic ui-

she is rushing uiruq, dl.
uiruk, pl. uirut

They packed in a rush.
Uingagmin pañaliqtut.

2. to rush because of, to have
as the cause of rush or
panic uggisigi-

She rushed because of
Christmas.
Uggisigigaa Anaayyuniqpañiq.

rust qaliq

a rusted area or rusted
object qaliñiq

Take its rusted part off.
Qaliñiña taamna piiglugu.

2. to rust qaliq-

it has rusted, it is rusty
qaliḡaa

The tools have rusted.
Qaliñiḡai savalgutit.

S

sacrifice tunillaqtuḷiq

sad

to be sad, despondent,
depressed ipiqtusruk-

she is sad, is despondent
ipiqtusruktuq, dl. ipiq-
tusruktuk, pl. ipiqtusruktut

He was sad when he was
alone.
Ipiqtusruktuq kisimiitnami.

2. to be saddened by a loss
qigḷuk-

he is saddened by a loss,
mourns over a loss
qigḷuktuq, dl. qigḷuktuk,
pl. qigḷuklut

His mother is saddened be-
cause she lost her daughter.
Aanaḡa qigḷuktuq
paniuraiḡami.

3. to be sad, to be depressed,
-lit. to be without
happiness- quviit-

he is sad quviitchuq, dl.
quviitchuk, pl. quviitchut

She is depressed today.
Quviitchuq uvluvak.

safe

to be safe; to be the right
time to do pisuḡnaq-

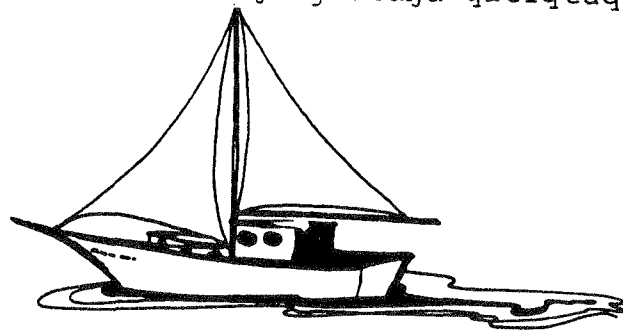
It is safe to do.
Pisuḡnaqtuq.

2. It is safe.
Iḡsiḡaitchuq. or Navianait-
chuq. or Nuyuaḡnaitchuq.

sail tiḡilḡautaq, dl. tiḡil-
ḡautak, pl. tiḡilḡautat

The sail of the boat is
white.

Umiam tiḡilḡautana qatiqtuq.



2. to sail tiḡilḡaqsiq-

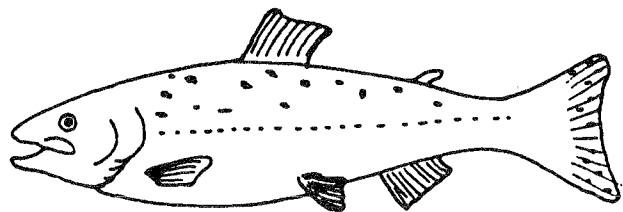
he is sailing tiḡilḡaqsiq-
suq, dl. tiḡilḡaqsiqsuk, pl.
tiḡilḡaqsiqsut

The man is sailing a boat on
a windy day.
Anuḡimi tiḡilḡaqsiqsuq iḡuk
umiamik.

saliva innuq

Saliva aids in eating.
Innuq ikayuutauruq niḡiruni.

salmon



salmon, chum, humpback
qalugruaq, dl. qalugruak,
pl. qalugruich

The salmon is good to eat.
Qalugruaq niḡiruni nakuuruq.

2. humpback salmon amaqtuq,
dl. amaqtuk, pl. amaqtut

The humpback is a fish.
Amaqtuq qaluuruq.

salt

salt; ocean tagiuq

2. to salt tagirriq-



he is adding salt to it
tagirrigaa

Add salt to what is cooking.
Tagirriglugu niqniagaq.

saltine crackers tagiuligaurat
qaquurat

salvation anniqsugiaq

Give yourself up while
salvation is here.
Qaiñnuraññ anniqsugiaq
pakma inñaan.

same

to be similar, to be the
same ati-

it is the same, there is no
difference atirug, dl.
atiruk, pl. atirut

The weather is the same all
over.
Siñ atirug nanipayaaq.

Those two are alike.
Taapkuak atiruk.

sand qavia

The children are playing
with sand.
Iyaalugruurat qavialiqirut.

2. sandbar, mile -measure-
tirraq, dl. tirrak, pl.
tirrat

The sandbar is big.
Tirraq añirug.

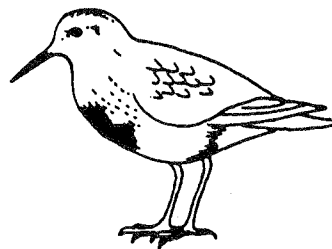
sandal alugun, dl. alugutik,
pl. alugutit

The little girl puts on the
sandal.
Añnauram atigaa alugun.

sanderling aqpaqsruqti

Sanderling is a bird's name.
Tiñmiuram atqa aqpaqsruqti.

sandpiper



least sandpiper livilivil-
lauraq, dl. livilivillaurak,
pl. livilivillaurat

The least sandpiper landed
on the rocks.
Livilivillauraq mitchaal-
laktug iyañauranun.

SL. a sandpiper saavñauraq,
dl. saavñaurak, pl. saav-
ñaurat

The sandpiper's egg is tiny.
Saavñauram mannia mikirug.

2. Baird's sandpiper puviag-
tuuyaaq, dl. puviagtuuyaaq,
pl. puviagtuuyaat

The Baird's sandpiper is a
bird.
Puviagtuuyaaq tiñmiuraaurug.

3. pectoral sandpiper puviaqtuq, dl. puviaqtuuk, pl. puviaqtuut

A pectoral sandpiper is a bird.
Puviaqtuut tiŋmiurauruq.

4. dunlin, red-backed sandpiper siyyukpaligauraq, dl. siyyukpaligaurak, pl. siyyukpaligaurat

5. red-backed sandpiper kaviqsaaq, dl. kaviqsaak, pl. kaviqsaat

The red-backed sandpiper is also a bird.
Kaviqsaaq tiŋmiuraukmiuq.

6. semi-palmated sandpiper livilivillaqpak, dl. livilivillaqpaak, pl. livilivillaqpaich

The semi-palmated sandpiper is eating by the shore of the small lake.
Livilivillaqpak narvauram siŋaani niŋiuraqtuq.

7. spotted sandpiper tinisriun, dl. tinisriutik, pl. tinisriutit

The spotted sandpiper helps to tell about the water level in the river.
Tinisriun ilitchuŋipkairaqtuq imŋum qanuq iŋhanik.

save

to save, to rescue
anniqsuq-

he has saved her, he has rescued her
anniqsuŋaa

She saved him from the dogs.
Anniqsuŋaa qipmiŋiŋ.

2. to save for later use, to

store, to put away for later
tuvvaqsillak-, tugvaqsillak-
or tutquqsillak-

She saved some for later use.
Tuvvaqsillaktuq.

3. to save some for others, to have something left over
ilaku-

There is some left over.
Ilakuruq.

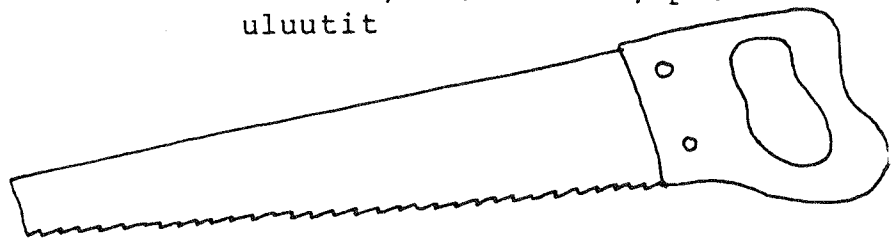
4. to save some for others
ilakui-

She saved some for others.
Ilakuiruq.

savior -one who gives help-
anniqsuqti, anniqsuun

God is a savior.
Agaayyun anniqsuqtauruq.

saw uluun, dl. uluutik, pl. uluutit



A saw is used for cutting wood.
Uluun kipluutauruq qiruŋnun.

2. cross-cut saw kipluun, dl. kipluutik, pl. kipluutit

The cross-cut saw has to be sharp.
Kipluun ipiktuksrauruq.

3. rip saw ikiagsiŋ, dl. ikiagsisik, pl. ikiagsisit

The rip saw is used to split lumber.
Ikiagsiŋ qupitmun uluutauruq.

say

to say, to speak, to utter
nipliq-

she said nipliqsuq, dl.
nipliqsuk, pl. nipliqsut

My mother said something at
the meeting.
Aanaga nipliqsuq katima-
ruani.

scale

fish scale kavisiq, dl.
kavitchik, pl. kavitchich

The fish scale is hard.
Kavisiq siqquqtuq.

2. weight scale uqumai-
silaagun, dl. uqumaisilaa-
gutik, pl. uqumaisilaaqutit

The scale is heavy.
Uqumaisilaagun uqumaitchuq.

3. to scale fish kavisiigsi-

She is scaling fish.
Kavisiigsiuq.

After fish are scaled, they
are cut up and then dried.
Kavisiigqaaqlugich qaluich,
siingnaqtut aasrii paniqtit-
lugich.

4. a fish scaler kavisiigsiñ,
dl. kavisiigsisik, pl.
kavisiigsisit

Traditional fish scalers are
made of animal shoulder
blade bones.
Kavisiigsisipiat piliugnaq-
tut kiasriññiñ.

scalpel -for blood letting-
kappun, kappugauraq, dl.
kappugaurak, pl. kappugaurat

scar qiliqut or qilqut, dl.
qiliqut, pl. qilqut

The boy's scar is long.
Nukatpiagruum qiligua
takiruq.

2. a burn scar utinniq, dl.
utinnak, pl. utinnigich

A burn scar is from fire or
from hot water.
Utinniq ikniñmiñ naaggagaa
uunaqtaamiñ imiñmiñ piraq-
tuq.

scarecrow

a scarecrow, originally a
pile of rocks simulating a
person used to drive caribou
iñutaq, dl. iñutak, pl.
iñutat

We do not see the original
scarecrows as commonly as
they did in the old days.
Iñutanik taimanisun
tautukkalaangiugut.

scared

to be scared iqsi-

He is scared. Iqsiruq.
She is scared of him.
Iqsigigaa.

scissors sallisik, pl.
sallisit

Hand me the scissors.
Sallisik qaitkik uvamnun.

scold

to scold saukataq-

she is scolding saukataqtuq
she is scolding him
saukataqaa

He scolded her not to do
that again.
Saukataqaa taatnatqigun-
gitlugu.

scoter

American scoter uviññua-
gayuk, dl. uviññuaḡayuuk,
pl. uviññuaḡayuich

The American scoter
whistles.

Uviññuaḡayuk uviññuaḡa-
yuktuq.

2. common scoter nayaḡḡaaq,
dl. nayaḡḡaak, pl. nayaḡḡaat

The common scoter can fly.
Nayaḡḡaaq tiḡmitḡaruq.

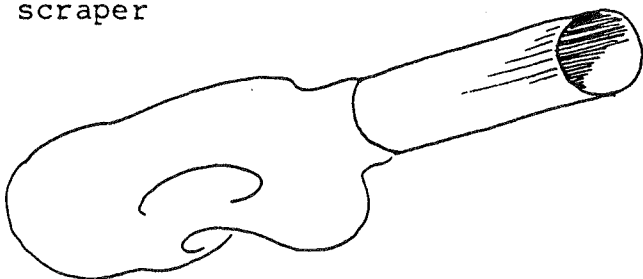
3. surf scoter tuunḡaaḡruk,
dl. tuunḡaaḡruuk, pl. tuun-
ḡaaḡruich

The surf scoter is black.
Tuunḡaaḡruk qiḡñiqtuq.

4. white-winged scoter killa-
lik, dl. killallak, pl.
killalgich

The white-winged scoter is a
duck.
Killalilik tiḡmiḡḡruuruq.

scraper



skin scraper, plane ichuun,
dl. ichuutik, pl. ichuutit

The skin scraper has a sharp
blade.
Ichuun ipiktaamik kigiñḡaaḡ-
tuq.

scratch

to scratch, leaving a mark
qitchuk-

he scratched himself
qitchuktuq, dl. qitchuktuk,
pl. qitchuktut

He scratched his arm.
Qitchuktuq taliḡmigun.

she scratched him qitchuk-
kaa, dl. qitchukkaa, pl.
qitchukkaat

He scratched his younger
sister.
Qitchukkaa nukatchia.

2. to scratch on a surface, to
scratch an itch kumik-

he is scratching himself
kumiktuq, dl. kumiktuk, pl.
kumiktut

The man is scratching
himself.

Aḡun kumiktuq.

he is scratching it
kumikkaa

She is scratching the itch.
Kumikkaa kumaksruktuq.

scream

to scream and cry with pain
iḡasrialala-

he is screaming, crying with
pain iḡasrialaruq, dl. iḡa-
srialaruk, pl. iḡasrialarut

He cried with pain when he
broke his arm.
Iḡasrialaruq talliaqami.

2. to scream or shout nipaala-

she is screaming, she is
shouting nipaalaruq, dl.
nipaalaruk, pl. nipaalarut

The person is screaming
because he is hurt.
Iñuk nipaalaruq atniḡhuni.

3. to scream, shout iġiala-
he is screaming, he is
shouting iġialaruq

Shh! Don't scream!
Ataa! Iġialanak!

sea, ocean taġiuq

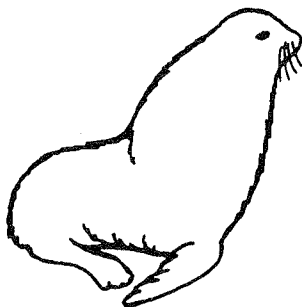
sea animal taġium niġrutaa

seal

hair seal natchiq, dl.
natchiik, pl. natchiich

There is one seal on top of
the ice.
Atausriq natchiq ittuq sikum
qaqani.

2. bearded seal ugruk, dl.
ugruuk, pl. ugruich



The skin of the bearded seal
is used for the bottoms of
mukluks.
Ugruum amia atuqauraqtuq
kamiqnun.

3. ring seal qayaġulik, dl.
qayaġullak, pl. qayaġulgich

A ring seal is pretty.
Qayaġulik qiñiyunaqtuq.

4. spotted seal, harbor seal
qasrigiaq, dl. qasrigiak,
pl. qasrigiat

The spotted seal has climbed
out of the water and on to
the beach.
Qasrigiaq qakiruq taġium
siñaanun.

5. strong smelling bull seal
-during mating season-
tiggagniq

The strong smelling bull
seal is on the ice.
Tiggagniq natchiq sikumi
ittuq.

seal's breathing hole -suit-
able for placing net-
alluvak, dl. alluvaak, pl.
alluvaich

The seal's breathing hole
can hardly be seen.
Alluvak qiñignapqauraqtuq.

seal oil, oil uqsruq, dl.
uqsruk, pl. uqsrut

Seal oil is made from seal
blubber.
Uqsruq piliuqagigaaat nat-
chium nutaġgiñqananiñ.

sealskin poke puuq, dl. puuk,
pl. puut

Long ago food was preserved
in sealskin pokes.
Aippaani niqinik puunun
niqausriraqtuq.

search

to search for, to look for
pakak- or pakik-

she is searching pakaktuq
or pakiksuq

They are searching for the
lost person.
Pakaktut tammaqtuamik.

she is searching for it
pakakkaa, dl. pakakkaak, pl.
pakakkaat

The man is searching for his
dog.
Ajutim pakakkaa qipmiñi.

Search and Rescue Team
Pakaktit

seasoning

to add ingredients, to mix,
to season food avuug-

he is seasoning it avuugaa

She is seasoning the soup.
Avuugaa suuq.

secure

to become secure, safe,
sheltered uqgit-

it is secure, it is safe, it
is sheltered uqgitchuq

He is safe from the storm.
Anniñmiñ uqgitchuq.

2. to be secure, sturdy
palañait-

It is sturdy and secure.
Palañaitchuq.

Make it secure and sturdy.
Palañaiñlugu.

security

a security guard qaunaksri

policeman qaunaksri iñuñnik

see

to see, to look at tautuk-

he is seeing, he is looking
tautuktuq, dl. tautuktuk,
pl. tautuktut

They see people.
Tautuktut iñuñnik.

he is seeing it tautukkaa,
dl. tautukkaak, pl. tautuk-
kaat

He has seen the caribou.
Tautukkaa tuttu.

2. to see, to look at qiñiq-

she is seeing, he is looking
qiñiqtuq, dl. qiñiqtuk, pl.
qiñiqtut

he is seeing it, he is
looking at it qiñigaa, dl.
qiñigaak, pl. qiñigaat

He is looking at the
visitor.
Qiñigaa iglaaq.

3. let's see! where now?
naami kii!

Let me see! Let me have a
look at it.
Naami kii! Tautullaglagu!

4. to be blind, to not be able
to see qiñitlait- or tau-
tutlait-

he cannot see qiñitlait-
chuq, dl. qiñitlaitchuk, pl.
qiñitlaitchut

My brother is blind.
Aniqatiga qiñitlaitchuq.

see-saw

to jump on a see-saw
ipuktaq-

he is jumping on a see-saw
ipuktaqtuq, dl. ipuktaqtuk,
pl. ipuktaqtut

She is jumping on a see-saw
over there.
Ipuktaqtuq iñani.

seine

a seining net, seine
qaaktuun, dl. qaaktuutik,
pl. qaaktuutit or qargun,
dl. qargutik, pl. qargutit

They use the seining net in the summer.
Qaaktuun atuḡaḡigaat auraḡmi.

2. to seine qaaktuḡ-

he is seining qaaktuḡtuḡ,
dl. qaaktuḡtuk, pl. qaak-
tuḡtut

The man is seining.
Anun qaaktuḡtuḡ.

sell

to sell something tunisi-

she has sold -something-
tunisiruḡ, dl. tunisiruk,
pl. tunisirut

He has sold wood.
Qiruḡnik tunisiruḡ.

2. to sell tuni-

he is selling it tuniyaa,
dl. [obj.] tuniyik, pl.
[obj.] tuniyai

He has sold the fish.
Tuniyai qaluich.

send

to send tuyuḡ-, tuyuḡi-

she is sending something
tuyuḡtuḡ, dl. tuyuḡtuk, pl.
tuyuḡtut

She is sending berries.
Tuyuḡtuḡ asrianik.

he has sent it tuyuḡigaa,
dl. tuyuḡigaak, pl. tuyu-
ḡigaat

She has sent the basket.
Aimmaq tuyuḡigaa.

2. to send away, to cause to go
away; to start an engine
aullaḡtit-

she sent him away aullaḡ-
titkaa, dl. aullaḡtitkaa,
pl. aullaḡtitkaat

He sent his son away.
Iḡñi aullaḡtitkaa.

Did you start the engine?
Aullaḡtitpigich igliḡutit?

3. something sent, mail
tuyuun, dl. tuyuutik, pl.
tuyuutit

The letters which she sent
arrived.
Aglaich tuyuutai agḡiqsut.

senile

to become senile, lit. to
become slightly crazy-
kinnaḡaaqsi-

he has become senile kinna-
ḡaaqsiruḡ, dl. kinnaḡaaqsi-
ruk, pl. kinnaḡaaqsirut

She became senile when she
got old.
Kinnaḡaaqsiruḡ utuḡqaḡuḡami.

sense

to sense the future, to have
a premonition narḡiatchak-

he senses a situation, he
has a premonition nar-
ḡiatchaktuḡ, dl. narḡiat-
chaktuk, pl. narḡiatchaktut

My mother sensed that some-
thing was going to go wrong.
Aanaga narḡiatchaktuḡ imma
sua liilaa piḡḡuḡniaḡtuḡaḡ.

separate

to separate; divorce avit-

she is separated, is di-
vorced avittuḡ, dl. avit-
tuk, pl. avittut

The man is divorced from his wife.

Aṇun avittuq aḡnaḡmikniñ.

he has separated from her
avitkaa, dl. avitkaak, pl.
avitkaat

He has separated from the woman. or
He has divorced the woman.
Avitkaa aḡnaq.

2. to cause to separate
avitit-

He caused the two to
separate.
Avititkik.

Separate the two who are
fighting!
Avititkik aḡuyaktuak!

3. to separate into groups
aviktuq-

they have separated into
groups aviktuqtut

After separating into
groups, they proceeded to
search.
Aviktuqqaqhutiṇ pakkiaqtut.

September, lit. the time to fly
away Tiṇṇivik [individuals
and villages differ]

In September, young ducks
and geese fly.
Tiṇṇiviṇmi paiyaat tiṇi-
raqtut.

2. also Amigaiqsivik -caribou
and reindeer lose velvet on
antlers- see August

servant

servant, messenger kivgaq,
dl. kivgak, pl. kivgat

The messenger brought the
message.
Kivgaq tikiutrirug uqgamik.

serve

to work for, to serve a
master savauti-

she is serving him
savautigaa

The girl is working for her
father.
Aḡnauram savautigaa taatani.

2. to serve food, to distribute
autaaq-

He served the people at the
potlatch.
Autaaḡai iñuich niḡiñiaq-
tuat.

settle

to settle down, to put away
tutquqtui-

he is settled in -having
moved-, is putting things
away tutquqtuiruq, dl.
tutquqtuiruk, pl. tutquq-
tuirut

She is settling in. She is
putting her things away.
Suuraḡmiñik tutquqtuiruq.

2. to settle at a place for a
night or longer nullaq-

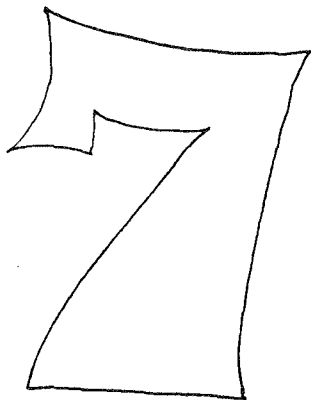
he has settled at a place
for a night or longer
nullaqtuq, dl. nullaqtuk,
pl. nullaqtut

She has settled with us to
stay for a night or longer.
Nullaqtuq uvaptitnun.

3. to get settled -in new
surroundings inillak-,
inillagataq-

He finally got settled.
Inillagataqtuq.

seven tallimat malġuk



Seven people came.
Tallimat malġuk iñuich
agġiqsut.

She is sewing her mukluks.
Killaiyaġik kammaġni.

sewing machine -lit. instru-
ments for sewing- kil-
laiyautit

She treasures her sewing
machine.
Annigigai killaiyautini.

shadow taġġaq, dl. taġġaak,
pl. taġġaich

That shadow can be seen.
Taamna taġġaq tautuġnaqtuq.

seventeen akimiaq malġuk

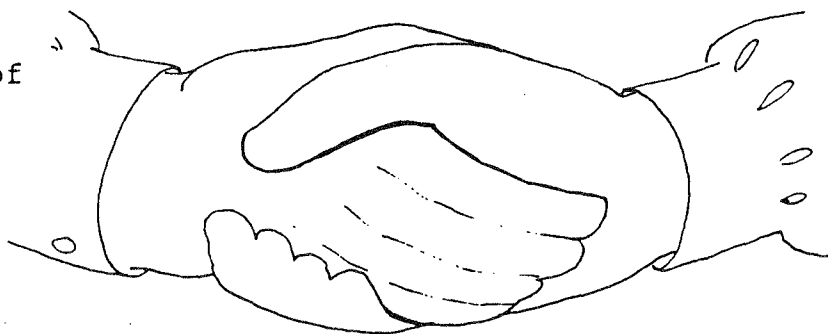
There are seventeen fish.
Tara akimiaq malġuk qaluich.

shake

to shake hands, to wave
ilali-

seventy piñasrukipiaq qulit

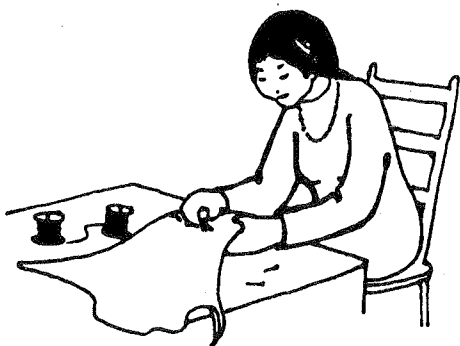
There are seventy strings of
white fish in the cache.
Piñasrukipiaq qulit uuyu-
raatchiat qalupiat uġaluni
ittut.



sew

to sew killaiyaq-

she is sewing killaiyaqtuq



She is sewing her mittens.
Killaiyaqtuq aatqatmiñik.

She is sewing it.
Killaiyaġaa.

she shakes his hand
ilaligaa, dl. [obj.]
ilaligik, pl. [obj.]
ilaligai

He shakes hands with the
visitor.
Ilaligaa iglaaq.

Shaking hands is an Iñupiaq
custom.
Iñupiat atuumaragigaat
ilaliñiq.

shallow

to be shallow ikkat-

it is shallow ikkattuq,
dl. ikkattuk, pl. ikkattut

The river is too shallow for boats.

Ikkattug kuuk umiaqtuqtuni.

2. a shallow spot ikkalġuq,
dl. ikkalġuk, pl. ikkalġut

There is a shallow spot in front of our village.

Ikkalġuq ittuq saḡani nu-naaqġipta.

shaman

shaman, medicine man aġatkuq, dl. aġatkuk, pl. aġatkut

The shaman was powerful in the old days.

Taimani aġatkuq saḡnirug.

2. a shaman who casts spells -considered stronger than aġatkuq- ilisiilaq

The shaman causes things to happen to people.

Ilisiilaq qanuqtitchiraqtug iḡunġnik.

3. shaman supplied with a helping spirit, tuunġaqtalik, dl. tuunġaqtallak, pl. tuunġaqtalgich

4. shaman's power or familiar spirit, conjuring spirit, divining rod -used by diviners, e.g. to foretell death or life of a sick person- qilaun

sharp

to be sharp ipik-

it is sharp ipiktuq, dl. ipiktuk, pl. ipiktut

The knife is sharp.
Savik ipiktuq.

shave

to shave -whiskers- umġiyaq-

he is shaving [off his whiskers] umġiyaqtug, dl. umġiyaqtuk, pl. umġiyaqtut

My father is shaving.
Taataġa umġiyaqtug.



she is shaving him umġiyaġaa, dl. umġiyaġaak, pl. umġiyaġaat

My mother shaved my grandfather.
Aanaa umġiyaġaa taataruġa.

she see he

shed

entrance hall, storm shed qanisaq, dl. qanisak, pl. qanisat

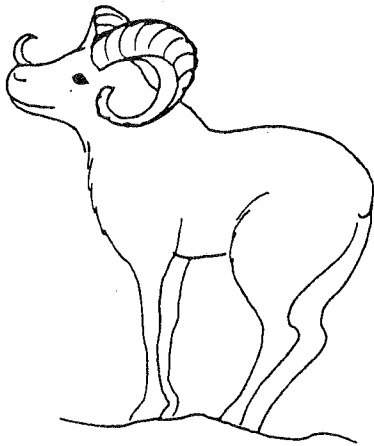
The shed has a door.
Qanisaq taluqaqtug.

sheefish sii, dl. siik, pl. siich

They hook for shee fish along the river and in the large lakes.
Siich niksiksugniagaġigaich kuunġmi suli imaġrunġni.

sheep

sheep, dahl sheep ipnaiq,
dl. ipnaik, pl. ipnaich



The sheep is white.
Ipnaiq qatiqtuq.

shelf qakirvik, dl. qakirviik,
pl. qakirviich

The shelf is full of books.
Qakirvik imaqaqtuq makpi-
gaanik.

2. cupboards quliguat

The cupboard is full of
dishes.
Quliguat imaqaqtut puggu-
tanik.

shine

to shine brightly -of sun-
kirratchiaq-

it is shining brightly -of
sun- kirratchiaqtuq

The sun is shining brightly.
Siqisiq kirratchiaqtuq.

2. to shine, glitter, sparkle
qivliq-

it is shiny, is glittery, is
sparkly qivliqtuq, dl. qiv-
liqtuk, pl. qivliqtut -also
qivliarauraqtuq-

The ring is sparkly.
Qivliqtuq qitiqtiqun.

3. to shine, glitter, sparkle
qivliaraq-

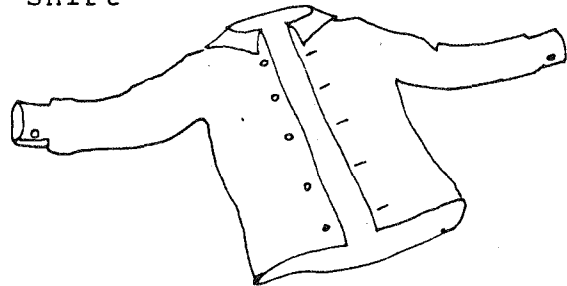
It is shining, glittering or
sparkling.
Qivliaraqtuq.

I saw something sparkling
across there.
Qivliarauraqtuamik qisiqtuqa
aani.

ship umiaqpak, dl. umiaqpaak,
pl. umiaqpaich

The boat is big.
Umiaqpak aniruq.

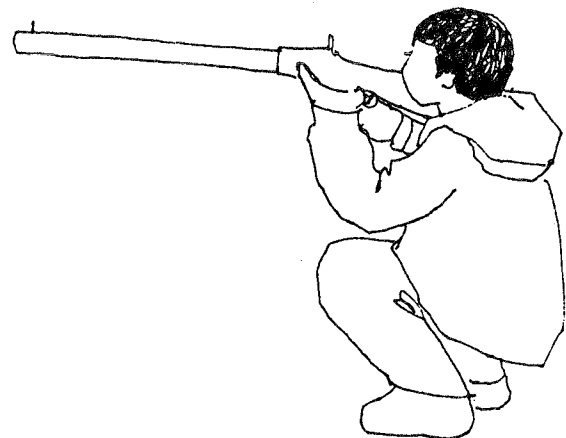
shirt



shirt, summer dress, summer
parka cover atikluk, dl.
atikluuk, pl. atikluich

The man is wearing the
shirt.
Anutim atuqaa atikluk.

shoot



to shoot someone or
something siknik-

he has shot -someone or
something sikniktuq, dl.
sikniktuk, pl. sikniktut

He has shot a woman.
Sikniktuq aḡnamik.

2. to shoot sik-

he shot it, hit it with a
bullet sikkaa, dl. sikkaak,
pl. sikkaat

The man shot the moose.
Aḡutim sikkaa tiniika.

2. to shoot around with a gun
siktaaḡ-

he is shooting siktaaḡtuq

the sound of gunshots
siktaaḡsrula-

We hear gunshots.
Tusraarugut siktaaḡsrularua-
mik.

shore -its edge- siḡaa

There are rocks on the edge
of the river.
Siḡaa kuugum iyaḡaḡaḡtuq.

short

to be short -of length or
time- nait-

it is short naitchuq, dl.
naitchuk, pl. naitchut

The post is short.
Ayak naitchuq.

shotgun saatkaaḡ, dl. saat-
kaak, pl. saatkaat [Eng.]

Here is a quick-loading
shotgun.
Uvva saatkaaḡ igliḡalik.

shoulder tui, dl. tuik, pl.
tuich

The man broke his shoulder.
Aḡun tuigḡaaḡtuq.

shoulder blade kiasrik, dl.
kiatchik, pl. kiasriich

The shoulder blade is on the
back.
Kiasrik ittuḡ tunumi.

2. depression between shoulder
blades aḡiak, dl.
aḡirrak, pl. aḡirrat

The depression between the
shoulder blades is located
on the back.
Aḡiak tunumi ittuḡ.

shout

to shout, to cheer; to ring
-of ears- aviu-, aviumik-

she is shouting, is cheer-
ing; his ear is ringing
aviuruḡ, dl. aviuruk, pl.
aviurut

My ear is ringing.
Siutiga aviuruḡ.

People shout and cheer at
the games.
Iḡuich aviuraḡtut qitik-
tuani.

2. to shout, call tuḡluḡaḡ-

he is shouting, calling
tuḡluḡaḡtuq

he is calling her
tuḡluḡaḡaa

The child is calling its
mother.
Iyaalugruum aanani tuḡ-
luḡaḡaa.

3. to holler, shout, scream
igiala-

He is shouting.

Iġialaruq.

shovel piksrut, dl. piksrutik,
pl. piksrutit

The shovel is used when one
is going to dig for any-
thing.

Piksrut atuġaqtuq supayaamik
paksraġniaqtuni.

2. to shovel piksrutaq-

he is shoveling piksrutaq-
tuq, dl. piksrutaqtuk, pl.
piksrutaqtut

The man is shoveling snow.
Aġun piksrutaqtuq aputmik.

shoveler duck aluutaq, dl.
aluutak, pl. aluutat

Shoveler is the name of a
duck.

Aluutaq tiġmiagruum
taggisigigaa.

shrew ugruġnaq, dl. ugruġnak,
pl. ugruġnat

The shrew is the smallest of
all the animals.

Ugruġnaq mikitluktuq aġu-
gaurapayaaniġ.

shrike -lit. eye extractor-
iraiyayuq, dl. iraiyayuuk,
pl. iraiyayuut

The shrike chases small
birds.

Iraiayuuq malikataisuuruq
tiġmiuranik.

shrimp -lit. going for big toe-
putuguqsiuġayuk

People catch shrimp from the
ocean.

Tagġiumiġ putuguqsiuġayunġia-
gaqtut iġuich.

shy

to be shy, bashful
kanġusruu- or kanġusruk-

she is shy kanġusruuruq,
dl. kanġusruuruk, pl. kan-
ġusruurut

2. to be shy of strangers, to
feel others are different
atlayuaq-

he is shy of strangers
atlayuaqtuq

My baby is scared because of
the strange people.
Paipiuraġa atlayuaqtuq.

3. to be shy, bashful qiki-,
qikisu-

she is shy qikiruq, dl.
qikiruk, pl. qikirut

she is shy -by nature- qi-
kisuruq, dl. qikisuruk, pl.
qikisurut

My daughter is shy.
Paniga qikisuruq.

sibling aniġan

my sibling aniġatiga, dl.
aniġatika, pl. aniġatitka

My sister is younger than
I am.

Aniġatiga nutautluktuq
uvamniġ.

2. two siblings aniġatigiik

The two siblings left.
Aniġatigiik aullaqtuk.

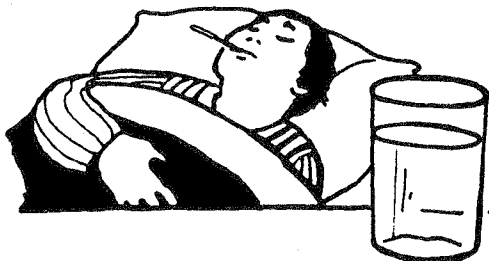
3. younger sibling nukatchiaq,
dl. nukatchiak, pl. nukat-
chiat

My younger siblings are
mischievous.
Nukatchiatka iġunġunaqtut.

4. my older sister aakauraḡa
my older brother aniḡauraḡa

5. a sibling who shares the
same paternal parent as self
qataḡun, dl. qataḡutik, pl.
qataḡutit

sick



to be sick, to be in pain,
to suffer naḡit-

he is sick naḡittuḡ, dl.
naḡittuk, pl. naḡittut

My brother is sick at the
hospital.
Aniḡatiga naḡittuḡ naḡir-
viḡmi.

2. to be ill, to be sick
atniḡḡaḡ-

she is ill, is sick
atniḡḡaḡtuḡ

People are ill again.
Iḡuich atniḡḡaḡḡitchut.

side saniḡaḡ, dl. saniḡḡaḡ,
pl. saniḡḡat

my side saniḡaḡa
your side saniḡan
it's side saniḡaḡa

A girl is sitting beside me.
Saniḡamni aḡnauraḡ aḡuppi-
ruḡ.

siding

to put siding saniḡḡiḡ-

he has put siding on it
saniḡḡiḡaa

My father has put siding on
the new house he is build-
ing.
Saniḡḡiḡaa taataa tuppiani.

sign iḡitchuḡḡun, dl. iḡit-
chuḡḡutik, pl. iḡitchuḡḡutit

They have put a sign by the
road.
Iḡitchuḡḡun iḡiḡiḡaat ap-
ḡutim saniḡaanun.

silent

to be quiet, silent, not
talkative nipaḡit- or
iḡuksruit-

she is silent nipaḡitchuḡ,
dl. nipaḡitchuk, pl.
nipaḡitchut

The girl is quiet.
Aḡnauraḡ nipaḡitchuḡ or
iḡuksruitchuḡ

similar

to be of the same kind
atrigiik-

Those [2] persons look
alike.
Itchuak iḡḡuk atrigiiksuk.

2. to be similar, like someone
or something -tun

You are like me.
Uvaptun ittutin.

You are like your mother.
Aanaptun ittutin.

It looks like a boat.
Umiatun ittuḡ.

It is similar to mine.
Uvaḡa pipsun ittuḡ.

sin killuqsaun

A sin is a wrong doing.
Killuqsaun nalaunqaitchuq.

2. sinner, wrongdoer killi-
qiri, dl. killiqirik, pl.
killiqirit

If a sinner doesn't repent,
he will be punished.
Killiqiri mumiñgitchumi
anasriñuqsakkaugisiruq.

3. to sin, to do wrong, to err
killuqsaq-

he has sinned, he has erred
killuqsaqtuq

In spite of his striving, he
has erred.
Sakuugurañiallañmi killuq-
saqtuq.

sinew

sinew, thread ivalu, dl.
ivaluk, pl. ivalut

Sinew is used for sewing.
Ivalu atuñnaqtuq killai-
yaqtuni.

sinew used for thread
ivalupiaq

2. arm sinew or from hind legs
tallim ivalua - siññiq

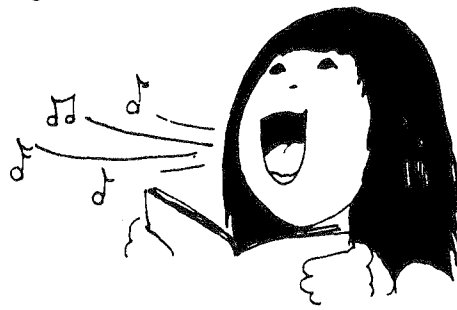
3. back tendon uliun, dl.
uliutik, pl. uliutit

The back tendon is used to
make thread.
Uliutik ivaluksriugagigaich.

4. to twist sinew for thread
qipri-

She is twisting sinew for
thread.
Qipriruq.

sing



to sing atuq-

he is singing atuqtuq, dl.
atuqtuk, pl. atuqtut

They are singing at church.
Atuqtut agaayyuvinmi.

She is singing the song.
Atuun atuñaa.

sink

to sink kivi-

it has sunk kiviruq, dl.
kiviruk, pl. kivirut

The boat has sunk in the
river.
Umiaq kiviruq kuugmi.

sinker

net sinker, traditionally
made of antlers saatqun,
dl. saatqutik, pl. saatqutit

2. heavier sinker, weight,
usually medium sized rock
kivvigun, dl. kivviqutik,
pl. kivviqutit

sister

older sister aakauraq

my older sister aakauraga

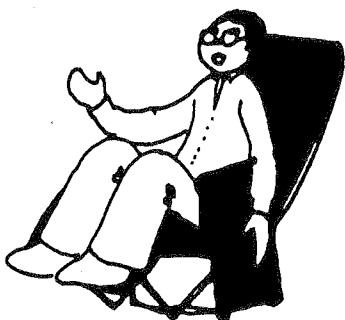
My older sister is silent.
Aakauraga nipaitchuq.

2. sister-in-law ukuaq

my sister-in-law, my
daughter-in-law ukuaġa,
dl. ukuaka, pl. ukuatka

My sister-in-law is my
brother's wife.
Ukuaġa aniġauragma aġnaat.

sit



to sit aquvit-

she sat down aquvittuġ,
dl. aquvittuk, pl. aquvittut

The boy sat down.
Nukatpialugruaġ aquvittuġ.

2. to be sitting aquppi-

she is sitting aquppiruġ,
dl. aquppiruk, pl. aquppirut

They are sitting in the
church.
Aquppirut aġaayyuviniġmi.

3. to sit -of an animal-
qusrauk-

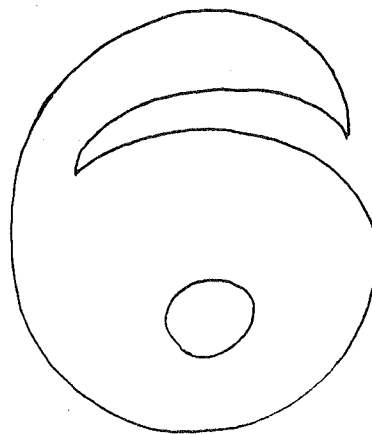
it is sitting qusrauktuġ,
dl. qusrauktuk, pl.
qusrauktut

The bear is sitting.
Pisruktuaġ qusrauktuġ.

4. to sit in a huddled, hunched
position -as of an old woman
qusrauguraġ-

She is sitting in such a
position.
Qusrauguraġtuġ.

six itchaksrat



The six houses are big.
Itchaksrat tupqich aġirut.

sixteen akimiaġ atausriġ

I have turned sixteen.
Ukiuniktuna akimiaġ
atausrimik.

sixty piņasrukipiaġ

He is drawing near his
sixtieth birthday.
Anniviļirviksraġmi piņasru-
kipiaġat patlikkaa.

size aktilaaġ

its size aktilaaġa, dl.
aktilaaġak, pl. aktilaaġat

The man is six feet tall.
Aġun aktilaaġaġtuġ itchak-
srat isigaksagņiqun.

Her size is small.
Aktilaaġa mikiruġ.

skill

to be skillful sanatu-

she is skillful sanaturuġ,
dl. sanaturuk, pl. sanaturut

The woman is skilled in
making things.
Aġnaġ sanaturuġ suli'ami.

skin uviñik, dl. uviññak, pl.
uviñnich [human]

Skin can be washed.
Uviñik iq5uğnaqtuq.

2. skin of animal; outer layer
of plant amiq, dl. ammik,
pl. ammich see also hide

3. to remove skin, as to skin
an animal amiiq-, amiiqsi-

She is skinning it.
Amiiḡaa.

She is skinning [something].
Amiiqsirug.

4. to skin an animal without
cutting the belly section
iqquli-

He is skinning the muskrat
without cutting the belly.
Iqqulirug kigvalunmik.

5. to skin the surface; to have
an abrasion kiliigruk-

He skinned himself on a
nail.
Kiliigruktuq kikiangmun.

6. bleached seal skin naluaq,
dl. naluak, pl. naluat

Bleached seal skin is quite
white.
Naluaq qattigiksuq.

7. bleached caribou or reindeer
skin [first stage] utit-
chiaq [final stage. leather]
qisik

8. winter animal hide ukiulliq

9. summer animal hide auralliq

10. old caribou or reindeer
hide, used for a mat
ukiulliaḡruk

skirt yuukkaaḡ

my skirt yuukkaaḡa

2. the skirt of a flared calico
parka cover sipigraq

its skirt sipigraḡa

sky

sky, heaven, ceiling qilak

The sky is high.
Qilak qutchiksuq.

skylight

skylight, window igaliq,
dl. igallak, pl. igalḡich

The window lets light in.
Igaliq qaummatauruq.

slap

to slap patik-

he slaps it patikkaa, dl.
patikkaak, pl. patikkaat

He slaps the mosquito.
Patikkaa kiktugiaq.

2. it slaps the water with its
tail -beaver- mapqatittuq,
dl. mapqatittuk, pl. map-
qatittut

sled

tow sled uniaḡruich

A tow sled is used to haul
freight.
Uniaḡruich usriaqtuutaurut.

2. a tow sled paamḡuat

Where is my tow sled?
Paamḡuatka naami?

3. a basket sled qilḡich
[It is spoken of in the
plural sense because it is
comprised of many pieces.]

Sleds are good on snow.
Qilgich nakuurut aputmi.

4. a small basket sled, mainly
for dog mushing qilgiurat
5. sled handle kaivluutaq, dl.
kaivluutak, pl. kaivluutat

The sled handle is on the
sled.
Kiavluuqtaq qilgiñi ittuq.

6. sled bag aqugun, dl.
aqugutik, pl. aqugutit

The sled bag hangs between
the handles of a sled.
Aqugun naktisrimaraqtuq
akungakni kaivluutak.

7. sled runner aglu, dl.
agluk, pl. aglut

The sled runner is very
strong.
Aglu sanjiruq.

sleep



to sleep siñik-

she is sleeping siñiktuq,
dl. siñiktuk, pl. siñiktut

My grandfather is sleeping.
Siñiktuq taataruağa.

2. to fall asleep siñiktukkaq-

she has fallen asleep si-
ñiktukkaqtuq, dl. siñiktuk-
kaqtuk, pl. siñiktukkaqtut

The child has fallen asleep.
Siñiktukkaqtuq iyaalugruaq.

3. to be sleepy siñiñnialiq-

he is sleepy siñiñnialiq-
suq, dl. siñiñnialiqsuk, pl.
siñiñnialiqsut

The child is sleepy.
Siñiñnialiqsuq iyaalugruaq.

4. to sleep on it's back -of
seal in water- qavaq-

The seal sleeps on his back
in the water.

Natchiq qavaqtuq imigmi.

- sleeping bag puuksraaq, dl.
puuksraak, pl. puuksraat

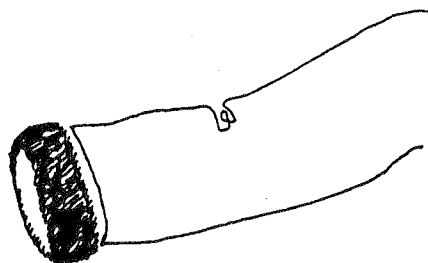
It is warm when you sleep
in a sleeping bag.

Puuksraaq siñigvigiruni
uunaqtuq.

sleet misruligruaq

Sleet comes in early spring.
Upingaksrami misruligrua-
guuruq.

sleeve aiq, dl. aik or atchik,
pl. ait or atchich



The sleeve is long.
Aiq takiruq.

Her sleeve is short.
Aiña naitchuq.

slice

to slice avguq-

he is slicing it, divides it
up avguğaa, dl. avguğaaak,
pl. avguğaat

Here, slice this!
Uvva, una avguğun!

2. to slice something avgui-

He slices the bread.
Avguiruq qaqqiamik.

3. slicing knife avguun
slide

to slide, to glide down
sisu-

it is sliding sisuruq, dl.
sisuruk, pl. sisurut

The baby's diaper is
sliding down.
Paipiuram makkana sisuruq.

2. to slide down, to sled
sisuraġaaq-

she is sliding si-
suragaqtuq, dl. sisuragaq-
tuk, pl. sisuragaqtut

The boy is sliding.
Nukatpialugruaq sisura-
gaqtuq.



sling itlu, dl. itluuk, pl.
itlut

The boy is using a sling.
Nukatpiaġruum atuġaa itlu.

slip

to slip qayuutchikak-

she has slipped and fell
qayuutchikaktuq, dl. qayuut-
chikaktuk, pl. qayuutchi-
kaktut

The man slipped and fell.
Aġun qayuutchikaktuq aasrii
nallaqsraaġhuni.

slippery

to be slippery quayaġnaq-,
quuyaġnaq-

It is slippery.
Quayaġnaqtuq. or
Quuyaġnaqtuq.

The path is slippery.
Watch out now!
Apġun piaktuq.
Qaunagiyumuutin!

slope -wall- qatchiraaq, dl.
qatchiraak, pl. qatchiraat

The slope is higher than the
ground.
Nunamiñ kiġitluktug qat-
chiraaq.

sloppy

to be sloppy ichaġa-

he is sloppy ichaġaruq, dl.
ichaġaruk, pl. ichaġarut

He is sloppy in his work.
Ichaġaruq savaaġmiñi.

slow

to be slow sukait-

it is slow sukaitchuq, dl.
sukaitchuk, pl. sukaitchut

The porcupine is slow when
it walks.
Iġuqutaq sukaitchuq pisru-
kami.

slush ice miġaliq

Slush ice is cold.
Miġaliq alappaanuruq.

sly

to be sly pitġik-

he is sly, is foxy pitġik-
suq, dl. pitġiksuk, pl.
pitġiksut

small

to be small miki-

it is small mikirug, dl.
mikiruk, pl. mikirut

The house is small.
Tupiq mikirug.

small intestines iqaluaq, dl.
iqaluak, pl. iqaluat

The small intestines are
full.
Iqaluat immaukkaqtut.

smart

to be smart puqik-

She is smart. Puqiksuq.

smell

to smell, to sniff nai-

he smells something nairug
he smells it naiyaa or
naigaa

to continue to smell
naima-

she is smelling something
naimaruq

2. to smell bad aaqqaanug-

it smells bad aaqqaanuruq

When meat is rotten, it
smells bad.

Niqi auruq aaqqaanuruq.

Phew! It stinks!
Aaqqaa!

3. to smell strong, foul
mamait-

it smells strong, foul -in
animals- mamaitchuq

That smells strong, foul.
Taamna mamaitchuq.

4. to smell good tipraqik-

it smells good tipraqiksuq

It smells good in here.
Tipraqiksuq uvani.

smelt

rainbow smelt iqhwaqniq,
dl. iqhwaqnaak, pl. iq-
hwaqniqich

Rainbow smelt are tasty.
Iqhwaqniqich kayumiktut.

smile

to smile iglaqa-



he is smiling iglaqaruq,
dl. iglaqaruk, pl. iglaqarut

He is smiling at the people.
Iglaruq iqunun.

he smiles at her iglaqagaa,
dl. iglaqagaak, pl. iglaqaga-
aat

They smiled at him when he
stood up.
Iglagaat qichaqman.

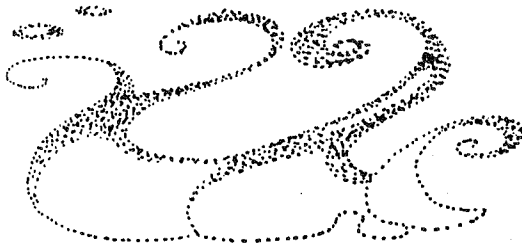
smolder

to smolder ikualauraaq-

it is burning slowly, smold-
ering ikualauraaqtuq, dl.
ikualauraaqtuk, pl. ikualau-
raaqtut

The fire was burning slowly
this morning.
Ikualauraaqtuq ikniq uvlaaq.

smoke isiq



The smoke smells strong.
Isiq tipituruq.

2. to become smoky isiqsi-

it has become smoky isiq-
siruk, dl. isiqsiruk, pl.
isiqsirut

Our village has become
smoky.
Isiqsiruk nunaqqiqput.

3. to smoke a cigarette
sikaag-

he is smoking sikaagtuq
he is smoking it sikaagaa

Don't smoke.
Sikaagnak.

smooth

to be smooth, level, flat
qaiq-

it is smooth, level, flat
qaiqsuq, dl. qaiqsuk, pl.
qaiqsut

The floor is level.
Qaiqsuq natiq.

smudge pot puyuq, dl. puyuk,
pl. puyut

The smudge pot is used when
there are lots of mosqui-
toes.
Puyuq atugnaqtuq kiktugiup-
man.

snack

trail snack, traveling pro-
visions [food] taquaq, dl.
taquak, pl. taquat

I have left my trail snack.
Taquaksrautiga unisiqniqiga.

2. to take a trail snack, to
take travelling provisions
taquaq-

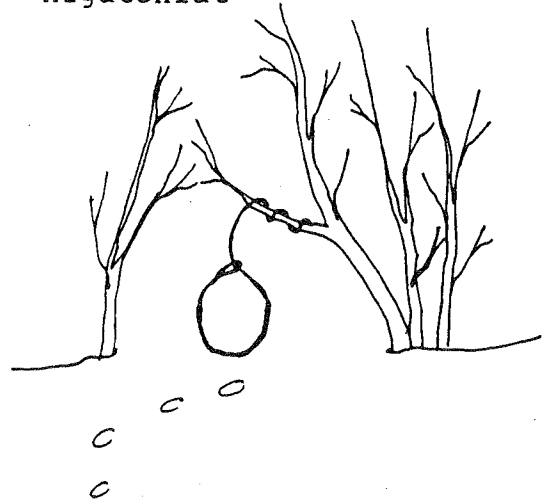
he has taken food for his
trail snack taquaqtuq, dl.
taquaqtuk, pl. taquaqtut

The man has taken food for
his snack along the trail.
Aqun taquaqtuq apqutmi ni-
qiksragmiñik.

3. to have a snack before main
dinner taqqiutchiq-

Have this for a snack.
Itnatchimik taqqiutchiq-
laktiqiñ.

snare -for small game- nigat-
chiaq, dl. nigatchiak, pl.
nigatchiat



The snare is used for
rabbits.
Nigatchiaq atuqtuq ukalli-
ñun.

2. to trap with snares
nigatchiaqtuq-

he is snaring rabbits, ptarmigans nigatchiaqtuqtuq

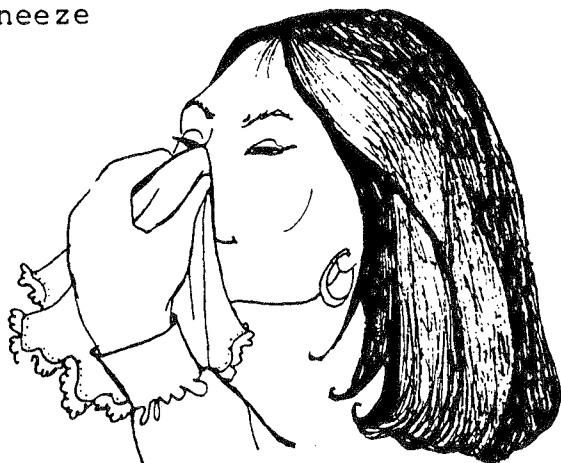
My mother is snaring for ptarmigan.
Aanaga nigatchiaqtuqtuq
aqargiñun.

3. to be snared napit-

it is snared napittuq, dl.
napittuk, pl. napittut

The rabbit has been caught
in a snare.
Ukalliq napittuq nigat-
chiamun.

sneeze



to sneeze tagiuq-

he sneezed tagiuqtuq, dl.
tagiuqtuk, pl. tagiuqtut

The boy sneezed from too
much pepper.
Anugauraq tagiuqtuq pappit-
luni.

snipe kuukukiaq, dl. kuuku-
kiak, pl. kuukukiat

The snipe is flying.
Kuukukiaq tiñmiruq.

snore

to snore qamgui-

she is snoring qamguiruk,
dl. qamguiruk, pl. qamguirut

My father is snoring.
Taataq qamguiruk.

snow apun, dl. aputik, pl.
aputit



The snow is white.
Apun qatiqtuq.

2. to snow qanigruaq-

it is snowing -no wind-
qanigruaqtuq

3. a snowflake qanik

The snowflake is white.
Qanik qatiqtuq.

4. to be blowing snow, to be
drifting along the ground,
ice -of snow- natiġvik-

It is blowing snow.
Natiġviksuq.

5. fresh snow, powder snow
nutaġaq

The fresh snow is clean.
Apun nutaġaq puyaitchuq.

6. glazed snow in thaw time
qiqsruqqaq

to be glazed -of snow-
qiqsruqqaq-

The snow has become hard.
Apun qiqsruqqaqtuq.

7. hard crusty snow sitliq

Hard crusty snow is good to
walk on.
Sitliq pisrugvigiksuq.

8. melting snow auksalak

to be melting -of snow-
auksalak-

The snow is melting.
Apun auksalaktuq.

9. soft snow aqilluqqaq, dl.
aqilluqqak, pl. aqilluqqat

Soft snow is hard to
travel on.
Aqilluqqaq sukaiññaqtuq
iglauruni.

10. sugar snow -bottom layer
nearest ground- pukak, dl.
pukaak, pl. pukaich

Sugar snow is used for mak-
ing tea on an open fire.
Saiyyiugñaqtuni silakun
pukañmik aniuksrañaqtuq.

11. to cover by snowing api-

it is covering with snow
apirug

It snowed last night.
Unnuavak apillagñisug.

It has covered it with snow.
It is snow covered.
Apigaa.

The ground is covered with
snow.
Nuna apigaa.

snowbank aniuvak

The snowbank is high.
Aniuvak kiniktuq.

snow shelter anayuutyaq, dl.
anayuutyak, pl. anayuutyat

Snow shelters are helpful
when one is lost during
winter.

Anayuutyat ikayuutauragtut
tammaqtuanun ukiumi.

snowblind

to have snowblindness, to be
snowblind illuk-

he has snowblindness, he is
snowblind illuktuq, dl.
illuktuk, pl. illuktut

He was snowblind for a week.
Illuktuq akunniqsaami.

2. to be the time of year when
people can become snowblind,
which is in the spring
illugñaqsi-

It is the time of snow-
blindness.
Illugñaqsirug.

snowdrift katiqsruñniq, dl.
katiqsruñnaak, pl. katiq-
sruñniqich

He jumped over the snow-
drift.
Katiqsruñniq qulautlugu
nutiktuq.

2. snowdrift overhang -ready to
fall- mapsaq or tału

I saw an overhanging snow-
drift.
Mapsagmik tautuktuña.

An overhanging snowdrift is
dangerous.
Tału nuyuañaqtuq.

3. snowdrift blocking a trail
or in lee of a building qi-
muagruk, dl. qimuagruuk, pl.
qimuagruich

snowslide, avalanche sisuuq

A mountain avalanche is
dangerous.
Sisuuq iñgimi iqsiñaqtuq.

snowshoe taglu, dl. tagluk,
pl. taglut

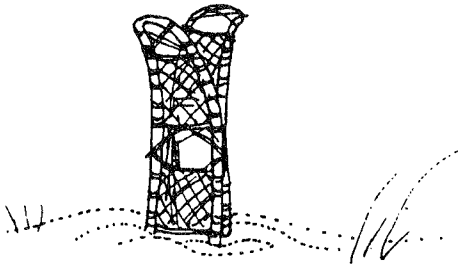
The snowshoes are used on snow.

Tagluk aputmi atuḡnaqtuk.

2. snowshoe webbing nuluq

They use snowshoe webbing when making snowshoes.

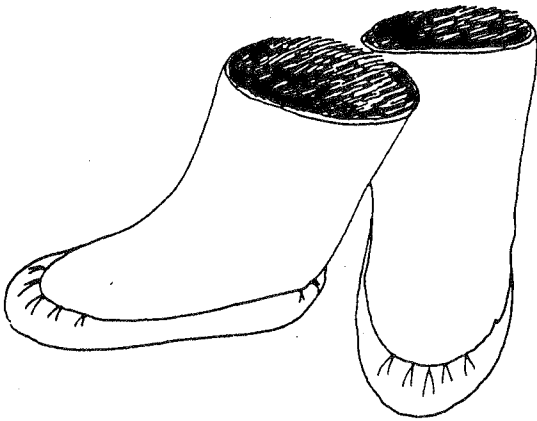
Nuluq atuḡaḡigaat taglu-li'amiḡ.



soap miillaq, dl. miillaak, pl. miillaich [Russ.]

Soap which is used for washing smells good. Miillaq puyaiyautauruaq iḡḡuqtuni tipraḡiksuaḡ.

socks



a sock, caribou fur or otherwise aliqsi, dl. aliqsik, pl. aliqsit

Socks are used inside mukluks.

Aliqsik atuḡnaqtuk iḡuakkun kammak.

soda

soda, baking soda siiḡḡai-yaun, dl. siiḡḡaiyautik, pl. siiḡḡaiyautit

We use baking soda when we cook hotcakes.

Siiḡḡaiyaun atuḡikput siḡaavyiuḡapta.

soft

to be flexible, soft qitut-

it is soft, flexible qitut-tuq, dl. qituttuk, pl. qituttut

The skin is soft.

Qituttuq amiḡ.

2. to be soft [of surface or sound] niḡumik-

It is soft.

Niḡumiktuq.

It is soft to the touch.

Niḡumiktuq aktuḡtuni.

She is soft-spoken.

Niḡumiktaamik uḡaḡuuruq.

soil nuna, maḡḡaq

The plant's soil is dry.

Nautchiam maḡḡaḡa paliḡḡiḡaa.

2. to be soiled; to be dirty puyau-

it is soiled -e.g. of clothes- puyauruq, dl. puyauruk, pl. puyaurut

Her blankets are soiled, dirty.

Ikkii! Ulitchiaḡi puyau-niqsut.

soldier aḡuyyiuḡti, dl. aḡuy-yiuḡtik, pl. aḡuyyiuḡtit

The soldier came.
Anuyyiuqti aggisug.

sole

sole of foot aluq, dl.
alluk, pl. allut

My soles are aching.
Alunquruna.

2. to sew the sole of a mukluk
atunaksi-

she is sewing on the sole of
the mukluk atunaksiruq, dl.
atunaksiruk, pl. atunaksirut

The woman is sewing soles on
the muklucs.
Aqnaq atunaksiruq kammaqnik.

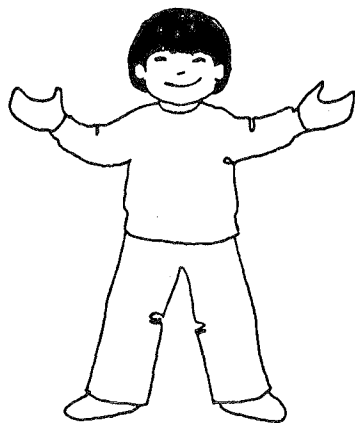
3. sole patch anqik, dl.
anqiik, pl. anqiich

The woman's boots have sole
patches.
Aqnam kammak anqiaqtuk.

4. hard or soft mukluk sole,
atunak dl. atunaak, pl.
atunaich

The two mukluk soles are
black.
Atunaak qigñiqtuk.

son iqñiq, dl. iqñak, pl.
iqñiqich



My son went fire fighting.
Iqñiqa ikiliaqtuq.

song atuun, dl. atuutik, pl.
atuutit

That song is an expression
of thankfulness.
Taamna atuun quyyatauruq.

soot paula, dl. paulak, pl.
paulat

The soot is black.
Paula qigñiqtuq.

sore

to be sore, to be tender to
the touch atniya-, atni-
yasria-

it is sore, is tender to the
touch atniyaruq, dl. atni-
yaruk, pl. atniyarut

The boil is sore.
Ayuaq atniyaruq.

2. to have a sore, to have an
aching -nqu-, -ñqu after
strong I [n-v]

My arm is sore.
Taliñquruna.

I have a sore throat.
Iggianquruna.

Do you have a headache?
Niaqunquvich?

3. to be sore, to ache sunqu-
[question]

What's bothering you?
Sunquvich?

sorrow alianniuliq

He went through much sorrow.
Atqunaqlugu alianniuliq
atugaa.

soul -immortal-, spirit, one's
spiritual being iñuusriq,
dl. iñuutchik, pl.
iñuutchich

The soul never dies.
Iñuusriq tuqutlaitchuq.

2. souls of the deceased going
around and around -lit.
rounding a bend- iivvaqsaat

sound nipi

its sound, his/her voice
nipaa

it is loud [of sound]
nipituruq

it is low [of sound]
nipikitchuq

Its sound can now be heard.
Nipaa tusrañnaqsiaqsirua.

2. to make a sound suvaluktuq-

The mouse is making a sound.
Aviññaq suvaluktaqtuq.

3. to pop, to make an exploding
noise mapqaq-, mapqatit-

His shotgun makes a loud
pop.
Saatkaaña mapqaqtuq.

4. to make the sound of
+ sruktaq- [v-v]

It is the sound of walking.
Pisruksruktaqtuq.

It is the sound of people
talking.
Uqqaagiksruktaqtut.

5. to make the sound of

plus paluktaq- [used with
verb stems which end in a
consonant]

plus valuktaq- [used with
verb stems which end in a
vowel]

She sounds like she is
crying.
Qiavaluktaqtuq.

He sounds like he is getting
out of bed.
Makitpaluktaqtuq.

sourdock -wild spinach- qua-
gaq, dl. quaqgak, pl.
quaqgat

Wild spinach is green.
Quagaq suñaqtuq.

south wind see wind

sparrow

fox sparrow ikliǵvik, dl.
ikliǵviik, pl. ikliǵviich

A fox sparrow is a small
bird.
Ikliǵvik tiñmiurauruq.

2. Gambel's sparrow, white-
crowned sparrow nuññaq-
tuagruk, dl. nuññaqtuagruuk,
pl. nuññaqtuagruich

The Gambel's sparrow is a
bird.
Nuññaqtuagruk tiñmiurauruq.

3. golden-crowned sparrow
qianaratuq, dl. qianara-
tuuk, pl. qianaratuut

The golden-crowned sparrow
sings.
Qianaratuq qalǵuqtuq.

4. savaanah sparrow akit-
chiasrkhaq or akitchiaksraq

The savaanah sparrow is a
bird.
Akitchiasrkhaq tiñmiurauruq.

5. tree sparrow pisiqpisiq-
piisrkhaq

A tree sparrow is a bird.
Pisiqpisiqpisrkhaq tiñ-
miurauruq.

speak

to speak, to talk uqaq-

he is speaking uqaqtuq, dl.
uqaqtuk, pl. uqaqtut

The preacher is speaking of
love.

Agaayyuliqsi uqaqtuq
nagliktamik.

spear

spear; two-edged cutting
tool; porcupine quill pana

The spear has a two-sided
edge.

Pana avatmun kigiñaqatuq.

2. a harpoon, a spear nauligaq
or nauligaun

Where is your harpoon?
Naami nauligan?

3. to spear naulik-



He speared a seal.
Natchiq naulikkaa.

4. three-pronged spear
nuiyaaqpak

spider aasrivak, dl. aasri-
vaak, pl. aasrivaich

The spider carries her eggs.
Aasrivak akiyaḡuuruq man-
niḡmiñik.

spinal column kiyupigaq, kiyi-
pigaq or kiipigaq, dl. kiyu-
pikkat, pl. kiyupikkat see
backbone

2. to have a backache kiyupi-
ganḡu- or kiyipiganḡu-

She has a backache.
Kiyupiganḡuruq. or Kiyupi-
ganḡuruq. or Kiipiganḡuruq.

spinster uiluaqtaq, dl.
uiluaqtak, pl. uiluaqtat

The spinster is there.
Uiluaqtaq tarani ittuq.

spirit

spirit, behavior irrusriq,
dl. irrutchik, pl.
irrutchich

His behavior has improved.
Irrusria nakuqsilaqsimaruaq.

spirit governor of the atmos-
phere, lit. person of the
air or sky Silam iñua

They speak of the spirit of
the air.
Silam iñua uqautigiraḡigaat.

spit

to spit tuvvaq-, tivvaq-,
or tuvvuq-

he is spitting tuvvaqtuq
or tuvvuqtuq
she spits it out tuvvaḡaa
or tuvvuḡaa

The person is spitting
outside.
Iñuk tuvvaqtuq silami.

He spits out his gum.
Tuvvuḡaa kutchuni.

splash

to splash siqi-

he splashed her siqiyaa or
siqigaa, dl. obj. siqiyik,
pl. obj. siqiyai

They splashed me.
Siqiyaatḡa.

2. to splash repeatedly
siqigaaq-

I repeatedly splashed them.
Siqigakkatka.

3. to splash someone siqigai-

She is splashing others
repeatedly.
Siqigairuq.

split

to split, to crack qupi-

it is split, it is cracked
qupiruq, dl. qupiruk, pl.
qupirut

The ground has cracked.
Qupiniqsuq nuna.

2. to split, divide in two
avik-

she splits it in two
avikkaa, dl. avikkaak, pl.
avikkaat

it has been split in two
aviktuq, dl. aviktuk, pl.
aviktut

splinter gauqutaq, dl.
gauqutak, pl. gauqutat

A splinter hurts.
Qauqutaq atniḡnaqtuq.

2. to get a splinter gauqi-

she has a splinter gauqi-
ruq, dl. gauqiruk, pl.
gauqirut

My son got a splinter from a
piece of wood.
Igḡiḡa gauqiruq qirumik.

spoon aluutaq, dl. aluutak,
pl. aluutat



Give me the spoon.
Aluutaq qairruḡ uvamnun.

2. little spoon aluutauraq, dl.
aluutaurak, pl. aluutaurat

The little spoon is used
when eating.
Aluutauraq niḡiruni atuḡ-
naqtuq.

spread

to spread, to scatter
siamit-

it is spreading, it is being
scattered siamittuq, dl.
siamittuk, pl. siamittut

The fire is spreading.
Iki siamittuq.

he is spreading them
siamitkai

She is spreading the papers
on the floor.
Siamitkai kaliikkaich
natiḡmun.

spring -lit. potential summer-
upinḡaksraq or upinḡaksraaq,
dl. upinḡaksraak, pl.
upinḡaksraat

last spring upinḡaksraq

We went camping last
spring.
Upingaksraq aullaaqtugut.

spring skin upingaksralliq,
dl. upingaksrallik, pl.
upingaksrallich

Spring skins are not good
for clothing.
Upingaksrallich amiğiitchut
atnugarriugtuni.

spring snare mapsuksaaq, dl.
mapsuksaak, pl. mapsuksaat

Give me that spring snare.
Qairrun taamna mapsuksaaq.

spruce cone -lit. spruce's
puppy- napaaqtum qipmiu-
raḡa, dl. napaaqtum qip-
miuraḡik, pl. napaaqtum
qipmiuraḡich

The spruce cone grows on the
spruce tree.
Napaaqtum qipmiuraḡa nauraq-
tuḡ napaaqtumi.

spurt

spurts out -of liquids under
pressure- to spurt water or
food from the mouth. For in-
stance when a person cannot
control it but laughs,
therefore spurting out what
he has in his mouth. sup-
puqtuḡ or sippuqtuḡ, dl.
suppuqtuk, pl. suppuqtut

The stove oil spurts out.
Ikniḡvium uqsrua suppuqtuḡ.

The whale breathes when it
spouts.
Aḡviḡ suppuḡami aniḡsaa-
ḡaqtuḡ.

spy

to watch critically or care-
fully, to spy on naipigtuḡ-

The girl is spying.
Aḡnauraḡ naipigtuuraqtuḡ.

he is spying on him,
watching him carefully
naipigtuḡaa

She kept looking at her
daughter to make sure she
wouldn't fall.
Naipigtuḡaa paniurani nal-
laqsraaḡunḡitlugu.

squat

to squat quvsuk- or qupsuk-

he is squatting quvsuktuḡ

The old woman is squatting
on the floor.
Quvsuktuḡ aaquaksraatchiaḡ
natiḡmun.

squirrel

ground squirrel siksrik,
dl. siksriik, pl. siksrigich

The ground squirrel has a
burrow in the earth.
Siksrik nunami sisiḡaqtuḡ.

2. tree squirrel, red squirrel
saḡalataayiq, dl. saḡala-
taayik, pl. saḡalataayich

The tree squirrel can jump
from one tree to another.
Saḡalataayiq nuttakataḡuuruḡ
napaaqtuni.

stab

to stab, to poke kapi-

he stabbed -himself-
kapiuruḡ

He stabbed himself on the
leg with a knife.
Kapiuruḡ niuḡigun saviḡmik.

2. to stab suddenly kapliḡ-

The prowler stabbed the man.
Iññiqugauram kapliḡaa aḡun.

stagger

to stagger sanipaktuḡ-

she is staggering sanipak-
tuḡtuḡ, dl. sanipaktuḡtuk,
pl. sanipaktuḡtut

The drunkard is staggering.
Imiḡtuaḡ sanipaktuḡtuḡ.

2. to stagger sanipakataḡ-

He is staggering.
Sanipakataḡtuḡ.

stain

stain, spot miñuḡluk

There are dirt stains on the
clothes.
Atnuḡaat miñuḡluksimarut.

2. it is stained, spotted miñuḡluktḡ, dl. miñuḡ- luktuk, pl. miñuḡluktut

The tablet is stained.
Aḡlagviksraḡ miñuḡluktḡ.

3. stain kipit-

it is stained kipittḡ, dl.
kipittuk, pl. kipittut

My skirt has been stained.
Yuukkaaḡa kipinniḡaa.

My pants have an oil stain.
Kamikluuka kipittuk
uqsrumiñ.

4. stain kipinniq or kipitinniq

stairs

stairs, ladder, steps
tutipḡich

The house has stairs.
Tupiq tutipḡiḡaḡtuḡ.

stake

tent peg, stake paugaq, dl.
paukkak, pl. paukkat

After the stakes are put in
the ground, the tent is
ready to be set up.
Pauktuḡḡaaḡuḡu palapkaaḡ
nappaḡaḡiḡaat.

stalk

to stalk puyuaḡ-

he is stalking puyuaḡtuḡ,
dl. puyuaḡtuk, pl. puyuaḡtut

The hunter is stalking to-
wards a game animal.
Aḡuniaḡti puyuaḡuraḡtuḡ
aḡḡugauramun.

stand

to be in an upright position
-of an object-, to be stand-
ing napa-

it is standing naparuḡ, dl.
naparuk, pl. naparut

The house is still standing.
Tupiq napasrugaaḡtuḡ.

2. to stand proudly qiviḡaaḡ-

he is standing proudly,
erect qiviḡaaḡtuḡ, dl. qi-
viḡaaḡtuk, pl. qiviḡaaḡtut

3. to stand up -of a lying thing- qichaḡ-

she stood up qichaḡtuḡ,
dl. qichaḡtuk, pl. qichaḡtut

The man stood up.
Qichaḡtuḡ aḡun.

4. to be standing qichaummi-

she is standing
qichaummiruḡ

She is still standing.
Qichaummisugaaqtuq.

star uvluḡiaq, dl. uvluḡiak,
pl. uvluḡirrat

The star is bright in the
sky.
Uvluḡiaq qaummaḡiksuq
qilaḡmi.

2. three stars of the sword in
the constellation Orion
Uuyurat

3. shooting star uvluḡiam
anaḡa

The shooting star can be
seen at night.
Taaḡmi uvluḡiam anaḡa
tautunaqtuq.

startle

to startle, to be startled
tupak-

he is startled tupaktuq,
dl. tupaktuk, pl. tupaktut

The man is startled.
Aḡun tupaktuq.

she startled him tupakkaa,
dl. tupakkaa, pl. tupakkaat

The sound of a gun shot
startled him.
Siksaqpaliqsuam tupakkaa.

starve

to starve kakkaaḡ-

she is starving kakkaaqtuq,
dl. kakkaaqtuk, pl. kakkaaḡ-
tut

A person starved to death.
Iḡuk kakkaaḡhuni taruḡaag-
laalaktuq.

stay

to stay behind, to remain
with someone or something
nayuuti-

he is staying behind, she is
remaining nayuutiruḡ, dl.
nayuutiruk, pl. nayuutirut

My cousin is staying with
us.
Illaḡa nayuutiruḡ uvaptitni.

2. to stay behind, to remain
with someone or something
nayuḡ-

she is living with him, she
is staying with him nayu-
ḡaa, dl. nayuḡaa, pl. na-
yuḡaat

The nurse stays with the one
who is sick.
Iḡuaqtitchiḡiaqtim nayuḡaa
sakniuqtuaḡ.

steal

to steal tiglik-

he has stolen something
tigliktuḡ, dl. tigliktuk,
pl. tigliktut

He has stolen a cap from the
store.
Tauḡsiḡḡiaḡviḡmiḡ tigliktuḡ
nasrautmik.

She has stolen it.
Tiglikkaa.

He has stolen it from me.
Tiglikkaa uvamniḡ.

2. to get, to obtain repeat-
edly, to steal more than
once piksraqtuḡ-

The man is a thief.
The man steals often.
Aḡun piksraqtuyuktuḡ.

steep

steep rise uvinṇaḡiksaaq,
dl. uvinṇaḡiksaak, pl. uvinṇaḡiksaat

A hill that is steep can
be tiresome to climb.

Ikpik uvinṇaḡiksaaq mayuḡ-
tuni iñiqtuḡnaqtuḡ.

2. steep undercut river bank
qipaluḡaq, dl. qipaluak, pl.
qipaluat

The riverbank is steeply
undercut.
Qipaluḡaq sikkiksuḡ.

3. to be steep mayuyunait-

it is steep -lit. difficult
to climb mayuyunaitchuḡ

that which is steep
mayuyunaiḡaq

step

to step on tuti-

she has stepped tutiruḡ,
dl. tutiruk, pl. tutirut

He has stepped on the ice.
Tutiruḡ sikumun.

she has stepped on it
tutigaa, dl. tutigaak, pl.
tutigaat

She has stepped on the
insect.
Tutigaa qupilḡuḡ.

2. to step up akpak-

he has stepped up -from
lower to higher place-
akpaktuḡ, dl. akpaktuk,
pl. akpaktut

The man steps off from the
ladder to the roof.
Aḡun tutipqiñiñ akpaktuḡ.

3. to step on a sharp object
with the foot sukkit-

he has stepped on a thorn or
any sharp object with the
foot sukkitchuḡ

The child stepped on a nail
when he was walking bare-
foot.

Iyaalugruḡaq kamillaaqtuḡaq
sukkitchuḡ kikiḡmun.

4. to step on repeatedly
tutmaḡ-

he is stepping on it tutma-
ḡaa, dl. tutmaḡaak, pl. tut-
maḡaat

He is stepping on a toy.
Inṇuaḡ tutmaḡaa.

stepdaughter paniksraḡ, dl.
paniksraak, pl. paniksraat

My two stepdaughters have
come.
Paniksraaka agḡiqsuk.

stepfather taataksraḡ

my stepfather taataksraḡa

The stepfather showed me how
to hunt.

Taataksraḡma ilisautigaḡaḡa
aḡuniaḡiḡmik.

stepmother aanaksraḡ

my stepmother aanaksraḡa

My stepmother is pretty.
Aanaksraḡa anaḡḡaanuruḡ.

stepson iḡñiksraḡ, dl.

iḡñiksraak, pl. iḡñiksraat

My stepson is building a
house.

Iḡñiksraḡa tuppiruḡ.

stern

to be stern, awesome, fear-
some, respected taluḡnaq-

he is stern, unfriendly,
noncommunicative taluḡ-
naqtuq, dl. taluḡnaqtuk,
pl. taluḡnaqtut

The woman is stern faced.
Aḡnaq taluḡnaqtuq.

2. stern of boat aqu

its stern aqua

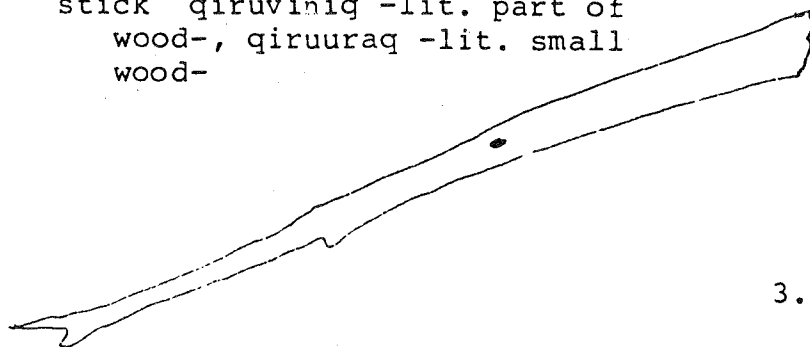
The boat's stern is high.
Umiam aqua qutchiksua.

sternum

lower tip of sternum qa-
yuuttauraq, dl. qayuuttau-
rak, pl. qayuuttaurat

The lower tip of the sternum
is round.
Qayuuttauraq aqsravaluqtuq.

stick qiruviñiq -lit. part of
wood-, qiruuraq -lit. small
wood-



2. walking stick, cane ayau-
piuraq, ayaupiaq or
ayauppiaq, dl. ayaupiak, pl.
ayaupiat

The old man is using the
walking stick.
Aḡugaatchiam atuḡaa ayau-
piuraq.

Give me my cane.
Qairruḡ ayaupiaḡa uvamnun.

3. to stick nipit-

it is stuck nipittuq

The tile is stuck on the
floor.
Natiksraq nipittuq natiḡmun.

4. to be sticky nipinnaq-

it is sticky nipinnaqtuq,
dl. nipinnaqtuk, pl. ni-
pinnaqtut

Yuck! It is sticky!
Ikkii! Nipinnaqtuq!

stiff

to be stiff tikkak-

it is stiff tikkaktuq, dl.
tikkaktuk, pl. tikkaktut

His hands are stiff from
being frozen.
Argai uvva tikkaktut
qiqitiqtuqhutiḡ.

2. to become stiff -of dead
body- igruq-

it becomes stiff -of dead
body- igruḡaa, dl. obj.
igruḡik, pl. obj. igruḡai

His body became stiff when
he died.
Igruḡaa timaa tuqupman.

3. to become stiff, not
flexible qigḡaqsi-

he has become stiff or
it has become stiff -of
muscle- qigḡaqsiruaq, dl.
qigḡaqsiruk, pl. qigḡaqsirut

My back has become stiff.
Kiyipikkatka qigḡaqsiñiḡai.

stingy

to be stingy iḡlik-

she is stingy igliktuq, dl.
igliktuk, pl. igliktut

His wife is stingy.
Nuliaña igliktuq.

2. he is extremely stingy
iglikturuq, dl. iglikturuk,
pl. iglikturut

He is stingy all the time.
Iglikturuq ataramik.

3. to be stingy about something
igligi-

he clings to it for himself,
he is stingy with it igli-
gigaa, dl. igligigaak, pl.
igligigaat

He is stingy with his food.
Igligigai niqautini.

stink

to stink tipitu-, aaqqaagu-

it stinks tipituruq, dl.
tipituruk, pl. tipiturut

A cigarette stinks.
Sikaaq tipituruq.

2. stinking caribou bull -after
breeding- nuliagniq, dl.
nuliagnik, pl. nuliagnigich

In the fall, you can notice
a stinking caribou bull
after it breeds.
Ukiagmi nuliagniq tuttu
nalunaitchaqtuq.

stitch kiluk, dl. killuk, pl.
kiluich

Her stitches are small and
neat.
Kilugigallaktuq.

stomach aqiaquq, dl. aqiaqquk,
pl. aqiaqqut

He has a big stomach.
Aqiaquqpaqatuq.

2. he has stomach cramps,
stomach ache ilunquruq, dl.
ilunquruk, pl. ilunqurut

He has had stomach cramps
for three days.
Ilunquruq piñasruni uvluni.

3. it is growling -of stomach-
quluularuq

My stomach is growling
because I am hungry.
Quluularuq iluga takku
nigisuliqluna.

4. first stomach -of a caribou,
reindeer or moose- qisra-
quaq, dl. qisraquak, pl.
qisraquat

The first stomach is the top
layer of a stomach.
Qisraquag qapquagigaa
aqiaqqum.

5. hard covering of small
stomach tunusrisaq, dl.
tunusrisak, pl. tunusrisat

The hard covering of the
caribou's small stomach is
good to eat.
Tuttum tunusrisana nigiruni
nakuuruq.

stone

stone, rock iyaqak, dl.
iyaqqak, pl. iyaqaich

The stone is heavy.
Iyaqak uqumaitchuq.

2. red stone ivisaaq, dl.
ivisaak, pl. ivisaat

The red stone is used for
painting snowshoes.
Ivisaaq miñuutigiragigaat
taglunun.

stop

to stop nutqaq-

she has stopped, died
nutqaqtuq, dl. nutqaqtuk,
pl. nutqaqtut

The outboard motor has
stopped.
Iivarruut nutqaqtut.

2. to cause to stop, to stop
something nutqaqtit-

he has stopped it nutqaq-
titkaa, dl. nutqaqtitkaak,
pl. nutqaqtitkaat

He has stopped his dog which
was trying to go.
Nutqaqtitkaa qipmiñi aullağ-
niaqtuaq.

store

to store something away
tugvaqsi- or tuvvaqsi-

she is storing something
tuvvaqsirua

She is storing her clothes.
Tuvvaqsirua atnuğaagmiñik.

2. to store away tuvvaq- or
tugvaq-

She has stored it.
Tuvvağaa.

She has stored away food.
Tuvvağaa niqi.

3. storage place tuvvaqsivik,
dl. tuvvaqsiviik, pl. tuv-
vaqsiviich

The storage place is located
in a cool area.
Tuvvaqsivik nigliñaqtaami
ittaqtuq.

4. a store tauqsigñiağvik, dl.
tauqsigñiağviik, pl. tauq-
sigñiağviich

I am going to the store.
Tauqsigñiağviliagnaqtuğa.

story

experience, happening, his-
tory, true story uqaaqtuun
or uqaaqtuaq, dl. uqaaqtuut-
tik, pl. uqaaqtuutit

He told the story of the
lives of the ancient people.
Uqaaqtuun taipchua ilit-
qusriat uqautigigaa.

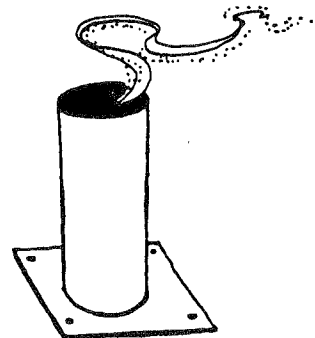
2. to tell a story uqaaqtuaq-,
unipchaag-

She is telling a story.
Uqaaqtuaqtuq. or
Unipchaaqtuq.

stove ikniğvik, dl. ikniğviik,
pl. ikniğviich

The stove is hot.
Ikniğvik uunaqtuq.

stovepipe tuqluaq, dl.
tuqluak, pl. tuqluat



SL. puyugvik, dl. puyugviik,
pl. puyugviich

The stovepipe is black.
Ikniğvium tuqluağa [or
puyugvia] qigñiqtaanuruq.

straight

it is straight -as of a
board- siatqiksuq or nal-
ğuruq, dl. siatqiksuk, pl.
siatqiksut

The tree is straight.
Napaqtuq siatqiksug or
nalḡuruq.

2. it sets a straight course
sivukkiqsug, dl. sivuk-
kigsuk, pl. sivukkiqsut

The boat sets a straight
course.
Umiaq sivukkiqsug.

stretch

to stretch tasrit-

it has stretched
tasriññiqsug

she is stretching it ta-
sritchaa, dl. obj.
tasritchik, pl. obj.
tasritchai

She is stretching the skin.
Amiq tasritchaa.

Stretch it.
Tasriḷḷugu.

2. to stretch -something-
tasritchi-

she is stretching something
tasritchiruq, dl. tasrit-
chiruk, pl. tasritchirut

He is stretching a bearded
seal skin.
Tasritchiruq ugrium amianik.

stretcher

stretcher to carry things
akiyaun, dl. akiyautik, pl.
akiyautit

My father uses the stretcher
to carry fish.
Taataa atuḡaa akiyaun
qaluḡnun.

string

string aḷunauraq

He has cut the string.
Kipigaa aḷunauraq.

2. fish strung on a willow
stick nuviraq, dl. nuvirak,
pl. nuvirat

There are five sticks of
fish.
Nuvirat tallimainurut.

3. to string, to pull a string,
rope through a hole nuvi-,
nuviriuraq-

She is stringing beads.
Nuviriuraqtuq suḡauranik.

String the fish.
Nuviḷugich qaluich.

string game ayahaaq

to play a string game
ayahaaq-

he is playing string figures
ayahaaqtuq, dl. ayahaaqtuk,
pl. ayahaaqtut

The woman is playing a
string game.
Aḡnaq ayahaaqtuq.

stringer of sled

central stringer saḡuaq,
dl. saḡuak, pl. saḡuat

The sleds have central
stringers.
Qilḡich saḡuaqaqtut.

2. outside stringer kiigraq,
dl. kiigraak, pl. kiigrat

The outside stringer is a
part of the sled.
Kiigraq ilaviñḡigaat
qilḡich.

stripe

a striped pattern qupumuak

Do you like striped
patterns?
Qupumuagich nakuagivigich?

stroll

to stroll pisruktuaq-



he is taking a stroll
pisruktuaqtuq, dl. pisruk-
tuaqtuk, pl. pisruktuaqtut

My mother is taking a
stroll on the tundra.
Aanaga pisruktuaqtuq natiġ-
nami.

strong

to be strong, healthy
sayaktu-

she is strong, healthy sa-
yakturuq, dl. sayakturuk,
pl. sayakturut

The young man is strong and
healthy.
Sayakturuq nukatpiaq.

2. to be strong -physically or
in taste- saññi-

she is strong saññiruuq, dl.
saññiruk, pl. saññirut

The boy is strong.
Nukatpiaġruk saññiruuq.

The coffee is strong.
Kuukpiaq tara saññiñiqsuq.

3. to be mighty, aggressive,
strong sapiġñaq-

he is strong, mighty sapiġ-
ñaqtuq, dl. sapiġñaqtuk, pl.
sapiġñaqtut

The man is a strong worker.
Añun sapiġñaqtuq, saval-
guruq.

stubborn

to be stubborn, to persevere
sivutmuu-

he is stubborn, continues on
regardless sivutmuuruq, dl.
sivutmuuruk, pl. sivutmuurut

The man is stubborn about
leaving.
Sivutmuuruq aullaġukhuni
añun.

2. to be stubborn, lit, to be
hard siqquq-

He is stubborn, he will not
stop.
Siquqtuq una, nutġaġnian-
ġitchuq.

stuck

to be stuck, to be wedged in
an opening, to be stranded
kalivit-

he is stuck kalivittuq, dl.
kalivittuk, pl. kalivittut

stuffy

to be stuffy -of air-
ipyannunaq-

it is stuffy ipyannunaqtuq

The house is stuffy.
Tupiq ipyannunaqtuq.

2. to have a stuffy nose
umiktatit-

he has a stuffy nose umik-
tatittuq, dl. umiktatittuk,
pl. umiktatittut

3. He has a stuffy nose.
Qingnak muliktuk.

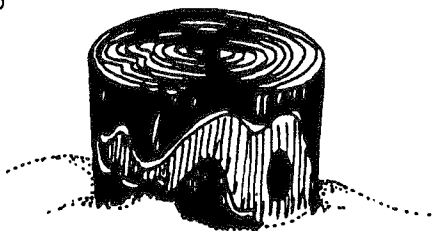
stumble

to stumble and fall forward
paallak-

he has stumbled, he has
fallen forward paallaktuq,
dl. paallaktuk, pl. paal-
laktut

The little girl stumbled
while running.
Agnauraq paallaktuq aqpaq-
sruqtuq.

stump



tree, willow stump kiggaq,
dl. kiggaak, pl. kiggaich

The willow stump is by the
river.
Kiggaq ittuq kuugum siñaani.

subtract

to subtract ilanṇagtaaq-

it is subtracted, some part
of it has been taken off
ilanṇagtaaqtuq, dl. ilanṇag-
taagtuk, pl. ilanṇagtaagtut

Part of his bill is paid.
Akiqsruutaa ilanṇagtaaqtuq.

suck

to suck, to suckle, to nurse
miluk-

it is suckling miluktuq

The fawn is sucking milk
from its mother.
Nuḡgaq miluktuq aanamiñiñ.

When the snake bit him, his
mother quickly sucked the
bite.

Nimiḡiam kigikmauṇ, aanan
miluktuḡaa kigiñḡa.

suddenly taimmaiñaq

Suddenly it began to rain.
Taimmaiñaq siḷaluktittuq.

2. suddenly, roughly -niḡlak-,
-ñiḡlak after strong I [v-v]

She left suddenly.
Aullaniḡlaktuq.

She came suddenly.
Aggiñiḡlaktuq.

suffer

to suffer nagliksaaq-

he is suffering naglik-
saaqtuq, dl. nagliksaaqtuk,
pl. nagliksaaqtut

She is suffering from the
disease.
Nagliksaaqtuq atniḡñautmiñ.

suffocate

to be suffocated ipit-

it is suffocating him,
smothering him, drowning him
ipitkaa, dl. ipitkaak, pl.
ipitkaat

The smoke is suffocating
him.
Ipitkaa itchim.

2. to suffocate, to drown ipi-

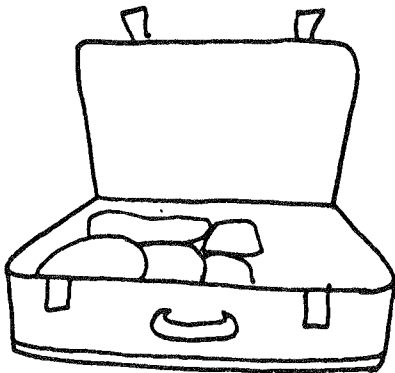
He has suffocated.
Ipiruq. or
Ipinisuuq.

sugar qapsittaaq, dl. qapsit-
taak, pl. qapsittaat

The sugar is sweet.
Qapsittaaq siiḡñagtuq.

suitcase

suitcase, handbag ikpaatchiaq or ikpaitchiaq, dl.
ikpaatchiak, pl. ikpaatchiat



Find the new suitcase!
Ikpaatchiaq nutaaq paqirrun!

sulfur mamailaq, dl. mamailak,
pl. mamailat

sulk

to sulk, to walk off in a
huff, to act insulted
qivit-

He is sulking.
Qivittuq.

She became angry and is
sulking.
Uumitchakhuni qivittuq.

2. to be sulking qivisrima-

He is sulking.
Qivisrimaruq.

summer upingaaq, auraq, dl.
upingaak, aurak, pl.
upingaat, aurat

The summer is a time for
fishing.
Auraq qaluṇniagviuruq.

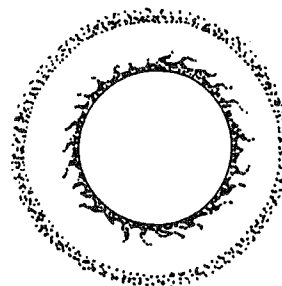
2. summer before last
upingaatqik

I went to Anchorage summer
before last.
Anchorage-chaqtuami upin-
gaatqik.

summer skin -of animals-
auralliq, dl. aurallik, pl.
aurallich

Summer skin is thin.
Auralliq amiḡ saatchuuruq.

sun siqiñiq



The sun is hot.
Siqiñiq uunaqtuq.

2. to set -of sun, moon- nipi-
it -sun, moon- is setting
nipiruuq

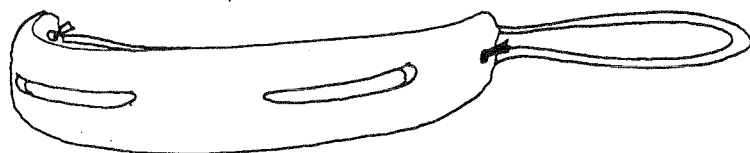
The sun is setting.
Siqiñiq nipiruuq.

Sunday, Sabbath Minguiqsiliq

Sunday is a day of rest.
Minguiqsiliq iñiqtuigsiag-
viuruq.

sunglasses

old style goggles or
sunglasses yukluuk



2. modern sunglasses
siqiñiqsiutik irigaak

sunshine

to be sunny siqiññaagik-

There is sunshine.
Siqiññaagiksuq.

The sun is shining today.
Siqiññaagiksuq uvluvak.

2. to be shining brightly, of
the sun; bright sunshine
kirratchiaq-

There is bright sunshine.
Kirratchiaqtuq.

supper nullautaq

to eat supper nullautchiq-

My father ate his supper.
Taataga nullautchigsuq.

2. it is supper time nullaut-
chigñagsirug

It is supper time, let us go
home.
Nullautchigñagsirug, anilaaqta.

surface

to surface from underwater
pui-

The seal surfaced.
Natchiq puiurug.

surf scoter tuungaagruk, dl.
tuungaagruuk, pl. tuungaag-
ruich

The surf scoter is black.
Tuungaagruk qigñiqtuq.

surgery

to have surgery pilaksii-

he is having surgery pilak-
siirug, dl. pilaksiiruk, pl.
pilaksiirut

My mother had surgery at the
hospital.

Aanaga pilaksiirug nanir-
viqmi.

surpass

to surpass, pass in rank
qaanig-

Do not go beyond this.
Una qaaniqñagu.

surplus

something left over, surplus
sippaq, dl. sippak, pl.
sippat

He gave me the dollar which
was left over.
Tamañhuq sippaq qaiñlakkaa
uvamnun.

surprised

to be surprised quvigusruk-

she is surprised, amazed,
astonished quvigusruktuq,
dl. quvigusruktuk, pl.
quvigusruktut

My mother was surprised when
she received berries.
Quvigusruktuq aanaga aat-
chuusriaqaqami asrianik.

2. to be surprised nigiiñlaq-

she was surprised nigiiñ-
laqtuq, dl. nigiiñlaqtuk,
pl. nigiiñlaqtut

She was surprised when he
came.
Nigiiñlaqtuq aggiqman.

she surprises him nigiiñ-
lagaa, dl. nigiiñlagaa, pl.
nigiiñlagaat

He surprised them with a
song.

Nigiiñlagai atuutmik.

surround

to surround avataŋiq-

They have surrounded him.
Avataŋigaat.

The dogs surrounded him.
Qipmich avataŋigaat.

suspect

to suspect ilimasruk-

he suspects ilimasruktuq,
dl. ilimasruktuk, pl.
ilimasruktut

He suspects that they might
steal.
Ilimasruktuq tiglikkasruga-
lugich.

2. she suspects him, blames him
pasriyaa, dl. pasriyaak, pl.
pasriyaat

He suspects him of stealing.
Pasriyaa tigligniplugu.

3. to be suspect, to be
suspicious ilimanaq-

He is suspicious.
Ilimanaqtuq.

4. to become suspicious
ilimatchak-

He became suspicious.
Ilimatchaktuq.

swallow

to swallow something iisi-

he has swallowed iisiruq,
dl. iisiruk, pl. iisirut

He swallowed his gum.
Iisiruq kutchumiŋik.

2. to swallow ii-

he has swallowed it iiyaa,
dl. iiyaak, pl. iiyaat

He has swallowed the food.
Iiyaa niqi.

Don't swallow it!
Iiŋiaqnagu!

swallow

bank swallow, tree swallow
tulugaŋnaq, dl. tulugaŋnak,
pl. tulugaŋnat

The bank swallow makes a
hole in a steep river bank.
Tulugaŋnaq sisiliuŋuuruq
qipaluami.

2. barn swallow tulugaŋnauraq,
dl. tulugaŋnaurak, pl. tulu-
gaŋnaurat

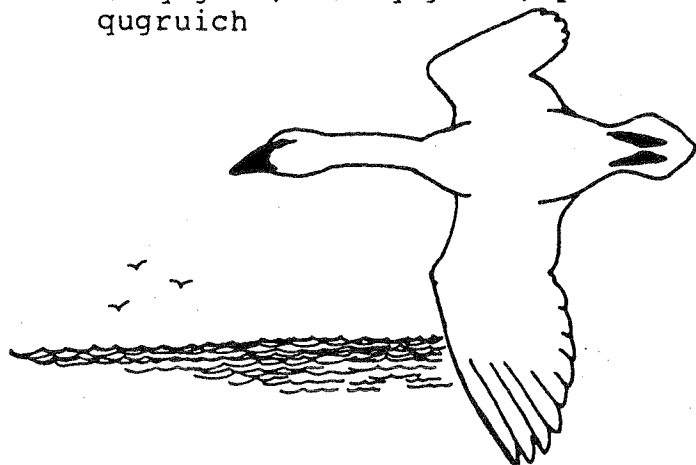
The barn swallow hunts for
insects.
Tulugaŋnauraq niqiksraqsiu-
gaqtuq qupilgunik.

3. cliff swallow qikum tulu-
gaŋnaŋa

The cliff swallow can fly a
lot.
Qikum tulugaŋnaŋa tiŋmił-
guruq.

swamp imahak, imaŋniq

swan qugruk, dl. qugruuk, pl.
qugruich



Swans are white and they
can fly.
Qugruich qatiqtut suli
tiŋmitlarut.

swear

to swear, to speak angrily
uqaala-

he is complaining uqaala-
ruq, dl. uqaalaruk, pl.
uqaalarut

The woman is speaking
angrily, complaining.
Aqnaq uqaalaruq.

2. to swear, to curse suviaq-
[Eng.]
He swore.
He cursed.
Suviagtut.

He is swearing.
Suviagaqtut.

sweat

to sweat siiqsukkaq-

he is sweating siiqsukkaq-
tuq, dl. siiqsukkaqtuk, pl.
siiqsukkaqtut

The man chopping wood is
sweating.
Aqun qirriuqtuaq siiqsuk-
kagtut.

swell

to swell; to inflate puviq-

it is swollen, inflated
puviqsuq, dl. puviqsuk, pl.
puviqsut

My feet are swollen.
Isigatka puvinnisut.

he inflates it puvigaa,
dl. puviqaak, pl. puviqaat

The boy blew up the balloon.
Nukatpiagruum puvigaa
puvigaaq.

2. balloon puvigaaq

3. swelling puvinniq

A swelling hurts.
Puvinniq atniqnaquuruq.

sweep

to sweep sanḡiyaq-

she is sweeping sanḡiyaq-
tuq, dl. sanḡiyaqtuk, pl.
sanḡiyaqtut



The woman is sweeping the
floor.
Aqnam natiq sanḡiyaqaa.

2. to sweep salikuq-

he is sweeping salikuqtut,
dl. salikuqtuk, pl.
salikuqtut

You can use geese wings for
sweeping.
Israquurat salikuutiginaq-
tut.

sweet

to be sweet, tart siig-
ḡaaq-, siigḡaaq-

It is sweet siigḡaaqtut or
siigḡaaqtuk, dl. siigḡaaqtuk,
pl. siigḡaaqtut

The ripe berry is sweet.
Siigḡaaqtut asriaq.

swim

to swim puuvraq-

he is swimming puuvraqtuq,
dl. puuvraqtuk, pl. puuv-
raqtut



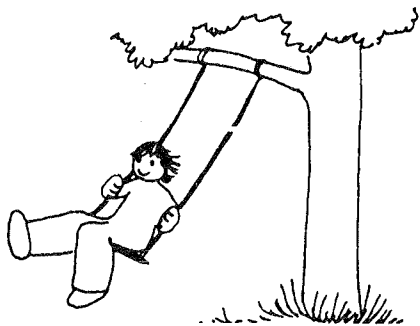
The boy is swimming in the river.
Nukatpialugruaq puuvraqtuq kuugmi.

2. to swim -of an animal-
naluk-

it is swimming naluktuq,
dl. naluktuk, pl. naluktut

The moose is swimming in the water.
Tiniika naluktuq imigmi.

swing anikhisaun, dl. anikh-
hisautik, pl. anikhisautit



The swing has a long rope.
Anikhisaun takiruamik aklu-
naaqaqtuq.

swollen

to be swollen, to be puffed
up puvinga-

it is swollen puvingaruq,
dl. puvingaruk, pl. puvin-
garut

Your eyes are swollen.
Irrakiñ puvinganiqsuk.

T

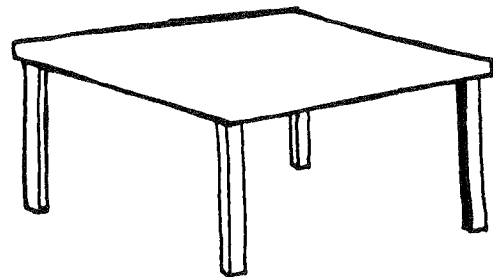
taboo

to be taboo agliñnaq-

it is taboo, it is forbidden
to be eaten or done for re-
ligious reasons, it must be
abstained from, it must be
avoided agliñnaqtuq

In the old days, they
avoided direct contact with
anyone they considered
taboo.
Agliñnaqtuaq taimani
quugigaat.

table niginiagviich or
niggiiviich



The table is big.
Niginiagviich anirut.

tack taiguraq, dl. taigurak,
pl. taigurat [Eng.]

The tack is sharp.
Taiguraq ipiktuq.

tail pamiuq, dl. pamiuk, pl.
pamiut

The fox's tail has a white
tip.
Kayuqtum pamiuna qatiq-
taamik nuvuqaqtuq.

2. bird's tail papik, dl.
pappak, pl. papkich

Ducks and birds have tails.
Tiḡmiaḡruillu tiḡmiurallu,
papiqagtut.

tailbone -sacrum- pamiaḷḷuk,
dl. pamiaḷḷuuk, pl. pamiaḷ-
ḷuich

The tailbone is a part of
the body.
Pamiaḷḷuk timimi ittuq.

take

to take along inadvertently,
to take in, to include
taputi-

he has taken it along in-
advertently, she has in-
cluded it taputigaa, dl.
taputigaak, pl. taputigaat

He has taken along the mate
of my glove.
Argaagma iḡlua taputigaa.

2. to take away from someone
aat-

he has taken it away from
her aatkaa, dl. aatkaak,
pl. aatkaat

They have taken his be-
longings away from him.
Aatkaat suuraiḡik.

3. to take back something
satui-

he is taking back -some-
thing- indirect object
satuiruq, dl. satuiruk,
pl. satuirut

She got back what she gave.
Aatchuutmiḡik satuiruq.

4. to take back satuq-

He took it back.
Satuḡaa.

5. Take it to her/him.
Ilaanuutiḡ or Ilaanuuttuḡ.

talk

to talk, speak uqaq-

he is talking, he said
uqaqtuq, dl. uqaqtuk, pl.
uqaqtut

The person is talking.
Iḡuk uqaqtuq.

2. to be talking, conversing
uqqaḡik-

She is talking.
Uqqaḡiksuq.

tan

to get a tan; to become
bleached by the weather
siḷali-

she has gotten a tan
siḷaliruq, dl. siḷaliruk,
pl. siḷalirut

She got a tan from being
outside.
Siḷaliruq aniiqami.

tangle

to be tangled illḷak-

It is tangled illḷaktuq, dl.
illḷaktuk, pl. illḷaktut

The thread is tangled.
Illḷaktuq ivaluksraq.

taste

to taste, to try something
uuksi-

he is tasting uuksiruq, dl.
uuksiruk, pl. uuksirut

He tasted the food I cooked.
Uuksirug nikniagamnik.

Let me have a taste.
Uuksillaglagali.

2. to taste, to try uk-

He is tasting it.
He has tried it.
Uukkaa.

tattoo

facial tattoo lines tupiich

There are many tattoo lines
on the woman's face.
Agnam tupii iñugiaktut
kigiñagani.

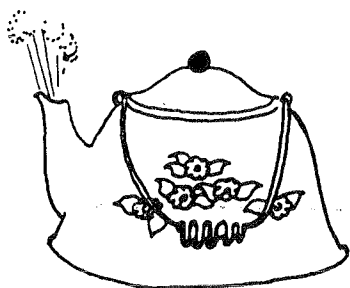
tea saiyu, dl. saiyuk, pl.
saiyut [Russ.]

The tea is boiling.
Saiyu qalattuq.

2. Hudson's bay tea tilaaq-
giug, dl. tilaaqqiuk, pl.
tilaaqqiut

Hudson's bay tea blends well
with regular tea.
Tilaaqqiug saiyumun avu-
giksuq.

tea kettle uunaqsiivik, dl.
uunaqsiiviik, pl. uunaq-
siiviich

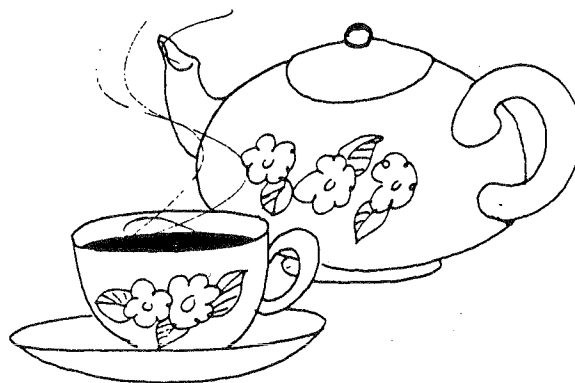


The tea kettle is used to
heat water.
Uunaqsiivik atuqagtuq
imiġmik uunaqsiiruni.

2. tea kettle saiñik, dl.
saiññak, pl. saiñnich
[Russ.]

Where is the kettle?
Naami saiñik?

teapot saiyutuġvik, dl. sai-
yutuġviik, pl. saiyutuġviich



The teapot is used when
making tea.
Saiyutuġvik atuqagtuq
saiyyiuqtuni.

teach

to teach, to instruct some-
one ilisautri-

he is teaching someone
ilisautriruq, dl. ilisaut-
riruk, pl. ilisautrirut

He is teaching piano.
Ilisautriruq atuqtuura-
liġmik.

2. to teach, to instruct
ilisauti-

she is teaching him ilisau-
tigaa, dl. obj. ilisautigik,
pl. obj. ilisautigai

He is teaching him how to
make a sled.
Ilisautigaa qilġililiġmik.

teacher

teacher, instructor ili-
sautri, dl. ilisautrik, pl.
ilisautrit

The teacher is teaching
reading.
Ilisautri ilisautriruq
agligiigimik.

2. teacher aglakti, dl.
aglaktik, pl. aglaktit

The teachers have left.
Aglaktit aullaqtut.

teal

green-winged teal qaiñiq,
qaiñiuraq, qaanjuraq, dl.
qaiñik, pl. qaiñich

The green-winged teal is a
small duck.
Qaiñiq uvva una tiñmiag-
ruurauruq.

tear qulvi, dl. qulvik,
pl. qulvich [see also weep]

Her tears fell one by one.
Qulvii katagataarut.

tear

to tear alik-

It has been torn.
aligñiqsuq.

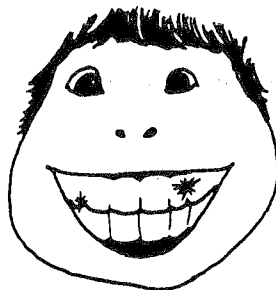
He tore his own coat.
Alikkaa quppigaani.

2. to accidentally tear, to tear
quickly aliktiq-

Oh! Oh! I have torn it!
Iitya! Aliktiqiga!

teeth kigun, dl. kigutik,
pl. kigutit

The teeth are for chewing
food.
Kigutit tamuutaurut niqimun.



2. cutting teeth sivuqqat

The women use the cutting
teeth when crimping mukluk
soles.
Sivuqqat atuñuugaich agnat
kigiraqamin.

3. lower teeth atlimjaat

There are sixteen lower
teeth.
Atlimjaat akimiaq atau-
sriuraqtut.

4. to have food particles
between teeth; to clean
between teeth, as with a
toothpick kukkil-

he has food particles
between his teeth; he is
cleaning between his [own]
teeth kukkiliruk, dl.
kukkiliruk, pl. kukkilirut

He is cleaning his own teeth
after eating.
Kukkiliruk nigianikami.

tell

to tell uqauti-

she told him uqautigaa, dl.
uqautigaak, pl. uqautigaat

He told her what to do.
Uqautigaa suliksrananik.

2. to tell about something
uqaqtuq-

he is relating an experience, he is telling about uqaaqtuqtuq, dl. uqaaqtuqtuk, pl. uqaaqtuqtut.

The man is telling about what happened in the past. Anun uqaaqtuqtuq taimani suraġaġhatnik.

temple igurvik, dl. igurviik, pl. igurviich

The temple is in front of the ear. Igurvik ittuq sivuġaani siutim.

tempt

to tempt piyuaq-, aniqusraaq-

he is tempting her piyuaġaa or aniqusraaġaa, dl. piyuaġaak, pl. piyuaġaat

The devil is tempting the person. Tuunġaum iñuk piyuaġaa. or Tuunġaum aniqusraaġaa iñuk.

2. to become tempted, to become induced to want something iklitchak-

she is tempted -lit. induced to want the other- iklitchaktuq, dl. iklitchaktuk, pl. iklitchaktut

He now wishes to have the jacket. Iklitchaktuq quppiġaamik.

ten qulit

Here are ten balls. Uvva ukua qulit aqsraat.

2. to be ten qulinu-

There are ten of them. Qulinurut.

tenderloin uliutim niqaa

The tenderloins are located on the sides of the back bone.

Tunumi, kiyupikkat avataatni, uliutim niqaa ittuq.

tendon

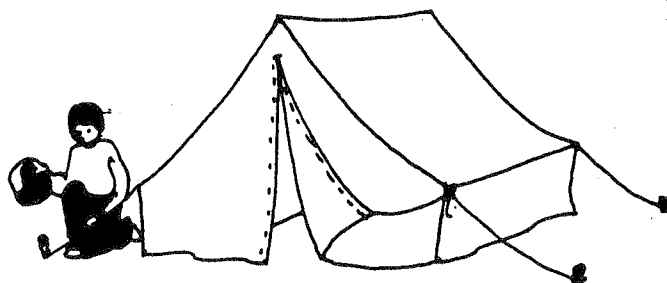
tendon, ligament nukik, dl. nukiik, pl. nukigich

People and animals have tendons. Iñuiġġu anġugaurallu nukiaqtut.

2. back tendon, the large internal muscle of the loin uliun, dl. uliutik, pl. uliutit see also sinew

The back tendons of caribou are used as thread. Tuttum uliutik ivaluuraqtuk.

tent palapkaaġ, dl. palapkaak, pl. palapkaat



A tent can be used during the summer. Palapkaaġ atuġnaqtuq auragmi.

2. eight foot by four foot wall tent -lit. with four, meaning four panels long- sisamalik, dl. sisamallak, pl. sisamalgich

My father is setting up the four-paneled tent. Taataa nappaġaa sisamali-gauraq.

3. ten foot by twelve foot wall tent lit. with five, meaning five panels long tallimalik, dl. tallimallak, pl. tallimalgich

There is a five-paneled tent is up at our summer camp. Tallimalik palapkaaqtuq qamani auriviptitni.

4. twelve foot by fourteen foot wall tent -lit. with six, meaning six panels long-itchaksralik, dl. itchak-srallak, pl. itchaksralgich

A six-paneled tent is large. Itchaksralik palapkaaqtuq aniruuq.

5. winter tent made of animal skins itchalik

Where is the winter tent? Itchalik nani itpa?

tern

arctic tern mitqutailaq, dl. mitqutailak, pl. mitqutailat

The arctic tern fishes for small fish from the lake. Mitqutailaq qaluñniuraquuruq qaluayaanik narvamiñ.

terrible

to be terrible, to be frightening tatamnaqtuq-

it is terrible, it is very frightening tatamnaqtuq

An earthquake is frightening. Nuna iliqsraqman tatamnaqtuq.

testicle igruk, dl. igruuk, pl. igruich

test

to test something, to try something on uuktuaqtuq-

he is testing something, he is trying something uuktuaqtuq, dl. uuktuaqtuk, pl. uuktuaqtut

He is trying to see if he can get way across there. Uuktuaqtuq taakmuña tikiñhiñaukmañaagmi.

He tested it. Uuktuaqaa.

She tested the snowmachine. Uuktuaqaa igligutnaq.

thank you quyaanna

2. taiku or taikuu [Eng.]

Thank you for taking me here. Taikuu maunautilugikma.

3. to be thankful, grateful, happy quya-

he is thankful quyaruuq, dl. quyaruk, pl. quyarut

The man was thankful when the fire was extinguished. Aqun quyaruuq iki qamipman.

4. to be cause for thanks quyanagtut-

it is the cause for thanks quyanagtut, dl. quyanagtuk, pl. quyanagtut

Having food is cause for thanks. Quyanagtut niqiqagtuni.

that, those

that, closer to the listener than to the speaker, is not lengthy and not in motion

taamna, dl. taapkuak, pl.
taapkua

That man is friendly.
Taamna aṇun ilammaḡiksug.

Those -2- girls are
friendly.
Taapkuak aḡnaurak
ilammaḡiksuk.

Those -3 or more- women are
friendly.
Taapkua aḡnat ilammaḡiksut.

2. at the location of that,
closer to the listener than
to the speaker, visible to
the listener but not neces-
sarily to the speaker, and
not in motion taavrumani,
dl. taapkuṇaṇni, pl.
taapkunani

Let him stay in that place
which is his.
Taavrumani inimiñi ingu-
raḡli.

3. from that, closer to the
listener than to the
speaker, visible and not in
motion taavrumakṇa, dl.
taapkuṇnakṇa, pl.
taapkunakṇa

I got it from those people.
Taapkunakṇa iṇuṇniñ
pitchaḡa.

4. like, similar to that,
closer to the listener than
to the speaker, visible to
the listener but not neces-
sarily to the speaker, and
not in motion taavrumatun,
dl. taapkuṇnaktun, pl. taap-
kunatitun

I want one like that.
Taavrumatun piḡaḡuktunṇa.

5. to, for that one, closer to
the listener than to the

speaker, visible to the
listener, but not necessar-
ily to the speaker and not
in motion taavrumuṇa, dl.
taapkuṇnuṇa, pl. taapkunuṇa

Give it to that one!
Taavrumuṇa qairruṇ!

6. with or about that one,
closer to the listener than
to the speaker, visible to
the listener but not neces-
sarily to the speaker, and
not in motion taavrumiṇa,
dl. taapkuṇniṇa, pl. taapku-
niṇa

He is playing with those.
Taapkuniṇa qitiktuaḡtuḡ.

7. that is true, that is really
it tarapiaḡ

8. that one; the one -of
whom we spoke-; the one
whose identity is clear but
whose whereabouts is not
specified imña, dl.
ipchuak, pl. ipchua

How is it pronounced now?
Qanuḡ imña taiñaḡpa ki?

I thought I saw it
somewhere.
Nani imña qiñiḡniñiḡiga?

Which one did he want now?
Nalliak imña pisukkaṇa ki?

Who wants to eat now?
Kiña imña niḡisukpa ki?

What did you want [now]?
Sua imña pisukkan?

Where did the one [already
mentioned] go?
Napmuktiḡpa imña?

2. A more specific term for the
above definition is taimña,
dl. taipchuak, pl. taipchua

Where is the one you spoke
of?

Taimña uqautigikkan naami?

there

there itcha

There is my mukluk.
Itcha kamiga.

2. -that one- over there, away
from the speaker and the
listener, in a limited area,
not in motion, visible
iñña, dl. itchuak, pl.
itchua

Those over there are leav-
ing.
Itchua aullaagsirut.

3. the one on the other
side of a barrier, or in
another building or
structure, not visible
amna, dl. apkuak, pl. apkua

We will fetch that woman who
is at the hospital.
Amna agnaq naqirviqmiittuaq
aiñiaqikput.

thermometer

weather thermometer
itrisriun, dl. itrisriutik,
pl. itrisriutit

The thermometer tells how
cold it is.
Itrisriun itritutilaagu-
tauruq.

2. body thermometer uunnaq-
luksiun or uunnaqluksiun

these see this

they dl. plus tuk, pl. plus
tut [used with verb stems
with no strong I in semi-
final position]
dl. plus ruk, pl. plus rut
[used with verb stems which
end in a vowel]

dl. plus suk, pl. plus sut
[used with verb stems which
contain a strong I in the
last syllable and end in k
or q]

dl. plus chuk, pl. plus chut
[used with verb stems which
contain a strong I in the
last syllable and end in a
t]

They have left.
Aullaqtut.

They are eating
Niğirut.

They have come.
Aggiqsut.

They have arrived.
Tikitchut.

2. they dl. ilinik, pl.
ilinich

They left with the boat.
Ilinich ayaktut umiamik.

thick

to be thick -of consistency-
kiniq-

It is thick.
Kiniqtuq. or Kinigniqsuq.

The soup is thick.
Kinigniqsuq imigaurriugaq.

2. to be thick -of measurement-
maptu-

it is thick mapturuq, dl.
mapturuk, pl. mapturut

The cloth is thick.
Nukilhaaq mapturuq.

thigh [of human] quptuqag,
dl. quptuqqak, pl. quptuqqat

The thigh is wider than the
leg.
Quptuqag silitluktuq niumiñ.

thighbone [of animal]
kiniḡniq, dl. kiniḡnaak, pl.
kiniḡniḡich

The thighbone is broken.
Kiniḡniq naviktuq.

thimble tikiq, dl. tikkik,
pl. tikiḡich

A thimble is used for
sewing.
Tikiq atuḡnaqtuq killai-
yaqtuni.

thin

to be thin, watery -of
consistency- piak-

it is watery piaktuq, dl.
piaktuk, pl. piaktut

The gravy is thin, watery.
Qayusraaq piaktuq. or
Qayusraak piaktuq.

2. to be thin -of measurement-
saat-

it is thin saattuq, dl.
saattuk, pl. saattut

The paper is thin and
tears easily.
Saattuq kaliikkaq sulī
aliyarūq.

3. to be thin, skinny pannau-

The caribou is skinny.
Tuttu pannauruq.

to become thin, dry paniq-

He has gotten skinny.
Panillaḡniḡsuq.

thing

thing, wealth, possession
suuraq, dl. suurak, pl.
suurat

The house has things.
Tupiq suuraqaqtuq.

2. things washed ashore,
driftwood tipraq, dl.
tiprak, pl. tiprat

Small pieces of wood are
washed ashore along the
river.
Qiruurat tiprat tipiniḡai
kuugum siḡaanun.

think

to think isruma-, isrumagi-

she is thinking isrumaruq,
dl. isrumaruk, pl. isrumarut

He is thinking about what to
teach for tomorrow.
Isrumaruq qanuq ilisaut-
riḡiksraḡmiḡik uvlaakun.

he is thinking of her
isrumagigaa, dl. isruma-
gigaak, pl. isrumagigaat

They thought of the person
that they left behind.
Isrumagigaat taimḡa iḡuk
unisaqtin.

thirteen qulit piḡasrut

Here are thirteen plates.
Uvva qulit piḡasrut
puggutat.

thirty iḡuiḡaq qulit

Over there are thirty
people.
Iḡḡa iḡuiḡaq qulit iḡuich.

thirst

to be thirsty lit. to want
to drink imiḡuk-

he is thirsty imiḡuktuq,
dl. imiḡuktuk, pl. imiḡuktut

He is thirsty for cold
water.
Imiḡuktuq nigliḡaḡtaamik
imiḡmik.

this, these

this one, near the speaker,
visible; not covering a
large area, and not in motion
una, dl. ukuak, pl.
ukua

This one is hungry.
Una niġisuktuq.

2. this one around here, near
the speaker, visible,
covering a large area, and
not in motion manna, dl.
makuak, pl. makua

Pick these -around here- up!
Makua pukukkich!

3. at the location of this,
near the speaker, visible,
not covering a large area,
and not in motion uumani,
dl. ukuḡnaḡni, pl. ukunani

It is at the location of
this.
It is in/on this.
Uumani ittuq.

4. from this, near the speaker,
visible, not covering a
large area, and not in motion
uumakḡa, dl.
ukuḡnakḡa, pl. ukunakḡa

Take one from these.
Ukunakḡa piksraġiḡ.

5. like, similar to this, near
the speaker, visible, not
covering a large area and
not in motion uumatun, dl.
ukuḡnaktun, pl. ukunatun

Make it like these.
Iḡiḡuḡ ukunatun.

6. to, for this, near the
speaker, visible, not
covering a large area and
not in motion uumuḡa, dl.
ukuḡnuḡa, pl. ukunuḡa

Give it to this one.
Uumuḡa qairruḡ.

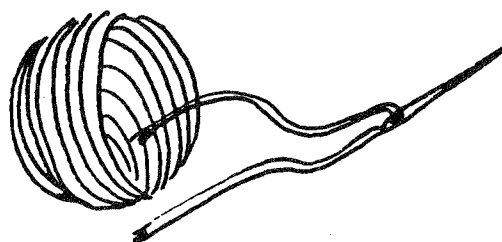
thorn kakitlaḡnaḡ, dl. kakit-
laḡnak, pl. kakitlaḡnat or
kakitlaḡnaḡ, dl. kakit-
laḡnak, pl. kakitlaḡnat

The thorn is sharp.
Kakitlaḡnaḡ ipiktuq.

those see that

thread

commercial thread ivaluk-
sraq, dl. ivaluksraak, pl.
ivaluksrat



Thread is used for sewing
cloth.
Ivaluksraq killaiyautauruḡ
nukiḡhaamun.

2. sinew thread ivalupiaḡ
three piḡasrut



My three children are at
school.
Qitunḡatka piḡasrut ag-
laktut.

2. three days ago ippaksraaq-qamiq or ikpaksraaqqammiq

It rained three days ago.
Ippaksraaqqamiq silaluktuq.

throat -pharnynx- iggiaq, dl.
iggiak, pl. iggiat

My throat is red.
Iggiağa kaviqsuq.

2. she is clearing her throat
iggiagiksaaqtuq, dl. iggia-
giksaaqtuk, pl. iggiagik-
saaqtut

He cleared his throat before
he sang.
Iggiagiksaaqtuq atugalua-
qani.

3. to have a sore throat
iggiannu-, iggiagiit-

he has a bad sore throat
iggiagiitchuq, dl. iggia-
giitchuk, pl. iggiagiitchut

She has a sore throat today.
Iggiagiitchuq uvluvak.

He has a sore throat.
Iggianjuruq.

throb

to throb tigliqtaq-

it is throbbing -as of the
heart or the pulse-
tigliqtaqtuq

Her veins are throbbing.
Taqaņi tigliqtaqtut.

through -una

through or along down there,
not visible samuuna

A fish is moving under the
water.
Samuuna imğum ataagun qaluk
igliqtuq.

2. through or along there, in
or along the ocean, visible
and covers a large area
unuuna

We will travel on the ice.
Unuuna sikukun igligisi-
rugut.

3. through right here, by way
of here uvuuna

Go out through here.
Anniiñ uvuuna.

4. through around here mauna

There is a trail through
here.
Mauna samma tumiqaqtuq.

throw

to throw something or
someone away, to discard, to
leave someone or something
[no longer caring] igitchi-

he is throwing -something or
things- away igitchiruq,
dl. igitchiruk, pl. igit-
chirut

He threw away the trash.
Igitchiruq iktaksranik.

2. to throw, to discard, to
leave [no longer caring]
igit-

she throws it away, discards
it igitkaa, dl. igitkaak,
pl. igitkaat

He threw it away when it
became empty.
Igitkaa imaiğman.

3. to throw -the immediate
action- miłuqsaq-

he threw something
miłuqsaaqtuq, dl. miłuq-
saqtuk, pl. miłuqsaaqtut

he threw at it miluqsagaa,
dl. [obj.] miluqsagik, pl.
[obj.] miluqsagai

He threw it.
Miluqsautigigaa.

4. to hit, to throw repeatedly
miluuq-

he is throwing things re-
peatedly milluuqtuq, dl.
milluuqtuk, pl. milluuqtut

He is throwing rocks.
Iyagagnik milluuqtuq.

thrush

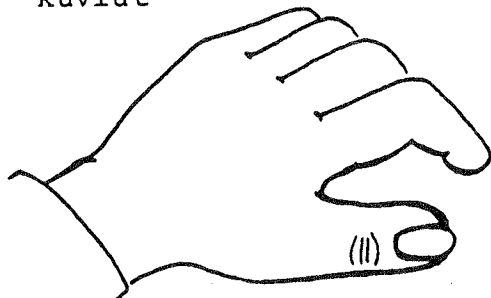
gray-cheeked thrush piigaq,
dl. piigak, pl. piigat

This thrush has gray cheeks.
Piigaq iqsrugutiqaqtuq
qirgiaqtaagnik.

2. varied thrush siqutluluuq,
dl. siqutluluuk, pl. siqut-
luluut

The varied thrush is a bird.
Siqutluluuq una tiqmiurau-
ruq.

thumb kuvlu, dl. kuvluk, pl.
kuvlut



He has accidentally cut
himself on his thumb.
Kuvlumigun kiliqsigniqsuq.

thunder kalluk

The thunder is noisy when
it's close.
Kalluk nipituruq qanitnami.

thus

thus, like this, this way,
itna

This is the way to tie it.
Itna qilignaqtuq.

2. that way taatna

tibia kanagaq, dl. kanakkak,
pl. kanakkat

He broke his tibia when he
fell.
Kanaqani piiyaqtiqniqaa
katakami.

tickle

to tickle qaallak-

he is experiencing the
sensation of being tickled
qaallaktuq, dl. qaallaktuk,
pl. qaallaktut

The big man is being
tickled.
Qaallaktuq iñukpak.

2. to be ticklish qaallaktu-,
qaallaya-

she is ticklish qaallak-
turuq, dl. qaallakturuk, pl.
qaallakturut or qaallayaruk,
dl. qaallayaruk, pl. qaal-
layarut

The child is ticklish.
Qaallakturuk iyaalugruaq.

3. to tickle another
qaallaksaq-

he is tickling her qaallak-
saagaa, dl. qaallaksaagaak,
pl. qaallaksaagaat

They tickled her till she
couldn't laugh anymore.
Qaallaksaagaat iglatlaiq-
silgataqługu.

tie

to tie boot or mukluk straps
or shoelaces *siñiq-*

he is tying his to tie
mukluk straps or shoe
laces *siñiqsuq*, dl. *siñiq-*
suk, pl. *siñiqsut*

The girl is tying her own
mukluk straps.
Añnauraq siñiqsuq.

she is tying his boot straps
or shoelaces -of footwear-
siñigaa

The woman tied my mukluk
straps.
Añnam siñigik kammaka.

2. to tie up as of a dog or
something to a rope *pituk-*

He tied it to something.
Pitukkaa.

He tied the boat's rope to
its pole.
Pitukkaa umiayauraq
pitugvianun.

3. to be tied *pituksima-*

It is tied.
Pituksimaruq.

The dog is tied, chained.
Qipmiq pituksimaruq.

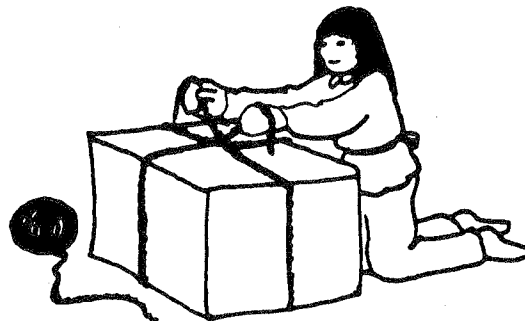
Tie the dog!
Pitugun qipmiq!

4. to tie a knot *qiliq-*

He tied it.
Qiligaa.

He tied it without much
trouble or he tied a small
knot.
Qilillakkaa.

5. to tie something down, to
tie in knots, to bind
qiliqsrug-



He tied the box, he bound
the box.
Qiliqsrugaa suluun.

time

the time to, for *-naqsi*,
-ñaqsi- after strong I [v-v]

It is time to eat.
Nigiñaqsirug.

It is time for you to speak.
Uqagnaqsirutin.

2. to overstay on a trip, to be
gone too long *mulu-*

he is overstaying *muluruq*,
dl. *muluruk*, pl. *mulurut*

He stayed a long time when
he went caribou hunting.
Tuttuliaqtuaq muluruq.

3. What time is it?
Sassaq qanuq iliva?
Tuqtuqtaq sumun iliva?

tingle

to tingle *ikiaqsaalaaq-*

his body is tingling because
of emotional stimulus
ikiaqsaalaaqtuq, dl. *ikiaq-*
saalaaqtuk, pl. *ikiaqsaa-*
laqtut

His body tingled because he

became so pleasantly
surprised.
Ikiagsaalaagtuq quvigutchak-
tiqpagitluni.

tiny

to be tiny, to be few
uuttukuunu-

it is tiny uuttukuunuruq,
dl. uuttukuunuruk, pl. uut-
tukuunurut

The shrew is tinier than
all of the animals.
Ugrunag uuttukuunutluktug
anjugaurapayaaniñ.

How tiny!
Uuttukuu!

tired

to become tired iñigtug-

she is tired iñigtugtuq,
dl. iñigtugtuk, pl. iñiq-
tugtut

He is tired after a long
walk.
Iñigtugtuq pisruvaalaaq-
qaaghuni.

He is still tired.
Iñigtuummiruq.

2. to become tired, weary,
fatigued mingtuq-

he is tired mingtuqtuq, dl.
mingtugtuk, pl. mingtugtut

She became tired after
working.
Savaqqaaghuni mingtuqtug.

3. to be one who does not tire
easily naniit-

she does not tire easily
naniitchuq, dl. naniitchuk,
pl. naniitchut

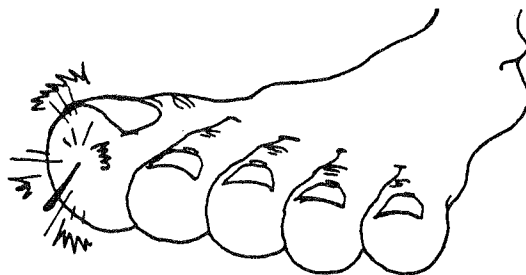
My father does not tire
easily when he walks long
distances.
Taataga naniitchuq pisrukami
unasriksaamun.

today uvluvak

We are happy today.
Quviasruktugut uvluvak.

toe

big toe putuguq, dl.
putukkuk, pl. putukkut



The big toe is part of the
foot.
Putuguq isiganni ittuq.

2. little toe, digit of foot
[not big toe] iñugauraq,
dl. iñugaurak, pl. iñugaurat

A person has eight smaller
toes.
Iñuk tallimat piñasrunik
iñugauragaqtug.

3. joints of toes isigaich
napyaanich

Toes have many joints.
Isigaich napyaanich iñu-
giaktut.

together atunim

We are going together.
Atunim aullaqtugut.

2. to do together, to do as a
team, as partners
piqatigiik-

they -2- are together
piqatigiiksuk

The two women are seining
together.
Agnak piquatigiiksuk qaaktuq-
tuak.

3. to bring together katit-
he brings them together dl.
[obj.] katitkik, pl. [obj.]
katitkai

He is putting two things
together.
Katitkik.

they have come together dl.
katiruk, pl. katirut

The people have gathered
together.
Katirut iñuich.

4. to be with, to be a part of
iqatau-
he is together with, being
with someone iqatauruq, dl.
iqatauruk, pl. iqataurut

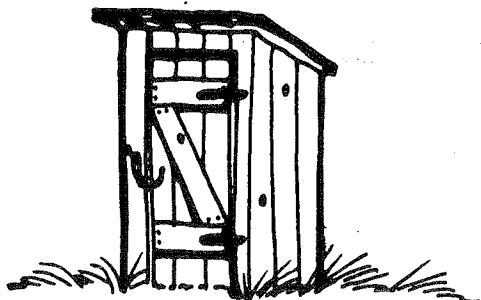
She is with her relatives.
Iqatauruq ilamiñi.

5. to do together, to all do at
the same time atautchikun

Let us leave together.
Atautchikun aullaqta.

toilet

toilet, outhouse anaḡvik,
dl. anaḡviik, pl. anaḡviich



There is a toilet in the
house.
Anaḡviqaqtuq samma tupigmi.

toilet paper iquutiksraq, dl.
iquutiksraak, pl. iquutik-
srat

Toilet paper is soft.
Iquutiksraq niḡummaḡiksuq.

tomcod uugaq, dl. uukkak, pl.
uukkat

The tomcod is a fish from
the sea.
Uugaq taḡium qalugigaa.

tomorrow -lit. by way of
morning- uvlaakun

Tomorrow we will finish our
work.
Uvlaakun itqanaḡisigivut
savaavut.

tongue uqaq, dl. uqqak, pl.
uqqat

Caribou tongue is delicious.
Tuttum uqaḡa kayumiktuq.

tonight

tonight, this evening
anaqavak

He is coming tonight.
Anaqavak agḡiḡñiaqtuq.

2. tonight, all during the
night unnuavak

I will sleep well tonight.
Siñiḡluataḡisirunḡa unnuavak.

tool savalḡun, dl. savalḡutik,
pl. savalḡutit

The tool is under the
box.
Savalḡun suluutim ataani
ittuq.

tool box savalgutiqaḡvik,
dl. savalgutiqaḡviik, pl.
savalgutiqaḡviich

The tool box is full of
tools.
Savalgutiqaḡvik immaukkaqtuq
savalgutinik.

tooth kigun, dl. kigutik, pl.
kigutit

Teeth need good care.
Qaunagimmaagigaksraurut
kigutit.

2. to lose one's tooth or
teeth, to extract tooth
kigutaiḡ-

She has had a tooth pulled
[extracted].
Kigutaiḡsittuq atautchimik.

3. to have a toothache
kigutingu-

she has a toothache
kigutinguruḡ, dl. kigutin-
guruḡ, pl. kigutingurut

She had a toothache for two
days.
Kigutinguruḡ malḡuḡni
uvluḡni.

4. to brush teeth kigusriḡi-

I am brushing my teeth.
Kigusriḡiruḡa uvva pakma.

toothbrush kigusriḡutit

The toothbrush is for brush-
ing teeth.
Kigusriḡutit salummautaurut
kigutinun.

toothpick kukkilīḡ, dl. kukki-
lisik, pl. kukkilisit

Where are the toothpicks?
Naami taipchua kukkilisit?

topple

to topple, to fall over
ulḡu-

it is toppling, it is fal-
ling over ulḡuruḡ, dl.
ulḡuruk, pl. ulḡurut

The tree has fallen down.
Napaaqtuḡ ulḡuruḡ.

topside qaa

its topside, dorsal area,
its cover, its surface
qaana

The top of the sod house has
been covered with snow.
Sauligauram qaana apillaḡ-
niḡsuḡ.

touch

to land [not from flying]
to touch bottom, to reach a
hard surface tut-

it has touched ground,
bottom, lands tuttuḡ, dl.
tuttuk, pl. tuttut

The child landed on her
head.
Iyaalugruaḡ tuttuḡ niaḡuḡ-
miñiñ.

2. to touch, to feel aksik-

she touched him aksikkaa,
dl. aksikkaak, pl. aksikkaat

She touched him gently.
Iḡuamik aksillaḡakkaa.

tow

to tow kalit-

he is towing it kalitkaa,
dl. kalitkaak, pl. kalitkaat

The man is towing the boat.
Aḡutim kalitkaa umiaḡ.

toward

towards back there, distant
pavuna

Go back there to the tundra.
Pavuna nunaviḡmun kilvaḡiñ.

2. towards down there, down-
stairs samuna, tasramuna

I'm going downstairs.
Samuna atqaḡniaqtuna.

3. towards over there, in an-
other house or structure,
usually not visible amuna

He went over to the school.
Amuna aglagviḡmun aullaqtuq.

4. towards over there, a large
area, visible avuna

The man went over there.
Anun avuna aullaqtuq.

towel ivgun see paper

toy inattuaq, iḡattuaq or
iḡḡuaq

He is playing with toys.
Inattualiqirug; Iḡattua-
liqirug or Iḡḡualiqirug.

track -trail- tumi, dl. tumik,
pl. tumit

The trail going up and down
the hill is smooth.
Tumi mayuḡiami qaiqsug.

The animal's tracks can be
seen.
Anḡutim tumiḡi tautuḡnaqtut.

track

to track an animal, to find
tracks tuvsī- or tupsī-

he has found an animal track-
tupsiyaa, dl. tupsiyaak,
pl. tupsiyaat

He has found the wolf
tracks.
Amaḡuq tupsiyaa.

2. to follow tracks; to copy
tuvraq-

she is tracking tuvraqtuq,
dl. tuvraqtuk, pl. tuvraqtut

he is tracking it, he is
copying her tuvraqaa, dl.
[obj.] tuvraqik, pl [obj.]
tuvraqai

A man is following the wol-
verine's track.
Anun tuvraqtuq tumiañik
qapvium. or
Anutim tuvraqai qapvium
tumai.

trail

trail, path apgun, dl.
apqutik, pl. apqutit

There is his trail.
Tamarra apqutaa.

2. trail tumitchiaq, dl.
tumitchiak, pl. tumitchiat

Follow the trail.
Malguraḡlugich tumitchiat.

[A long trail is spoken of
in plural form because it
consists of many trails]

translate

to translate something
mumiksi-, mumik-

he is translating mumiksi-
rug, dl. mumiksiruk, pl.
mumiksirut

She has translated it.
Mumikkaa.

He is translating the books.
Mumikkai makpiġaat.

2. to translate, to interpret
uuyuuq-

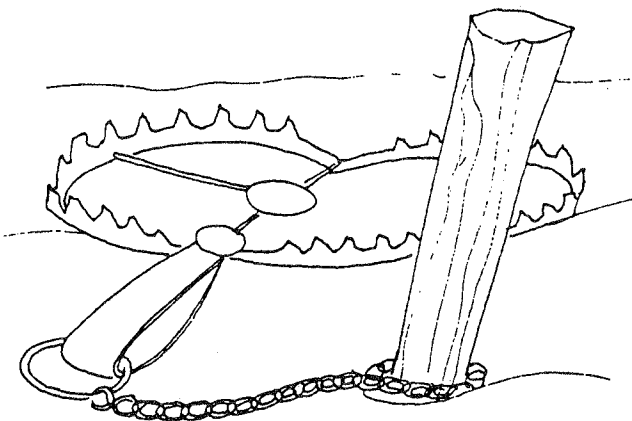
he is interpreting for
another uuyuuġaa, dl.
[obj.] uuyuuġik, pl. [obj.]
uuyuuġai

She is interpreting her
speech.
Uuyuuġaa uqaqman.

3. a translator mumiksiri

4. an interpreter uuyuuqti

trap naniġiaq, dl. naniġiak,
pl. naniġiat



My father is using a trap.
Naniġiaq taataa atuġaa.

2. to be trapped naniq-

it is trapped naniqtuq, dl.
naniqtuk, pl. naniqtut

The wolf is caught in a
trap.
Amaġuq naniqtuq naniġiamun.

3. to trap naniġiaqtuq-

he is trapping naniġiaq-
tuqtuq, dl. naniġiaqtuqtuk,
pl. naniġiaqtuqtut

My father is trapping for
foxes.

Taataga naniġiaqtuqtuq
kayuqtunun.

4. trap entrance maunaq

The fox went into the trap
entrance.
Kayuqtuq isiqtuq maunamun.

travel

to travel, to move, to run
[of an engine] igliq-

he is traveling, moving
igliqtuq, dl. igliqtuk, pl.
igliqtut

He is traveling toward the
south.
Igliqtuq tuġaanun uġallam.

2. to travel by boat umiaqtuq-

He traveled by boat on the
river.
Umiaqtuqtuq kuuġmi.

3. to travel by dog team
uniāaq-

The man is traveling with
dogs and a sled.
Aġun uniāaqtuq qipmiñik.

4. to journey downriver by boat
ataaq-

she is traveling downriver
by boat ataaqtuq, dl.
ataaqtuk, pl. ataaqtut

The boat is going down
river.
Umiaq ataaqtuq unuġatmun.

5. People who have traveled,
journeyed [a long distance]
downriver by boat atarraat

6. to travel -quite a distance-
upriver by boat tagraq-

he has traveled -quite a distance- upriver by boat
tagraqtuq, dl. tagraqtuk,
pl. tagraqtut

During spring after break-up, one can travel upriver by boat.
Upingaami sikuiqman tagraq-naqtuq.

7. to go towards downriver
uqqugmuk-

The man going downriver.
Anun uqqugmuktuq.

8. to go towards upriver
argumuk-

it is traveling up-river
argumuktuq, dl. argumuktuk,
pl. argumuktut

The barge is heading up the river.
Umiaqpak argumuktuq.

9. to travel straight out from the shore avallak-

it is heading straight out from shore avallaktuq, dl. avallaktuk, pl. avallaktut

The boat is heading straight out from the bank of the river.
Umiaq avallaktuq kuugum siñaaniñ.

traveler

traveler, stranger, visitor
iglaaq, dl. iglaak, pl. iglaat

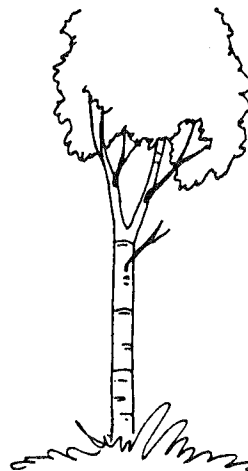
The traveler had become cold.
Iglaaq qiqillagnigaa.

tree

cottonwood tree ninguuq, dl. ninguk, pl. ningut

When you use a piece of cottonwood for smoke, it lasts for a long time.
Ninguuq puyugiruni nuqutchi-giitchuq.

2. birch tree urgiiliq, dl. urgiilik, pl. urgiilich



The birch tree can be used to make snowshoes or a sled.
Urgiiliq tagluuraqtuq suli qilgiuraqtuq.

3. spruce tree, [any tree of the pine family] fir tree
napaaqtuq, dl. napaaqtuk, pl. napaaqtut

The spruce tree is green in winter and in summer.
Napaaqtuq sunaaqtuq ukiu-milu, auraqmilu.

4. young tree growing from old root naungaq, dl. naungak, pl. naungat

The young tree grows from an old root.
Naungaq nauraqtuq kanig-ruaqmiñ.

5. tree stump mumignaq, dl. mumignak, pl. mumignat

A tree stump makes good floats.
Mumignaq puptautagiksuq.

6. an irregular hard section in tree rings, also vertebra
ikkiq, dl. ikkiik, pl.
ikkiich

The hard tree ring bends.
Ikkiq pigitchuuruq.

trial

to go on trial uqaqsitaag-

When a person does wrong, he goes on trial.
Uqaqsitaaguuruq iñuk savvaglukami.

tributary kuuquq, dl. kuuqquk, pl. kuuqut

There are many tributaries in Alaska.
Kuuqut iñugiaktut
Alaska-mi.

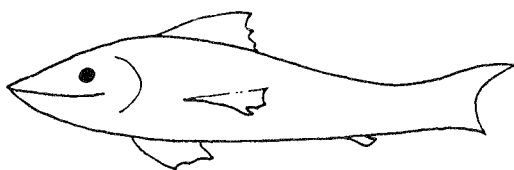
trouble

to be troubled iñuilliuq-

he is troubled, has a bad conscience iñuilliuqtuq, dl. iñuilliuqtuk, pl. iñuilliuqtut

She was troubled when her daughter got lost.
Iñuilliuqtuq panni tammaqman.

trout



trout, lake trout, arctic char qalukpik, dl. qalukpiik, pl. qalukpiich

People catch many trout in Kivalina.
Iñuich qalukpigaqtut
Kivalliñigmi.

true

to be true ilumutuu-

it is true ilumutuuruq, dl. ilumutuuruk, pl. ilumutuurut

What he said is true.
Taamna ugautigikkaña
ilumutuuruq.

2. truthfully, truth ilumutun

He is speaking the truth. or
He speaks truthfully.
Illumutun uqaqtuq.

3. the truth, that which is true ilumutuuruq

trustworthy

to be trustworthy
ugautisrugnaq-

He is trustworthy.
Ugautisrugnaqtuq.

tug

tug of a sled qitigaḡun, dl. qitigaḡutik, pl. qitigaḡutit

The tug is used on a sled.
Qitigaḡun atuqtuq qilḡiñi.

tundra

flat tundra natigḡaq, dl. natigḡak, pl. natigḡat

There are many plants on the flat tundra.
Nauriat iñugiaktut natigḡami.

2. undulating tundra nunavik, dl. nunaviik, pl. nunaviich

The tundra has lots of berries.
Nunavik asriaḡuruq.

tundra cotton nautnaq, dl.
nautnak, pl. nautnat

Tundra cotton grows on
the tundra.
Nautnat nausruurut natig-
nami.

turn

to turn head kiniaq-

she turned her head
kiniaqtuq, dl. kiniaqtuk,
pl. kiniaqtut

He turned his head when he
heard something behind.
Kiniaqtuq tusraa'ami tunu-
miñiñ.

2. to turn the head to look
qiviaq-

He turned his head to look.
Qiviaqtuq.

She turned her head briefly
and quickly.
Qiviallaktigtuq.

3. to turn one's back on a
person, to turn around to
face the other direction
tunut-

she has turned around
tunuttuq, dl. tunuttuk,
pl. tunuttut

They turned' to face the
other direction when told to
do so.
Tunuttut tunutqukmatiñ.

he has turned his back on
him tunutkaa, dl.
tunutkaak, pl. tunutkaat

He has turned his back on
his wife.
Aгнаqtiñ tunutkaa.

4. to turn off, extinguish a
light, fire gamit-

he has turned it off,
extinguished it gamitkaa,
dl. gamitkaak, pl. gamitkaat

He has extinguished the
fire.
Qamitkaa iki.

5. to become extinguished
gami-

It has extinguished itself
or it has been extinguished.
Qamirug.

The fire is out.
Ikniq qamirug.

6. to turn over, to flip, to
change mumik-

she has turned over,
changed, repented mumiksuq,
dl. mumiksuk, pl. mumiksut

He turned over in his sleep.
Siñiktuaq mumiksuq.

tussock maniq, dl. mannak, pl.
manqich

There is a tussock on the
tundra.
Maniq nunaviñmi ittuq.

twelve qulit malguk

I bought twelve cups.
Tauqsigitka qulit malguk
qallutit.

twenty iñuiñaq

Where are the twenty boxes?
Iñuiñaq suluutit naniitpat?

twilight tanugak

[for there to be twilight]
Tanugaksirug.

twist

to twist qipit-

He is twisting the knob.
Qipitkaa tigugiq.

2. to twist sinew for thread
qipri-

she is twisting sinew for
thread qipriruq

My mother is twisting sinew
to use for sewing.
Aanaga qipriruq ivalumik
killaiyautiksragmiñik.

3. to be twisted qipiṇa-

it is twisted qipiṇaruq,
dl. qipiṇaruk, pl. qipiṇarut

The tree is twisted.
Qipiṇaruq napaaqtuq.

two malḡuk



Two people are walking.
Malḡuk iññuk pisruktuk.

typewriter aglautitaun, dl.
aglautitautik, pl. aglau-
titautit

The typewriter is used to
type letters.
Aglautitaun atuḡnaqtuq
tuyuksriuqtuni.

2. aglaksuutitaun, dl. aglak-
suutitautik, pl. aglaksu-
titautit

Where is my typewriter.
Aglaksuutitautitka naami?

typist aglakti, dl. aglaktik,
pl. aglaktit

The typist is writing a
letter.

Aglakti tuyuksriuqtuq.

2. typist aglaksuutitaqti

U

udder mammaun, dl. mammautik,
pl. mammautit

ugly

to be ugly, unattractive -of
a male- iñugiit-

he is ugly, unattractive
iñugiitchuq, dl. iñugiit-
chuk, pl. iñugiitichut

He is uglier than his
brothers and sisters.
Iñugiitluktug aniqatiumiñiñ.

2. to be ugly, to be unat-
tractive -of a female-
aḡnaḡiit-

she is ugly aḡnaḡiitchuq,
dl. aḡnaḡiitichuk, pl. aḡ-
naḡiitichut

The poor woman is quite
unattractive.
Aḡnaḡniaq aḡnaḡiilluqtuq.

ulna, tibia amiḡiḡaq, dl.
amiḡiḡqak, pl. amiḡiḡqat

The tibia is in the leg.
Amiḡiḡaq niumi ittuq.

umbilical cord ipiutaq, dl.
ipiutak, pl. ipiutat

The umbilical cord is always attached to the baby.
Ipiutaq ataraqtuq iyaalug-ruagmun.

umbilicus -navel- qalasriq,
dl. qalasriik or qalatchik
pl. qalasriich or qalatchich

The umbilicus is in the middle of the body.
Qalasriq timim qitqani ittuq.

uncle akkak or aqatchiaq

my uncle -father's brother
akkaga

my two uncles akkaaka

my three or more uncles
akkatka

My uncle likes to go boating.
Akkaga umiaqtuguuruq.

2. my uncle -mother's brother-
aqatchiaqa, dl. aqatchiaka,
pl. aqatchiatka

My uncle is making a wooden dipper.
Aqatchiaqa galutchirug.

undecide

to be undecided
sivunnitlaiq-

to he is undecided sivun-
nitlaiqsug, dl. sivunnit-
laiqsuk, pl. sivunnitlaiqsut

I am undecided about leaving.
Sivunnitlaiqsuga aul-
laqtilaaksramnik.

2. to be undecided, to not know
what to do qanugviiliqi-

She is undecided.
Qanugviiliqirug.

under

located under it, her, him
ataani, dl. under them two
ataakni, pl. under them
three or more ataadni

The foundation is under the house.

Tupqum ataani turvik ittuq.

2. located under me atimni
located under you atipni

underground

ice cellar, underground
cache, cold storage
sigluag, dl. sigluak,
pl. sigluat

The cold storage is located under the ground.
Sigluag nunam iluani ittuq.

2. to be underground nunam
iluani it-

It is underground.
Nunam iluani ittuq.

underside

its underside, ventral area,
the area under something
ataa

The area under the house is dark.
Tupqum ataa taaqtug.

understand

to understand kaniqsi-

she understood kaniqsirug,
dl. kaniqsiruk, pl.
kaniqsirut

She understood when her mother told her.
Kaniqsirug aanami ugau-
tipmani.

2. to not understand
kaniqsiñgit-

he doesn't understand
kaniqsiñgitchuq, dl. kaniq-
siñgitchuk, pl. kaniqsiñ-
gitchut

He did not understand be-
cause he didn't listen.
Kaniqsiñgitchuq takku naa-
lagniñgitluni.

unload

to unload something niuri-

he is unloading something
niuriruk, dl. niuriruk, pl.
niurirut

The man is unloading some-
thing from the airplane.
Aqun niuriruk tiñmisuutmiñ.

she is unloading it niuri-
yaa or niurigaa, dl. niu-
riyaak, pl. niuriyaat

The woman is unloading the
boat.
Aqnam niuriyaa umiaq.

unpredictable

to be unpredictable
nalupqinaq-

it is not certain, it is un-
predictable nalupqinaqtuq,
dl. nalupqinaqtuk, pl. na-
lupqinaqtut

It is not certain that he
will go.
Nalupqinaqtuq aullaliksrana.

up

by way of up there pauna

Go on the trail up there.
Pauna tumitchaatigun
igliñi.

2. that one up there on the
roof, not visible- pakimna

Have that person up there
get down from the roof.
Pakimna tupqum qaani
ittuaq atqaqtitchiun.

3. up there above and behind
speaker, away from shore,
landwards, mountainwards,
visible, in motion or covers
a large area pagga

Up there is the plane.
Pagga tiñmisuun. or more
specifically, Tatpagga
tiñmisuun.

4. towards up there pauna

Go up there.
Pauna mayuñi.

5. up there, above, visible,
not in motion pitcha

Up there on the shelf is the
flashlight.
Pitcha pichani quliñuani
naniguun.

6. up to, as far as aglaan

Walk as far as there!
Taiñuñ aglaan pisruñi!

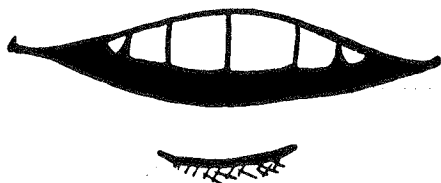
upper lashing qilñun, dl.
qilñutik, pl. qilñutit

An upper lashing is used on
a sled.
Qilñun atuqtuq qilñi.

upper leg -drumstick-
mumitchiaq, dl. mumitchiak,
pl. mumitchiat

My son likes to eat rabbit
drumsticks.
Igñiñ niñisuguuruq ukal-
liurat mumitchiañiñik.

upper teeth qullimġaat



The upper teeth are used to
chew food.
Qullimġaat kigutit atuġaqtut
tamuqtuni niġimik.

uppermost

uppermost, top qulliq, dl.
qulliik, pl. qulliich

Please give me the top book.
Qulliq makpiġaaq uvamnun
qaiġlaunġ.

upriver

upriver, inside -further
from entrance than speaker-
qamma

My father is living alone up
river.
Qamma taataga iġuuniaqtuġ
kisimi.

2. to journey upriver in a boat
tagraq-

They are going upriver.
Tagraqtut.

3. to go towards upriver
argumuk-

They are going upriver.
Argumuktut.

upset

to become upset tuqpallak-

he has gotten upset, he has
hard feelings from harsh
words tuqpallaktuġ, dl.

tuqpallaktuk, pl. tuqpall-
laktut

They heard their daughter
was gone and they got upset.
Paniġmiknik piitchuamik
tusraaplutik tuqpallaktuk.

urge

to urge someone to come
along kayunġiuti-

he is coaxing him, urging
him to come along kayun-
ġiutigaa, dl. kayunġiu-
tigaak, pl. kayunġiutigaa

He is urging him to go to
school.
Kayunġiutigaa aglagiaqup-
lugu.

urine itiguġ, dl. itiqquk,
pl. itiqqut

Urine becomes smelly.
Itiguġ tipliġaqtuġ.

2. bladder nakasruk, dl. naka-
sruuk, pl. naksruich

Everyone has a bladder.
Iġupayaaq nakasruqaqtuġ.

3. to smell of urine quqpak-
sunġit- or itiguġsunġit-

It smells of urine.
Quqpaksunġitchuġ. or
Itiguġsunġitchuġ.

urinate

to urinate qui-

he is urinating quiruġ, dl.
quiruk, pl. quirut

The baby has wet his
diapers.
Iyaalugruaq quiruġ makkaġ-
miġun.

2. to urinate repeatedly, as a bedwetter quqtaq-

He has urinated repeatedly.
Quqtaqtuq.

us dl. uvaguk, pl. uvagut

2. to us dl. uvaptiknun, pl. uvaptitnun

Take it to us.
Maunauttuuq uvaptitnun.

3. with us dl. uvaptikkun, pl. uvaptigun

Come with us. [2]
Maligiñ uvaptikkun.

4. located with us dl. uvaptikni, pl. uvaptitni

It is at our house over there.
Uvaptitni amma ittuq.

5. from us dl. uvaptikniñ, pl. uvaptitniñ

He got it from us.
Uvaptitniñ pitchaṇa.

use

to use, to wear, to sing
atuq-

she is using it atuḡaa, dl.
atuḡaak, pl. atuḡaat

He is using the knife.
Atuḡaa savik.

2. to be used up, worn out
nuṇu-

it is used up, worn out
nuṇuruq, dl. nuṇuruk,
pl. nuṇurut

The trimming is all used up.
Qupaksraq nuṇuruq.

useful

to be useful atuḡnaq-

it is useful atuḡnaqtuq,
dl. atuḡnaqtuk, pl. atuḡ-
naqtut

The boat is useful.
Umiaq atuḡnaqtuq.

It is very useful. Don't
throw it away!
Atuḡnallapiaqtuq uvva.
Igitnagu!

uvula niḡliktaaḡ, dl. niḡ-
liktaak, pl. niḡliktaat

The uvula is inside the
mouth.
Niḡliktaaḡ qanḡum iluani
ittuq.

V

valley

valley, pass qattagniq, dl.
qattagnaak, pl. qattagnigich

We two have passed the
valley.
Qattagniq qaanigikpuk.

varied thrush siṇutluluuq, dl.
siṇutluluuk, pl. siṇutluluut

The varied thrush has a
spotted breast.
Siṇutlulum aqiaṇa tuu-
taulaaqtuq.

vertabra see wood ikik, dl.
ikkik, pl. ikiich

2. one of the long vertebra
near neck pikuk, dl.
pikkuk, pl. pikuich

W

visit

to visit iññiaq-

she has gone visiting iñ-
ñiaqtuq, dl. iññiaqtuk, pl.
iññiaqtut

She has gone visiting her
neighbor.
Iññiaqtuq siḷalligmiñun.

2. to be visiting iññiaqsima-

She is visiting me.
Iññiaqsimaruaq uvamni.

visitor

visitor, guest iglaaq, dl.
iglaak, pl. iglaat

There were many visitors.
Iglaat iñugiaktut.

They had visitors.
Iglarritchut.

voice

voice, sound nipi, dl.
nipik, pl. nipit

I heard a sound.
Nipi tusraagiga.

His voice is low.
Nipaa qatituruq.

vomit miḡiaq

to vomit miḡiaq-
she vomited miḡiaqtuq,
dl. miḡiaqtuk, pl. miḡiaqtut

The dog vomited.
Qipmiq miḡiaqtuq.

vulva utchuk

wade

to wade [in water] ipiḡaq-,
ipiḡaaqataq-

he is wading ipiḡaaqataq-
tuq, dl. ipiḡaaqataqtuk, pl.
ipiḡaaqataqtut

She quickly waded across.
Ipiḡaqtuqhuni ikaaqtuqtuq.

2. to wade through snow
mauḡaq-

she is wading through snow
mauḡaaqataqtuq or mauḡaqtuq,
dl. mauḡaqtuk, pl. mauḡaqtut

The snow on the path is deep
and soft enough that one
must wade through it.
Apqun mauḡaḡnaqsiyaa.

wag

for something to wag its
tail pamiu-

It is wagging its tail.
Pamiuruq.

The dog is wagging its tail.
Qipmiq pamiuruq.

wage

wage, price, payment
akiḷiun, dl. akiḷiutik, pl.
akiḷiutit

The person received the
payment.
Iñuum akuqtuḡaa akiḷiun.

wagtail

yellow wagtail iksriktaa-
yuug, dl. iksriktaayuuk,
pl. iksriktaayuich

A yellow wagtail is a bird.
Iksriktaayuug tiŋmiurauruq.

waist tavsiniq or tapsiniq

She has a pain around her
waist.
Tapsiniŋmigun atniutaqtuq-
tuq.

wait

to wait taqqi-

she is waiting taqqirug,
dl. taqqiruk, pl. taqqirut

My father is waiting for me.
Taataga taqqirug uvamnik.

she is waiting for him
taqqiyaa or taqqigaa, dl.
taqqigaak, pl. taqqigaat

They waited for him at the
airport.
Taqqigaat mirvinmi.

2. to wait a long time for a
person or animal or bird to
appear -usually when hunt-
ing- itchuq-

he is waiting itchuqtuq,
dl. itchuqtuk, pl. itchuqtut

He is waiting for the beaver
to come out of the water.
Itchuqtuq paŋuqtamun pui-
ruksramun.

wake

to wake up itiq-

she has awakened itiqtuq,
dl. itiqtuk, pl. itiqut

She woke up early this
morning.
Itiqtuq uvlaatchiaq.

Wake him up!
Itiqsaŋlugu!

2. to awaken another itiqtit-

He woke me up.
Itiqtitkaaŋa.

I will wake you up.
Itiqtitkisigikpiñ.

walk

to walk pisruk-

she is walking pisruktuq,
dl. pisruktuk, pl. pisruktut

The boy is walking on the
tundra.
Nukatpialugruaq pisruktuq
natignami.

2. to sleepwalk itivli-,
tivli-

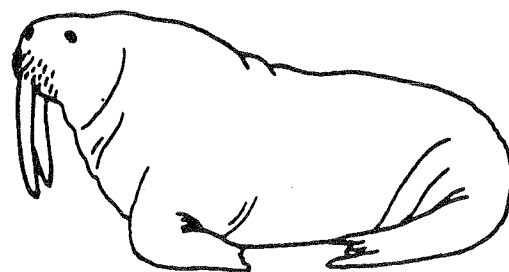
he is sleepwalking, talking
in his sleep itivliruq, dl.
itivliruk, pl. itivlirut

He was sleepwalking last
night.
Itivliruq unnuaq.

wall katchiq, dl. katchik or
katchiik, pl. katchich

The wall is high.
Katchi kiniktuq.

walrus aiviq, dl. aivvak, pl.
aivgich



The walrus lives in the ocean.
Aiviq tagiumi itchuuruq.

2. a walrus on the ice
nunavak, dl. nunavaak, pl. nunavaich

There is a walrus herd on the ice by the island.
Nunavaich ittut qaangani sikum.

3. walrus skin -for food-
kauk, dl. kauk, pl. kaugich

Walrus skin is delicious to eat.
Kauk kayumiktuq nigiruni.

4. a large walrus bull nukavlu
or nukavlualuk

The large walrus bull has long tusks.
Nukavlaluk tuugaapagaqtuq.

want

to want, to desire pisuk-,
she wants to, desires
pisuktuq, dl. pisuktuk, pl.
pisuktut

What do you want?
Sumik pisukpich?

2. to want, to desire susruk-
[question]

What do you want to do?
Susrukpich?

3. to want to do:
plus sruk- [used with verb
stems which end in a vowel
other than a strong I]
plus suk- [used with verb
stems which end in a strong
I]
plus chuk- [used with verb
stems which end in a t]
plus uk- [used with verb

stems which end in a k or q;
k becomes g and q becomes g]
[v-v]

to pull up amu-
Maybe she wants to pull it
up. [as of net]
Amusrukpalukkana.

to eat nig-
I am hungry. I want to eat.
Nigisuktuna.

to arrive, reach destination
tikit-

They want to reach their
destination.
Tikitchuktut.

to walk pisruk-
Do you want to walk?
Pisrugukpich?

to drink water imiq-

He wants to drink water.
Imiguktuq.

war anuyaliq

War is bad.
Anuyaliq pigiitchuq.

war party

a group of fighters, war
party sugruich

A long time ago a group of
fighters fought small vil-
lages.

Inilgaan sugruich anuyyigaq-
tut nunaaqqiuranik.

warbler

arctic warbler, yellow
warbler sunaqpalkutunig,
dl. sunaqpalkutunik. pl.
sunaqpalkutunich

2. myrtle warbler silaluk-
siugauraq, dl. silaluk-
siugaurak, pl. silaluk-
siugaurat

A myrtle warbler is a bird.
Siłaluksiugauraq tiñmiu-
rauruq.

warm

to be warm, hot uunaq-

it is warm or hot uunaqtuq,
dl. uunaqtuk, pl. uunaqtut

The water is hot.
Imiq uunaqtuq.

2. to become warm -of weather-
uunnaquq-

The weather has become warm.
Siła uunnaquqtuq.

3. to warm one's body near fire
or stove pasriksiq-

she is warming herself by
the fire pasriksiqsuq, dl.
pasriksiqsuk, pl. pasrik-
sigsut

The man is warming himself
by the fire.
Anun pasriksiqsuq ikniġum
siñaani.

warn

warning, that which has been
told, a message of fore-
warning kilgun, dl.
kilgutik, pl. kilgutit

He listened to the warning.
Kilgun naalaġnigaa.

2. to forewarn, to tell, to
inform kilik-

he warned her kilikkaa
he warned them -2- kilikkik
he warned them -3 or more-
kilikkai

warp

to warp qikisit-

he has warped it qikisit-
kaa, dl. [obj.] qikisitikik,
pl. [obj.] qikisitkai

He has warped the lid of a
box.
Qikisitkaa suluutim matua.

2. to be warped qikiña-,
ququña-

it is warped qikiñaruq or
ququñaruq dl. qikiñaruk, pl.
qikiñarut

The box is warped.
Qikiñaruq suluun.

The give-gallon can is
warped, bent out of shape.
Qaugrulik ququñaruq.

wart utñuq, dl. utñuk, pl.
utñut

A wart has grown on his
hands.
Utñuq nauniqsuq argaiñi.

wash

to wash iġġuq-

he is washing himself
iġġuqtuq, dl. iġġuqtuk, pl.
iġġuqtut



I am washing myself.
Iġġuqtuña.

he is washing it iġġuġaa,
dl. [obj.] iġġuġik, pl.
[obj.] iġġuġai

She is washing her son.
Igguḡaa iḡñi.

2. to wash dishes puggutchiqi-

he is washing dishes pug-
gutchiqiruaq, dl. puggutchi-
qiruk, pl. puggutchiqirut

The girl is washing dishes.
Aḡnauraq puggutchiqiruaq.

3. to wash the floor natchiqi-



she is washing, mopping the
floor natchiqiruaq, dl.
natchiqiruk, pl. natchiqirut

My daughter is washing the
floor.
Paniga natchiqiruaq.

4. to wash the laundry
igguqsi-

She is washing her clothes.
Igguqsiruaq atnuḡaamiñik.

watch

to watch, to see qiñiqtuaq-

he is watching qiñiqtuaq-
tuaq, dl. qiñiqtuaqtuk, pl.
qiñiqtuaqtut

The man is watching the
players.

Aḡun qiñiqtuaqtuaq aḡiu-
naqtuanik.

he is watching it qiñiq-
tuaḡaa, dl. qiñiqtuaḡaak,
pl. qiñiqtuaḡaat

My father is watching the
fish jump.
Taataa qiñiqtuaḡai ḡaluich
miñiktuat.

2. to watch, to care for
munagi-

she is watching him, taking
care of him munagiḡaa, dl.
munagiḡaak, pl. munagiḡaat

He is taking care of the
baby.
Iyaalugruaq munagiḡaa.

3. to watch closely naipit-,
naipiqtuaq-

he is watching it closely,
testing it naipitkaa or
naipiqtuaḡaa, dl. naipitkaaak,
pl. naipitkaaak

My father is watching the
caribou closely to see where
it will go.
Taataa naipitkaa tuttu nap-
mun aullaḡniaḡmaḡaan.

water imiq, dl. immak, pl.
imḡich

The water has spilled.
Imiq kuviruaq.

2. puddle; wet spot, water on
tundra imaḡniq, dl.
imaḡnaak, pl. imaḡniḡich

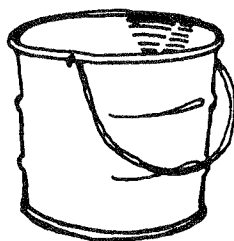
The stagnant puddle is
stinky.
Imaḡniq tipituruq.

3. puddle immiñiq, dl.
immiññak, pl. immiñḡich

water container imiqaḡvik, dl.
imiqaḡviik, pl. imiqaḡviich

The water container is
empty.
Imiqaḡvik imaitchuq.

2. water container, bucket
qattaq, dl. qattak, pl.
qattat



The water container is
filled with water.
Qattaq imaqaqtuq imiḡmik.

waterfall quḡluqtaq, dl.
quḡluqtak, pl. quḡluqtat

Here is a waterfall.
Quḡluqtaq uvva.

wave

to wave or shake one's hand
ilaḡli-

she is waving her hands
ilaḡliruq, dl. ilaḡliruk, pl.
ilaḡlirut

He is waving his hand to his
neighbor.
Ilaḡliruq siḡalligmiḡun.

wave

a big wave, swell inḡiulik,
dl. inḡiullak, pl. inḡiulgich

There are big waves this
evening.
Inḡiulikpaktuq anaqavak.

2. to move in waves [of water]
qailliq-

There are waves on the
water.
Qailliqsuq.

waxwing

Bohemian waxwing bird -lit.
with pretty wing feathers-
suluktatchialik, dl. suluk-
tatchiallak, pl. suluktat-
chialgich

The Bohemian waxwing is
eating.
Suluktatchialik niḡiuraqtuq.

we

dl. plus tuguk, pl. plus
tugut [used with verb stems
with no strong I in
semi-final position]
dl. plus ruguk, pl. plus
rugut [used with verb stems
which end in a vowel]
dl. plus suguk, pl. plus
sugut [used with verb stems
which contain a strong I in
the last syllable and end in
k or q]
dl. plus chuguk, pl. plus
chugut [used with verb stems
which contain a strong I in
the last syllable and end in
a t]

to speak, talk uqaq-
We are speaking.
dl. Uqaqtuguk.
pl. Uqaqtugut.

to eat niḡi-
We are eating.
dl. Niḡiruguk.
pl. Niḡirugut.

to be out of water imḡiq-
We are out of water.
dl. Imḡiqsuguk.
pl. Imḡiqsugut.

to arrive, to reach
destination tikit-
We have arrived.
dl. Tikitchuguk.
pl. Tikitchugut.

2. we dl. uvaguk, pl. uvagut
We are going.
dl. Uvaguk aullaḡniaqtuguk.
pl. Uvagut aullaḡniaqtugut.

weak

to be weak sayait-
he is weak sayaitchuq, dl.
sayaitchuk, pl. sayaitchut
The old man is weak.
Sayaitchuq aḡugaatchiaq.

2. to become weak sayaiq-
She has become weak.
Sayaiqsuq.
He has become weak from
hunger.
Sayaiqsuq niḡisuliḡhuni.

3. to be weak, incapable
piḡguit-
He is weak.
Piḡguitchuq.

4. to become weak, incapable
piḡguiliq-
He has become weak.
Piḡguiliqsuq.
My grandmother is becoming
weak and old.
Aanaruḡa piḡguiliḡqsiruuq.

wear

to wear; to use; to sing
atuq-
he is wearing something
atuqtuq, dl. atuqtuk, pl.
atuqtut
He is wearing a red parka.
Atuqtuq kaviqsaamik
atigimik. or
Kaviqsaamik atigituqtuq.

weasel tiḡiaq, dl. tiḡiak, pl.
tiḡiat

The weasel is white in
winter time.
Tiḡiaq qatiḡuuruḡ ukiumi.

weather

weather, outside, atmos-
phere, air siḡa

The weather is bad today.
Siḡa qaḡna piḡiitchuq
uvluvak.

2. to become very cold [of
weather] itriḡuq-

it is now cold weather
itriḡuqtuq or itriḡuḡaa

The weather is cold when the
river freezes up.
Itriḡuqtuq siḡa sikupmagu
kuuk.

3. to be bad, stormy weather
siḡagiit-, siḡaḡluk-

it is bad weather, stormy
weather siḡagiitchuq or
siḡaḡluqtuq

The weather is bad today.
Siḡagiitchuq uvluvak.

4. to be clear, nice -of
weather- siḡagik-

The weather is nice.
Siḡagiksuq.

The weather is clear today.
Siḡagiksuq uvluvak.

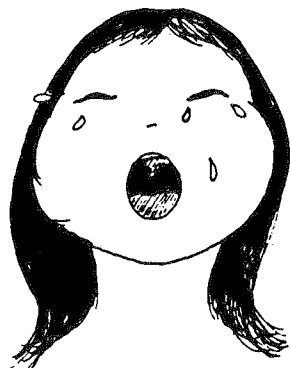
weed

water weed nakaḡa, dl,
nakaak, pl. nakaat

There are many water weeds
in the small lakes.
Narvaurat nakaḡaḡuuruḡ.

weep

to weep, to shed tears
qulvi-



he is weeping qulviruq, dl.
qulviruk, pl. qulvirut

She is weeping from loneliness.
Aliasrukhuni qulviruq.

welcome

greeting, welcome [also in
speech and song] paqlan,
dl. paqlatik, pl. paqlatit

The visitors heard nice
welcome songs.
Iglaat paqlatilluatanik
tusraarut.

2. to welcome paqla-

she welcomes him paqlagaa,
dl. paqlagaak, pl. paqlagaat

The father welcomes his son.
Taatajan paqlagaa igñi.

well

to be well, fine, good
nakuu-

he is well nakuuruq, dl.
nakuuruk, pl. nakuurut

2. to become well, to get
better nakuqsi-

He has become well.
Nakuqsirug.

3. to do well pil̄luataq-

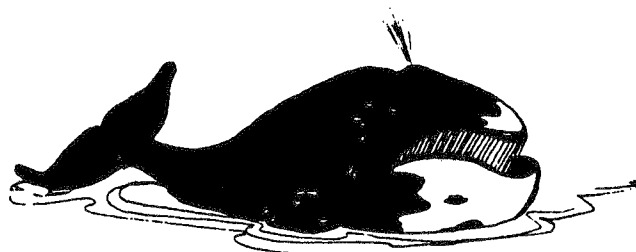
He did well.
Pil̄luataqtuq.

whale

beluga whale sisuaq, dl.
sisurrak, pl. sisurrat

People hunt beluga.
Iñuich sisuaqñiaqatut.

2. bowhead whale aqviq, dl.
aqvak, pl. aqvigich



The bowhead whale is large.
Aqviq aqñallaktuq.

3. gray whale aqvigluaq

The gray whale is also big.
Aqvigluaq aqñikmiuq.

4. killer whale aaqlu, dl.
aaqluk, pl. aaqlut

The killer whale is
dangerous.
Aaqlu iqsiñaqtuq.

5. male whale isinuatchauraq,
dl. isinuatchaurak, pl.
isinuatchaurat

The male whale is looking
for a mate.
Isinuatchauraq pakaktuq
tuvaagatiksrāgmñik.

6. medium-sized whale usinuatchiaq,
dl. usinuatchiak, pl.
usinuatchiat

The medium-sized whale is jumping out of the water.
Usiŋuatchiaq nutigaqtuq imiġmiñ.

7. large whale with rolled blubber on the back inutuvak, dl. inutuvvak, pl. inutuvaich

The inutuvak lives in the ocean.
Inutuvak taġiumi ittuq.

8. whale skin with blubber, muktuk, maktak, dl. maktaak, pl. maktaich

Whale skin with blubber is good to eat.
Maktak niġiruni nakuuruq.

9. young female whale -choice whale, soft muktuk- inutuk

The maktak from the young female whale is very good to eat.
Inutum maktaŋa niġiruni nakuuruq.

what

What's that on your hand?
Sua tamanna argapni?

2. What do you want?
Sua pisukpiuŋ?

3. What are you doing?
Suvich?

4. What do you want to do?
Susrukpih?

5. What am I doing?
Suvik?

6. What is he doing?
Suva?

What is it?
Suva?

7. I wonder what it was.
Suatai piva?

wheatear tiŋmiaqpauraq,
dl. tiŋmiaqpaurak, pl. tiŋmiaqpaurat

The wheatear is a bird.
Tiŋmiaqpauraq tiŋmiurauruq.

when qakugu, qakugun

When are you going hooking for fish?
Qakugu niksiksuġiaġniaqpich?

where

where, in what? sumi

What is that thing in?
Sumi taimña itpa?

2. where nani

Where is your house?
Nani itpa tupqiñ?

3. where naami

Where is your mother?
Naami aanan?

4. where from nakiñ

Where did you find your puppy?
Nakiñ paqitpiuŋ qipmiuran?

5. where to napmun

Where are you going?
Napmun aullaġniaqpich?

which

by which way, how naukun

By which way are we going?
Naukun igliġniaqpiñuk?

2. which one of these -2-
nalliak or naliak
which one of these -3 or
more- naliat or nalliat

Which one was left?
Nalliat kisiṅṅuṅniqpa?

I wonder which one.
Nalliattai.

while

a short while ago akku
a long while ago akku-
sraaḡruk

He went a short while ago.
Akku aullaqtuq.

whimbrel [a bird] siuttuvak,
dl. siuttuvaak, pl. siut-
tuvaich

The whimbrel lives on the
tundra.
Siuttuvak natignami
itchuuruq.

whine

to whine [of a dog]
imḡaluk-

he is whining imḡaluktuq,
dl. imḡaluktuk, pl. im-
ḡaluktut

The dog is whining.
Imḡaluktuq qipmiq.

2. to whine imḡaluuraq-

Quit whining!
Imḡaluuraḡuḡiḡiṅ uumaa!

whip

to whip, to beat ipiḡaqtuq-

he is whipping it ipiḡaq-
tuḡaa, dl. [obj.] ipiḡaq-
tuḡik, pl. [obj.] ipiḡaq-
tuḡai

He is whipping his dog with
the rope.
Ipiḡaqtuḡaa qipmiṅi aklu-
naamik.

2. to whip anaumik-

He is whipping it.
Anaumikkaa.

Look! She is whipping it.
Takkua! Anaumikkaa.

whirlwind ilalulasraaq, dl.
ilalulasraak, pl. ilalu-
lasraat

The whirlwind is fast.
Ilalulasraaq sukattuq.

whisper

to whisper isivruk- or
sivruk-

she whispered isivruktuq,
dl. isivruktuk, pl.
isivruktut

He whispered so as not to be
heard.
Isivruktuq tusraatqungit-
luni.

2. to be whispering
isivruuraq- or sivruuraq-

They are whispering.
Isivruuraqtut. or
Sivruuraqtut.

white a white thing qatiqtaaq

to be white qatiq-

it is white qatiqtuq, dl.
qatiqtuk, pl. qatiqtut

The swan is white.
Qugruk qatiqtuq.

2. to be of a white color
qatiqtaanu-

It is white.
Qatiqtaanuruq.

whitefish qalupiaq, dl.
qalupiak, pl. qalupiat

The whitefish has scales.
Qalupiaq kavisiqatuq.

2. whitefish -sharp pointed head- qaaligiq or qaalgiq dl. qaaligqik, pl. qaaligqich

Whitefish is good for roasting.
Qaalgiq argigiksuq.

3. whitefish -big round nose- qausriluk, dl. qausriluk, pl. qausriluich

Big whitefish has scales.
Qausriluk kavisiqaqtuq.

4. whitefish -small sharp nosed- quptik, dl. quptiik, pl. quptigich

Small whitefish taste different than regular whitefish.
Quptik tipiqaqtuq atlamik qaalgimiñ.

5. whitefish -smallest- qalusraaq, dl. qalusraak, pl. qalusraat or qalutchaaq, dl. qalutchaak, pl. qalutchaat

A qalusraaq is smaller than a qalupiaq.
Qalusraaq mikiruaq qalupiamiñ.

6. whitefish of Selawik Fish River ikkuiyiq, dl. ikkuiyik, pl. ikkuiyich

People catch ikkuiyiq from Fish River.
Iñuich ikkuiyigñiaqaqtuq Ikkuiyimiñ.

7. whitefish -small head which is not sharp pointed- siyyuilaq, dl. siyyuilaak, pl. siyyuilaat

white person naluaḡmiu, dl. naluaḡmiuk, pl. naluaḡmiut

A white person is lighter in complexion than an Eskimo.

Naluaḡmiu qatitluktuq Iñupiamiñ.

2. half white naluaḡmiuyaaq, dl. naluaḡmiuyaak, pl. naluaḡmiuyaat

There are many half-whites today.
Naluaḡmiuyaat iñugiaksirut uvluvak.

whiteout

it is whiteout -of weather- qupyugagniqsuq

It was whiteout yesterday.
Ikpaksraq qupyugagniqsuq.

who kiña, dl. kisuk, pl. kisut

Who is the tallest?
Kiña aḡitlukpa?

whose kia, kisum

Whose pencil is this?
Kia aglautaa una?

Whose is it?
Kiapia?

I don't know whose.
Kiami.

why supman, sukman, suvaata

Why didn't you bring him here?
Supman uvva aggiutingitpiuḡ?

wide

to be wide [as of a river] ikiqtu-

it is wide ikiqturuq, dl. ikiqturuk, pl. ikiqturut

Some part of the river is wide.
Ikiqturuq kuugum ilaḡa.

2. to be wide niġutu-

it is wide niġuturuq, dl.
niġuturuk, pl. niġuturut

My new parka is wide.
Atigitchiaġa niġuturuq.

widow uiligaġnaaq or uil-
gaġniq, dl. uiligaġnaak, pl.
uiligaġnaat

The widow is sad.
Uiligaġnaaq aġnaq ilaġataiq-
suaq aliasruktuq.

2. widow, widower ilaġataiq-
suaq, dl. ilaġataiqsuak, pl.
ilaġataiqsuat

The widow needs help.
Ilaġataiqsuaq ikayuġnaqtuq.

3. widower nulliġsuaq, dl.
nulliġsuak, pl. nulliġsuat

The widower is mourning.
Nulliġsuaq kiġuvġuruq.

wife nuliaq, ilaġan

my wife nuliaġa

My wife went berry picking.
Nuliaġa aullaġsrugiaqtuq.

willow uqpiġ, dl. uqpiik, pl.
uqpiich

Willows have long branches.
Uqpiich akiguqpaqqtut.

2. diamond willow kanuġniq,
dl. kanuġniik, pl. kanuġnich

Diamond willow is stronger
than willow.

Kanuġniq atchuitluktuq
uqpiġmiġ.

3. pussy willow palliksrak,
dl. palliksraġ, pl. pal-
likrsrat

Pussy willow buds early in
the spring.
Palliksraġ akutuqpaliksra-
niġh sagviġġaġiaġuurut upin-
ġaksrami.

win

to win -in competition-
akima-

He has won akimaruq, dl.
akimaruk, pl. akimarut

I won the game.
Akimaruna aġiunauraqapta.

2. to win a prize, to be
correct, right nalaut-

he has won a prize, to be
correct nalauttuq, dl.
nalauttuk, pl. nalauttut

I won a can opener at a
carnival.
Nalauttuġa carnival-laġmata
aġmautmiġ qattautchikanun.

He was right when he said
that.
Nalauttuq taatna uġaqami.

wind anuġi

The wind is blowing
strongly.
Anuġi saġġiruk.

2. east wind kivaknaq

The east wind is warmer than
the west wind.
Kivaknaq itraitluktuq
kanaknamiġ.

3. south wind uġallaq

The storm comes when the
southerly wind is strong.
Uġallaq anuġi saġġikman
silauġiġaqtuq.

4. west wind, from down river,
from ocean kanaknaq

The west wind is cold.
Kanaknaq alappaanuruq.

5. north wind niggaagruk

The north wind is now
blowing.
Niggaagruktitkaa.

6. north, northwesterly wind
nigiqpak or nigiqpaq

The north/northwesterly wind
is cold.
Nigiqpak alappaanuruq.

7. to be windy anuqliq-

It is windy today.
Anuqliqsuq uvluvak.

windbreak uqquutaq, dl.
uqquutak, pl. uqquutat

A windbreak is used when
the wind blows hard.
Uqquutaq atuqaqtuq anuqliq-
pakman.

windpipe -trachea- tuqluk,
dl. tuqluuk, pl. tuqluich

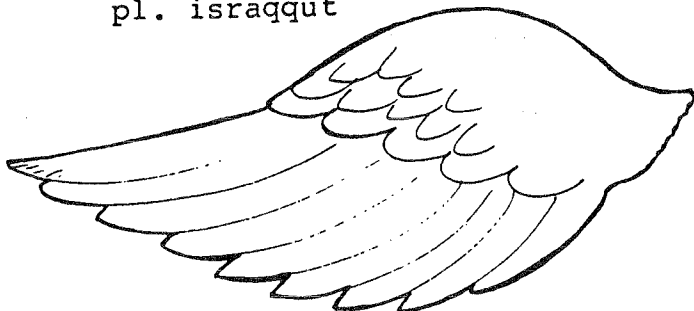
The windpipe is to breath
through.
Tuqluk aniqsalugviuruq.

window

window, skylight igaliq,
dl. igallak, pl. igalgich

The window gives light.
Igaliq qaummatauruq.

wing israquq, dl. israqquk,
pl. israqqut



Sweep the floor with a goose
wing.

Israqunik sanngiyaqin.

wink

to wink sikutnigaq-

he is winking sikutnigaq-
tuq, dl. sikutnigaqtuk, pl.
sikutnigaqtut

The man is winking.
Sikutnigaqtuq anun.

winter

winter, year ukiuq, dl.
ukiuk, pl. ukiut

The winter is cold.
Ukiuq itriliqsuq.

2. all winter, this winter,
this year ukiuvak

3. to spend the winter ukii-

she spent the winter
ukiiruq, dl. ukiiruk, pl.
ukiirut

They spent the winter alone.
Ukiirut kisimin.

winter skin ukiulliq, dl.
ukiulliik, pl. ukiullich

A caribou winter skin is
also good as a bed mat.
Ukiulliaqruk qaatchia-
gikmiuq.

wise

to be smart, wise puqik-

she is quick to learn, is
wise, is smart puqiksuq,
dl. puqiksuk, pl. puqiksut

My brother is smart at
school.
Aniqatiga puqiksuq aglag-
vinmi.

2. to be wise isrumatu-

she is wise isrumaturuq,
dl. isrumaturuk, pl.
isrumaturut

He is wise about living the
right way.
Isrumaturuq iñuuniallau-
tałiksraǵmigun.

with

with this one, near the
speaker, visible and not in
motion uumiña, dl.
ukuñniña, pl. ukuniña

Use this one.
Uumiña atuǵiñ.

2. with this, near the speaker,
lengthy, covering a large
area or in motion, visible
marrumiña, dl. makuñniña,
pl. makuniña

Go and feed these to the
dog?
Makuniña qipmiq niǵipcha-
ǵiaǵuñ.

with

to become withered, loose,
not tight qasru-

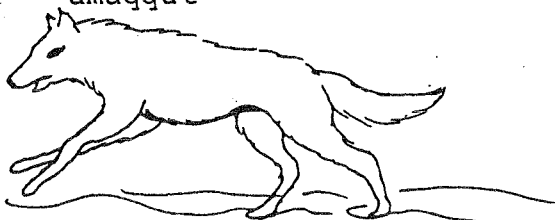
it is withered qasruruq

The man is withered because
he is old.
Añun qasruruq utuqqaǵuqhuni.

2. to wither, die -of a plant-
tuqu-

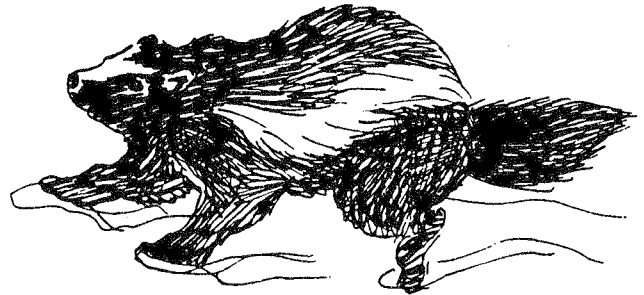
It has withered.
Tuquruq. or Tuqullaktuq.

wolf amaǵuq, dl. amaqquk, pl.
amaqqut



A wolf is dangerous when he
is hungry.
Amaǵuq iqsiaǵtuq niǵisu-
kami.

wolverine qapvik, dl. qapviik,
pl. qapviich



A wolverine skin can be used
for a ruff on a parka.
Qapvik siñautlaruq atigini.

woman aǵnaq, dl. aǵnak, pl.
aǵnat



You are a woman.
Aǵnaurutin.

2. a good woman aǵnalluataq,
dl. aǵnalluatak, pl. aǵnal-
luatat

There is a good woman.
Aǵnalluataq tara.

3. old woman aaquaksraatchiaq,
dl. aaquaksraatchiak, pl.
aaquaksraatchiat

The old woman makes nets
with twine.
Aaquaksraatchiaq qilaguuruq
kuvraksramik.

4. to begin reaching elderly
age -of a woman- aaquaq-

She has become elderly.
Aaquaqtuq.

woman's belt qaksrugaun, dl.
qaksrugautik, pl. qaksru-
gautit

The woman uses the woman's
belt when carrying the baby
on her back.

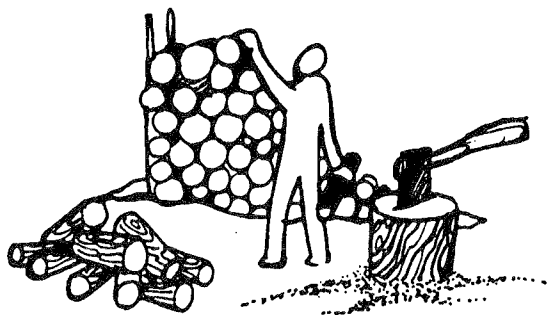
Qaksrugaun atugagigaa agnam
amaaqami iyaalugruuramik.

wood qiruk, dl. qiruuk, pl.
qiruich

It is made of wood.
Qiruunmiñ piliuqsimaruq.

2. green wood uummaq, dl.
uummaak, pl. uummaich

The green wood is used for
firewood.
Uummaq qiruuraqtuq.



3. block of wood, vertebra
ikik, dl. ikkik, pl. ikiich

The block of wood is split
up for fire wood.
Ikik qupiplugu qiruginaqtuq.

4. block of wood kipniqutaq,
dl. kipniqutak, pl.
kipniqutat

He is splitting the blocks
of wood.
Quplugai kipniqutat.

woodpecker

Alaska three-toed wood-
pecker, hairy woodpecker
tuuyuqpak, dl. tuuyuqpaak,
pl. tuuyuqpaich

The Alaska three-toed wood-
pecker is a small bird.
Tuuyuqpak tigmiurauruq.

2. downy woodpecker tuuyuq,
dl. tuuyuk, pl. tuuyut

The downy woodpecker is on
the tree.
Tuuyuq napaaqtumi ittuq.

work

to work savak-

she is working savaktuq,
dl. savaktuk, pl. savaktut

He is working outside.
Savaktuq qaani.

he is working on it savak-
kaa, dl. savakkaak, pl.
savakkaat

He is working on the house.
Savakkaa tupiq.

2. to do hard work sakuuk-

he is working hard
sakuuktuq, dl. sakuuktuk,
pl. sakuuktut

The one who is working on
the house is working hard.
Sakuuktuq tuppuruq.

3. a good worker savakti-
luataq, dl. savaktilluatak,
pl. savaktilluatat

The good worker was praised
for his work.
Savaktilluataq guyagit-
chiuruq savaagmigun.

worry

to worry isrumaaluk-

he is worried isrumaaluk-
tuq, dl. isrumaaluktuk, pl.
isrumaaluktut

He worries about anything.
Isrumaaluguuruq supayaamik.

worth

it does not have any worth
suksraungiqsuq, dl. suk-
sraungiqsuk, pl. suksraun-
gigsut

The dog is not worth
keeping.
Suksraungiqsuq qipmiq.

2. to become useless, worthless
atuḡuiq-

it is worthless atuḡuiqsuq,
dl. atuḡuiqsuk, pl. atu-
ḡuigsut

The house is worthless.
Tupiq atuḡuiqsuq.

That is worthless.
Taamna sumun atuḡnianḡit-
chuq.

You have become worthless.
Suungiqsutin.

wound

a wound ikiniq or iki

His wound is hurting.
Ikinina atniḡḡaqtuq.

His wound is big.
Ikia aḡiniqsuq.

2. wounded animal ikilik;
dl. ikiḷḷak, pl. ikiḷgich

The wounded animal is
running away.
Ikiḷik aullaqtuq.

wrap

to wrap puuq-

she is wrapping it puuḡaa,
dl. puuḡaak, pl. puuḡaat

My mother is wrapping it
with giftwrap.
Aanaa puuḡaa puuksramik.

2. to wrap something puuqsi-

she is wrapping something
puuqsiruq, dl. puuqsiruk,
pl. puuqsirut

They are wrapping presents.
Puuqsirut aatchuutiksranik.

- 3, to be wrapping something
puuqtui-

They are wrapping the candy
packages.
Puuqtuirut gummiaqataanik.

wrestle

to wrestle suḡuk-

he is wrestling suḡuktuq,
dl. suḡuktuk, pl. suḡuktut

The boy and girl are
wrestling.
Aḡugauraglu aḡnauraglu
suḡuktuk.

he is wrestling with her
suḡukkaa, dl. suḡukkaak, pl.
suḡukkaat

The boy is wrestling with
her.
Aḡugauram suḡukkaa.

wrist tayagnaun, dl. tayag-
nautik, pl. tayagnautit

The woman fell on the ice
and she broke her wrist.
Aгнаq tayagnauttaagtug
sikumun qayuutchikakhuni.

Y

year -lit. winter- ukiuq, dl.
ukiuk, pl. ukiut

this winter, this year
ukiuvak

The year passed quickly.
Ukiuq tara naalilgitchug
qilamik.

yearn

to yearn to follow, to want
to go with someone natchik-

he is yearning to follow
natchiksuq, dl. natchiksuk,
pl. natchiksut

My child wants to go along.
Qitungauraга natchiksuq.

she is yearning to follow
him natchikkaa, dl.
natchikkaak, pl. natchikkaat

The child is yearning to
follow his mother who is
leaving.

Iyaalugruum natchikkaa
aanani aullaғniaqtuaq.

yeast imaksraq, dl. imaksraak,
pl. imaksrat

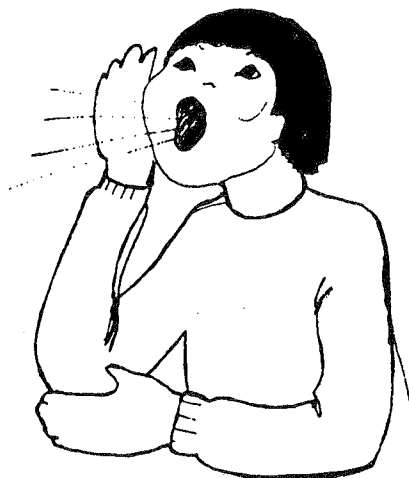
Give me the yeast.
Imaksraq qairruғ uvamnun.

2. yeast bread -puvlakkuag-,
qaqqiaq dl. qaqqiak, pl.
qaqqiat

Yeast bread is delicious to
eat.
Qaqqiaq kayumiktuq nigiruni.

yell

to yell, shout igiala-



she is yelling, shouting
igialaruq, dl. igialaruk,
pl. igialarut

He is yelling so that he can
be heard.

Igialaruq tusraatqupluni.

yellow suḡaqpалuk

to be yellow suḡaqpалuu-

It is yellow.
Suḡaqpалuuruq.

Butter is yellow.
Para suḡaqpалuuruq.

yelp

to yelp, howl with pain
avaala-

it is yelping with pain
avaalaruq, dl. avaalaruk,
pl. avaalarut

The dog is yelping with pain
because he is hurt.
Qipmiq avaalaruq atniqhuni.

yes aa, ii

2. to say yes, to assent aniq-

she said yes anigtuq, dl.
anigtuk, pl. anigtut

he said yes to her anigaa,
dl. anigaak, pl. anigaat

They answered yes to her
question.
Anigaat apiqsruqman.

yesterday ikpaksraq or
ippaksraq

I set a net yesterday.
Ikpaksraq kuvriqsuna.

you

plus tutin, dl. plus tutik,
pl. plus tusri [used with
verb stems with no strong I
in semi-final position]

plus rutin, dl. plus rutik,
pl. plus rusri [used with
verb stems which end in a
vowel]

plus sutin, dl. plus sutik,
pl. plus susri [used with
verb stems which contain a
strong I in the last
syllable and end in k or q]

plus chutin, dl. plus
chutik, pl. plus chusri
[used with verb stems which
contain a strong I in the
last syllable and end in t]

You are wearing my jacket.
Atuqtutin uvva quppigaamnik.

You [2] are wearing my
jackets.
Atuqtutik uvva quppigaamnik.

You [3 plus] are wearing my
jackets.
Atuqtusri uvva quppigaamnik.

You are good.
Nakuurutin.

You are now out of water.
Imgiqsutin.

You don't have any like that
one.
Taatasriitchutin.

2. you ilvich, dl. iliptik, pl.
ilipsi

Who is going?
Kiña aullaḡniaqpa?

You!
Ilvich!

2a to you ilipnun, dl. ilip-
tiknun, pl. iliptitnun

I will give it to you now.
Ilipnun uvva qaiññaigiga.

2b with you ilipkun, dl.
iliptikkun, pl. iliptigun

I will go with you.
Ilipkun aullaḡniaqtuḡa.

2c located with you ilipni,
dl. iliptikni, pl. iliptitni

Can he stay with you?
Ilipni iḡhiñauva?

2d from you ilipniñ, dl.
iliptikniñ, pl. iliptitniñ

We will start from you.
Ilipniñ aullaḡniñiaqtugut.

young person, a new thing
nutaq, dl. nutaqqak, pl.
nutaqqat

There are lots of young
people at the teen center.
Nutaqqat iñugiaktut katim-
maviḡmi.

INDEX



A

aa	302	agra	9	akungatni	5
aachikaap	59	agvak	185	akungakni	
aaqlu	292	agviq	292	akungani	
aahaaliq	179	ai[-]	78, 91	akuq	104
aakauraq	230, 231	aigun	56	akuqtui-	205
aalquliq	163	aikliq-	91, 109	akuqtuq-	
aana	166	ailaq-	59	akutuq	82
aanaksraq	248	aililiq	157	akutuqpalik	148
aanaruq	113, 135	aili-		akkumii	79
Aanaruum Kivirug	182	aillau-	159	alappaa	48
aanaruuraqiik	113	aillaq		alappaanu-	47
aanuq	133	aimmaq	120	alapyaanaaq-	1
aanit-	144	aiñiq	193	algaqsruq-	2, 3
aagqaanu-	236, 250	aiparuq	103	algaqsruui-	
aarigaa	111	aippaagun	106	algaqsruun	3
aarigaanu-		aippaani	187	algun	68
aasriiñ	5	aippaavak		alianaq-	155
aasrivak	243	aiq	234	alianniuliq	241
aat-	260	aiyugaaq-	137	aliasruk-	155
aatchuun	109, 196	aiyugaaqun		aliilaaq	155
aatqan	164	akalak-	57	aliit-	
aayuq	210	akalauraq		aliqsi	240
aggañait-	108	akiq	29	aliuqtuq-	109
aggiq-	48	akiili-	15	allaqun	170
agiaq	92	akiilipchaq-		allaaq	126
aglaan	282	akkak	281	allai	108
aglagvik	62	akku	294	alluaq	94
aglagviksraq	186	akkuaq-	40	alluvak	221
aglak-	159	akkuvak	175	alugun	217
aglakti	262, 280	akiliun	285	aluq	241
aglaun	188	akiliusriaksraq	209	aluutaq	229, 244
aglautitaun	280	akima-	296	alakkaa	84
aglaksuutitaun		akimiaquutailaq	102	amaaq[-]	212
agli-	115	akimiaq	91	amaqaa	78
aglionaq-	259	akimiaq atausriq	232	amaqaa	
agliguq	138	akimiaq malqok	225	amaquattuaq	113
aglipchaq-	80	akimiaq piñasrut	78	amaquq	298
agliqi-	204	akiñ	190	amakna	104
agliutraq	190	akiqsruq-	41	amaq-	183
aqgitñaq	142	akiqsruun	197	amaaqsiq-	
aqilunaun	107	aki	127	amauluk	113
aqnaqiit-	280	akitchiasrkhaq	20, 242	amautligauraq	32
aqnaq	90, 298	akiyaun	252	amautlikkaq	
aqnaqan	52	akkuvak	133, 175	Amiqaaiqsivik	10, 224
aqnasuk	90	akla-q	15	amiqaq	13
aqnasraluq	90	akmaaq	97	amiiqsi-	233
aqnauniq	110	akpak[-]	168, 248	amiliq	280
aqnauraq	90, 109	aksik-	274	aminilik	136
		aksraktuaq	37	amiiq	125
		aktillaq	232	amma	182
		akuq	100	anagniq	31
		akuqluk[-]	18	atagtinniq	
		akuliaq	210	anagvik	273

ananna	197	anig-	302	argak	93, 118
anannaanu-		anigusraaq-	263	argiq[-]	12, 182, 211
anaqavak	273	anma-	180	argiqvik	182
anaqsiugayuk	99	anmaq-		arguaqtuq-	69
anasriuguq-	199	anmaun	180	arii	84
anasriuguqsaq-		anmiq	23	arrii	6
anau-	126	anmun	107	asriag	18
anaumik-	294	anu-	40	ata-	50
anautaq	47	anugauraq	28	ataa	130, 281
anayuuqyaq	239	anun	158	ataani	18, 281
ani-	181	anuniaq-	130	atanuniaq-	61
anit-		anuniagti		atanusruk-	54
anillak-		anusraluq	158	ataniq	137, 139, 141
anisuk-		anuun	184	atanniq-	49
anigniq	30	anuaq-		atanniiliq	139
anigsuag-	192	anuyak-	91	ataraaq	71
anigauraq	31	anuyaliq	287	atarag	
anigan	229	anuyautairrun	188	ataramik	5
anigsaagniq	30	anuyautnaq	8	atauksraq-	26
anigsaag-		anuyyiuqti	241	atauksrit-	151
aniuvak	239	anuyyluqtit	8	atausriq	179
annaa	83	apai	193	atautchiq	
annagvik	121	apiqsruun	200	atchak	10
annak-	82	apiqsruq-	9	atchik-	129
annii	83	apqun	275	atchit-	151
anniqsui-	208	apqusraaganikkaq	84	ati-	133, 271
anniqsuq-	218	apun	283	atiruk	
anniqsuqti	218	apyuq	75	attia	178
anniviliit-	21	aqargigiaq	116	atigit	186
anqik	241	aqi-	141	atikli-	158
anu[-]	120	aqiaquq	250	atikluk	186, 227
anuksraq		aqiaviñiq	182	atiq	170
anuqi	296	aqpaliutraaq-	212, 215	atchiq-	
anaayyuliqsi	187	aqpaqsruq-	215	atiga	
agaayyuliqsi		aqpaqsruqti	215	atigilik	
anaayyun	111	aqsraraq[-]	13, 14, 192	atla	6, 62, 181
agaayyun		aqsratchiaq-	125	atlayuaq-	229
anaayyuvik	44	aqsrarriqi-	14	atlayuatlait-	103
agaayyuvik		aqsravaluq-	213	atliq	27
analat-	119, 214	aqsravaluqtaq	169	atniqñaq[-]	130, 184, 230
analatchi-		aquani	17	atniq-	
analatchiliq	214	aqulliq	146	atniqsit-	
analati	65	aqulliu-		atniqñauun	66
anallaqluk-	213	aquppiutaq	41	atniutaq	184
anatuqnaq	162	aquti	190	atniutchiq-	
anatuq	226	aquvaatigun	146	atniya-	241
anayukliq	42	aquvit-	232	atnugaag	107
anayugaaglich	87	aquvrik-	87	atnugaagtuq-	47, 71
anayugaak	187	arak-	49	atnugaat	47
anayugaag-	78	argaaq[-]	110	atqaq-	62
anqi-	19, 50	argaiqñaq-	169	atqunaq	193
anilaagunnaq	127	argaiyaqnaq-		atril-	71
anilaag-	127	argaiyaq-	118	attaqsi-	26
anilhisaun	259				

attaqsrangit-	25	ayau-	23	ikayusriaqaqviqag-	18
attaqtu-	75	ayaupiaq	36, 249	iki-	79, 132
attia	84	ayuaq	25	ikiaqsaalaaqtuq	272
allia				ikiaqsiñ	218
atuguiq-	300			ikikit-	170
atugnaq	284			ikiniq	300
atunim	272	ichana-	235	iki	
atug-	231, 284, 291	ichuun	220	ikipkaivik	32
atugtaksraq	147	iga-	25	ikipkai-	
atugtuuraq[-]	136, 192	igaliq	223, 297	ikiqtu-	295
atugtuuraqti	169	iggiag	269	ikivgaq	160
atuumaanikkaq	84	igit-	269	ikkat-	226
atuummi-	204	igitaq	1	ikkii	133
atuun	241	igitchivik	107	ikkun	88
atuutiqluk	83	iglaaq	277	ikliqvik	20, 242
au-	212	iglana-	236	ikniqvik	251
auk[-]	23, 162	iglaq-	147	ikniqiaq	35
auksalak[-]	239	iglautigi-		ikniq	93
auksruaq	189	iglaqusruk-		ikniqpalak	152
auktaq	165	iglaqsaili-		ikpaatchiaq	255
aula-	59	igliqnaq-	58	ikpaitchiaq	
aulaaluliq	117	igliq-	276	ikpaksraq	302
aulasraun	139	iglaaq-	55	ippaksraq	
aullaqvik	180	igliq	18, 203	ikpaksratqik	60
aullaq-	110	iglu-	181	ippaksratqik	
aullaqiuraq	96	igluani		ikpigi-	90
aullaqniu-	17	iglukisaag-	140	ikpik	125
aullaqsruq-	19, 189	iglukisaaksraq		iksriktaayuuq	20, 286
aullaqtit-	102, 223	iglutuq-	80	iktaq	74
aullausti-	148	igrug-	249	iku-	29
aunaagsruq-	22	igrugnaq	19, 212	ikuma-	32
auma	41	igruuk	264	ikun	160
auralliq	255	igurvik	263	ikualauraaq-	236
auraq	255	igutchaq	32	ikusrik	78
autaaq-	67, 224	iqguqviuraq	14	ikuusuk	41
avaala-	301	iqguq-	14, 288	ilaa	122
avani	154	iqiala-	301	ilaanun ili-	160
avatañiq-	257	iqitchaq-	193	illuk-	239
avatraq	97	iqlik-	249	illugnaqsi-	
avattaagtat	102	iqñi-	21	iluqaaknik	4, 26
aviññaq	167	iqñiksraq	248	iluqaan	4
aviññavik	150	iqñiq	241	iluganuk	26
aviññauraq		Iqñivik	140	ilugatik	
avit-	223	ii-	257	ilugatiq	83
aviktug-	224	iisi-		ilutigiich	108
aviu-	228	iiraqag	190	ilutigiik	
avriaqutau-	23	iivaqsaaq-	213	ilvich	302
avugiiksit-	164	iivyaana-	67	ilhuagñiq	236
avuuquutit	134	iivyaanngu-		iluagingit-	66
avuuq-	134, 164, 222	ikaaq-	55	iluagitchiuñiq	208
avva	88	ikauraag	116	iluagqun	141
avvaq	118	ikautaq	30	iluagsaq-	95
ayaqruksaaq	10	ikayuq-	123	iluilliuñiq	3
ayak[-]	61, 194, 207	ikayuqnaq-			

iluit-	90	imaqsi-	165	iñuiñaq qulit	267
iluiłliuq-	3, 278	imaqtiq-		iñugiit-	280
iluuqiñiq	22	imaqsiun	214	iñuguq-	115
ila[-]	2	imaksraq	301	iñuich	188
ilalaaq-		imaiq-	157	iñuilaaq	52
ilaagtug-	163	imait-	79	iñuiñaguutailaq	173
ilaatnigun	106, 146	imiġuk-	267	iñuiñaq	279
ilaatniġuqman	178	iminġu-	119	iñuk	129, 189
ilaksia-	27	imiġ[-]	72, 289	iñukit-	91
ilali-	225, 290	imiliq-	73	iñukpasrugruk	109
ilaliuti-	139	imiġaq	31	iñuksruit-	200, 230
ilalusraaq	294	imiġaġvik	289	iñuniġtaq	108
ilamaatġik-	104	imġiq-	71	iñunġunaq-	154
ilannaq	103	immak-	149	iñunġuaq	68
ilanġaġtaaq-	254	immaula-		Iñupiaq	82
ilaġan	130, 296	immigau	80	Iñupiatun	82
ilaġataiġsuaq	296	immii-	92	iñuu-	4, 153
ilaġatnik-	159	immiñauraq	198	iñuuliġ	152
ilasriala-	220	immiñiq	289	iñuuniaq-	153
ilaviñiq	190	immiq-	106	iñuuniuraq	
ili-	147	immiġi-	192	iñuunniun	161
iliappak	180	immiuma-	106	iñuusriġ	242
ilimasruk-	257	imġaluk-	129, 294	iġaluaq	136
ilignilik	26, 39	imġiqsaq-	115	iġiqsrug-	195
iliġsraq-	200	imu-	99	iġiqsruliġ	
iliġsraqtuq nuna	76	imummak	169	iġiq-	9
ilisagi-	205	inait-	212	iġiula-	17
ilisagsri-		inat-	37	iġiulik	290
ilisaq-	149	inattuaq-	192	iġġuaq-	192
ilisauti-	136, 261	ini	191, 212	ipi-	254
ilisautri[-]		inigi-	75, 212	ipit-	
	136, 261, 262	inillak-	224	ipiġaq-	285
ilisima-	144	innuq	216	ipiġaġtuq-	294
ilisugaq	200	inuġsraq-	171	ipik-	226
ilit-	149	inuġi-		ipiqtusruk-	216
ilitchiit-	74	inuq-	136	ipiutaq	94, 281
ilitchik-	149	inuummi-		ipkit-	74
ilitchuġi-	205	iñġiq	166	ipnaiġ	227
ilitchuġqun	230	iñi-	119	ipnaq	46
ilitqusriġ	117	iñiri-		ipqiliġ	199
illaigutit	48	iñiqsi-	158	ipqitchuaq	127
illak-	260	iñiqtuiġsiq-	208	ipqit-	
ilu	135	iñiqtuq-	272	Ipqitchuaq Irrusriġ	
iluani ittug	133	iñña	266		127
ilummiaq-	196	itchuak		ipu	119
illuq	52, 55	itchua		ipuktaq-	222
illummiq	91	iññiaq-	285	ipun	176
ilumutuu-	278	iññisag	202	ipurviutaq	176, 213
ilupaaq	135	iññuġutaq	198	iput-	213
iluqutam panaja	201	iñuaġtuġti	168	ipyannunaq-	253
iluqutaq	194	iñugauraq	272	iqiasruk-	148
iluviq[-]	33, 113	iñugiak-	159	iqiat-	
imahak	257	iñugiakit-	91	iqiatchak-	
imagniq	289	iñugik-	111	iqiasruk-	

iqiit-
 iqirgulik 56
 iquit- 79, 95
 iquitquuraq 93
 iqittaq- 96
 iqlu 48
 iqlaagniq 43
 iqlaagniq
 iqlak 127
 iqlaktuq- 95, 127, 139
 iquraq- 86
 iquutiksraq 273
 iqquk 34
 iqquliñ 143
 iqsi- 3, 89
 iqsiliq- 104
 iqsisaag-
 iqsisu- 89
 iqsrağutilik 111
 iqsraq 42
 iqsu 59
 iraiyayuuq 229
 iri 85
 irigaak 85
 iriğruak 20
 iriq- 125
 irisriñiq 85
 irraagnait- 85
 irrusriq 243
 irukkai- 44
 isigak 100
 isilğiqsuq- 51, 52
 isilğiqsui-
 isignaq 138
 isiq[-] 80, 237
 isiqsu- 80
 isiqtauvik 138, 197
 isivruk- 294
 israğulik 6
 israguti- 17
 israk- 204
 isru 79
 isrua
 isruğayaak- 164
 isruit- 80, 82
 isruma- 267
 isrumaaluk- 300
 isrumangu- 115
 isrumatu- 298
 isrumman 163
 isrunnaq 138
 isrunnağluk
 isruq- 121, 180
 it- 84

itchaksrat 232
 itchauraq 163
 Itchavik 140
 iti- 61
 itiquq 283
 itiktaq- 63
 itiq[-] 7, 286
 itlu 235
 itna 270
 itnasriq 141
 itqagi- 207
 itqaq- 205, 207
 itqanaiqi- 93
 itqanaiq- 68
 Itqiliq 134
 itqiq 156
 itquma- 10
 itqutaq 29
 itrisriun 2
 ittuq 84, 137, 196
 iva- 172
 ivağun 252
 ivalu 231
 ivaluliñiq 169
 ivalupiaq 268
 ivayaqtuq- 61
 ivguğauraq 203
 iğguuğauraq
 ivgun 186, 275
 ivik[-] 113
 iviq- 95
 ivisaaq 250
 ivlauq 38
 ivrulik 128
 ivruq 166
 ivruqsiñ 190
 ivuqaq 191
 ivuğasrugruk 158
 ivukutaq- 96
 ivulula-
 ivunig 132
 iyağak 250
 iyağisrhaq 143
 iyağikhaq
 iyaalugruaq 42
 iłaalugruaq
 iyyağriq 15

K

kaivağniq 45
 kaivit-
 kaivluuq- 199
 kaivluutaq 119
 kaivraangu- 167
 kaivraaq- 8
 kaki- 197
 kakitlağnaq 268
 kakitlağnaq
 kakkaaq- 130, 247
 kakkiiyaun 118
 kakkiksuun
 kakkik 168
 kakkitvik 191
 kakkiviaq 175
 kakiurat 101
 kaliikkaq 186
 kalit- 274
 kalivit- 253
 kalluk 47, 270
 kakaq- 39
 kamaksri- 117
 kamagi-
 kamaksriñgit- 66
 kamaksriugaliq
 kamasraaq- 24
 kamatchak- 160
 kamik 26, 168
 kamikluuk 186
 kammi- 158
 kanagaq 270
 kaniq 105
 kanna 70
 kanjugi- 9
 kanjukkiak- 79
 kanjutchak-
 kanjusruk- 14
 kanjuyaq 51
 kanayugaq 32
 kanayuuq 211
 kanunniq 296
 kanjusruu- 229
 kanuq 112
 kiña 295
 kaniqsi- 281
 kapi- 245
 kapit- 170
 kapinaaq

makkak 62
 makkaq
 makpiġaat 25
 makpiġniq 184
 makpiq- 180
 makunakġa 104
 malġi 155
 malġuk 280
 malġukipiaq 101
 malġukipiaq qulit 91
 maliġuaqti 65
 maliġutaksrat 147
 malik- 99
 malikataq- 42
 malukak[-] 202
 mamailaq 255
 mamianaq- 136
 mamilik 82
 mamit- 122
 mamitaksraq 13
 mammaun 280
 manaqtuq- 95
 maniq 279
 manna 268
 mannik 78
 mapqatit- 33, 84
 mapsaq 185
 mapsuġsaaq 245
 maptiġaq 154
 maġi- 71
 massaq 176
 masrik 109
 masru 294
 matu[-] 63
 maunġa 126
 maunġaq- 48
 mayuq- 9, 46
 mayuaq-
 miġaliq 235
 miġaruuraq 11
 miġiaq[-] 285
 miġiaqsaayuk 138
 miillaq 240
 mikiġaq 24
 mikiliġaq 93, 211
 miksraaq- 116
 milluyuuq 39
 milugaitchiaq 116
 milugiaq 174
 miluk[-] 30, 254
 miluktit-
 Minġuiqsiġiq 225
 minġuq- 272
 minit- 163

miñuġluk- 246
 miñuġun 185
 miñuliq-
 miñuġiq-
 miñuun 138
 miqutchi- 58
 misik- 140
 misiqqaaqauraq 20, 42
 misiqqaaq
 misrailik 132
 misruġuq 140
 misruit- 185
 misruk- 64
 misruktaun 102
 misruligruaq 234
 mitaaq- 139
 mitautigi- 165
 mit- 145
 mitchaaq-
 mitiligruaq 112
 mitlik 40
 mitqun 171
 mitquq 25, 89, 118
 mitgutailaq 7, 264
 mukkaa 98
 mulik[-] 46, 63, 178
 muliksima- 178
 mulu- 271
 mumik- 275, 279
 mumiksi- 275
 mumiq 125
 mumitchiaq 282
 munaġi- 289
 muqpaauraq 70

N

naaġaayiq 104
 naaġuq- 165
 naama- 80
 naammak- 95
 naalak- 153
 naalaktuaq-
 naaqtu- 196
 naat- 40, 93
 naatchi- 93
 naataq 183
 naataqpak

nagliksaaqtit- 189
 nagliksraq- 191
 nagligi-
 nagliġnaq-
 nagliġnuuġun 163
 nagruk 6, 128
 nagrulik 20, 146
 naġġu 66
 naġiaq 12
 nai- 236
 naipiqtuq- 177, 245
 nait- 228
 nagliksaaq- 3, 254
 nakaq 291
 nakkaq- 67
 nakasruġnaq 150
 nakasruġnuq 138
 naktit- 119
 nakuagi- 153
 nakuuqsi- 206, 292
 nakuu- 92, 111, 292
 nakuutluk- 19
 nala- 152
 nalauraaq-
 nalaunġa- 51
 nalaurruti- 162
 nalaut- 162, 296
 nalautchaq- 116
 nalautirrun 117
 nalautitchi- 4
 nalġuqsrugaa 52
 nalġuqsrurun 66
 nallaq- 111
 nallaqtit- 147
 nalliak 147
 nalliat 293
 nalu- 133, 144, 175
 naluagmiu 295
 naluagmiuyaaq
 naluq- 233
 nalukataq[-] 22
 nalunait- 45, 177
 nalunaq- 177
 nalunaitġutaq 160
 nalunaitġutaq
 nalupqinait- 41
 nalupqinaq- 282
 nalupqisruk- 69
 nalupqigigi-
 nalupqisrunġit- 49
 nangaq- 28, 195

nanġaun	195	nau-	115	niliq-	96
naniġiaq	276	naukun	129, 293	ninquq	277
nanigiaqtuq-	276	nauligaq[-]	243	ninqau	134
naniguun	96	naulik-		ninqit-	147
naniq	145, 152	nauriaq	191	ninqitchi-	192
nanipiaq		nauriuraq	98	nipaala-	
nanipiaquraq		nautchiaġvik	107	nipaiġuktaq	183
nanniq-	152	nautchiivik		nipait-	230
nanuk-	213	nautchiaq	151, 191	nipi[-]	255, 285
nanuq	15	nautnaq	279	nipinnaq-	249
nanuun	138	navik-	29	nipitu-	174
naqirvik	128	nayaŋaq-	73	nipli-	219
naqit-	230	nayaŋnaq	114	Nippivik	175
napa-	246	nauyaq	116	niptait-	121
napaaqtum aqargiq	115	nauyatchiaq	116	nigaaq	151
napaaqtum qipmiuraŋa		nauyavasrugruk		nigausri-	100
	245	nayuq-	247	nigi	96, 100, 161
napaaqtuq	277	nayuuti-		nigipiaq	161
napaqt	160	nayummak-	149	nigniaq-	50
naplu	142	niaqqumiñik aŋnaqtuq		nikniaq-	
nappai-	31, 81		174	niu[-]	66, 150
nappaq-	81	niaqunnu-	122	niuggaaq-	150
napaqsraq	194	niaquq	122	niugau	72
napaqqutaq		niaquqsruq-	174	niugtuun	
napiŋa-	129	niaquqtuaġruk	121, 183	niulġiq	71
napuŋa-		nigaq	203	niuri-	282
napyaaq	139	nigatchiaq	237	nivak-	64
naqit-	157	nigatchiaq	237	niviaqsiagruk	110
nargiatchak-	223	nigatchiaqtuq-		niviaqsiaq	144
narraak	1	nigiqpak	174	nivinqaq-	119
narvaq	145	nigiqpaq		niviññaq-	
narvauraq		nigiqpaum tuŋaa	174	nuġgaq	35, 89
nasraġaq	141	niglaq-	51	nui-	7
nasraġauraq		nigliñaq-	48	nuillak-	79
nasralik	186	niġġaaġruk	174	nuiyaaqpak	243
nasraq[-]	127	nigi-	77	nukaqġiq	43
nasraun	37, 120	niġiillaq-	256	nukatchiaq	229
nataaġnaq	98	niġiñiaġviich	259	nukatpiaq	159
natatquġnaq	117	niġġiviich		nukik	263
natatqulaaq	40	niġiñiutnaq	143	nukiġhaaq	47
natchik-	301	niġipchaq-	90	nukisagaaq	183
natchiq	221	nigisunnaq	87, 130	nuktaq-	167
natchiqi-	289	niġisuk-	130	nukuutchiq	141
natiġnaq	96, 278	niġiuk-	84	nuliagñiq	250
natiġvik	238	niġlik-	44	nuliagutlailaq	11
natiq	97	niġliktaaq	284	nuliaksraun	30
natmagvik	11, 142, 184	niġvalaqsraaq-	87	nuliaq	296
natmak[-]	11, 12, 184	niġumik-	240	nullaġvik	128
natmaktuq-	12	nigutu-	296	nullaq-	35, 224
natmakti	69	nikait-	189	nullautaq	256
natmaun	68	niksaak-	33	nullautchiq-	
natqiguti-	101	niksaaktunij	198	nuluġaq-	117
natqiutri-		niksik	95, 127	nuluq-	240
natqiksruqtuq	52	niksiksug-		nuna	76, 115, 240

nunaagqig 45, 52
 nunam kanaaqturuaqa 193
 nunaqiaq 4
 nunuuraq- 206
 nunnaqtuaqruk 24
 nuqit- 71, 199
 nuqitchi- 203
 nutaaq 103, 302
 nutaat 188
 nutaqqat
 nutaaurat
 nutaqaq 238
 nutaqqiiaq 24
 nutau- 103, 172
 nuyaq 117
 nutchiq-
 nutik- 140
 nutqaq- 251
 nuttagaq- 140
 nuttak- 128
 nuut- 167
 nuutuuyiq 157
 niutuuyiq
 nuvaksi- 48
 nuviya 47
 nuviuvak 99
 nuvuk 193

P

paa 81
 paakna 105
 paallak- 87, 254
 paamguat 233
 paamguq- 54
 paani 154
 paanguutik 184
 paqak-
 paaq- 162
 paaqsaaguti- 187
 paaqsaag- 66
 paatitaaq 43
 paatnaq 103, 187
 paatnaqiik-
 pagga 282
 pagla- 292
 paglan

paipiuraq 11
 paisugruk 74, 163
 paitchak- 134
 pakak- 221
 pakik-
 pakaktit 222
 pakimna 123, 282
 pakma
 pakma 175, 196
 paksrak- 64
 papa 189
 papiktuug 121
 palanait- 222
 palapkaa 263
 palliksraq 252
 paluq- 37
 paluqtaq 116
 pamiug 259
 pamiuqtuug 181
 pamma 12
 paqalik- 107, 215
 papik 259
 paqit- 92
 paqitchi-
 paqitaq 101
 paqna- 184, 196
 pasri- 2
 pasritnik-
 patchiñ 89
 patchisaiq- 102
 patchisairrun 151
 patchisait- 89
 patchisau- 116
 patchisigi- 22
 patik- 233
 patiq[-] 159
 pattak- 45
 pattaktuq-
 pamiañluk 260
 pana 243
 panik 248
 paniqtaq 73
 paniqtuq
 pannaqik- 73
 pannau- 267
 paugaq 246
 paula 241
 pauna 282
 paungaq 56
 paungaq- 134
 pavuqa 275
 piak- 267
 pianik- 69
 piayaaq 178

piayyaaq
 piga 163
 pigigiga
 pigaaq- 146
 pigi- 198
 pigiliq 197
 pigiit- 12, 83
 pigiaq- 213
 piigaq 270
 piilaq- 61
 piiq- 208
 piit- 1
 piitchi- 164
 piiaq- 29
 pigruq- 96
 pikuk 285
 piksraq- 44, 109, 177
 piksraqtuq- 247
 piksrn 229
 pilak- 33
 pilaksii- 256
 pilguit- 291
 piliq- 28
 piliun 23
 pilluataq- 111, 292
 pimiullia- 63
 pimmaaqik- 145
 piñasrut 268
 piñasrukipiaq 232
 piñasrukipiaq qulit 225
 piñiq 136
 piqa- 81
 piñaliq-
 piñaluuraq 27
 piñuuaq- 196
 piñuqsraq 125
 pipikaq- 193
 pisaasruq- 46
 pisaayugaq- 198
 pisangit- 84
 pisau- 72
 pisiqpisiqpiisrkhaq 11, 242
 pisuqnaq- 216
 pisuk- 287
 pisruk- 286
 pisruktuag- 253
 pitcha 282
 pitchuksaaq- 79
 pituqtaq 143
 pitqik- 235
 pitqun 147
 pituich 41

pituit- 156
 pituk- 271
 piqasriq- 2
 piqatigiik- 272
 piqpaksriiḡiq 156
 piqpaksri-
 piqpagi-
 piunianḡitchuq 162
 piunḡilaq 109
 piunḡiqsaqtuaq 52
 pivaaklak- 83
 piviksaq- 81
 piyaqquḡuk- 1
 piyaqquq-
 piyuaq- 263
 piyummasriq- 136
 piyumman
 puggutaq 66
 puggutchiqi- 289
 pui- 256
 pukak 239
 pukuk- 189
 pula- 77
 punḡa- 27
 puḡta- 97
 puḡtaaq 97
 puḡtaraq 131
 puḡtaqun 32, 172
 puḡtaun 172
 puḡiit- 74
 puḡik- 297
 puttun 190
 puttusri- 49
 putu[-] 126
 puturi-
 putuguq 272
 putuguqsuḡayuk 16, 229
 putukkiuḡuk 155
 putukkiuḡukpak
 putyuk- 191
 putyuun 53
 puukataq 12
 puuksraaq 234
 puuksraq 81
 puuq[-] 300, 221
 puuvraq- 259
 puuyuq- 101
 puvak 157
 puuviaq 54
 puviaqtuuyaaq 217
 puviḡaaq 13, 258
 puvinniq 258
 puvinḡa- 259

puviq- 211, 258
 puvliḡniq 207
 puya 65
 puyat-
 puyau- 240
 puyuaq- 246
 puyuq 237
 qaa 274, 278
 qaaktuun 223
 qaaktuq-
 qaamasraaq- 139
 qaani 182
 tatqaani
 qaaniq- 187
 qaaliḡsi- 212
 qaallak- 270
 qaallaksaq-
 qaallaya-
 qaaqtaq 29
 qaatchiaq 160
 qaayuḡnaq- 92
 qaayuliḡ- 63
 qaḡanangit- 64
 qaḡanaq- 77
 qaḡrupiaq 27
 qaḡruq 9
 qaḡrut 5
 qaḡruqaḡvik 5
 qai 137
 qaiḡiit- 213
 qaiḡliq[-] 213, 290
 qaiḡliuq- 191
 qaiḡliuqsraaq-
 qaiḡiq 262
 qaiḡiuraq
 qaaniuraq
 qaiq- 237
 qaiḡsaun 137
 qait- 118
 qakiq- 27
 qakirvik 227
 qakma 182
 qakmani
 qaksrugaun 299
 qakugun 293
 qalasriq 171, 281
 qalat- 25
 qalḡuq- 54

qalḡuqtaun 128
 qaliḡiiksinniq 132
 qalli- 7, 71
 qallun 56
 qalu[-] 12, 65
 qalugruaq 216
 qaluk[-] 40, 95
 qaluḡniaq-
 qalukisaq 33
 qalukpiḡ 278
 qaluksiḡayuk 180
 qalupiaq 295
 qalutaun 144
 qalutauraq 65
 qaluuq 65
 qaliḡ[-] 215
 qaliḡniq
 qamaniḡa 135
 qamannirvik 121
 qami- 111
 qamit- 279
 qamma 135, 283
 qamani
 qamna
 qamuḡa
 qamui- 238
 qamugviutaq 30
 qanak 102
 qanik 238
 qaniq 167
 qanisaq 226
 qanit- 171
 qanniaksriuq- 181
 qanniḡ-
 qanualauratlait- 188
 qanuḡliḡaaq- 134
 qanuḡviitchuq 123
 qanuq 129
 qanusriq 141
 qanutchiq
 qanutun 129
 qanutun aglaan 168
 qanutuqpa?
 qanḡa 174
 qanḡaa
 qanḡaimḡa 187
 qapiq- 65, 66
 qapiqtangit- 80
 qatvak- 96
 qaprak-
 qapsiḡik 129
 qapsittaaq 254
 qapviatchiaq 160
 qapvik 298

qaqisaq	28	qayuutchikak-	235	qiñitlaiq-	23
qaqlu	153	qayuuttaaq	20, 115	qiñitlait-	
qaqlukpalik	74, 114	qayuuttauraq	249	qiñiyunaq-	197
qaqlutuuq	74, 151	qayyiigun	189	qiñuiññaq	188
qaqqi-	13, 29, 182	qia-	56	qiñuit-	188
qaqqivik		qiangaq	55, 102	qinjalik	78
qaqqiaq	29	qiannaratuuq	20, 242	qinaq	175
qaqquayaaq	51	qichaq-	246	qipit-	280
qaqquqnaq	176	qiggaqsi-	249	qipina-	
qaqquliktaq	53, 190	qigñiqtaana irim	137	qipri-	280
qaqquq[-]	21, 29, 53, 56	qigñiqtaaq	22	qipmiliqun	68
qaqsraaq	3	qigñiq-		qipmiq	68
qargi	49	qigñiqtaq	102	qipmiurana miluum	174
qasrigiaq	221	qikiqtaq	137	qipmiuraq	199
qasru-	156, 298	qikisit-	288	qiqit-	103
qasruna-		qikiña-	288	qiqitig-	
qasruaq-	63	qiki-	229	qiqitiqtuq-	105
qasruq-	201	qikisu-		qiqitiqtuqtinniq	
qatchiraaq	235	qiku	45	qiqsrau-	103
qatigaak	42	qikum tulugagna	257	qiqsruqqaq	238
qatiqtaaq	294	qila-	50	qirgiaqtaaq	113
qatig-		qilamik	200	qirgiaq-	
qatmiit-	188	qilaun	73	qirgiq	114
qatmiiq-		qilausriraqti		qirgili-	
qatmik-	133	qiliguq	219	qirriiq-	44
qatmigi-		qillan	67	qiruk	299
qatmiliq-		qilu-	169	qirupiaq	93
qatraq	77	qiluri-		qisraguaq	250
qatraatitaq-		qiluññaq	27	qisruk-	112
qattautchikaq	36	qiluragaq-	50	qisrui-	
qattagñiq	284	qilagaq	185	qitchuk-	220
qattagruk	14	qilak[-]	40, 172, 233	qitigagun	278
gaugruk	54	qilamitautit	25	qitiq	286
gaugri-	50	qilammiutauraq	151	qitiqñigmik	93
gaugrimait-	176	qilañnaaq	199	qitiqñigun	210
gaumaniq	15	qilaum qaana	212	qitiqquutaq	157
gaummagik-	30	tupqum qaana		qitiqquusriq-	
gaummaluk	110	qiliq-	271	qitiqquutchiq-	
gaummañuk		qilgich	14, 233	qitñaqnaq-	30
gaunaksri[-]	222	Qilgich Tatqiat	159	qitqaniñ	
gaunatqiit-	37	qilgili-	158	amiññiqsraq	202
gaunnaq	88	qilgun	282	qitut-	240
gauq	100	qiligniq	144	qiunquliq-	43
gauqutaq	244	qiluk-	13	qiunqunaq-	
gauragaun	96	qimak-	81, 96	qiviaq-	279
gavia	217	qimigaaq	210	qiviq-	7
gavlu	85	qimiq	212	qivit-	136, 255
gavlunaq	30, 85	qimiksraq		qivisrima-	
gavunaq-	134	qimuk-	199	qiviug	89
gavuna		qinaala-	115	qivlingit-	74
gayaq	36, 140	qinu[-]	132	quaqaq	242
gayuñnilik	56	qiñiq-	155, 222	quaq	103
gayuqlak	211	qiñiqtuag-	108, 289	quayaqnaq-	235
gayusraaksraq	176	qiñiqtuagataq-		quuyaqnaq-	

Quqluḡniq 124
 quḡliaq- 72
 quḡluḡtaq 290
 quḡlut 36
 quḡvik 41
 quhiq- 52
 qui- 283
 qukiḡḡaq- 174
 qukiq-
 qulaut- 183, 187
 quli 26
 qulipak
 quliik 11
 qulinuḡutailaq 173
 qulit 263
 qulinu-
 qulit atausriq 78
 qulit malḡuk 279
 qulit piḡasrut 267
 qullimḡaat 283
 qulliq 283
 qulvaḡtaaq- 203
 qulvi[-] 261, 292
 qumak 186
 qumik- 99
 qunmun asriaq 53
 qunḡiq 207
 quḡisiḡun 68
 quḡisiq- 171
 qupak 87
 qupi- 53, 244
 qupilḡuksraq 146
 qupitchuḡaq 200
 quppiḡaaq 47
 quppiḡutaq 94
 qupumuak 252
 quptuḡaq 266
 qupyuḡaḡniḡsuq 295
 qurraquraq 193
 qusrauk- 232
 qusrimmaq 210
 qusrkhaaq 7
 qusruḡḡaq 181
 qutchik- 125
 qutuk 48
 quttuaq-
 quunitchiaq- 35
 quunniq-
 quvianaq- 106, 120
 quvianniḡi-
 quviasruk- 120, 139
 quviatchuaḡik- 108
 quviḡusruk- 256
 quvsuk- 245

qupsuk-
 quyaanna 264

S

saa 105
 saagaq- 39
 saat- 86, 267
 saatkaaḡ 228
 sagvi- 180
 sagviq- 7, 209
 saḡliaq- 126
 saḡvam tiḡmiaḡ 74, 120
 saḡvaq 98
 saiḡuaq 252
 saiḡḡisuk- 206
 saiḡik 261
 saiyu 261
 saiḡut 34
 saiḡuurat
 saiḡutuḡvik 261
 saglu- 151
 sagluḡi-
 sakiḡnaq- 64
 sakma 134, 182
 sakmani
 saksakiḡ 194, 206
 saksakiuraḡ
 sakuuk- 299
 salikuḡ- 258
 sallisiḡ 219
 saluma- 45
 salummaun
 salumait- 65
 samiḡuḡ- 114
 samma 70
 samani
 samuunnaaq- 12
 sana- 40
 sanatu- 232
 saniḡaq 230
 saniḡanḡu- 185
 saniḡaḡḡiu- 5
 sanipaktuḡ- 246
 sanipakataḡ-
 saniḡḡiḡ- 230
 sannḡḡutaḡ 54
 sanḡiyaḡ- 258
 sanḡiyaḡutit 30
 salikuutit

sanḡu- 75
 saḡiak- 138
 saḡḡi- 253
 saḡḡiit- 291
 saḡut- 112
 saḡutchi-
 sapiḡḡaq- 120, 253
 sapiḡḡaḡsiruaḡ 64
 saputit 58
 sapi-
 saḡaniḡtaḡ[-] 105
 siḡaniḡtaḡ[-]
 saḡuḡa- 54
 sarḡut- 187
 sassaḡ 46
 satku 130
 satḡaḡiilḡaq 31
 satḡak 42
 satuḡ- 260
 sau- 33
 sausri-
 saukataḡ- 219
 sauligauraḡ 128
 saulik
 saumik 150
 saumitmuu-
 saumikḡiu-
 saummak- 209
 sauniḡ 25
 savik 143
 saviksraq 137
 saviḡḡhaḡ
 savinnait- 77
 savak- 299
 savaktilluataḡ
 savalḡun 273
 savalḡutiḡaḡvik 274
 savit- 90
 savauti- 224
 sayait- 291
 sayaiḡ-
 sayaktu- 253
 siamit- 244
 siatḡiḡsuḡ 251
 siḡluaḡ 34, 281
 siḡluuraḡ
 sii 226
 siiḡḡanḡu- 134
 siiḡḡaaq- 258
 siiḡḡaaḡ-
 siiḡḡaiyaun 13, 240
 siiḡḡaḡsii- 90
 siiḡruk 196
 siiḡruk- 125

siila-		siŋŋiq	169	sugingigaa	101
siik-	58	siŋutluluuq	20, 270	suŋliq	114
siimatchak-	62	sipigraŋa	233	suŋlitchauraq	
simmaktuq		sipik	92	suŋlisugruk	
siiqsukkaq-	258	sippaq	256	suŋluk	171
sik-	228	sipyaaq	125	suŋruich	287
siktaa-		Siŋiŋaatchiaq	60	suŋuk-	300
siktaaqsrula-		siŋiŋiq	255	sukait-	235
sikaakuvik	9	siŋiŋiŋaaŋik-	256	sukaŋallak-	88
sika-	237	Siŋiŋiŋaasrugruk	138	sukat-	88
sikiruq	167	siŋiŋa-	139	sukkit-	248
Sikkuvik	178	siŋiŋataitchuq	108	suksraunŋiqsuq-	300
siksrik	248	siŋpiich	85	suksraq-	109
siksrikpak	160	siŋquq-	120	sukun	129, 294
siku	131	siŋqumit-	29	suliŋiuraq-	200
sikutaq-		suqumit-		suluk	89
siku-	103	Siŋupsiqqat	193	sulukpaugaq	114
Sikuigvik	131, 161	sisamakipiaq	78	suluppaugaq	
sikuliaq	132	sisamakipiaq		suluktatchialik	
sikuliqi-	131	qulit	173		20, 290
sikuluk	132	sisamat	102	suluun	27, 92
sikuŋipaktaq-	23	sisu-	235	sumi	293
sikuŋiq-	85	sisuaq	18, 292	sumiŋ	105
sikuq	21	sisuuq	239	suŋaaqtaaq	114
sikutniŋaq-	297	sitquq[-]	142	suŋaaq-	
silaavyak	185	sitquaq		suŋaŋnit-	22
silaavyiuq-		sitquummi-	143	suŋaq	20, 107
sila	4, 290	siulik	190	suŋaqpaluk	301
silam iŋua	243	siun	76	suŋaqpaluktunig 20,	
silakpik-	39	siutiŋun		287	
silali-	86, 260	siutingu-		suŋauraq	14
silaluk[-]	203	siuttuvak	57, 294	supi-	23
silaluksiun		sivikit-	67	supumik-	
silaluksiugauraq		sivisu-		supman	295
	20, 287	sivu	105	sukman	
silatqut-	187	suvuani	16, 187	suppun	117
silŋiq-	51, 52	sivulliŋ	94	suppuq-	245
silŋiqsui-		sivulliŋsri	148	sippuq-	
silŋin	143	sivulliŋsi		suppuqtaŋvik	24
simik-	44	sivulliŋuq-	48	suqqaq	13
simmiq-	41, 83	sivulliŋuqti	148	sutuq-	77
simmiliaksraq-	26	sivuniŋ	106	suunaaq	103
simmiliŋiq-	209	sivuniksraq		suva	129
siŋaa	228	sivunniŋ	61, 191	sua	
siŋi	77, 106	sivunniŋuq-		suvakii	
siŋauraq		sivunniun		suvaata	295
siŋiŋviich	16	sivunnitŋaiŋ-	281	suvak	94
siŋik-	234	sivutmuu-	50, 189, 253	suvaluk[-]	82
siŋikpak-	146	sivutmuusruu-	177	suvaluktaq-	242
siŋiŋniaq-	73	siyyuuk	15	suviaq-	258
siŋiŋsraq-	110	siyyukpaligauraq	218		
siŋiŋaktuq-	71	siyyukpalik	70		
siŋiŋiŋiŋuŋun	146	siyyuum qipinaruq	55		
siŋiq-	271	sua	293		

T

taagutag	57
taakti	68
taamna	182, 265
taavrumakna	265
taavrumani	
taavrumatun	
taavrumina	
taavrumuna	
taimna	
taagnaag	4
taaq-	59
taaqs-	
taaqsisuqsi-	60
taaqsupak	171
taaqsupaiyaaq	
taagtukkaq-	86
taata	88
aapa	
taataillaq	133
taataksraq	248
taataruaq	113, 135
taatchiniq	156
taatnatun aglaan	168
tagialanait-	128
tagiuq-	238
taglu	240
taggaq	225
taggaqtuun	163
taggaqtuq-	
tagirriq-	217
tagium sihaa	14
tagiuq	178, 217, 221
tai-	170
taisi-	
taiguraq	259
taikuu	264
taimakna	105
taimuna	100
taimunaagtaq	60
taiyuun	170
taiyuutiqaq-	
taki-	155
takinaaq-	177
takku	16
takkua	155
takkuvik	199
takpiillaagruk	183
takpiit-	85

takpik-	85
taktuk-	99
takullak-	42
takupqana-	209
tamaani	124
tammaagvik	123
tamuq-	42
taliuq	97
talinna-	125
talit-	
taliq	8
taliqpik	210
taliqpiu-	
tallimakipiaq	130
tallimat malguk	225
tallimat pihasrut	78
talul-	69
talugnaq-	249
talugnaitchuq	104
taluiq-	69
tammaq-	156
tammai-	
tanigut-	87
tapsi[-]	18
taputi-	260
taqaqpak	9, 23
taqaq	
taqqi-	286
taqua[-]	237
taqqiutchiq-	
taraa?	204
tarvauvvaa	133
tasramani	154
tasrit-	252
tatamnaq-	164
tatchiq	145
tatirgaq	53
tatqiq	165, 166
tatqiq nuiruq	
tatqiq iqiatchaktuq	
tatqiaqiksuk	
tatqisutit	34
tatqiliqutit	
tatqich	
tauqsigñaagvik	251
tauqsig-	34
tautuk-	155, 222
tautukpak-	246, 155
tavlu	43
tayagnaun	301
tigganni	221
tiglik-	247
tigliqtaq-	269
tigluk-	126

tiguaq-	3
tiguliq-	112
tigusriliq-	
tigusri-	190
tigiaq	291
tigiaqpak	163
tikiq	100
tikilik	164
tikiq	93, 267
tikit-	8, 204
tikkek	249
tikkuag-	194
tikkuagtuq-	
tili-	181
tiliuqnik-	
tilliñ	49
timi	25
tiniika	166
tiniikaq	
tinik-	142
tinisriun	218
tinu-	199
tinuraq-	
tiñi-	99
tiñmi-	
tiñit-	71
tiñmiaqruk	74
tiñmiaqruum kirgavik	
tiñmiam qipmia	151
tiñmiaq	111
tiñmiaq kigiyuk	112
tiñmiaqpak	76
tiñmiaqpauraq	20, 293
tiñmiraqatauraq-	98
Tiñmirrat Tatqiat	7
tiñmisuun	4
tiñmiuraq	20
tiñnatit-	106
tiñniqsi-	196
Tiñnivik	224
tiñuk	154
tipi[-]	72
tipigiksaun	189
tipitu-	250
tipliiaun	170
tipraq	267
tipsigi-	147
tipsisuk-	
tiritchiq	70
titiq[-]	159
tittaaliq	168
tiktaaliq	
tivsu	146

tuggaq- 194
 tugak-
 tuggaun 194
 tuggayuuq 128
 tugvaqsillak- 218
 tuvvaqsillak-
 tui 228
 tukku- 116
 tukkuḡiḡḡaq- 128
 tukkuq 128
 tulimaaq 210
 tulimarraq-
 tulligauraq 214
 tullik 193
 tullikpak
 tulugagḡaq 257
 tulugagḡauraq
 tulugaq 203
 tulukkam ittuq 22
 tulukkam nauligagḡa 186
 tuluktug- 31
 tumaqsruq 162
 tumi 275
 tuni- 223
 tunillaqtuḡvik 178
 tunillaqtuḡiq 216
 tuniqsima- 86
 tunḡa- 207
 tunḡavigi- 62
 tunḡaviksraq 101
 tunu 11
 tunuani
 tunusrisaq 250
 tunusruk 178
 tunut- 279
 tuḡmi- 162
 tupaagḡuuraq 131
 tupak- 247
 tupiich 261
 tupiksriḡiq 176
 tupiksri- 177
 tupigi-
 tupiq 128
 tuppi- 31
 tupsi- 275
 tuḡḡuḡaq- 228
 tuḡḡula- 35, 117
 tuḡḡuk 297
 tuḡḡuq- 35
 tuḡḡallak- 283
 tuḡu- 63, 176, 298
 tuḡuḡiq 60
 tuḡut- 141

turvik 101
 tusraa- 122
 tusraayugaalluataq 112
 tusraayugaat 173
 tusraayugaaqtitchi-
 tusratlait- 60
 tusru- 81
 tut- 274
 tuti- 248
 tutipqich 246
 tutitchiaq 113
 tutḡik- 50
 tutḡiḡḡait- 134
 tutḡuḡtui- 224
 tuttu 37
 tuttuḡpak 128
 tutviatchiaq 115
 tuugaaq 137
 tuugiaxsri- 184
 tuuḡniq 69
 tuuliḡiq- 146
 tuuliḡisit-
 tuuḡagḡruk 256
 tuuḡaq 62
 tuuḡaum asriaq 203
 tuuḡ[-] 43, 132
 tuuḡtiḡ- 194
 tuutaq 144
 tuutlik 156
 tuutraq 210
 tuuyuḡpak 299
 tuuyusrugruk 96
 tuvaaḡtuḡ- 10
 tuvak 132
 tuvluag- 197
 tugluag-
 tuvraq- 51
 tuvvaq- 199, 251
 tugvaq-
 tuvvaq- 243
 tuvvaq-
 tuyuḡmiaq 116
 tuyuḡ- 223

U

uggiḡhiq 13
 ugik- 167
 ugiksug-
 ugiksit-
 ugruk 221
 ugruḡnaq 229
 uhaq 148
 ui 130
 uiga
 uigḡa
 ui- 185
 uiksraun 30
 uiligaḡnaaq 296
 uiluaḡtaq 243
 uiḡḡiq 148
 uit- 180
 ukalliq 202
 ukallisugruk 120, 202
 ukiaksraq 86
 ukiaq
 ukiulliḡ 297
 ukiuḡ 297, 301
 ukiuvak
 ukii-
 ukpik 183
 ukpiq- 17
 ukpiqqun 86
 ukuag 135
 ukummaḡ- 199
 ulḡu- 274
 ulimaun 3
 ulimmakuḡ 43
 uligḡan 198
 ulit- 97
 ulitchiaq 22
 uliutim niqaa 263
 ulu 143
 uluk- 214
 uluun 218
 umiaḡluk 202
 umiaḡluḡiaḡ-
 umialik 37
 umiaq 25
 umiaḡpak 227
 umiayyi- 158
 umik- 46
 umiḡmak 169
 umḡich 15

ummi-		uqumait-	123	uummatitchiaq-	
umŋiyaq-	226	uqummiag-	167	uummaq	299
una	268	uqummiagi-		uunaq-	128, 288
ukuak		uqummirriuti-		uunaqsi-	
ukua		uqummiagataaq	36	uunnaŋuq-	
unani	154	uquk[-]	165	uunaqsiivik	261
uniaŋaq-	68	uquksima-		uunaqsiq-	123
uniahaaq-		uquktaq		uunnaŋluk-	91
uniaŋruich	233	urgiiŋim aqargia	115	uunnaŋluk-	
unipchaaq[-]	150, 251	urgiiŋiq	277	uunnaksaun	123
unit-	150	urraaq-	109	uunnaŋluksiun	266
unitchi-		urrakusraun	186	uunnaŋluksiun	
uniuq-	163	urriqsuq-	61	uupasulaaq	100
unna	70	urriqsui-		uupasulaaq	
unnuaq	173	urriqsuun	61, 83	uupaŋaaqtaq	
unnuavak		urrakusraun		uuttukuu	272
unnuk[-]	83, 173	usriaq[-]	154	uuttukuunŋu-	
uŋalut	34	usrillii-	154	uuyu-	2
uŋalliagun	60	usrilliiivik		uuyurat	73, 247
uŋasrik-	87	usruk	188	uvaguk	284
uŋataani	19	usruuraq	46	uvaptiknun	
upaktuq-	41	utchuk	285	uvaptitnun	
upingaaq	255	utiq-	209	uvaptikkun	
upingaksralliq	245	utiqtit-		uvaptigun	
upingaksraq	244	utkusrik	194	uvaptikni	
uqaala-	258	utlak-	111	uvaptitni	
uqaagtuun	251	utŋuq	288	uvaptikniŋ	
uqaniŋluk-	22	utraq	97	uvaptitniŋ	
uqapsaaq-	192	utugqanaaq	179, 188	uvaguk	291
uqavsaaq-		uugaq	73	uvagut	
uqaq[-]	259, 273	uuk-	261	uvani	124
uqaqsigiit-	171	uuksi-	260	uvva	
uqaqsitaag-	278	uuktuag-	264	uvaŋa	131
uqaqtaa kaatŋum	197	uuktuq-	161	uvaŋa	161
uqaqtitaq-	201	uuktuun	161, 188, 215	uvamnun	
uqatlait-	74	uulila-	201	uvaŋkun	
uqauti-	262	uuma-	4	uvamni	
uqautigiuraaq-	84	uumaa	103, 110	uvamniŋ	
uqautisruŋnaq-	278	uumaagaa		uviŋik	233
uqavaaq-	8	uumaag		uviŋiŋuaŋayuk	220
uqit-	152	uumalaaq-	154	uvigŋaŋiksaaq	248
uqpik	296	uumani	268	uvlaakun	273
uqpinŋuaq-	196	ukuŋnaŋni		uvlaaq	166
uqpinŋuaqti		ukunani		uvlaami	
uqqit-	222	uumigi-	62, 120	uvlaavak	
uqquutaq	297	uumiksriŋiq	120	uvli-	208
uqsi	7	uumiksri-		uvluŋaŋikpan	58
uqsruaŋruk	105	uumiŋaq-	6	uvluŋaŋikman	
uqsruq	221	uumiŋa	298	uvluŋiaq	247
uqsruqŋuk	141	ukuŋniŋa		uvluŋiam anaŋa	
uqsruqtuug	124	ukuniŋa		uvluq	60
uqsruu-	88	uumitchak-	6	uvluqtusri	60
uquaagtaaq	24	uumitchauti-		uvluigaqsi-	
uquaq-		uumman	122	uvluun	172

uvl uvak	272
uvva	124
uvani	
uvuṇaq-	
uvvaq-	14
uyuṅu	171
uyuṅ ua	
uyuṅ uga	
uyuṅ un	
uyuṅ uuṇ	
uyumiq-	123

Y

yukluuk	233, 255
yuukkaaq	233